Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

April 2021

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 192.A (U.S.) and 152.A (Canada), dated April 19, 2021.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com*. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide.*

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com.*

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2021 Steelcase Inc.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

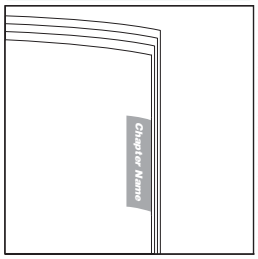
Working With This Specification Guide
Ten Tips : How to Get the Most Out of This Book 2
Additional Resources 4

Node 480 Series 5
Buoy 33
cobi 434 Series 39
Cachet 487 Series 51
Brody 488 Series 69
Alight Lounge 99
Shortcut 107
Campfire 129
Clipper 185
Regard 191
Verb 267
Elbrook 313
Groupwork 325
Thread 413
media:scape Tables 431
media:scape TC 495
media:scape kiosk 515
media:scape mini and mobile 527
media:scape Lounge 541
ScapeSeries Tables 569
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards 583

Seating Surface Materials 667
Resources 673
Lock and Keying Options 674
Style Number Index 676

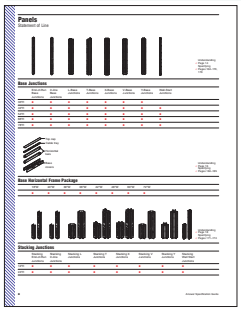
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3

Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

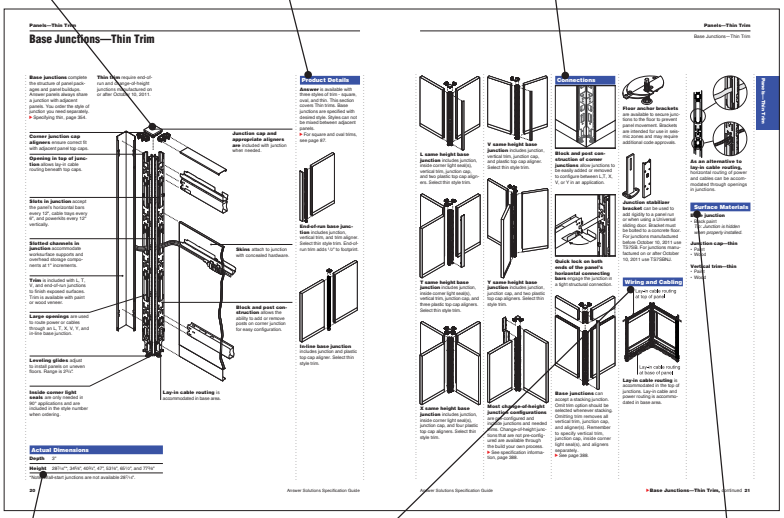
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

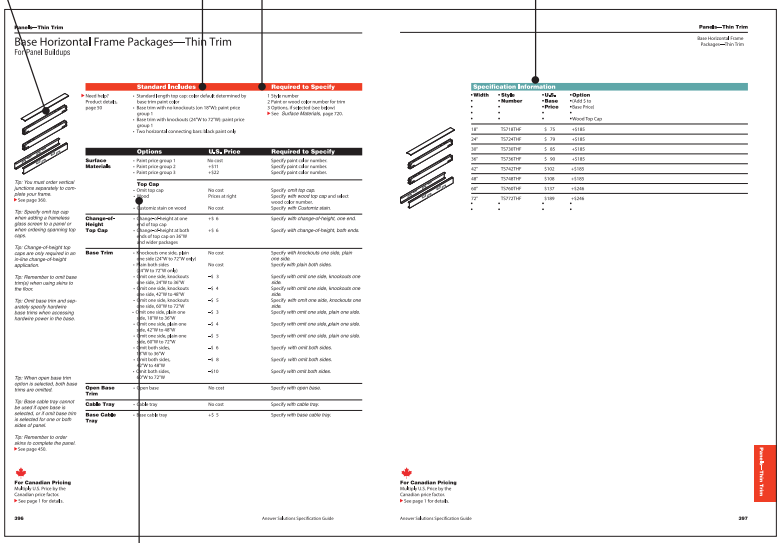
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing
shows you what the product looks like.



Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim
For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes | Required to Specify

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify

Specification Information

Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

For Canadian Pricing

396 Answer Solutions Specification Guide

Answer Solutions Specification Guide 397

Options
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

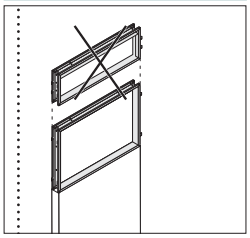
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Steelcase Education products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Education Specification Guide
These specification guides contains multiple Steelcase, turnstone, and Steelcase Health products which are most commonly used in education environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com website or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training
Basic training for many Steelcase products can be found on the Steelcase University web site at village.Steelcase.com.

More Information
For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

Steelcase
April 2021

Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series

Collaborative Chairs

Statement of Line 6

Product Details

Node 480 Series 8
Planning with Node 12
Dimensions 16

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs 20
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs 24
Collaborative Stool 28
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool 29
X Base Collaborative Chairs 30
X Base Collaborative Stools 31
Wood Base Collaborative Chairs 32

Collaborative Chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 16 for a comparison to other chairs

	Node 480 Series
Mechanisms	
360°-swivel	●

Steelcase
April 2021

Statement of Line

Node 480 Series

Node 480 Series

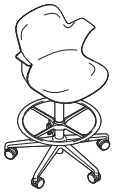
Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Pages 20–32

Collaborative Mid-Back Chair

Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Personal Worksurface

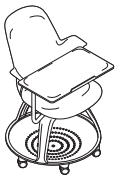
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base

Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with Swivel-Base

Collaborative Chair



Collaborative Chair with Personal Worksurface

Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base

Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface

Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and ShareSurface

Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with X Base

Collaborative Chair with X Base

Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with X Base

Collaborative Stool with X Base

Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Wood Base

Collaborative Chair with Wood Base

Node 480 Series

Node is a collaborative seating line that accommodates multiple environments including classrooms, clinical settings, and other learning environments. Node supports multiple teaching and learning modes, freedom to change postures, and optional storage.

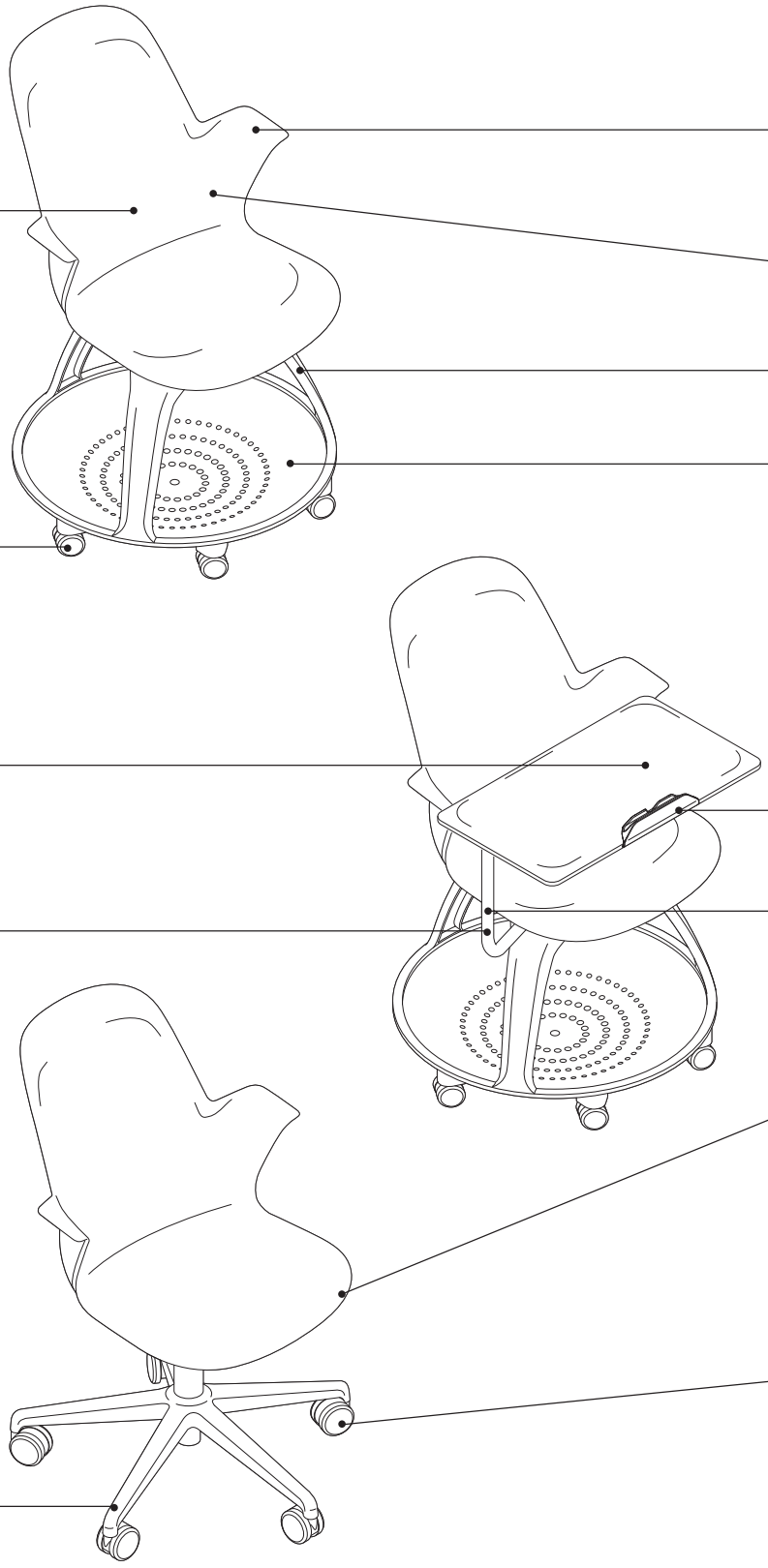
One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

Five-arm base is standard.



Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

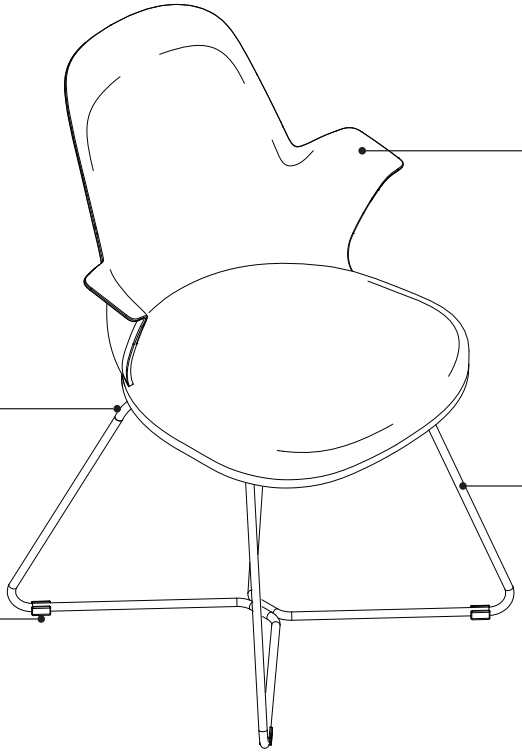
Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface or ShareSurface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

Steelcase
April 2021

Contoured and flexible seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

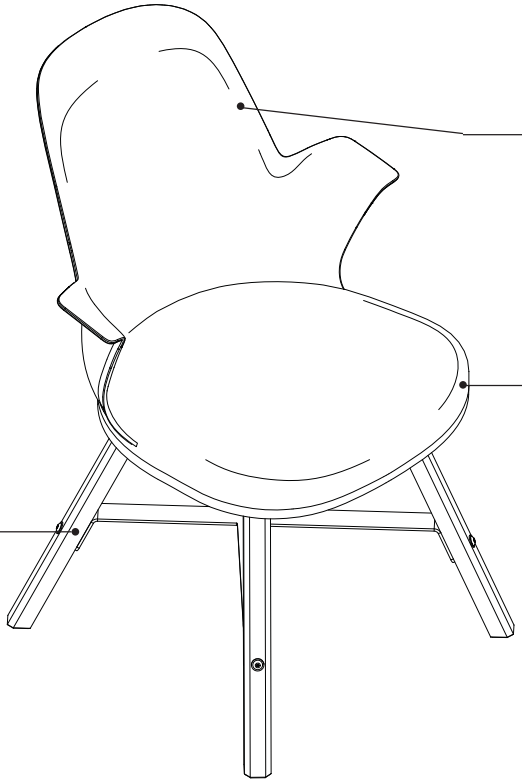


The arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

The seat bracket can be customized with accent paint or PerfectMatch paint.

Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.



One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.

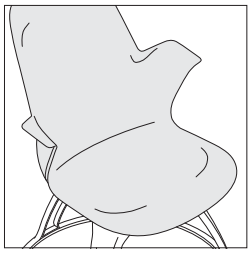
Optional seat cushion is available for extended comfort.

Node wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

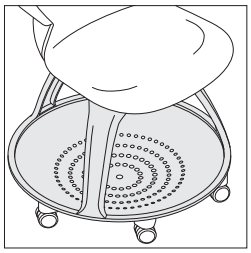
Node 480 Series, continued

Product Details

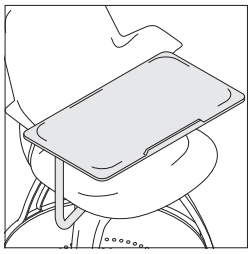
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface. X base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is available in chair height only.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



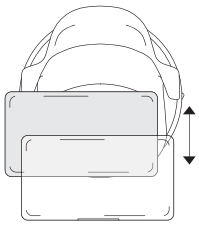
Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22$^{1}/_{4}$"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.

Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

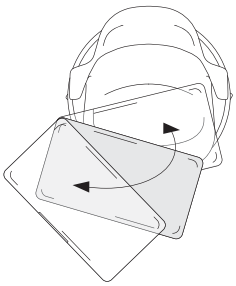
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

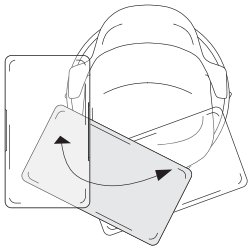
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



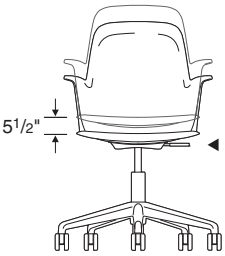
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7$^{1}/_{4}$" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.

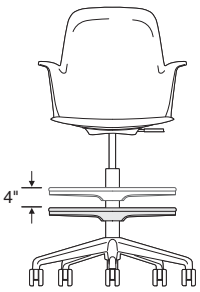


Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5$^{1}/_{4}$" from 16"H to 21$^{3}/_{16}$"H, a 3$^{3}/_{4}$" range (17$^{1}/_{8}$"H to 20$^{3}/_{4}$"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8$^{1}/_{2}$" range of adjustability (23$^{1}/_{16}$"H to 31$^{3}/_{8}$"H). A 7$^{1}/_{2}$" range of adjustability (18$^{1}/_{2}$"H to 26$^{7}/_{16}$"H) is available as an option.

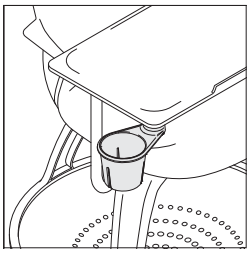
Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.



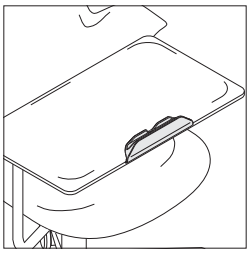
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.

Steelcase
April 2021



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 668 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature plastic
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Tripod Base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Five-arm Base
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

X Base
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Wood Base

Base
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber
- Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Bracket
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

Personal Worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Paint for Metal
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum

Casters
- Black

Glides
- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

Cup Holder
- Sterling Dark Solid

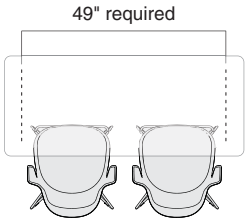
Tablet Stand
- Sterling Dark Solid

Seat Cushion
- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available. Order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Dimensions

▶ Page 16



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23 3/4" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.This does not apply to five-arm base models.

Steelcase
April 2021

Planning with Node

For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

Planning Tips

1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)

2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.

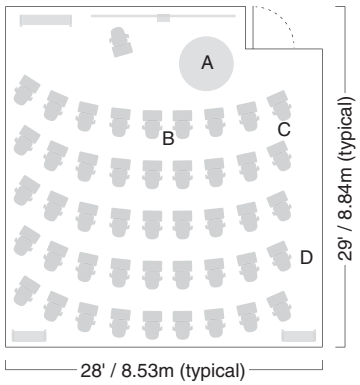
3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.

4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.

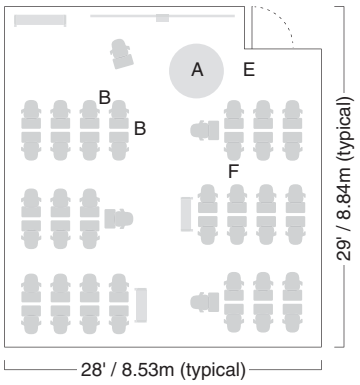
5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.

6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

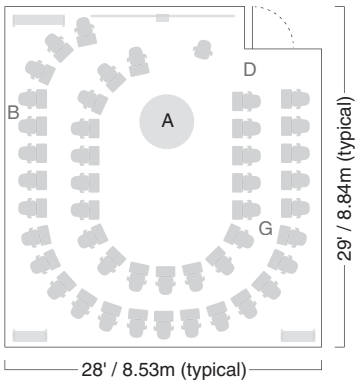
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

- **A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- **B** — 12"/0.3m
- **C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- **D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- **E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- **F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- **G** — 18"–36"/0.46–0.91m (aisle)

Planning with Node

For Healthcare Environments

Clinicians, patients, family, technology, and space should be carefully considered and intentionally designed to create impactful and meaningful healthcare experiences.

Planning Tips

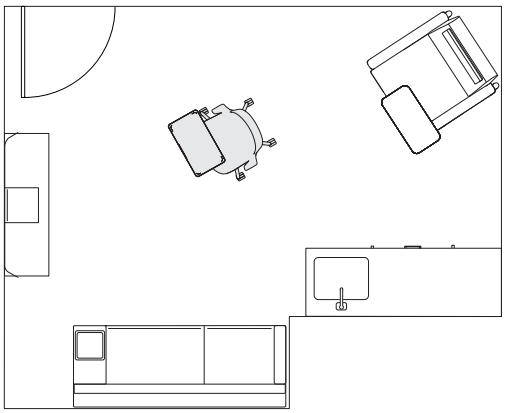
1 Demonstrate ability for a clinician to perform three key behaviors:
  a) input information using a mobile device.
  b) share information with the patient and family member.
  c) connect with patient by moving surface aside for physical exam

2 Encourage customers to think differently about the other objects within the exam space to encourage collaboration and mutual participation with all participants.

3 Provide both analogue and digital capabilities for both teaching and learning with the clinician, patient, and family member.

4 Optimize real estate by considering a chair-based exam for many exam room applications.

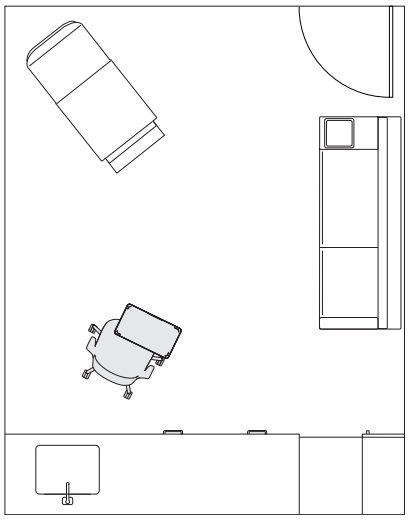
Wellbeing Hub



Room Dimensions: 13'11"x11'3"

Wellbeing hubs offers a blended space to perform a physical exam and consultative experience.

Retail Exam Space



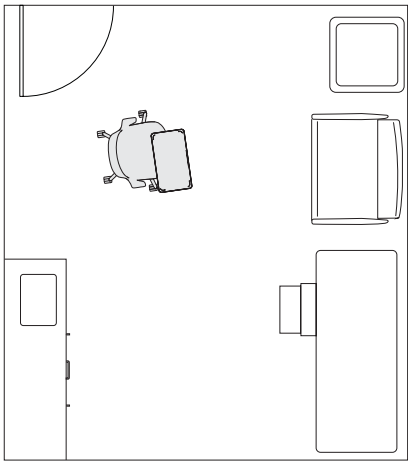
Room Dimensions: 9'6"x12'

Retail exam spaces maximize real estate by accommodating the physical exam, consultative experience, and clinician work area.

▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code*.

Planning Tips, Continued

Pediatric Exam Space



Room Dimensions: 11'6"x10'

Pediatric exam spaces are about building trust and connection by accommodating clinicians, parents, and children with a more consultative experience

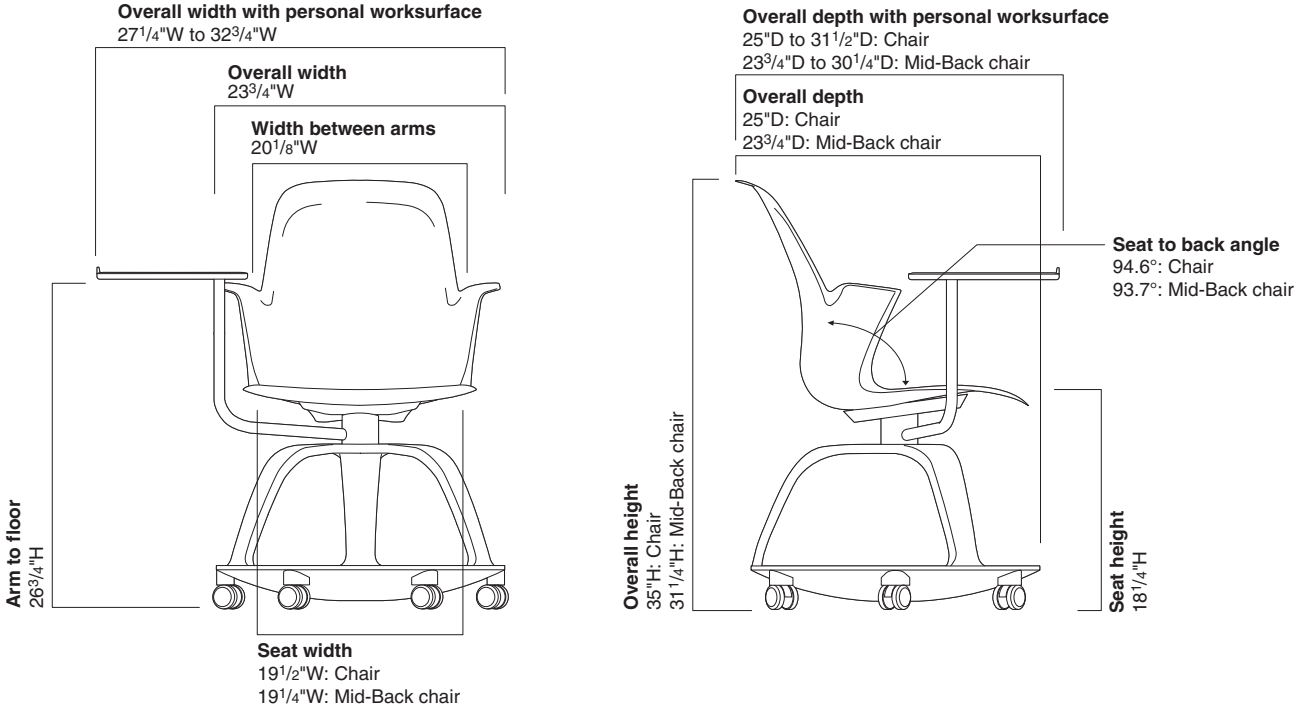
▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

Dimensions

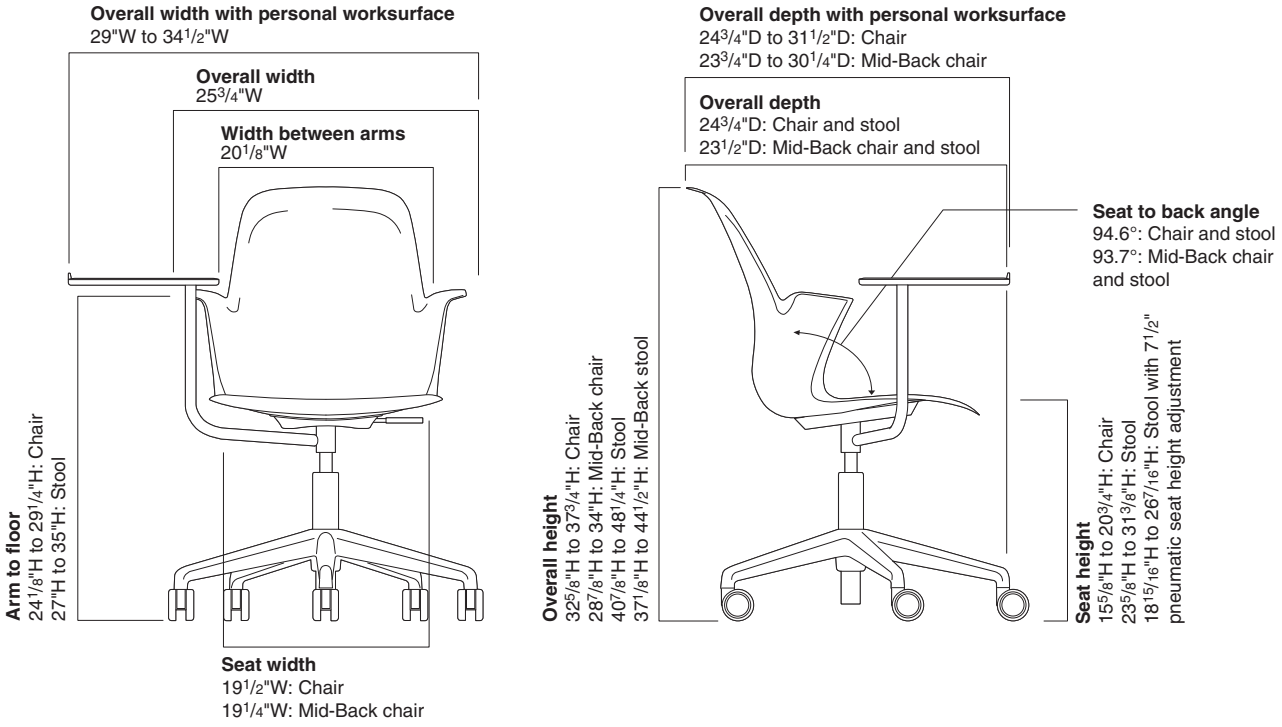
Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base Collaborative Chair								
	25"	23¾"	35"	16½"	19½"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair								
	24¾"	25¾"	32⅝" to 37¾"	16½"	19½"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23¾"	23¾"	31¼"	15½"	19¼"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23½"	25¾"	28⅞" to 34"	15½"	19¼"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Five-Arm Base Stool								
	24¾"	25¾"	40⅞" to 48¼"	16½"	19½"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	25¾"	37⅛" to 44½"	15½"	19¼"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".



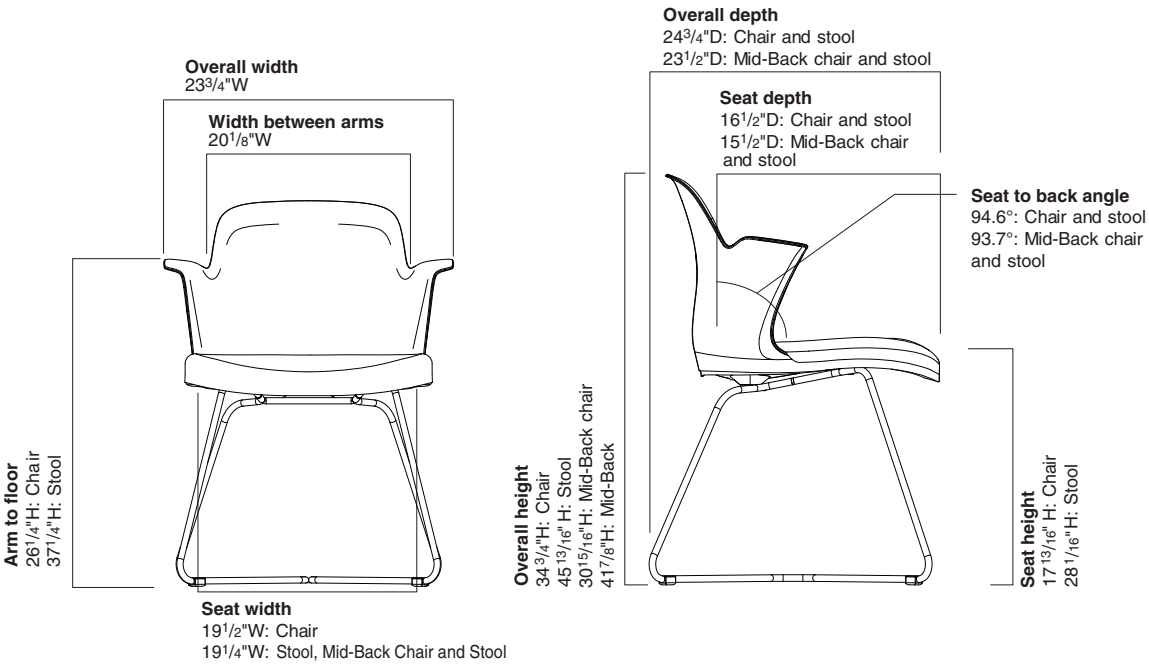
Angle Between Seat and Back
Tripod Base Collaborative Chair
94.6°
Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair
94.6°
Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair
93.7°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair
93.7°
Five-Arm Base Stool
94.6°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool
93.7°



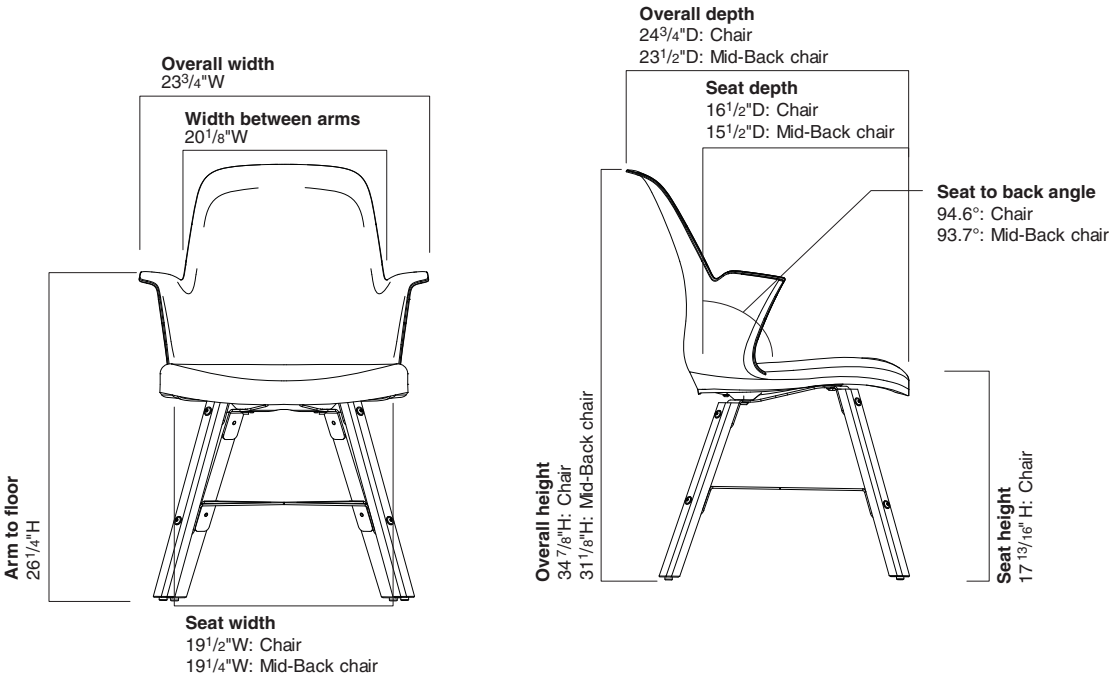
Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series, continued								
Node X Base Chair								
	24¾"	23¾"	34¾"	16½"	19½"	17 13/16"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node X Base Stool								
	24¾"	23¾"	45 13/16"	16½"	19¼"	28 1/16"	20⅛"	37¼"
Node X Base Mid-Back								
	23½"	23¾"	30 15/16"	15½"	19¼"	17 13/16"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	23¾"	41⅞"	15½"	19¼"	28 1/16"	20⅛"	37¼"
Node Wood Base Chair								
	24¾"	23¾"	34⅞"	16½"	19½"	18⅛"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node Wood Base Mid-Back								
	23½"	23¾"	31⅛"	15½"	19¼"	18⅛"	20⅛"	26¼"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".



Angle Between Seat and Back
Node X Base Chair
94.6°
Node X Base Stool
94.6°
Node X Base Mid-Back
93.7°
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool
93.7°
Node Wood Base Chair
94.6°
Node Wood Base Mid-Back
93.7°



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

▶ Need help? Product details, page 8

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
• On 480110	+$ 10	Specify *with 4799 Platinum* or *4750 Champagne Metallic.*
• On 480120	+$ 26	Specify *with 4799 Platinum* or *4750 Champagne Metallic.*
Seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
Cushion		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion		
• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder		
• On 480120	+$ 38	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand		
• On 480120	+$ 38	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters		
• Soft casters	+$ 34	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides		
• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480110	$498

With Personal Worksurface

480120	$750

▶Detailed dimensions, page 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

▶ Need help? Product details, page 8

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Base	• Platinum on 480130	+$ 36	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480130	+$ 36	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
	• Platinum on 480150	+$ 40	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480150	+$ 40	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+$ 38	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+$ 38	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	$457

With Personal Worksurface

480150	$750

▶Detailed dimensions, page 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

▶ Need help? Product details, page 8

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components**	
• On 480210	+$ 10	Specify *with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.*
• On 480220	+$ 26	Specify *with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.*
Seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
Cushion		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion		
• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder		
• On 480220	+$ 38	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand		
• On 480220	+$ 38	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 34	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides		
• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Without Personal Worksurface

480210	$508

With Personal Worksurface

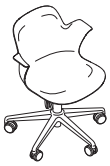
480220	$760

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 8

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Base	• Platinum on 480230	+$ 36	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480230	+$ 36	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
	• Platinum on 480250	+$ 40	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480250	+$ 40	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+$ 38	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+$ 38	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

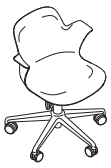
Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Without Personal Worksurface

480230	$457

With Personal Worksurface

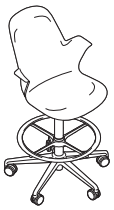
480250	$760

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Base	• Platinum	+$106	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element	+$106	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

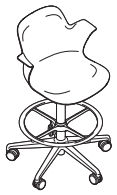
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	$674

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height* adjustment.
Base	• Platinum	+$106	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element	+$106	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Informations

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	$674

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 37	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 16

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

X Base Chair

480310	$436

X Base Mid-Back Chair

480330	$436

Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stools

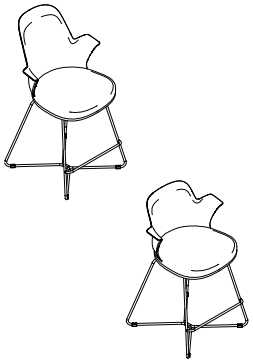
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 37	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 16

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



X Base Stool

480320	$645

X Base Mid-Back Stool

480340	$645

Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborative Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Solid maple legs: wood stain • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood stain color number for legs: V1AC Natural Cherry V1AM Clear Maple V1CC Medium Amber Cherry V1EW Dark Walnut 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 16

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Wood Base Chair

480410	$934

Wood Base Mid-Back Chair

480420	$934

Understanding and Specifying Buoy

Multipurpose Seating

Statement of Line 34

Product Details

Buoy 35

Dimensions 36

Specifying

Buoy 37

Steelcase
April 2021

Statement of Line

Buoy

Multi-Purpose Seating

Understanding

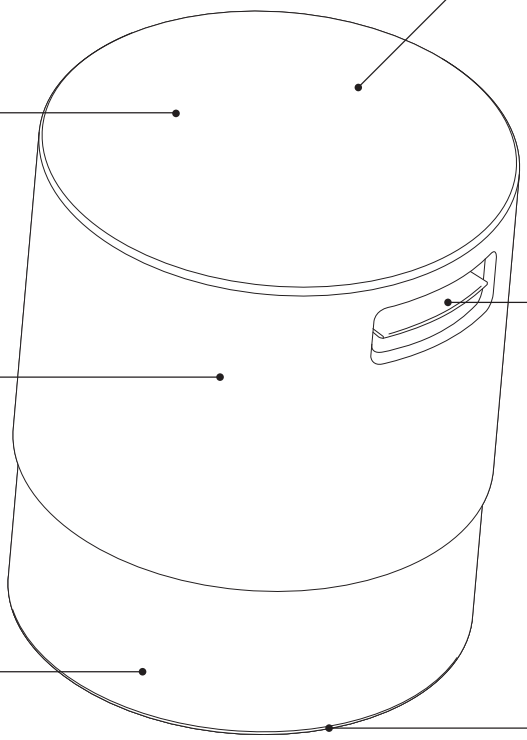
▶Page 35

Specifying

▶Page 37

Buoy

Buoy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.
▶Specifying, page 37



Buoy cap is upholstered.

Buoy is 18" in diameter.

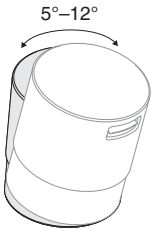
Seat height adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Buoy comes in 16 different colors, is lightweight at 20 pounds, and ships in a carton fully assembled.

Base is 6537 Merle.

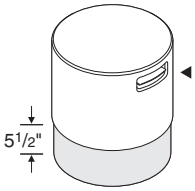
Sits at a 5° tilt.

Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 672 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

▶Page 36

Dimensions

Buoy

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Buoy			
Multipurpose Seating			
Buoy	18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"

Buoy

▶ Need help? Product details, page 35

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Body: plastic price group 1 • Base: 6527 Merle • Cap: fabric price group 1 • Pneumatic height adjustment • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cap 3 Plastic color number for body 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 672.

Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cap**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.
	• COM	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only	+$ 31	Specify *with non-upholstered cap.*
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 53	Specify *with fire code seating.*
	Body		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	**TSBUOY**	$396

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Steelcase
April 2021

Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series

Collaborative Chairs

Statement of Line 40

Product Details

cobi 434 Series 42

Dimensions 44

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs 46

Swivel-Base Stools 48

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features	cobi 434 Series
▶ See page 44 for a comparison to other chairs	
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
April 2021

Statement of Line

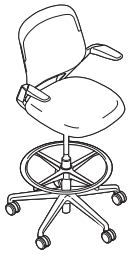
cobi 434 Series

cobi 434 Series

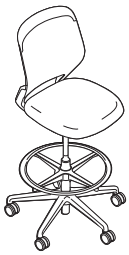
Understanding
▶Page 42
Specifying
▶Pages 46–48

Collaborative
Chair with Arms

Collaborative
Chair without Arms



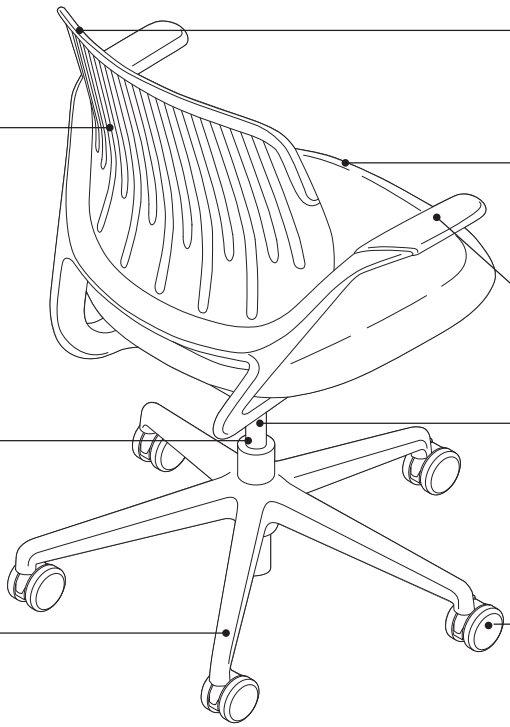
Collaborative
Stool with Arms



Collaborative
Stool without Arms

cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Five-arm base is standard.

Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Product Details

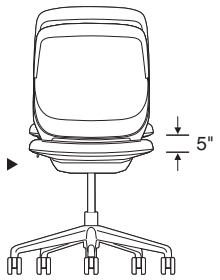
Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.

Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

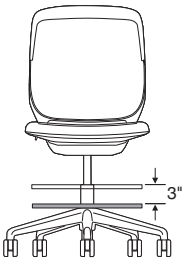
cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

Adjustment Features

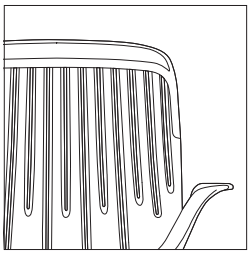
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

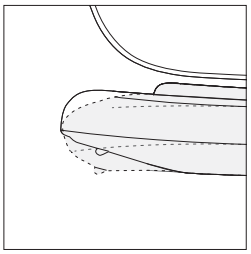


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 668 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery
- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery
- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame, base, and cylinder will default to match outer back color.

Tip: if black or near black are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6205 Black. If platinum or arctic white are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6249 Platinum.

Glides
- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 44

Resources

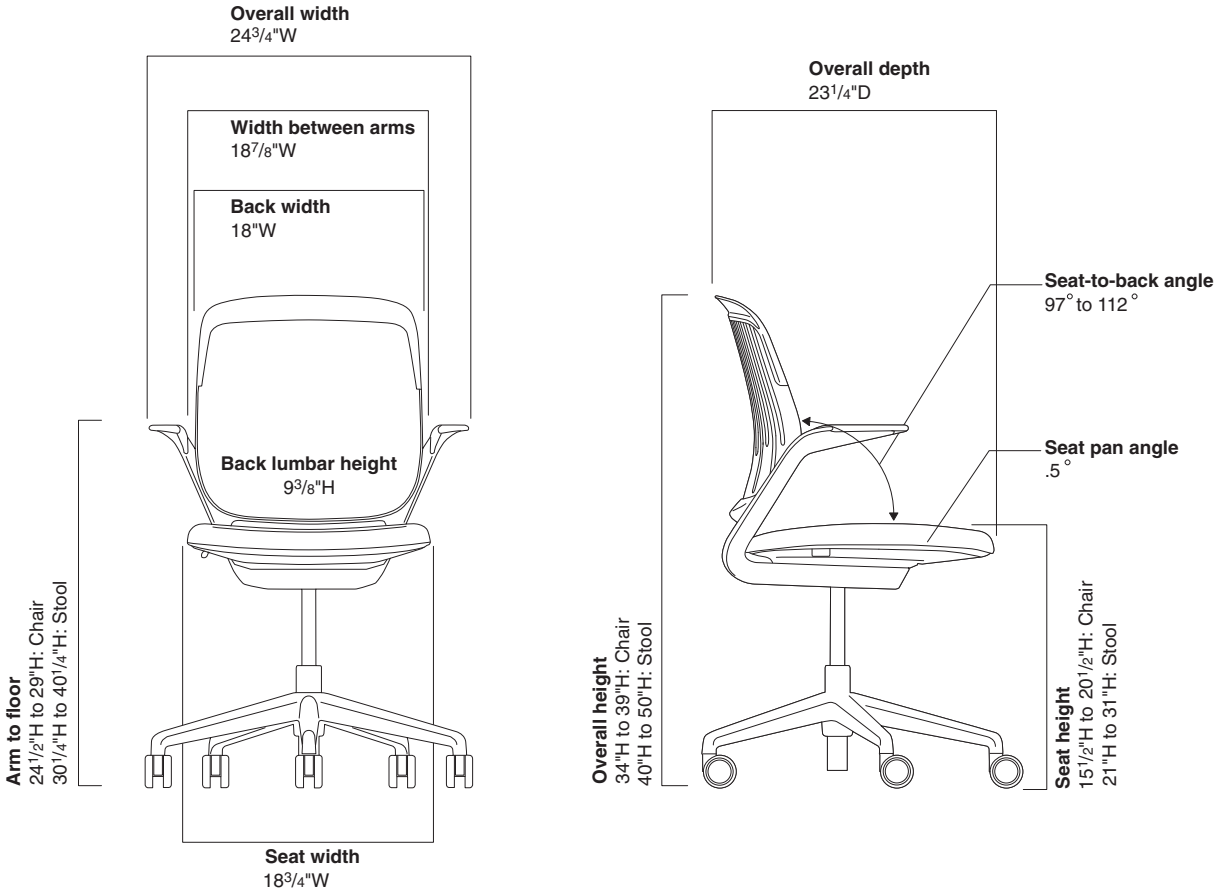
Printed Materials
- ▶ cobi Brochure (09-0000049)
- ▶ cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

Online Resources
- ▶ Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
cobi 434 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	34"–39"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"	N.A.	18"	19 1/2"
Stools										
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	40"–50"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	21"–31"	11 1/4"–14 1/4"	18"	19 1/2"



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Collaborative Chairs					
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	24 1/4"–29"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°
Stools					
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	30 1/4"–40 1/4"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

▶ Need help? Product details, page 42

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Weight-activated mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn Upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$119	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Outer back		
	• Arctic white	+$ 96	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum	+$ 96	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Near black	+$ 96	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

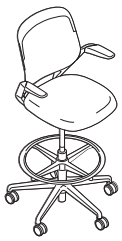
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 44

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps		Without Arms	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
434111	$845	**434110**	$779

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



▶Need help? Product details, page 42

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Weight-activated mechanism • 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Adjustable foot ring: black • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

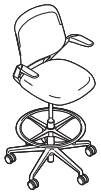
Tip: Arm caps, top edge, casters, and stool ring default to coordinate and match outer back color.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 44

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Upholstery**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Sewn Upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric/vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$119	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Outer back		
• Arctic white	+$148	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
• Platinum	+$148	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Near black	+$148	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters — • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides — • Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

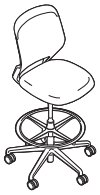
Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434711	$1177

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434710	$1111

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series

Work Chairs

Statement of Line 52

Product Details

Cachet 487 Series 54
Dimensions 56

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs 58
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs 60
Swivel-Base Stools 62
Cushion Upholstery Packages 64
Accessories 68

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 56 for a comparison to other chairs

	Cachet 487 Series
Mechanisms	
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusts	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
April 2021

Statement of Line

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
▶Page 54
Specifying
▶Pages 58–62

Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms

Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Flip-Up Arms

Swivel-Base
Work Chair

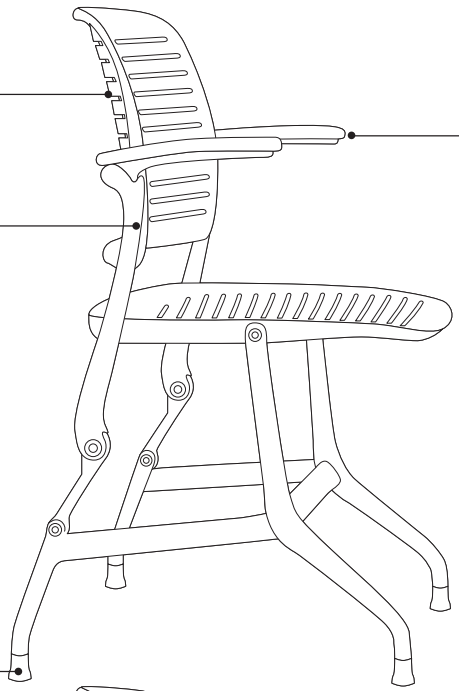
Swivel-Base
Stool

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.



Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

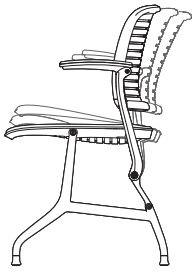
Five-arm base is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floor and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.

Upholstered cushions are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.
Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

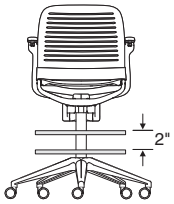
Hard plastic glides are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

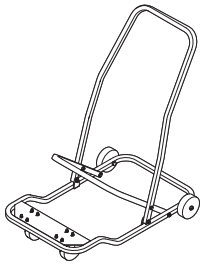
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



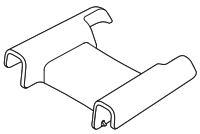
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel- base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".
Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 668 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)
- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides
- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters
- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories". Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 56

Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

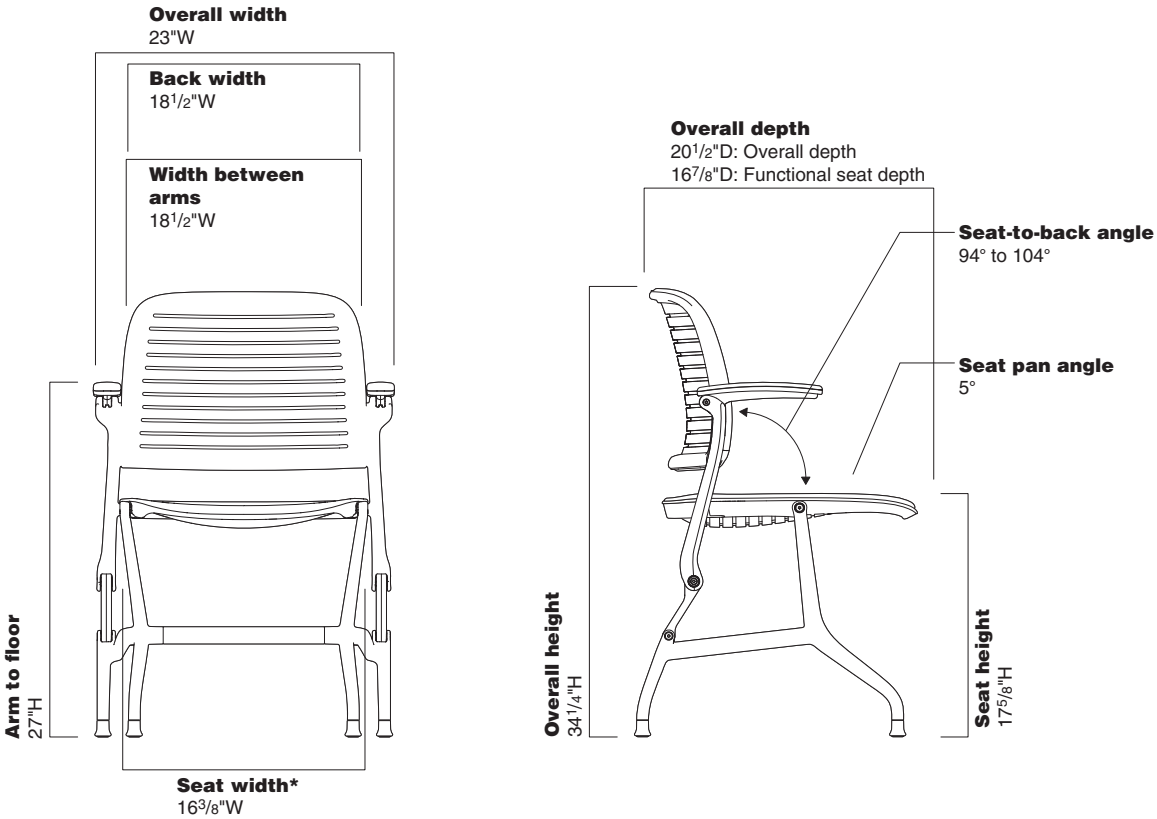
Online Resources
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

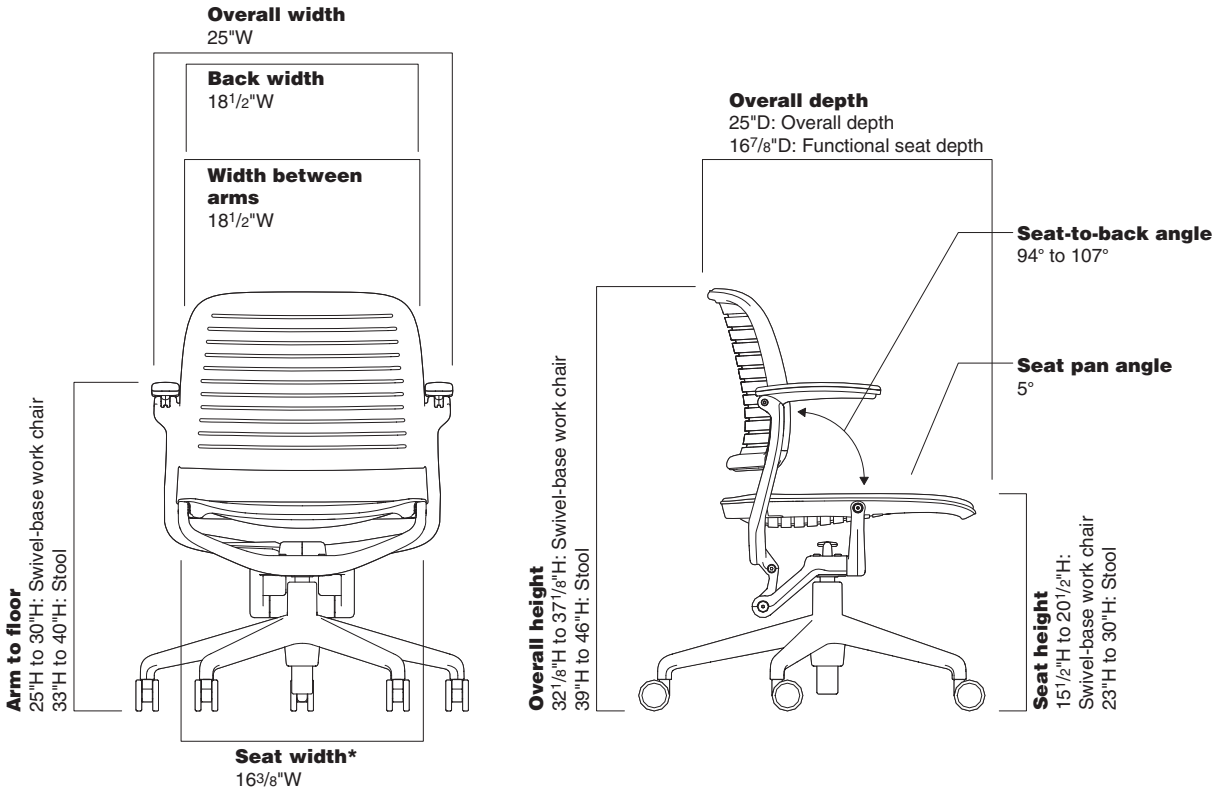
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Cachet 487 Series										
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Fixed-Height	20 1/2"	23"	34 1/4"	19 3/8"	16 7/8"	16 3/8"	17 5/8"	N.A.	18 1/2"	18 3/4"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32 1/8"–37 1/8"	19 3/8"	16 7/8"	16 3/8"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"	N.A.	18 1/2"	18 3/4"
Stools										
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19 3/8"	16 7/8"	16 3/8"	23"–30"	11 1/4"–13 1/4"	18 1/2"	18 3/4"

*** Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg–Base Multi-Use Chair

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs					
8"	18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
Swivel-Base Work Chairs					
8"	18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
Stools					
8"	18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°



Swivel–Base Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs

▶ Need help? Product details, page 54

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 14	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters*.

Specification Information

Without Upholstery

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871110	$846

With Upholstered Seat

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871210	$1012

With Upholstered Seat and Back

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871211	$1091

▶Detailed dimensions, page 56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms

▶ Need help? Product details, page 54

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic • Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Hard glides: color-matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 14	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+$ 11	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878100	$508

With Upholstered Seat

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878200	$674

With Upholstered Seat and Back

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878201	$753

Without Arms

Without Upholstery

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878110	$643

With Upholstered Seat

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878210	$809

With Upholstered Seat and Back

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4878211	$888

With Flip-Up Arms

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 54	1 Style number
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism	2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
• Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
• Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1	
• 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 14	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877110	$1203

With Upholstered Seat

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877210	$1369

With Upholstered Seat and Back

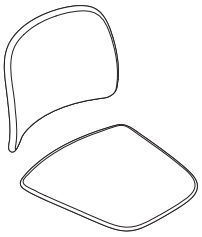
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877211	$1448

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of one seat and one back cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

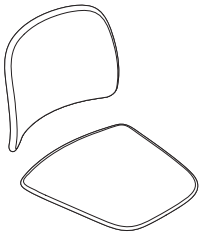
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 14	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

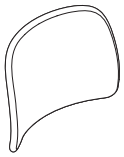


487STBK	$378

Cushion Upholstery Packages, continued

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487BK	$210

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One seat cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 14	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

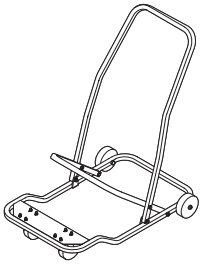
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	$210

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories

Transport and Storage Dolly



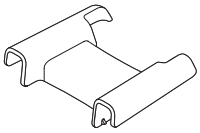
Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 55	• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
487D	$676

Ganging and Alignment Devices



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 55	• Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
487G	$68

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series

Lounge Seating

Statement of Line 70

Product Details

- Brody WorkLounge 488 Series 72
- Brody WorkLounge Dimensions 78
- Brody WorkLounge Application Tips 80
- Brody Desk 488 Series 82
- Brody Desk Dimensions 85
- Brody Desk Application Tips 86

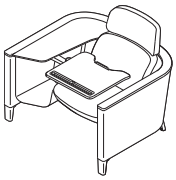
Specifying

- Brody WorkLounge 88
- Brody Privacy WorkLounge 90
- Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension 92
- Brody Privacy Desk 94
- Brody Privacy Desk with Extension 96
- Brody Footrest 98

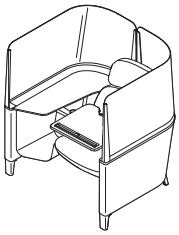
Steelcase
April 2021

Statement of Line

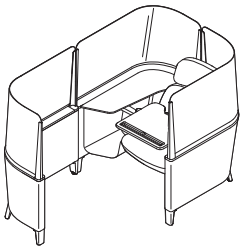
Brody 488 Series



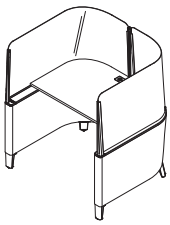
Brody WorkLounge
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 88



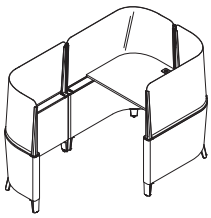
Brody Privacy WorkLounge
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 90



Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 92



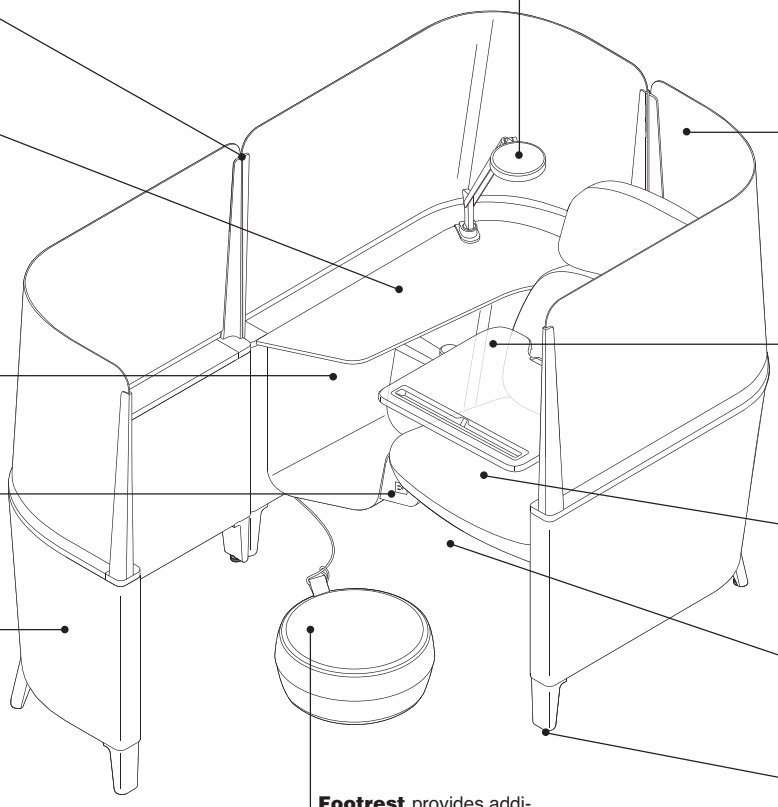
Brody Privacy Desk
Understanding
▶ Page 82
Specifying
▶ Page 94



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 82
Specifying
▶ Page 96

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

The Brody WorkLounge is a private workspace designed to be good for the body and good for the brain—providing places to get away without going away. A drop-in destination for focus in a relaxed posture. Brody includes integrating power, ergonomic comfort in the highly-desired lounge posture, personal storage, lighting, privacy screens offering shelter from distractions and safe shielding, and a personal worksurface that keeps technology at eye level, reducing neck and shoulder strain.



dash mini LED light integrates seamlessly to deliver adjustable, efficient lighting where it is needed most.

Screen alignment clip ensures privacy screens remain aligned.

Side surface is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

Storage caddy delivers a convenient place to store belongings off the floor and within arm's reach.

Integrated power is easily accessible, so the user can focus on work and not worry about battery level.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

Screens provide shielding from visual distractions and enhance personal privacy and psychological comfort.

Personal worksurface tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

Seat has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

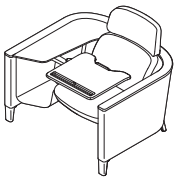
Open cavity beneath seat provides storage space for footrest.

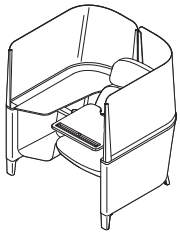
Leveling glides on foot adjust $1\frac{1}{2}$" for uneven floors.

Footrest provides additional support for legs and feet, helping maintain a comfortable, reclined posture. Footrest fits under the seat when not in use.

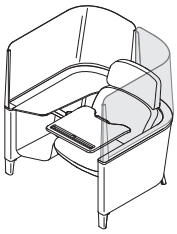
Steelcase
April 2021

Product Details

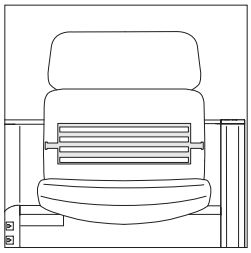




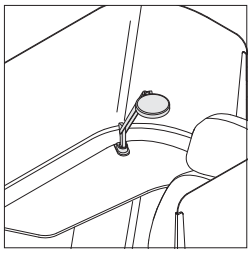
Brody is available with and without screens.



Screens on privacy WorkLounge with extension can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

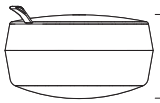


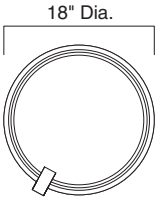
LiveLumbar offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

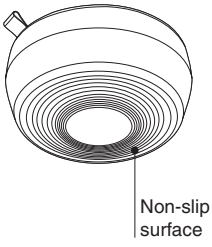
dash mini LED light adjusts 19⅞"H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.





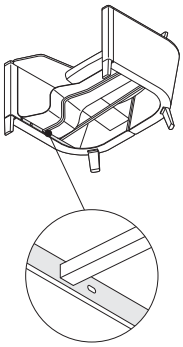
Footrest has plastic base and an overall height of 10" and a diameter of 18".

Integrated loop on footrest allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 1¾"W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.

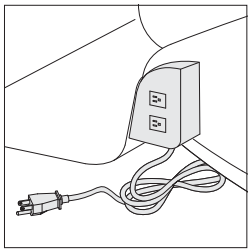


Footrest base is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

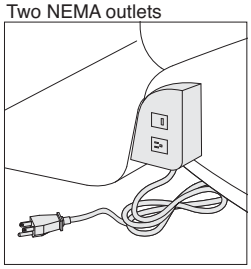
Bottom of footrest has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.



Footrest can be tethered to the frame. There is a small slot on the frame designed for a Kensington lock.

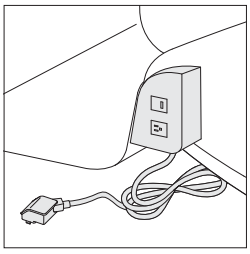


Two NEMA outlets

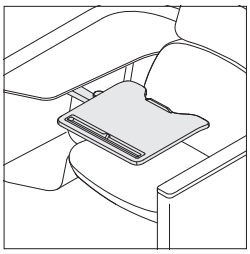


One NEMA, one USB outlet

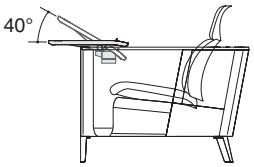
Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



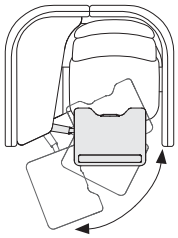
Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Personal worksurface has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The worksurface measures 16⅝"D x 18¼"W and is 26⅞"H from the floor.



Personal worksuface tilts up to 40° allowing users to bring work to eye level.



Personal worksuface swivels 125° in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 667 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat upholstery
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COL
- COM

Screen
- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery
- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Upper footrest
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Plastic
- COL
- COM

Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.

Lower footrest
- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Trim
- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

Light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Side surface
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.
▶See page 76.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶Page 78

Resources

Printed Materials
▶Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

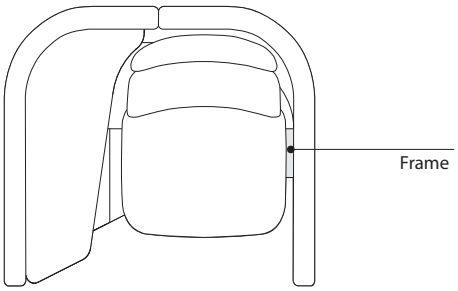
Steelcase
April 2021

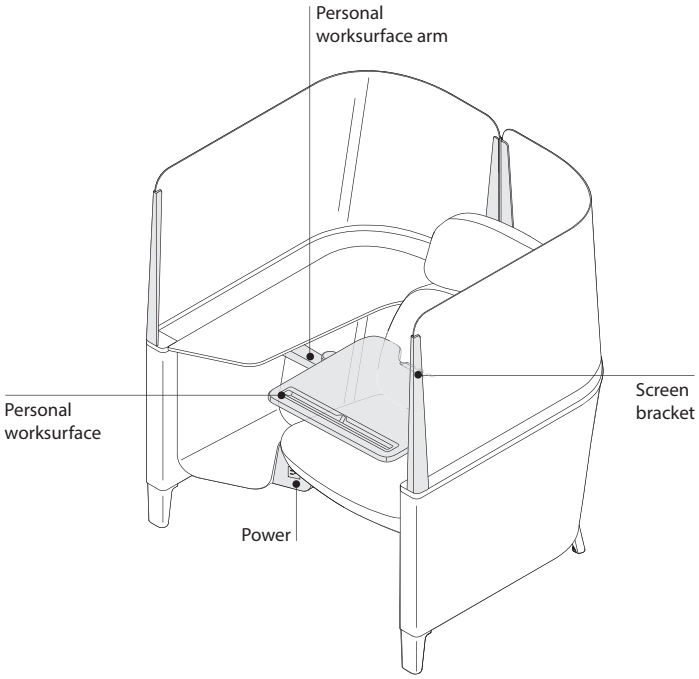
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Blue Steel	Blue Steel 4B27	Blue Steel 4B27	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Bright Gold	Bright Gold 4B30	Bright Gold 4B30	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Cast Iron	Cast Iron 4B29	Cast Iron 4B29	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obisidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Silver Lilac	Silver Lilac 4B28	Silver Lilac 4B28	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Smoked Mica	Smoked Mica 4B26	Smoked Mica 4B26	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

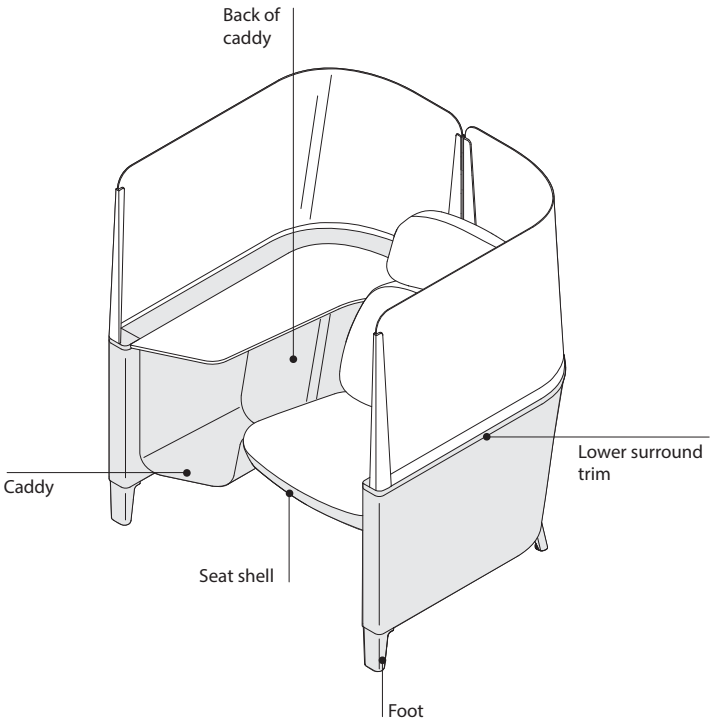
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum





Color Scheme Matrix

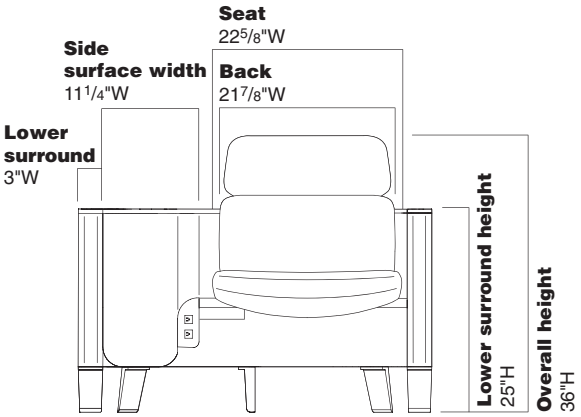
Color Scheme	Personal Worksurface	Personal Worksurface Arm	Caddy	Back of Caddy	Power
Light	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic 4799	Seagull 6053	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Medium	Platinum Solid 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 6527	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Dark	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Blue Steel	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Blue Steel 4B27	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Bright Gold	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Bright Gold 4B30	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Burnished Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Cast Iron	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Cast Iron 4B29	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Brass	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Copper	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Copper 4B25	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Night Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Night Bronze 4B24	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Obsidian	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Silver Lilac	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Silver Lilac 4B28	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Smoked Mica	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Smoked Mica 4B26	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527

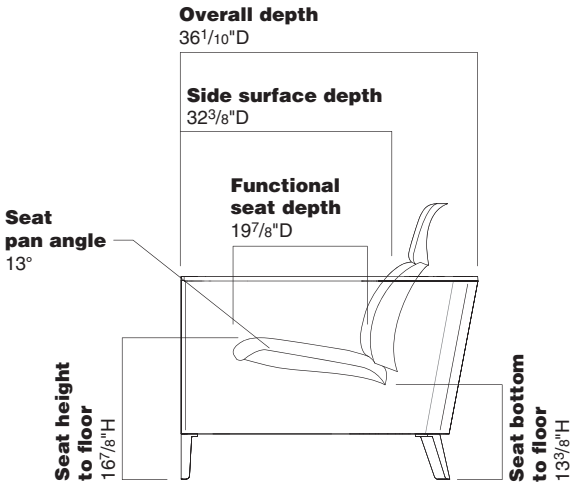


Dimensions

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

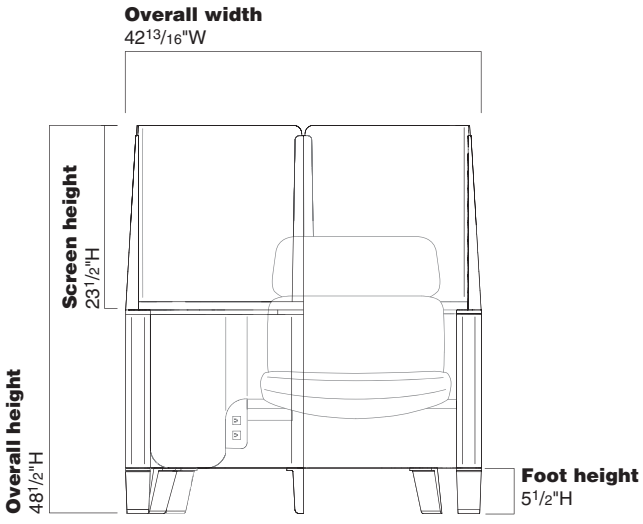
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series										
WorkLounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	36"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy WorkLounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy WorkLounge with Extension										
	72 1/4"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"

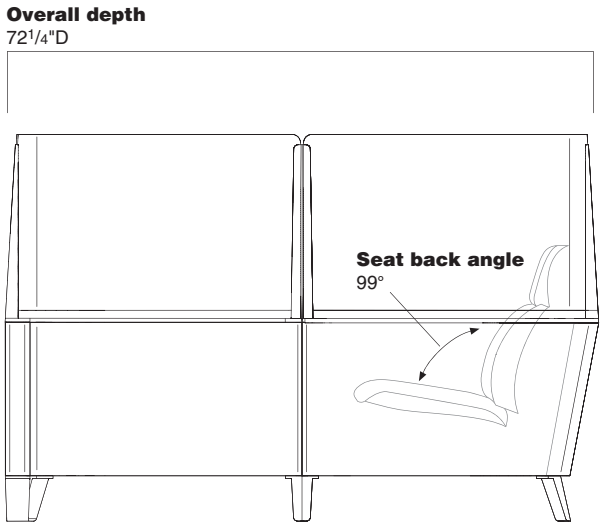




Lower Surround Trim Width	**Screen Height**	**Side Surface Depth**	**Side Surface Width**	**Side Surface Height from Floor**	**Angle Between Seat and Back**	**Seat Pan Angle**	**Caddy**	**Weight** Acrylic Screen	Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	169 lbs	208 lbs

*WorkLounge does not come with screens.
The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.



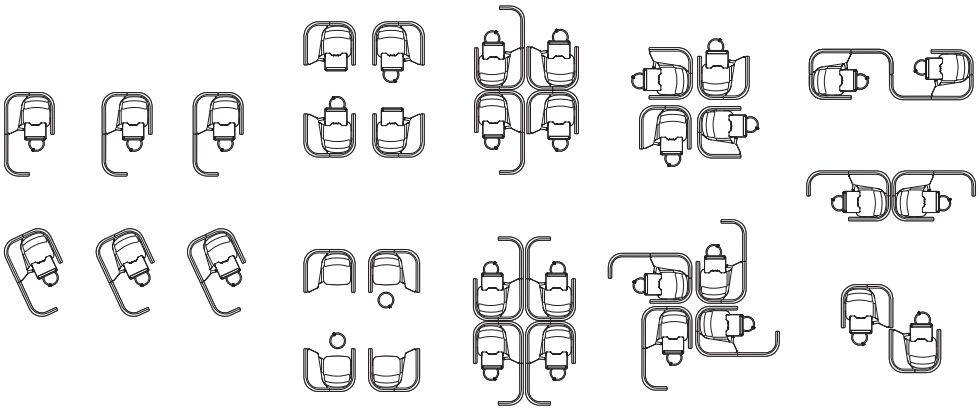


Brody WorkLounge Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas



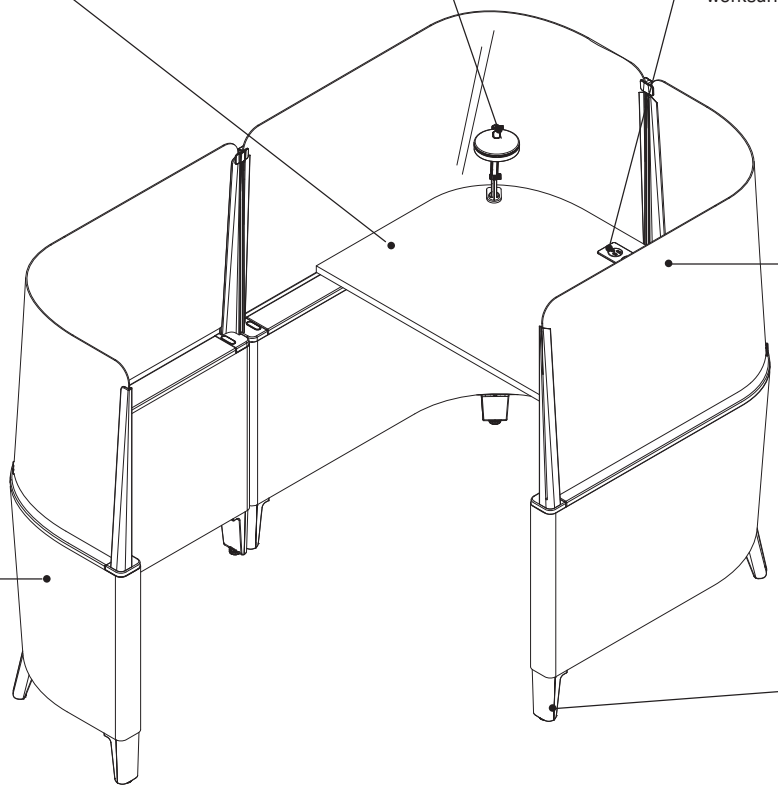
Parallel: Side-by-Side/Angled | Booth | Clover | Pin Wheel | Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Steelcase
April 2021

Brody Desk 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.



Worksurface is available in laminate or veneer and creates space to spread work out.

dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

Power is conveniently integrated into the worksurface.

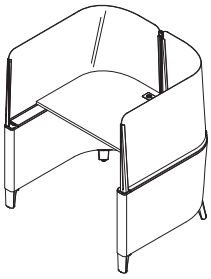
Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

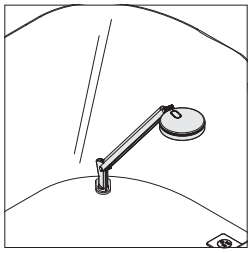
Leveling glides on foot adjust $1^1/_2$" for uneven floors.

Steelcase
April 2021

Product Details

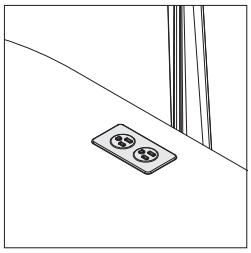


Brody desk always comes standard with screens.

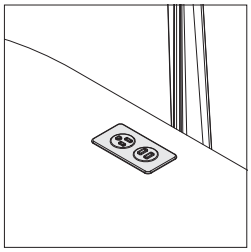


dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19⅞"H from the worksurface. The base and head pivot 360º.

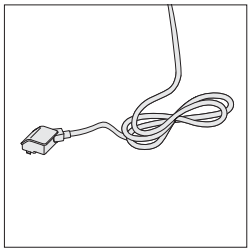


Two NEMA outlets

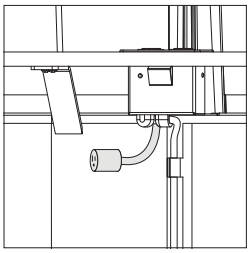


One NEMA, one USB outlet

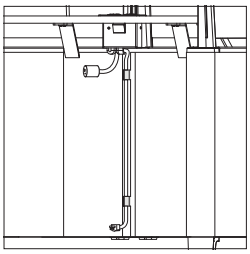
Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Power includes one convenience outlet standard below the worksurface to power the available dash mini LED light and retain a single power cord out.



Wire management clips come standard with Brody desk to manage the power cord to the floor.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 672 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Screen
- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery
- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Trim
- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Power
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Worksurface
- Laminate
- Veneer

Lower surround trim, screen brackets, frame, and foot finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.
▶See page 84

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

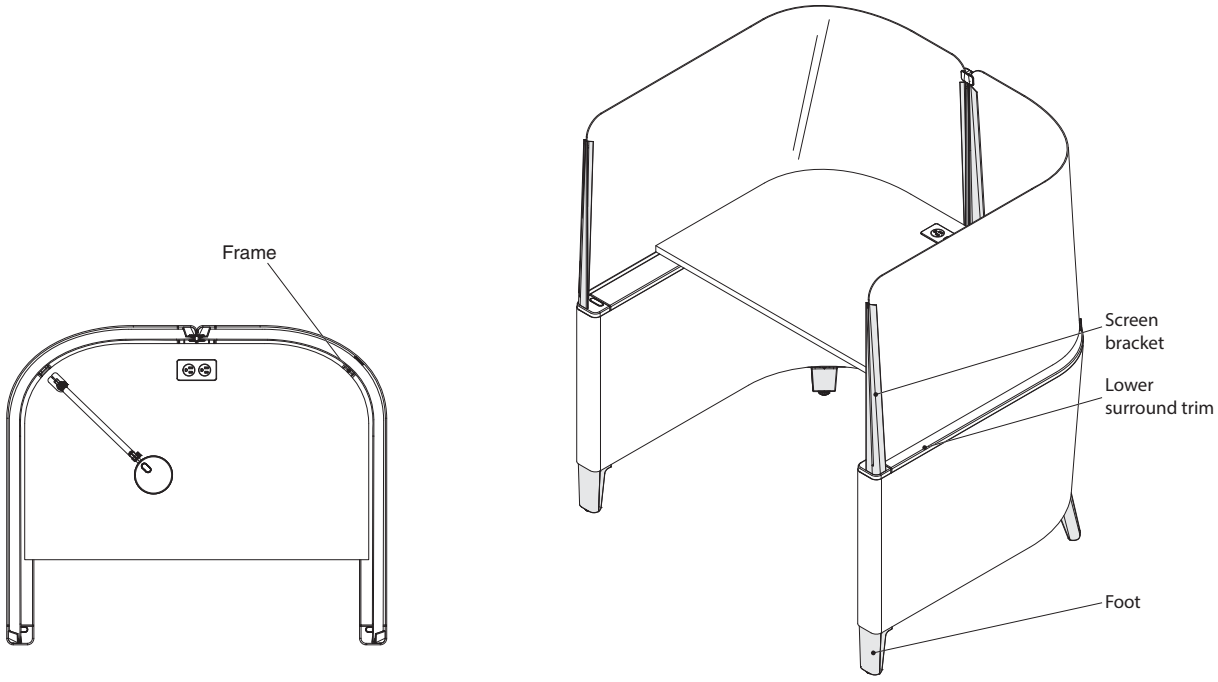
▶Page 85

Brody Desk 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Blue Steel	Blue Steel 4B27	Blue Steel 4B27	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Bright Gold	Bright Gold 4B30	Bright Gold 4B30	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Cast Iron	Cast Iron 4B29	Cast Iron 4B29	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obisidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Silver Lilac	Silver Lilac 4B28	Silver Lilac 4B28	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Smoked Mica	Smoked Mica 4B26	Smoked Mica 4B26	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

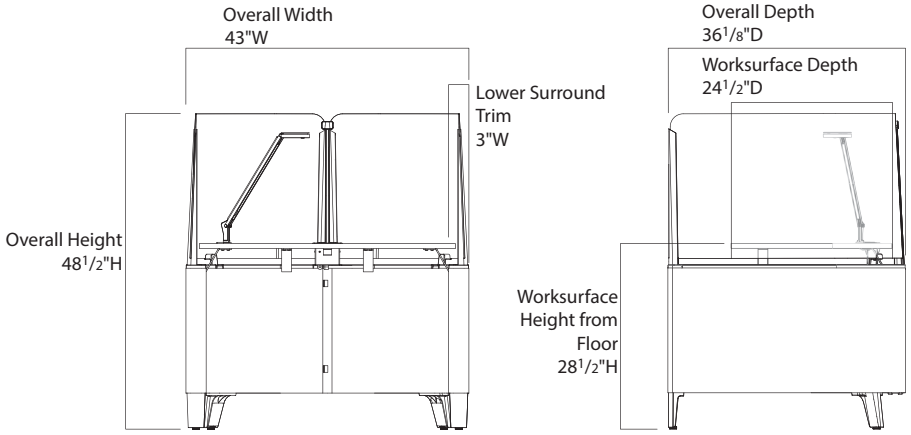
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum

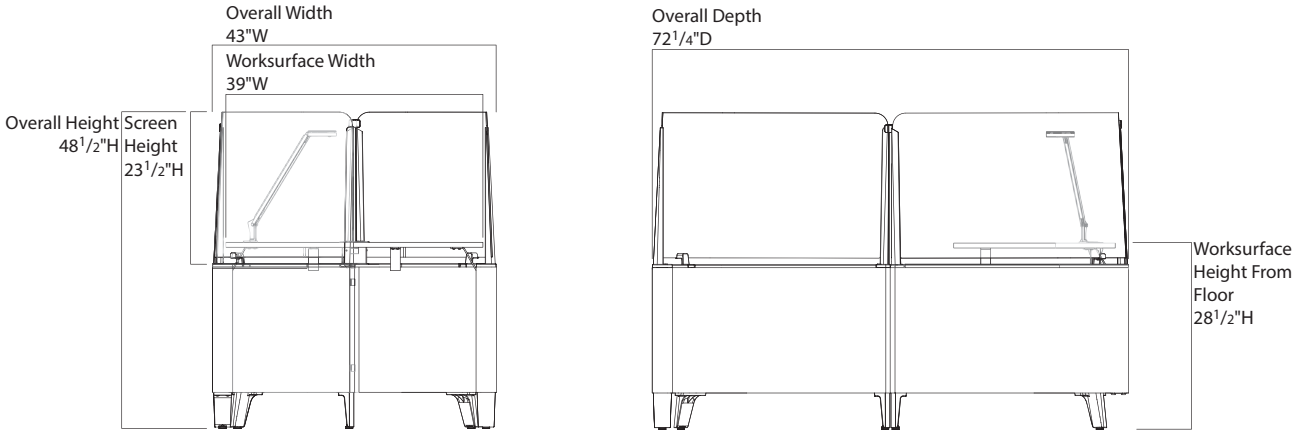


Dimensions

Brody Desk 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Worksurface Depth	Worksurface Width	Worksurface Height from Floor
Brody Desk 488 Series								
Privacy Desk								
	36 1/8"	43"	48 1/2"	3"	23 1/2"	24 1/2"	39"	28 1/2"
Privacy Desk with Extension								
	72 1/4"	43"	48 1/2"	3"	23 1/2"	24 1/2"	39"	28 1/2"





Brody Desk Application Tips

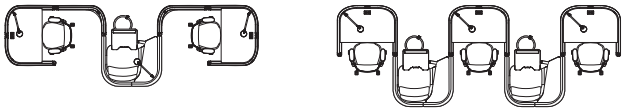
Application Topics

Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation

Parallel: Side-by-Side

Serpentine

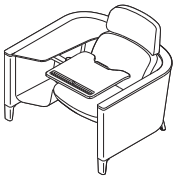


Parallel: Angled

Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand worklounge.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes

- Lower surround: fabric price group 1
- Seat: fabric price group 1
- Side surface: laminate
- Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme
- NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme
- Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
6 Laminate for side surface
7 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 76.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
• Blue steel	+$322	Specify *with blue steel color scheme.*
• Bright gold	+$322	Specify *with bright gold color scheme.*
• Burnished bronze	+$322	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
• Cast iron	+$322	Specify *with cast iron color scheme.*
• Matte brass	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Matte copper	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Night bronze	+$322	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
• Obsidian	+$322	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
• Silver lilac	+$322	Specify *with silver lilac color scheme.*
• Smoked mica	+$322	Specify *with smoked mica color scheme.*
Handedness		
• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location*
• Right	No cost	Specify with right-hand side surface and storage location.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on lower surround		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$214	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$245	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$302	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$379	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$432	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
• Fabric to match lower surround	+$276	Specify *with fabric trim.*
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 78

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

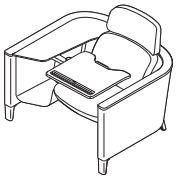
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$312	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$312	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$372	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$372	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 85	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$496	Specify *with no worksurface.*
Power	• Omit power	–$302	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$102	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$463	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$495	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 98

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

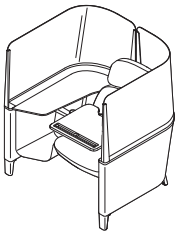
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WO	$3273



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Brody Privacy WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 76.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 78

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72	• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Side surface: laminate • Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme • NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme • Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Blue steel	+$322	Specify *with blue steel color scheme.*
	• Bright gold	+$322	Specify *with bright gold color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$322	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Cast iron	+$322	Specify *with cast iron color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Matte copper	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Night bronze	+$322	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$322	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
	• Silver lilac	+$322	Specify *with silver lilac color scheme.*
	• Smoked mica	+$322	Specify *with smoked mica color scheme.*
Handedness	• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on lower surround**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$214	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$245	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$379	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$432	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$276	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$312	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$312	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$372	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$372	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 85	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric – 1 screen	+$219	Specify *with fabric screen.*
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+$438	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$243	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$413	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$413	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$496	Specify *with no worksurface.*
Power	• Omit power	–$302	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$102	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$463	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$495	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 98

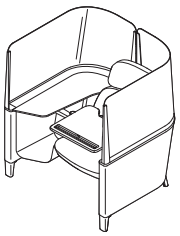
Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one half.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

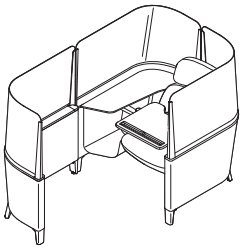
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	$4207

Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge with extension.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 76.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 78

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72	• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Side surface: laminate • Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme • NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme • Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Blue steel	+$322	Specify *with blue steel color scheme.*
	• Bright gold	+$322	Specify *with bright gold color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$322	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Cast iron	+$322	Specify *with cast iron color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Matte copper	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Night bronze	+$322	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$322	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
	• Silver lilac	+$322	Specify *with silver lilac color scheme.*
	• Smoked mica	+$322	Specify *with smoked mica color scheme.*
Handedness	• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on lower surround**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$225	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$351	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$400	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$506	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$623	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$707	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$414	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$312	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$312	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$372	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$372	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 85	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+$438	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	• Fabric – 3 screens	+$657	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$243	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$413	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$413	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$496	Specify *with no worksurface.*
Power	• Omit power	–$302	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$102	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$463	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$495	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 98

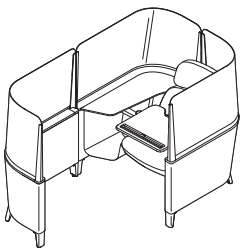
Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge with extension, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one third.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

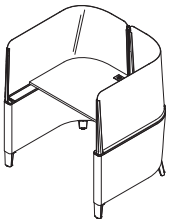
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	$5680

Brody Privacy Desk



▶ Need help? Product details, page 82

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: plastic • NEMA three prong power outlet: paint • Wire management clips	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 5 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 6 Paint color number for power outlet 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 76.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Blue steel	+$322	Specify *with blue steel color scheme.*
	• Bright gold	+$322	Specify *with bright gold color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$322	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Cast iron	+$322	Specify *with cast iron color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Matte copper	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Night bronze	+$322	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$322	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
	• Silver lilac	+$322	Specify *with silver lilac color scheme.*
	• Smoked mica	+$322	Specify *with smoked mica color scheme.*

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurface**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer worksurface		
	• Wood group 1	+$767	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$844	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$949	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$809	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Upholstery on lower surround		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$214	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$245	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$379	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$432	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Trim**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$276	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric	+$438	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$243	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power	• Omit power	–$302	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with Thread low profile plug* and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$102	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet* and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$463	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$495	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• QiVi chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• Cobi chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

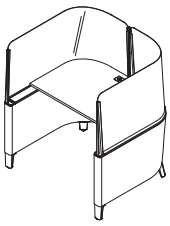
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steecase.com to make your selections.

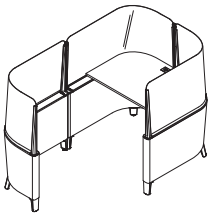
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
488BD	$3784



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows privacy desk with extension, enter right.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	1 Style number
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1	2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic	3 Extension opening (see below under Required Selections)
• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
• Edge: plastic	5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
• NEMA three prong power outlet: paint	6 Plastic color number for worksurface edge
• Wire management clips	7 Paint color number for power outlet
	8 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 76.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Blue steel	+$322	Specify *with blue steel color scheme.*
	• Bright gold	+$322	Specify *with bright gold color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$322	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Cast iron	+$322	Specify *with cast iron color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Matte copper	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Night bronze	+$322	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$322	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
	• Silver lilac	+$322	Specify *with silver lilac color scheme.*
	• Smoked mica	+$322	Specify *with smoked mica color scheme.*
Extension Opening	• Enter left	No cost	Specify *with enter left.*
	• Enter right	No cost	Specify *with enter right.*

Tip: Extension opening is determined by where the user enters Brody desk unit.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurface**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer worksurface		
	• Wood group 1	+$767	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$819	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$949	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$809	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Upholstery on lower surround		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$225	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$351	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$400	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$506	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$623	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$707	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Trim**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$414	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric	+$657	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$243	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$224	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power	• Omit power	–$302	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with Thread low profile plug* and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$102	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet* and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$463	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$495	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• QiVi chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• Cobi chairs		▶See *Seating Specification Guide.*

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

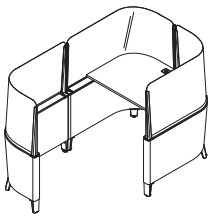
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steecase.com to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BDE	$5257



Brody Footrest

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upper footrest 3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark Solid 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.
• Lower footrest: plastic • Upper footrest: fabric price group 1	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on upper footrest**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$209	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$209	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$248	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$248	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Materia (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 41	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Plastic on upper footrest		
	• Plastic	+$ 73	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
Related Products	• Brody		▶ Pages 88–92

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488FR	$333

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Alight Lounge

Lounge Seating

Statement of Line 100

Product Details

Alight Lounge 102

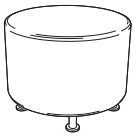
Dimensions 104

Specifying

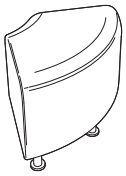
Alight Lounge 105

Statement of Line

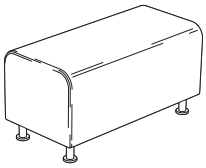
Alight Lounge



Round Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 105



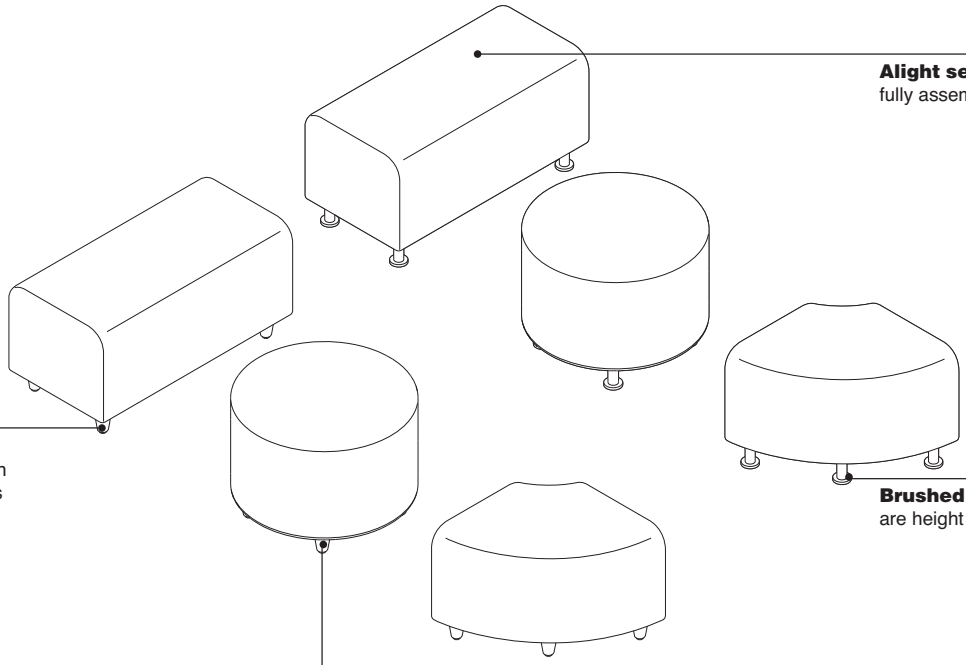
Corner Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 105



Bench Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 105

Alight Lounge

Alight comes fully upholstered as a bench, round, or corner ottoman. Alight supports up to 300 pounds.
▶ Specifying, page 105



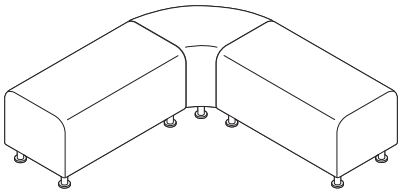
Alight seating comes fully assembled.

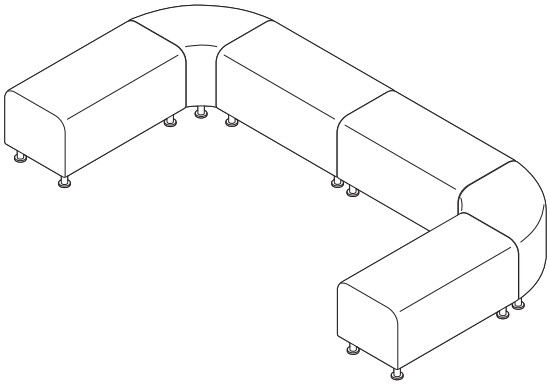
Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of round wood legs and low profile glides.

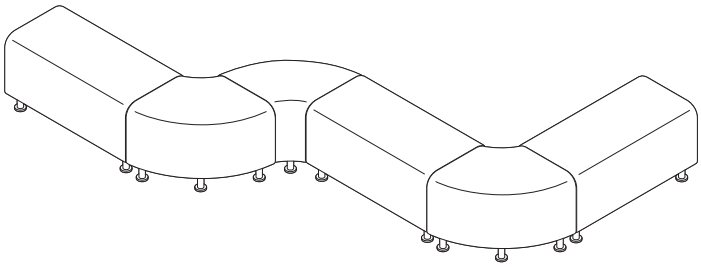
Brushed aluminum legs are height adjustable.

Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes.
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

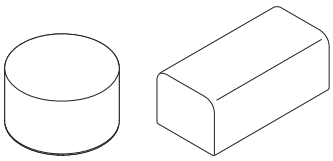
Product Details







Alight bench and corner ottoman can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



The low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".

Surface Materials

Legs
- Brushed Aluminum

With round wood legs
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Dimensions

▶Page 104

Dimensions

Alight Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Alight Lounge			
Lounge Seating			
Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

Alight Lounge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 102	• Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

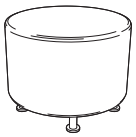
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Solid maple round wood legs	+$178	Specify *with solid maple round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify *with low profile glides.*

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low profile glide reduces seat height from 19" to 16".

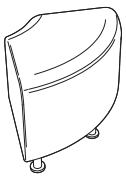
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



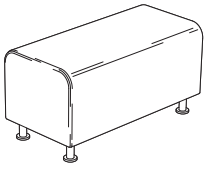
Round Ottoman

TS34401	$592



Corner Ottoman

TS34402	$673



Bench Ottoman

TS34403	$740

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Understanding and Specifying Shortcut

Multipurpose Seating

Statement of Line 108

Product Details

- Shortcut Five-Arm Base 110
- Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood 112
- Shortcut with Tripod Base 114
- Planning with Shortcut 116
- Dimensions 118

Specifying

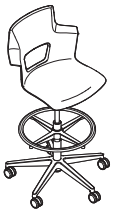
- Shortcut Five-Arm Base 120
- Shortcut X Base 122
- Shortcut Wood 124
- Shortcut with Tripod Base 126

Steelcase
April 2021

Statement of Line

Shortcut

Multi-Purpose Chair
Understanding
▶Page 110
Specifying
▶Page 120

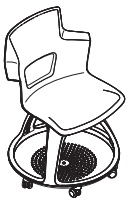


Multi-Purpose Stool
Understanding
▶Page 110
Specifying
▶Page 121

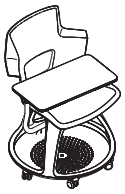
X Base Chair
Understanding
▶Page 112
Specifying
▶Page 122

X Base Stool
Understanding
▶Page 112
Specifying
▶Page 123

Wood Chair
Understanding
▶Page 112
Specifying
▶Page 124



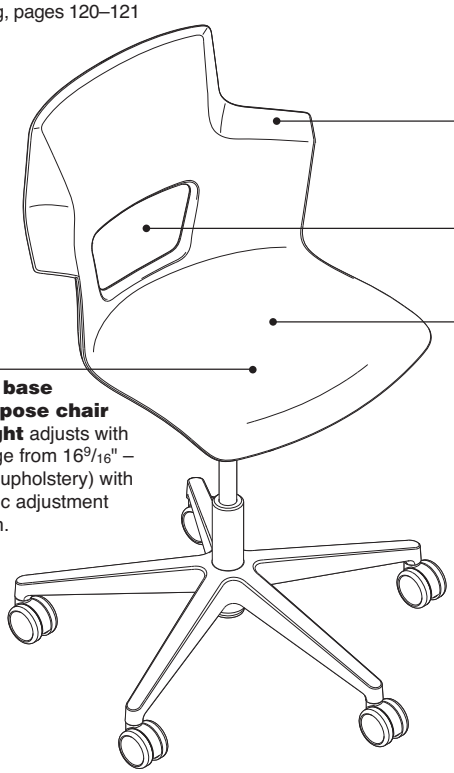
Chair with Tripod Base
Understanding
▶Page 114
Specifying
▶Page 126



Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface
Understanding
▶Page 114
Specifying
▶Page 126

Shortcut Five-Arm Base

Shortcut is a collaborative seating collection that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable in many settings.
▶Specifying, pages 120–121

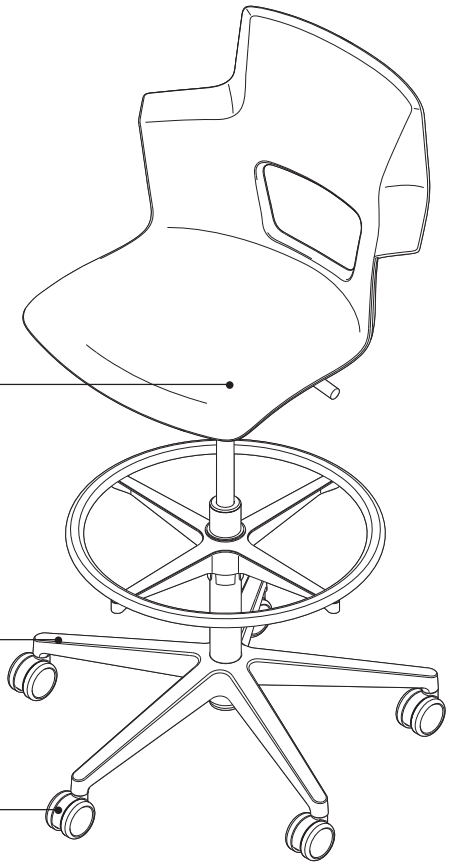


Five-arm base multi-purpose chair seat height adjusts with a $4^{5}/_{8}$" range from $16^{9}/_{16}$" – $21^{3}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

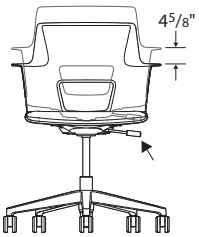


Five-arm base multi-purpose stool seat height adjusts with a $10^{3}/_{16}$" range from $22^{1}/_{8}$"– $32^{5}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

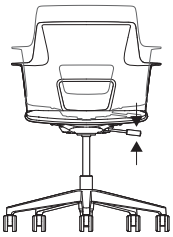
Five-arm base is standard.

Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

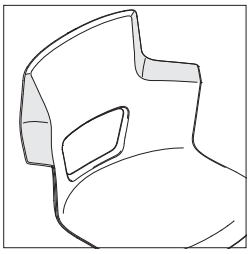
Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts with a $4^{5}/_{8}$" range from $16^{9}/_{16}$"– $21^{3}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

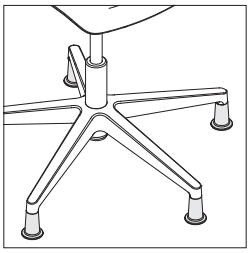


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.

Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 672 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components
Chair (shell, five-arm base)

Shell
- Plastic

Base
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic
6205 Black
Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Hard casters
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527 Merle ring
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

The Shortcut stool foot ring is defaulted based on the paint color specified, with the exception of 4140 Arctic White, in which case the foot ring is platinum.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

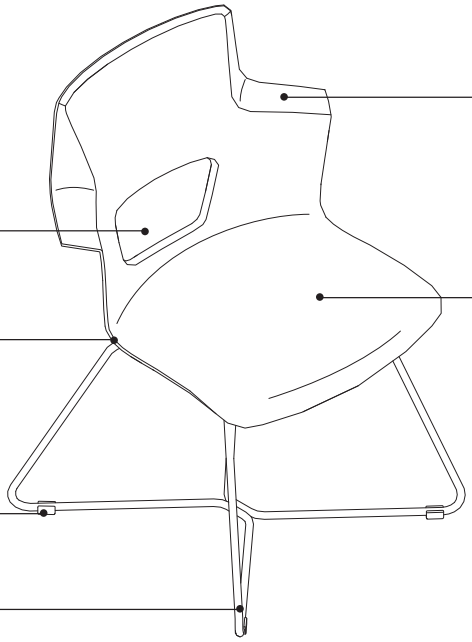
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 118

Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood

▶Specifying, pages 122–124



Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

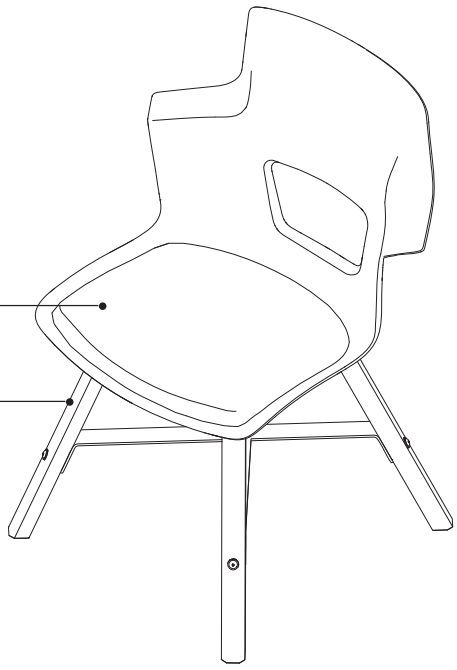
Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

The Shortcut X base chair seat height is 18¼" with upholstery and 17 13/16" without upholstery.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available.

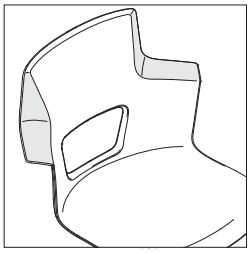
Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.



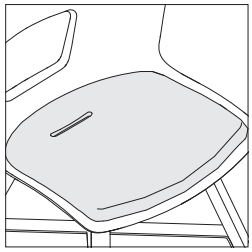
Optional seat cushion is available.

Shortcut wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

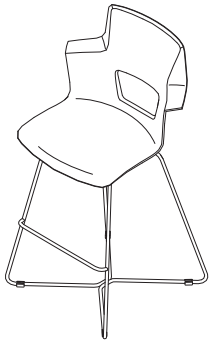
Adjustment Features



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



The Shortcut X base stool seat height is 29⅜" with upholstery and 28 1/16" without upholstery.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 667 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shortcut X Base

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell
- Plastic

Base
- Paint

▶ For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 672

Shortcut Wood

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell
- Plastic

Legs
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- VICC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Brackets
- Paint
- Accent Paint
- PerfectMatch Paint

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 118

Shortcut with Tripod Base

▶Specifying, page 126

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

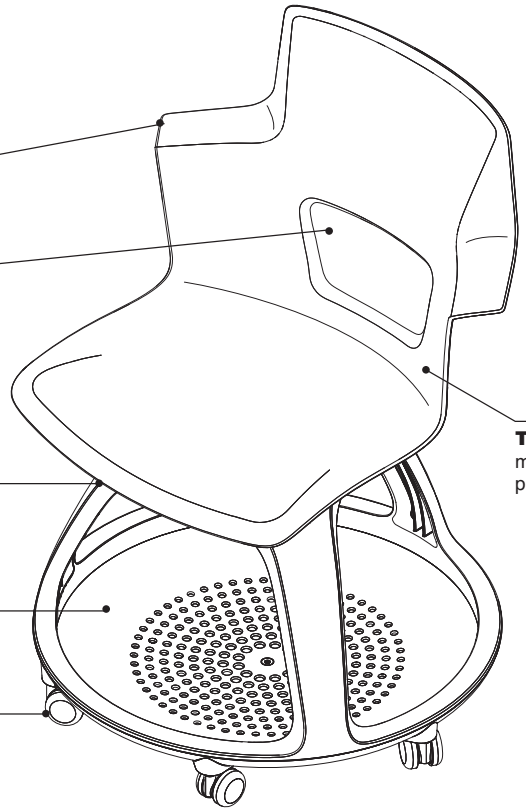
Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

360⁰-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

Casters have hard dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

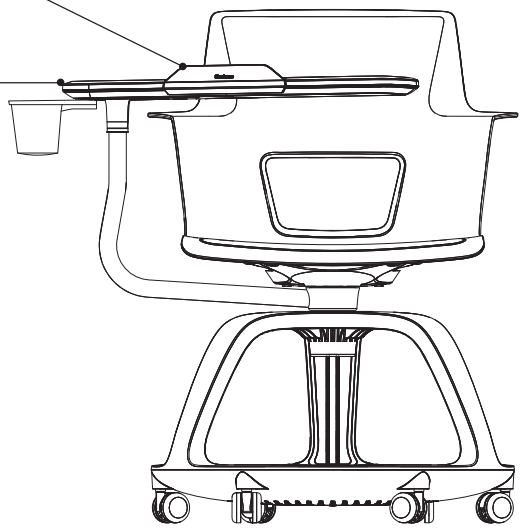


Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

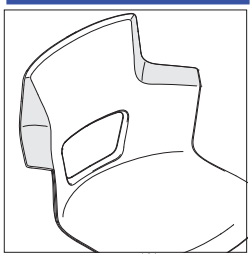
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

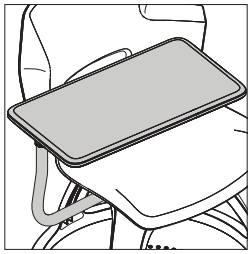
Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



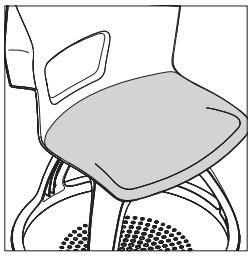
Product Details



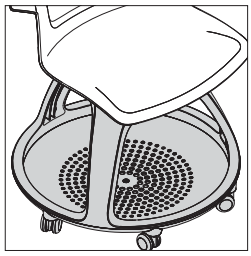
Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22¼"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.



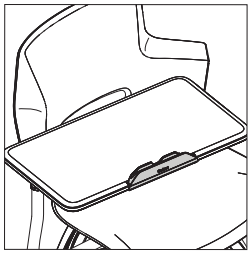
Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.



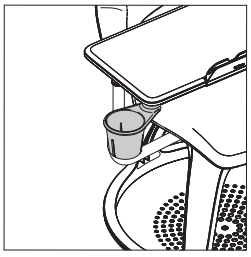
Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft and allows for backpack or personal belongings to be stored.

Adjustment Features

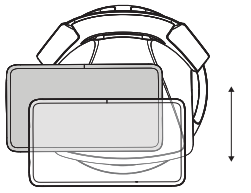
360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.



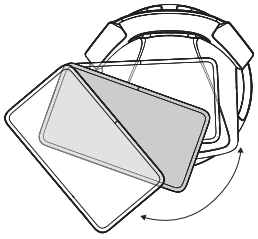
Tablet stand is available on chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.



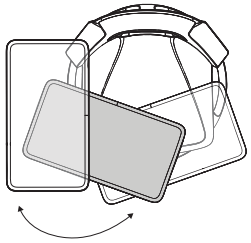
Cup holder is available as an option on Shortcut chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 672 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shell
- Plastic

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Tripod base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Storage tray/bottom of tripod base
- Sterling dark solid only

Personal worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Casters
- Black

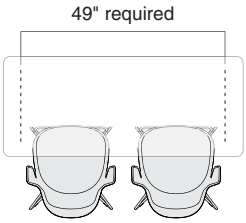
Glides
- Sterling dark solid only

Tablet stand
- Sterling dark solid only

Paint for metal components
- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Dimensions

▶ Page 118



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23¾" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.

Planning with Shortcut

For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

Planning Tips

1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)

2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.

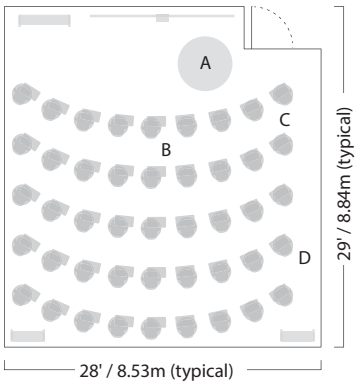
3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.

4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.

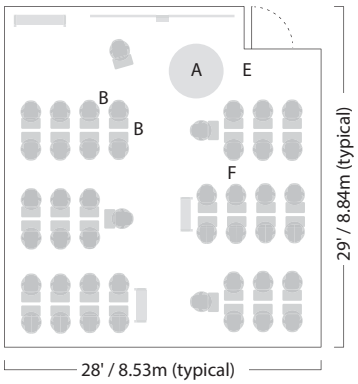
5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.

6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

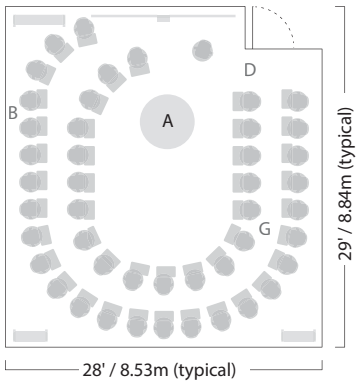
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



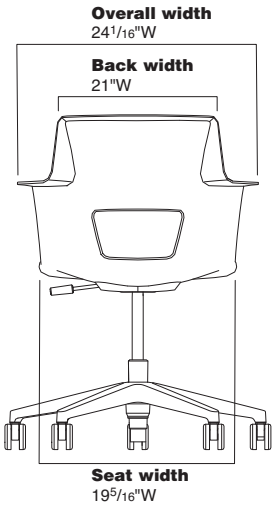
This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
▶See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

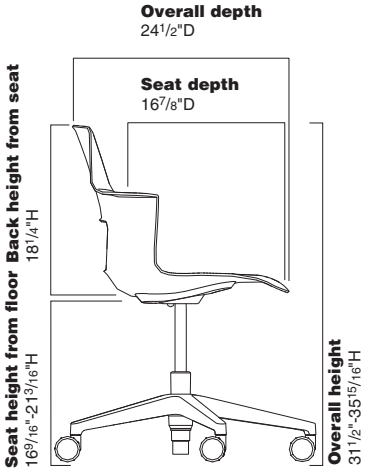
- **A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- **B** — 12"/0.3m
- **C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- **D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- **E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- **F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- **G** — 18"–36"/0.46–0.91m (aisle)

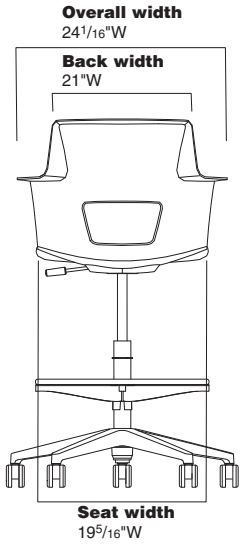
Dimensions

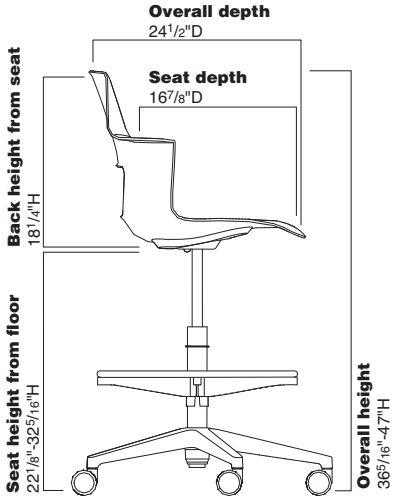
Shortcut

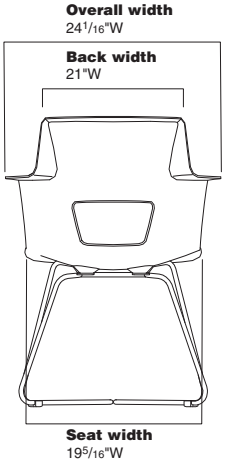
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor
Shortcut						
Multipurpose Seating						
Five-Arm Base Chair	24½"	24 1/16"	31½"–35 15/16"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	16 9/16"–21 3/16"
Five-Arm Base Stool	24½"	24 1/16"	36 15/16"–47"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	22 1/8"–32 5/16"
X Base Chair	21½"	24 1/16"	33"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	17 13/16"
X Base Stool	21½"	24 1/16"	44"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	28 1/16"
Wood Chair	27¾"	24 1/16"	33"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	17 13/16"
Chair with Triopod Base	23¾"	25 15/16"	33½"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	18 3/16" (19 1/16")
Chair with Triopod Base and Personal Worksurface	31"	34½"	33½"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	18 3/16" (19 1/16")

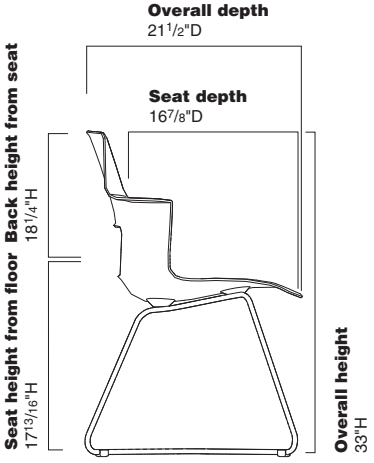


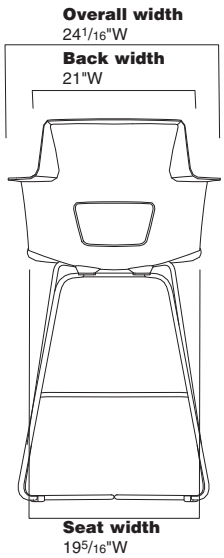




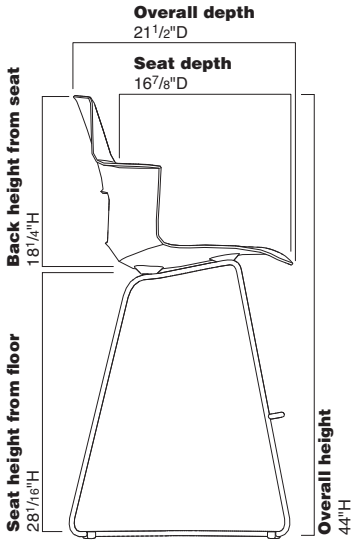


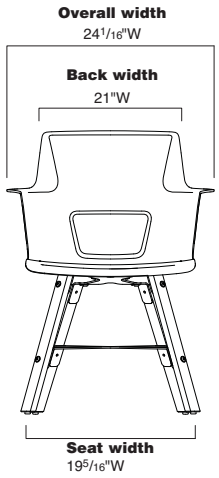


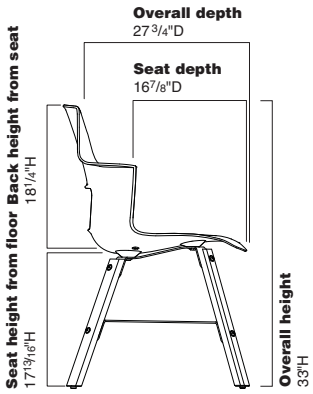


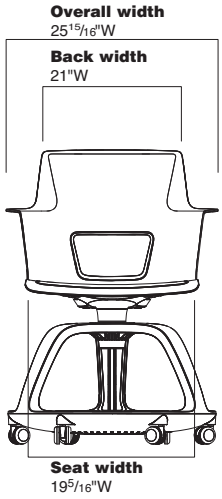


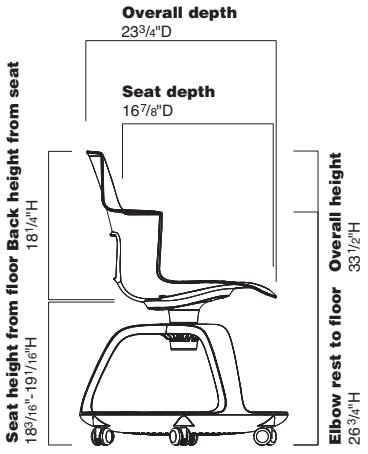
Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Width Between Elbow Rest	Elbow Rest to Floor
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	5–8°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26 3/4"
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26 3/4"

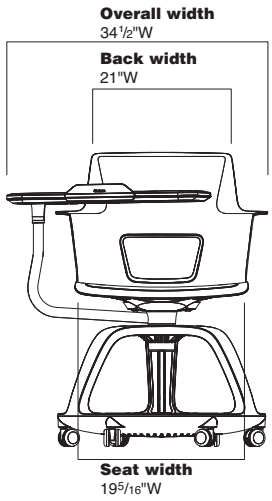


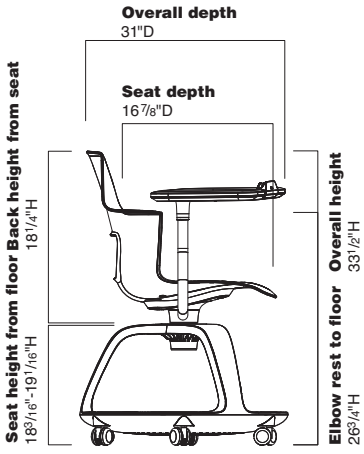












Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Chair

▶ Need help? Product details, page 110

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 672.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion		
• Cushion	+$164	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather	+$103	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$121	Specify Elmosoft color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$121	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Base		
• Arctic white gloss	+$ 42	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
• Platinum metallic	+$ 42	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
Shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
Casters		
• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 35	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides		
• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 35	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Specification Information

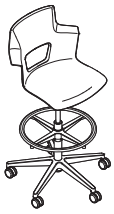
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31201A	$495

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 118

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Stool



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 110	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 672.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$164	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$103	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$121	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$121	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Base		
	• Arctic white gloss	+$ 42	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 42	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 35	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 35	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31202B	$698

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 118

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Chair

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 112	1 Style number
• Seat shell: plastic	2 Paint color number for base
• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1	3 Plastic color number for shell
• Standard glides	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Ships fully assembled	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 672.
• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion		
• Cushion	+$157	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather	+$103	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$121	Specify Elmosoft color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$121	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 66	Specify paint color number.
Shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
Glides		
• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31204A	$444

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 118

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Stool

▶ Need help? Product details, page 112

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 672.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$164	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$103	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$121	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$121	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 66	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31205B	$658

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 118

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Wood Chair

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 112	1 Style number
• Seat shell: plastic	2 Plastic color number for shell
• Solid maple legs: wood stain	3 Wood stain color number for legs:
• Steel brackets: paint group 1	V1AC Natural Cherry
• Standard glides	V1AM Clear Maple
• Ships fully assembled	VICC Medium Amber Cherry
• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	V1EW Dark Walnut
	4 Paint color number for brackets
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 672.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$164	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$103	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$121	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$121	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 66	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Shortcut X Base chair and stool		▶ Pages 122-123

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Specification Information

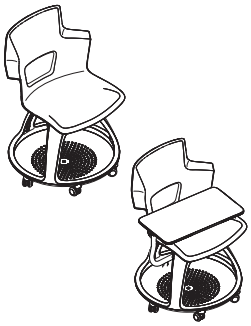
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31206A	$941

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 118

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

with Tripod Base



Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm if TS31208A is selected.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Cup Holder and Tablet Stand are only available on Shortcut with a Personal Worksurface.

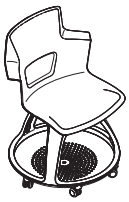
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 118

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 114	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Metal components: paint • Storage tray: sterling dark solid only • Swivel seat • Personal Worksurface, if TS31208A selected: plastic • Hard casters: black • Ships ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint number for metal components: 0835 Black 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 672.

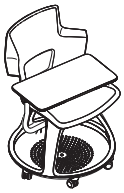
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat cushion**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$103	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$121	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$121	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$164	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Cup Holder	• On TS31208A	+$ 40	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On TS31208A	+$ 40	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 35	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 29	Specify *with glides.*
Related Products	• Shortcut Cushions • Shortcut Five-Arm Base Chair and Stool • Shortcut X-Base Chair and Stool		▶ Page 128 ▶ Pages 120–121 ▶ Pages 122–123

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Chair with Tripod Base

TS31207A	$550



Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

TS31208A	$792

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 118

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Cushion

Tip: Cushion can be optioned on when ordering any Shortcut chair or stool, or installed after purchase when ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 110	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 672.
• Cushion: fabric price group 1 • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Upholstery**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather	+$103	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$121	Specify Elmosoft color number.
Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$121	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31203	$164

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 118

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Campfire

Statement of Line 130

Product Details

Thought Starters 133
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge Facts 136
Big Table Facts 140
Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts 142
Paper Table and Personal Table Facts 143
Skate Table and Slim Table Facts 144
Big Lamp, Footrest, and Screen Facts 146

Lounge

Lounges 148
Ganging Brackets 161
Ottoman 162
Pouf 163
Wedge 164

Big Tables

Big Tables 165
Big Tables with Trough 166
Big Tables with Grommets 167
Big Tables - Half Depth 168
Table Accessories 169
Mobile Storage Cabinets 170

Occasional Tables

Paper Table and Accessories 171
Personal Table 173
Slim Table 174
Skate Table 176

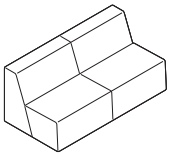
Accessories

Big Lamp 177
Footrest 177
Screens 178
Vertical Cord Cover 178
Receptacles 179

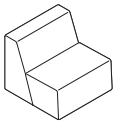
Surface Materials 180

Statement of Line

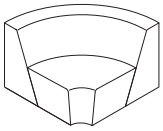
Lounge



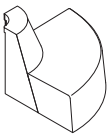
Big Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Pages 148–150



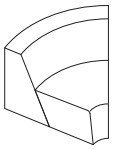
Half Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Pages 151–153



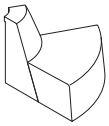
90° Inside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Pages 154–156



90° Outside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Pages 154–156



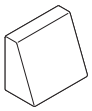
60° Inside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Pages 158–160



60° Outside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Pages 158–160

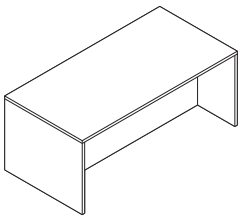
Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Page 162

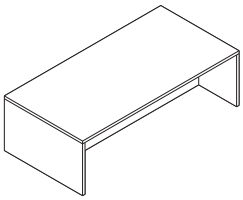
Pouf
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Page 163



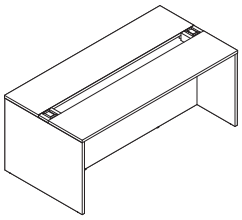
Wedge
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Page 164

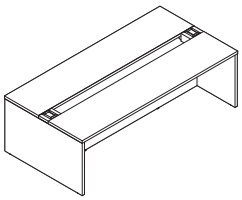
Big Tables



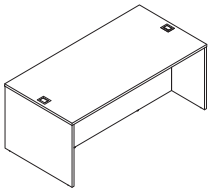


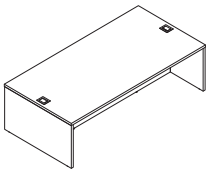
Big Tables
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 165



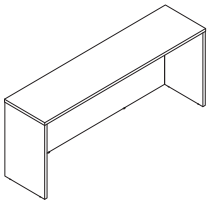


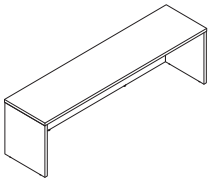
Big Tables with Trough
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 166





Big Tables with Grommets
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 167





Big Tables — Half Depth
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 168

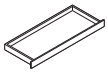
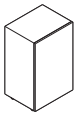


Table Drawer
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 169

Center Rail
Understanding
▶Page 141
Specifying
▶Page 169



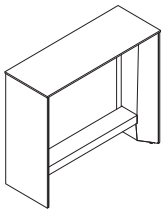
Mobile Storage Cabinets
Understanding
▶Page 142
Specifying
▶Page 170

Statement of Line, continued

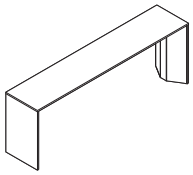
Occasional Tables

Paper Table
Understanding
▶ Page 143
Specifying
▶ Page 171

Personal Table
Understanding
▶ Page 143
Specifying
▶ Page 173



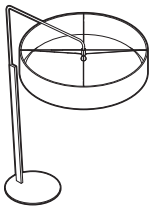
Standing Height Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 144
Specifying
▶ Page 174



Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 144
Specifying
▶ Page 175

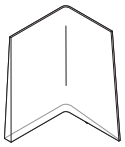
Skate Table
Understanding
▶ Page 144
Specifying
▶ Page 176

Accessories

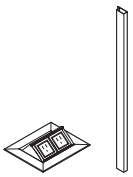


Big Lamp
Understanding
▶ Page 146
Specifying
▶ Page 177

Footrest
Understanding
▶ Page 146
Specifying
▶ Page 177



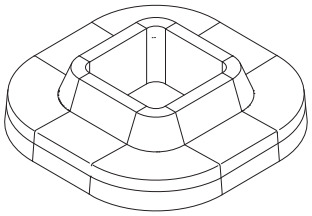
Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 146
Specifying
▶ Page 178

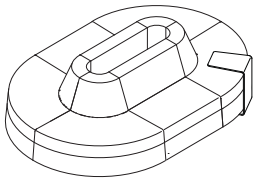


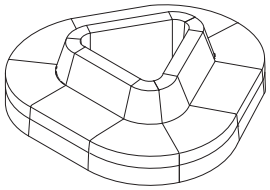
Accessories
Understanding
▶ Page 141
Specifying
▶ Page 178

Thought Starters

Islands







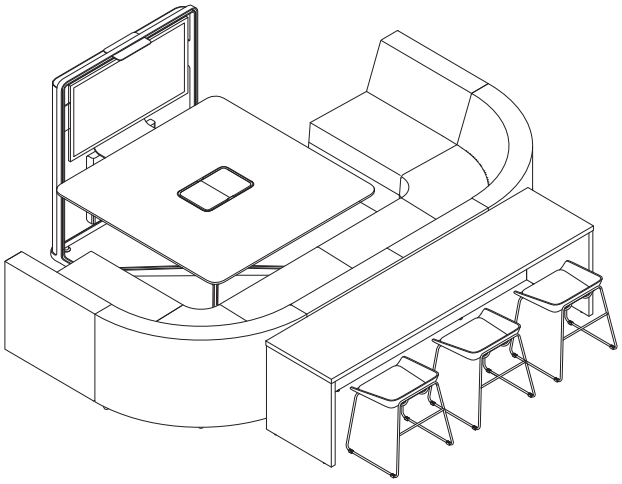
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
Square Island			
4	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	153
4	TS3CROUT90W	Campfire 90º Corner Lounges – Waterfall	157
Oval Island			
2	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	153
4	TS3CROUT90W	Campfire 90º Corner Lounges – Waterfall	157
1	TS4TWP	Personal Table	149
Triangle Island			
3	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	153
6	TS3CROUT60W	Campfire 60º Corner Lounges – Waterfall	161

Tip: Island configurations create an open space in the middle due to the rounded backs of the corner lounges.

▶**Thought Starters,** continued **133**

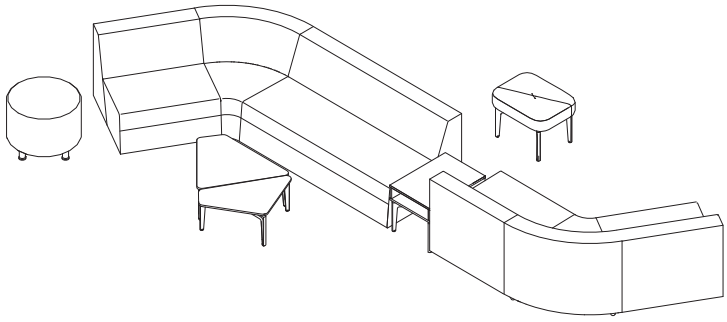
Thought Starters, continued

Collaborative Sharing



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	TS3BCS	Campfire Big Lounge – Seam	149
2	TS3HLS	Campfire Half Lounge – Seam	152
2	TS3CRIN90S	Campfire 90º Corner Lounges – Seam	155
1	TS4TLH28	Campfire Big Table – Half Depth	145
3	TS30704	Scoop Side Chair	431
1	MT03DS6060T	media:scape Square Desk-Height Table	▶ See *Smart and Connected Specification Guide*.

Serpentine



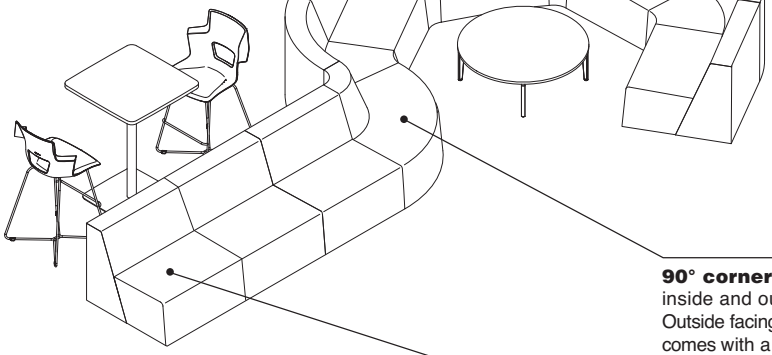
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	TS3BCW	Campfire Big Lounge – Waterfall	150
3	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	153
2	TS3CRIN60W	Campfire 60º Corner Lounges – Waterfall	161
1	TSBLNT3LEGS	Bassline Small Asymmetrical Table	See *turnstone Specification Guide*
1	TSBLNT3LEGM	Bassline Medium Asymmetrical Table	See *turnstone Specification Guide*
1	TSBLNTBX	Bassline 30"D x 18"H Box Top Table	See *turnstone Specification Guide*
1	TSBLNS1	Bassline One Seat Bench	See *turnstone Specification Guide*
1	TS34401	Alight round	105

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge Facts

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Corner Lounges come standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single, multiple, or waterfall upholstery.
▶ Specifying, pages 148–162

Campfire Lounge products are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Half Lounge is a generous seat for one at 33"W. When paired with other lounges use ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

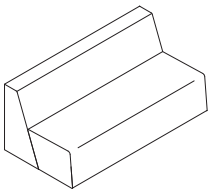


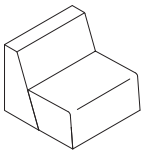
60° corners come both in an inside and outside version.

90° corners come in both inside and outside version. Outside facing version always comes with a curve in the back.

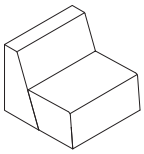
Big Lounge is 66"W and provides a comfortable seat for two. Pair with other lounges using ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

Product Details

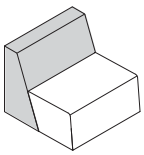




Straight seating available in Big Lounge or Half Lounge.



Big and Half Lounges with seams are available as standard styles. (TS3BCS and TS3HLS) Seams come standard on 90° and 60° Corner Lounges. Order Half and Big Lounges with seams when specifying with the corner lounges for a cohesive design aesthetic.



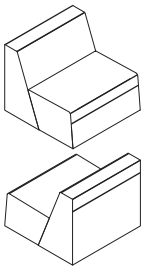
Styles with the "S" suffix, noting they have a seam, can also be ordered in multiple fabric combinations.

Actual Dimensions

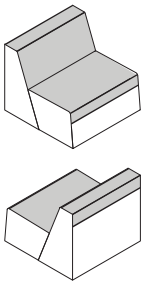
	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	90° Inside Corner Lounge	90° Outside Corner Lounge	60° Inside Corner Lounge	60° Outside Corner Lounge	Ottoman	Pouf	Wedge
Depth	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"		15"	17⅞"
Width	66"	33"	54½"	55¼"	38½"	39¼"	24"	15"	33"
Height	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	16"*	18"	29"
Seat Depth	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"			
Floor to Seat Height	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"			

**Tip: Specify Ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.*

Steelcase
April 2021

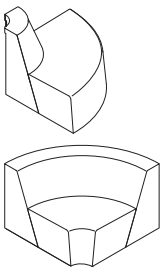


Waterfall option on lounges features upholstery that wraps around the top of the back and cascades over the front edge of the seat.

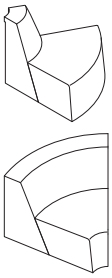


Styles with the "W" suffix, noting they have waterfall upholstery, can also be ordered in a multiple fabric combinations.

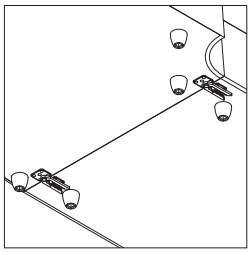
On waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics, only one thread color is used. The thread color that coordinates with the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.



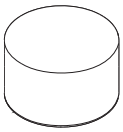
90° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



60° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



Corner Lounges connected to other lounges require the ganging brackets (TS3GANGING) ordered separately.

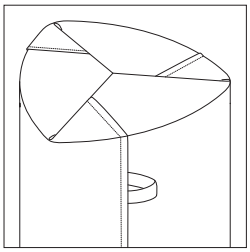


Ottoman ships fully assembled.

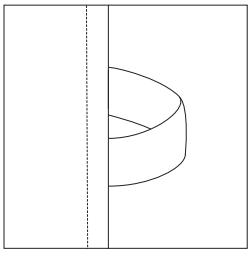
Ottoman is the same as Alight Round Ottoman. The Alight Round Ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire Ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.
▶Specifying, page 162

Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.

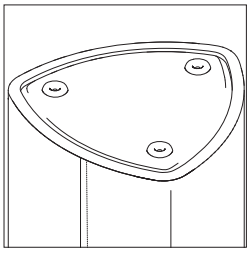
Pouf is designed for quick sits; and its lightweight construction of under eight pounds allows it to be easily moved. Pouf includes a nylon handle for easy carrying and a foam core with a top layer of softer foam for comfortable seating.
▶Specifying, page 163



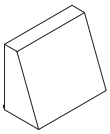
Pouf has a unique design feature that extends down all three sides.



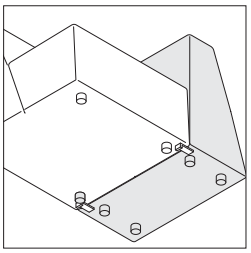
Handle is sewn on the side of the Pouf and is available in multiple colors.



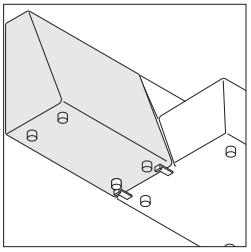
Glides on the bottom of the Pouf are part of a plastic molded base.



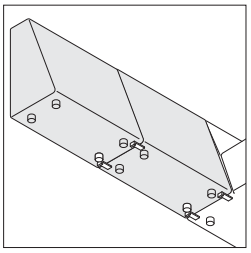
Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.
▶Specifying, page 164



Wedges connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



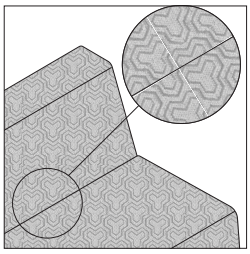
Wedges connected to the back of a Half Lounge or in-line with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.



No more than two Wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

Surface Materials

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Wedge
- Fabric price groups 1-10
- COM



Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Campfire Lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics or patterned COM.

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Campfire Lounge. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

Pouf
Body
- Fabric

Base
- Black plastic

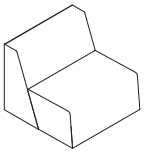
Handle
- Nylon Contrasting Thread
- UB01 Charcoal
- UB02 Ash
- UB03 Powder Blue
- UB04 Evergreen
- UB05 Bright Red

Tip: Contrasting stitching is optional for Pouf and must be specified.

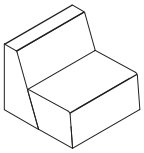
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge Facts, continued

Surface Materials, continued

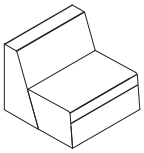
Big Lounges and Half Lounges



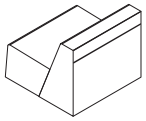
No Seam



Seam



Waterfall (front)

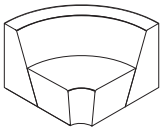


Waterfall (back)

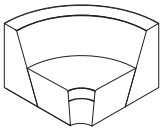
Corner Lounges

NOT AVAILABLE

No Seam



Seam

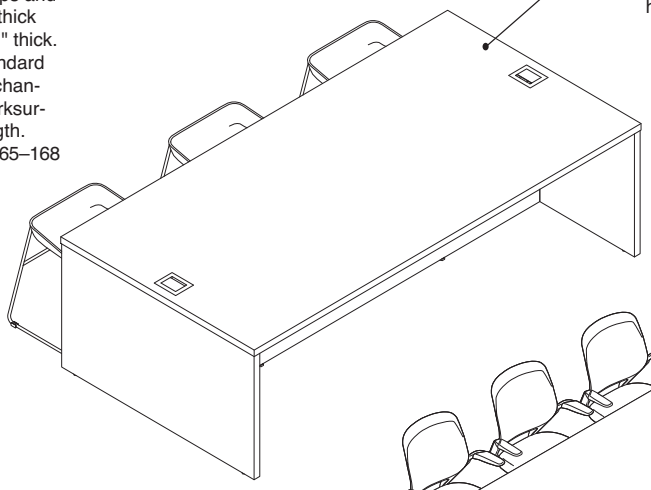


Waterfall (front)

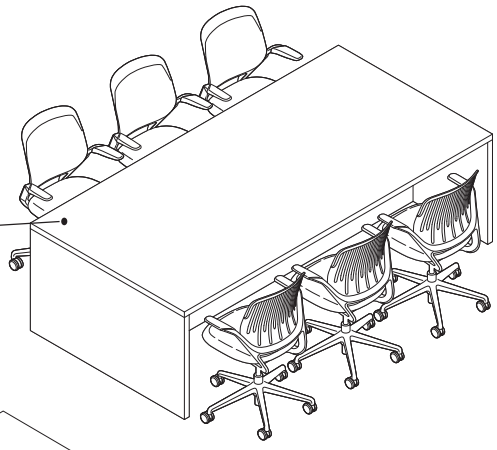
Waterfall (back)

Big Table Facts

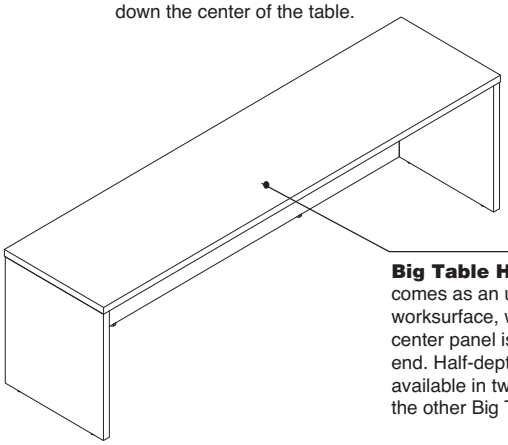
Big Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer. Table tops and end panels are 1⅜" thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.
▶ Specifying, pages 165–168



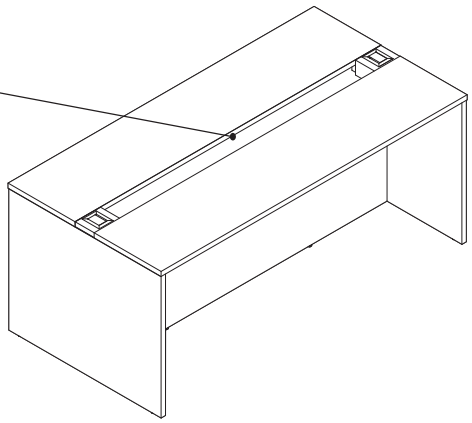
Big Tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.



Big Tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or Big Tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.



Big Table Half Depth comes as an uninterrupted worksurface, where the center panel is moved to the end. Half-depth tables are available in two heights like the other Big Tables.

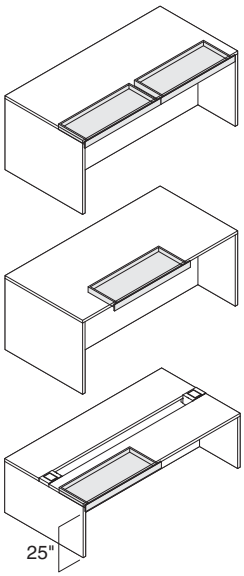


Big Table Trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the Big Table worksurface.

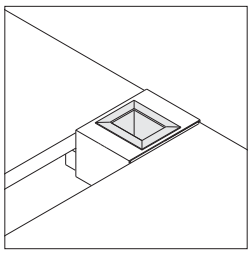
Actual Dimensions

Depth	24" or 48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"

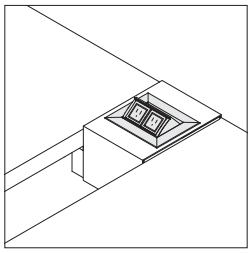
Product Details



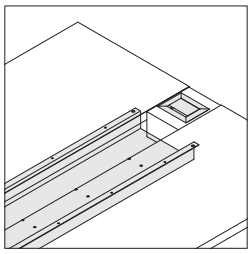
Low-Pressure Laminate Table Drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough. Trough must be ordered separately. *Tip: When used on a 28"H Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".*



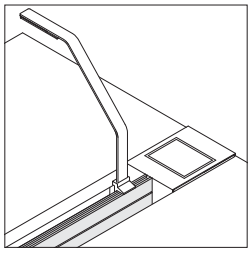
Flip grommets come standard on each end of Big Table with Trough when power is not optioned.



Two Receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

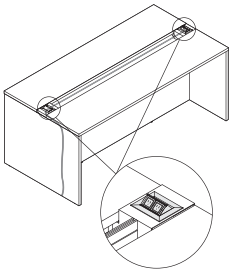


Big Table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.

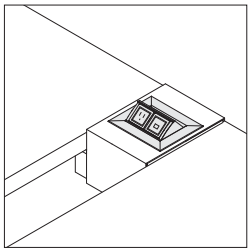


Optional anodized aluminum table Center Rail installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling

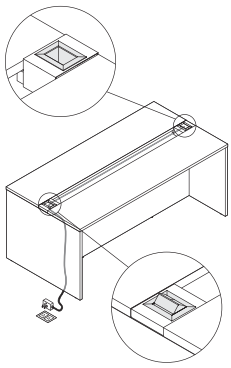


Dual power, data, and USB solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR, TS4TPWRD, and TS4TPWRUSB require one building outlet and provide four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.



One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.
Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.

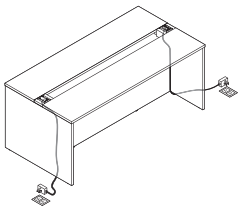
One receptable and one USB (TS4TPWRUSB) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



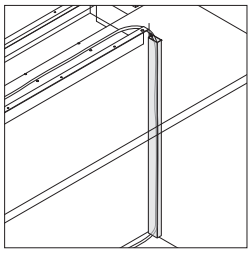
Single power, data, and USB solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

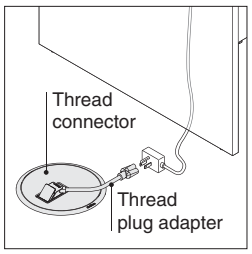
One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single power, data, and USB solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical Cord Covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical Cord Covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.



Thread Power Application
When using Thread power solutions in conjunction with Big Table power, please specify the following Thread power options to create a connection for Big Table power options to Thread power system:
- **Thread connector (PFLCNCTR)** Please note there are one-door and two-door options available.
- **Thread plug adapter (PFLADPTR)** Thread plug adapter is needed to connect Big Table power plug to Thread power system.

▶ See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

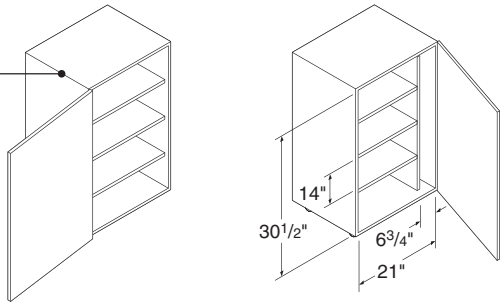
Big Table and Table Drawer
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Big Table Trough
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

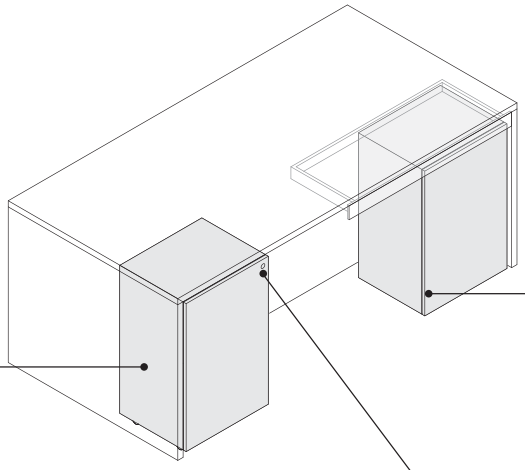
Electrical/communication components
- Paint

Vertical wire management
- Black plastic

Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts



Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobes are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.
▶ Specifying, page 170



Storage Cabinets can be used with 40"H Big Tables and Big Tables with Trough or as freestanding storage units.

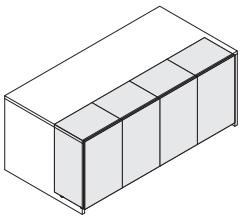
Mobile Storage Cabinets ship standard with casters. When Mobile Storage Cabinets are intended to be used underneath a Table Drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe have an optional front-removable lock.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18 1/2"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Product Details



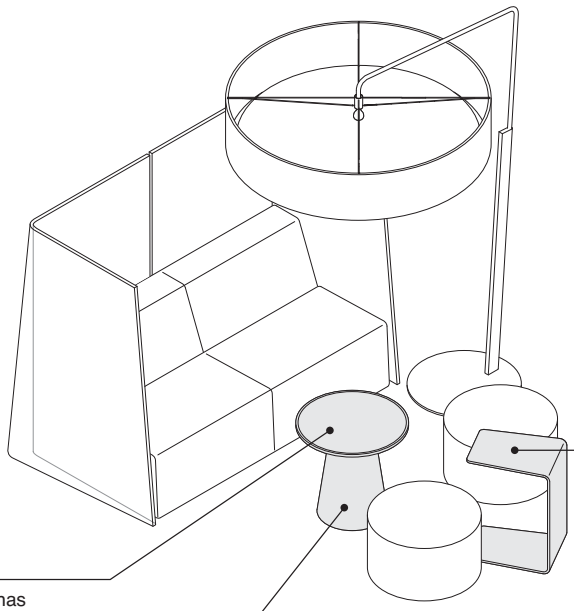
Up to four Mobile Storage Cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

Cabinet Stop Brackets are available through Service Parts (TS4C025SR) to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Surface Materials

Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Paper Table and Personal Table Facts



Paper Table has three top configurations:
- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

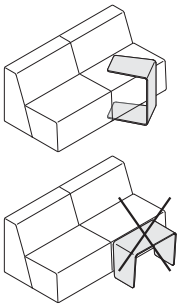
▶ Specifying, page 171

Paper Table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

Personal Table is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath Campfire Lounges and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.
Tip: The Personal Table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

▶ Specifying, page 173

Product Details



Personal Table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

Surface Materials

Paper Table base
- High-Pressure Laminate

Paper Table rotating table top
- Plastic: arctic white

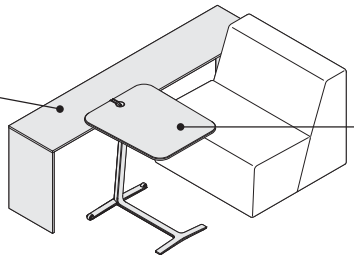
Paper Table top tray
- Steel: arctic white paint

Personal Table
- High-Pressure Laminate:
  - 2535 Virginia Walnut
  - 2730 Arctic White
  - 2HAT Acacia
- Veneer:
  - 3611 Natural Oak
- Open Line laminate

Actual Dimensions

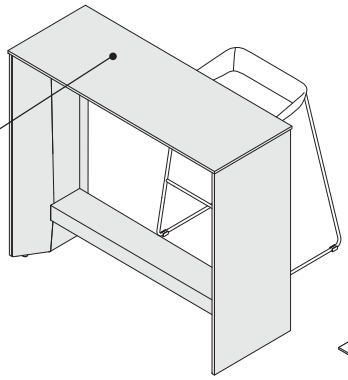
	Personal Table	Paper Table
Depth	19½"	25""
Width	14"	25"
Height	26"	22½"

Skate Table and Slim Table Facts



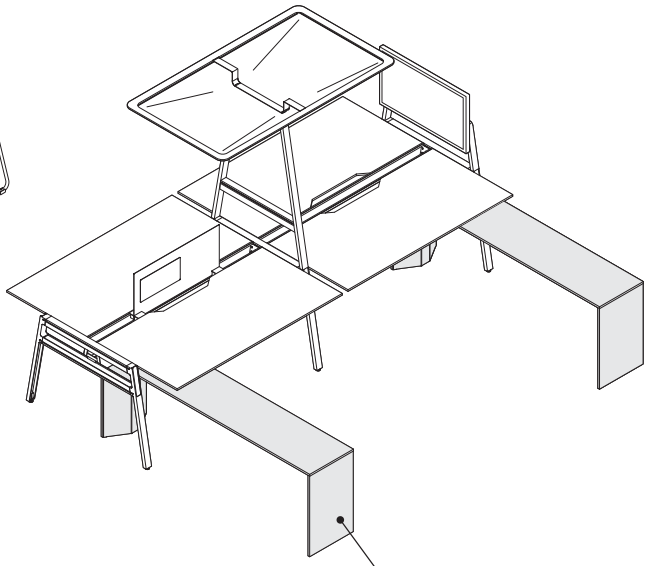
Slim Table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.
▶Specifying, page 175

Skate Table is constructed of a painted steel base with 1/2" top in High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) or 3611 Natural Oak veneer. *Tip: The Skate Table is not intended to be sat on or stood on.*
▶Specifying, page 176

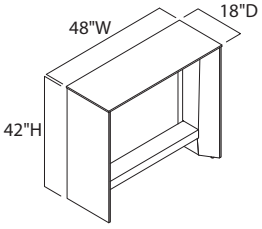


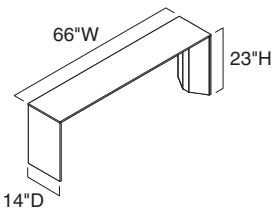
Standing Height Slim Table works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

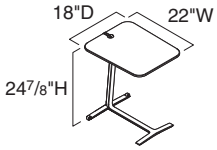
Standing Height Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or veneer.



Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or select veneers.





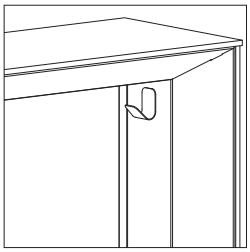


Actual Dimensions

	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table	Skate Table
Depth	18"	14"	18"
Width	48" or 60"	66"	22"
Height	42"	23"	24 7/8"
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43 1/2 lbs.	10 1/2 lbs.

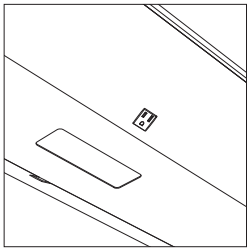
Product Details

Standing Height Slim Table serves as a short-term workstation and supports a breadth of applications.



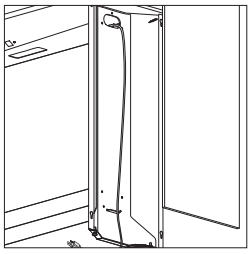
Standing Height Slim Table has built-in power on each side that keeps devices charged, and bag hooks provide a space for personal belongings.

The integrated footshelf facilitates a shift in weight for comfort and well-being, and can be specified with contrasting paint.

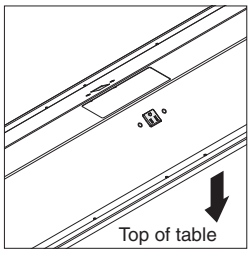


Standing Height Slim Table comes equipped with two receptacles in the middle of each side of the table, with various configurations available:

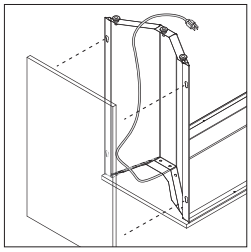
- Standard: two simplex receptacles
- Power + USB: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with two USB ports
- Power + USB-C: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with one USB C port



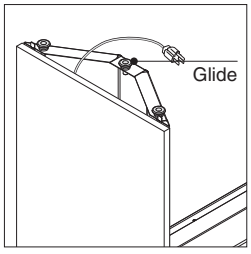
The power cord is 10" long and has 4½" of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



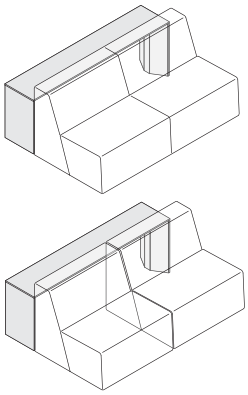
Slim Table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



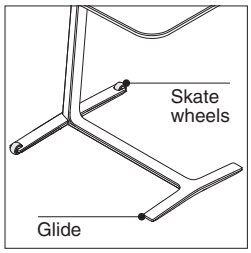
The power cord has 78" (6½ feet) of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



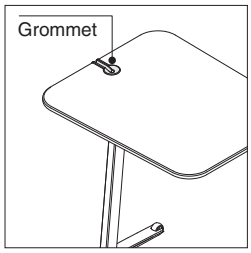
Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the Slim Table and are not adjustable.



The Slim Table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a Big Lounge or two Half Lounges.



Skate Table comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



Skate Table has a Merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.

Surface Materials

Slim Table
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer

Skate Table
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer: 3611 Natural Oak, 3P41 OP Planked Cherry, 3P51 OP Planked Maple, 3P61 OP Planked Oak, 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Slim Table and Skate Table
- Paint

Standing Height Slim Table footshelf
- Paint

Skate Table grommet
- 6527 Merle

Footrest band
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge
- Plastic

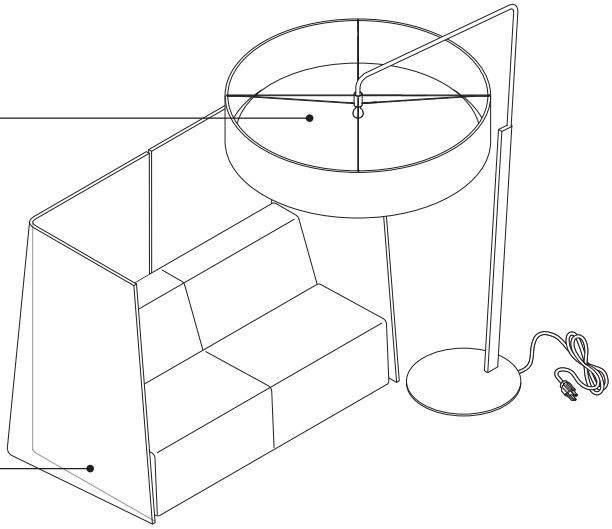
Weight Capacities

Standing Height Slim Table: 240 pounds

Slim Table: 240 pounds

Skate Table: 40 pounds

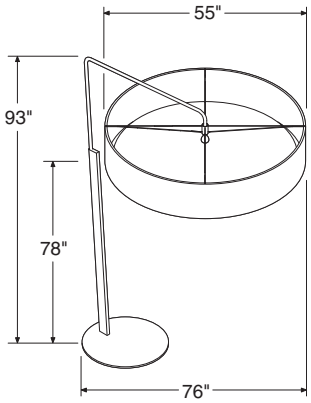
Big Lamp, Footrest, and Screen Facts

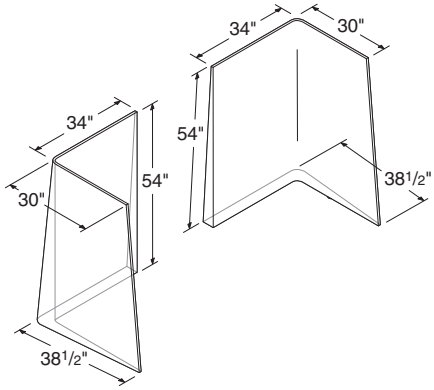


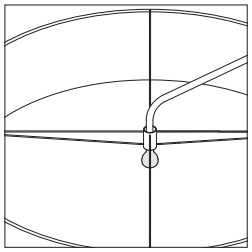
Big Lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9', the Big Lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.
▶ Specifying, page 177
Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a Big Lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.

Screens are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.
▶ Specifying, page 178

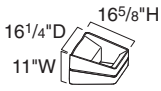
Product Details





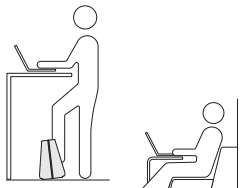


Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact flourescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4 7/16".



Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.
▶Specifying, page 177

Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.


Standing

Lounge

Guest

Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

Surface Materials

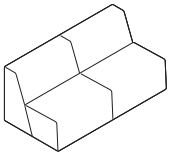
Big Lamp
- Painted steel base
- Fabric screen and white diffuser

Footrest band
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Screen
- Mesh:
  T615 Sultry Smoke
  T620 Arctic Ermine
  T621 Aubergine
  T622 Jungle
  T623 Nemo
  T624 Bumble Bee
  T625 Marina Blue
  T626 Merlot

Lounges

Big Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	1 Style number
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Foot: black plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Shipped fully assembled	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 297	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 559	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 643	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 915	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 43	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 71	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 239	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 479	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 503	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 209	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 397	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 457	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 652	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 797	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 833	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶ Page 162

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

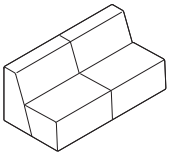
Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BC**	$3037

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge—Seam



Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 136	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

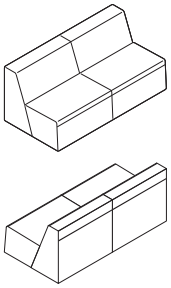
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 297	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 559	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 643	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 915	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 43	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 71	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 239	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 479	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 503	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 209	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 397	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 457	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 652	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 797	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 833	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶Page 162

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BCS**	$3058

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

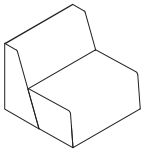
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 297	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 559	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 643	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 915	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 43	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 71	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 292	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 306	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 503	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 614	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 642	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 199	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 359	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 374	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 431	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 614	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 751	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 786	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶ Page 162

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BCW**	$3089

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 136	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$306	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$462	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$540	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$570	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 71	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$315	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$199	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$211	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$348	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

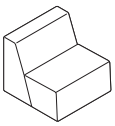
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HL**	$1775

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Half Lounge—Seam



▶ Need help? Product details, page 136

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$306	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$462	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$540	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$570	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 71	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$315	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$199	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$211	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$348	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

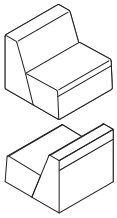
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HLS**	$1796

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Half Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 136

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

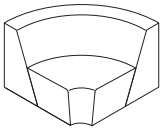
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$306	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$462	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$540	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$570	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 71	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$254	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$322	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$221	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$392	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

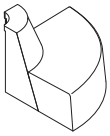
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HLW**	$1827

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

90º Corner Lounges





Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

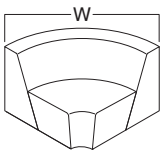
Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$481	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$688	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$822	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$865	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 71	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$260	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$341	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$454	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$257	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$443	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$497	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$509	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

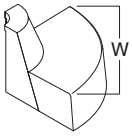
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		



Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	**TS3CRIN90S**	$2276

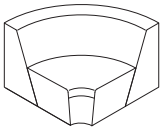


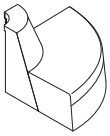
Outside Corner Lounge

32"	55¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT90S**	$2276

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

90º Corner Lounges—Waterfall





Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

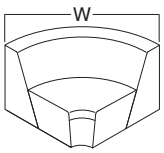
Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 136	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$481	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$688	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$822	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$865	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 71	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$249	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$278	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$457	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$481	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$339	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$461	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$559	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$588	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

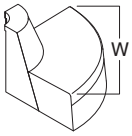
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		



Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	**TS3CRIN90W**	$2307

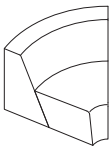


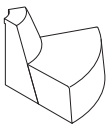
Outside Corner Lounge

32"	55¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT90W**	$2307

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

60º Corner Lounges





Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

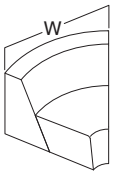
Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$365	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$388	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$428	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$611	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$731	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$769	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 71	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$232	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$263	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$303	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$404	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$436	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$243	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$269	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$393	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$442	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$453	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		



Inside Corner Lounge

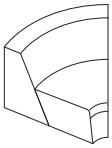
32"	38½"	29"	**TS3CRIN60S**	$2023

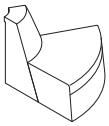
Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT60S**	$2023

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

60º Corner Lounges—Waterfall





Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

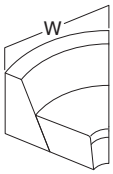
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 136	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$365	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$388	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$428	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$611	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$731	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$769	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 71	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$189	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$221	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$407	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$428	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$270	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$411	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$499	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$524	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Inside Corner Lounge

32"	38½"	29"	**TS3CRIN60W**	$2054

Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT60W**	$2054

Ganging Brackets

Standard Includes

- Set of two ganging brackets: black plastic
- Hardware kit

Required to Specify

Style number

Related Products

- Corner Lounges

▶ Pages 154–160

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS3GANGING	$58

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Ottoman

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
• Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Solid maple round wood legs	+$178	Specify *with solid maple round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify *with low profile glides.*

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: The Ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS34401	$592

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pouf

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for body 3 Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
• Upholstered body: fabric price group 1 • Base: black plastic • Handle: nylon • Glides: plastic • Ships fully assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$85	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Contrasting stitching		
• No contrast stitching	No cost	Specify *with no contrast stitching.*
• Contrast stitching	+$31	Specify *with contrasting stitching* and specify color number.
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

Tip: Contrast stitching will be 138 weight thread. Thread is normal weight when no contrast stitching is selected.

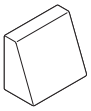
Tip: Pouf is designed to support weights up to 225 pounds.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
15"	15"	18"	**TS4PF**	$490

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wedge



Tip: Wedge connects only to Big or Half Lounge, not corner lounges.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	• Fully upholstered Wedge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Deck stitch detail • Connecting hardware	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$257	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$334	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 42	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	$1075

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
• 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	

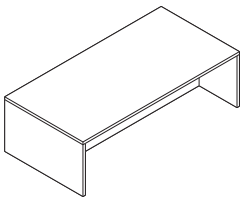
For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

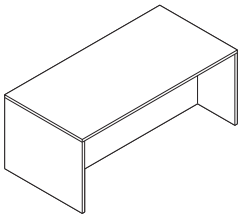
Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
High-Pressure Laminate	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 659	+$ 743	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• Wood group 1	+$1792	+$1883	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$2126	+$2236	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$2363	+$2467	Specify wood color number.
Modesty Panel • Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 114		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Related Products • Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes			▶ Page 170
• Table Drawer			▶ Page 169

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TL28**	$2200
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TL40**	$2460





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables with Trough

Tip: When using Thread solutions in conjunction with Big Table power options, please specify a Thread power adapter (PFLADPTR) and a Thread connector (PFLCNCTR).
▶See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*

▶Need help? Product details, page 140

Standard Includes

- 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum
- Grommet on each end of trough: paint
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
3 Paint color number for grommet
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

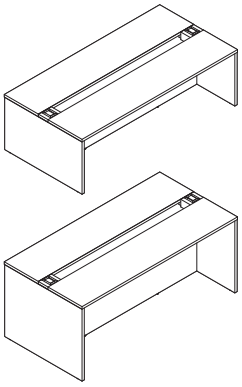
Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 Pop-Up Power Receptacle and Data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact Specials.

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 561	+$ 640	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood group 1	+$1695	+$1781	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$2051	+$2150	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$2290	+$2388	Specify wood color number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 17		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 27		Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 114		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+$ 822		Specify *with 2 power receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+$ 822		Specify *with 1 power/1 data receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptable: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+$ 944		Specify *with 1 power/1 USB* and and specify paint color number.
Center Rail	• Anodized aluminum	+$ 312		Specify *with center rail.*
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes			▶Page 170
	• Table Drawer			▶Page 169
	• Receptacles			▶Page 178

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TLT28**	$2639
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TLT40**	$2905



Big Tables with Grommets

Tip: If power is desired, make sure to specify one of the receptacle options. The standard Big Table with Grommets comes with an insert to cover the cutout and does not provide power.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Paint color number for grommet 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

- 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Grommet on each end of trough: paint
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

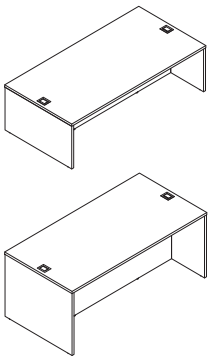
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 613	+$ 695	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood group 1	+$1747	+$1835	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$2091	+$2191	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$2328	+$2429	Specify wood color number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 17		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 27		Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 114		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+$ 822		Specify *with 2 power receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+$ 822		Specify *with 1 power/1 data receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptable: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+$ 944		Specify *with 1 power/1 USB* and and specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes			▶ Page 170
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 169
	• Receptacles			▶ Page 178

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TLP28**	$2417
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TLP40**	$2680



Big Tables – Half Depth

Tip: Big Tables—Half Depth use the center panel at the end (not in the center like the other Big Tables).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140 • 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

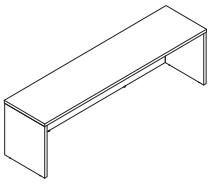
For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

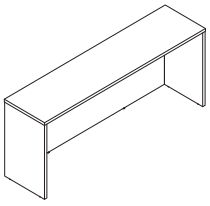
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 496	+$ 553	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood group 1	+$1596	+$1672	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$1911	+$2007	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$2149	+$2244	Specify wood color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 114		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes • Table Drawer • Receptacles			▶ Page 170 ▶ Page 169 ▶ Page 178

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate , High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Specification Information

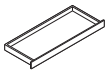
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	96"	28"	**TS4TLH28**	$1810
24"	96"	40"	**TS4TLH40**	$2198





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Drawer



Tip: If Mobile Storage Cabinets or Wardrobe is used underneath a Table Drawer, Storage Cabinets or Wardrobe will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the Table Drawers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number
• Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer
• Black laminate drawer interior	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
• Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Big Table	▶ Page 165
• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 166

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	46"	3"	**TS4TLDRW**	$474

Center Rail

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 141	Style number
• Rail: anodized aluminum	
• Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 166
• SOTO worktools	▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3¼"	80"	4½"	**TS4TRAIL**	$325

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Storage Cabinets

Tip: Order a Cabinet Stop Bracket (TS4C025SR), available through Service Parts, to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 142	• Mobile Storage Cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate • Two, height-adjustable shelves • Wardrobe on one side, if selected • Casters • Shipped assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Storage Cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

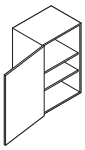
Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
▶ Lock cylinders, page 675

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock	• 9201 Polished Chrome • 9250 Ember Chrome	+$125 +$125	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome.*
Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*
Related Products	• Big Tables • Big Tables with Trough		▶ Page 165 ▶ Page 166

Specification Information

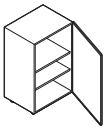
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Storage Cabinets



Left-hand

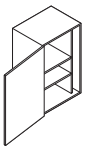
18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSLH**	$1165



Right-hand

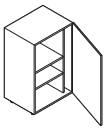
18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSRH**	$1165

Storage Cabinet Wardrobes



Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSWLH**	$1173



Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSWRH**	$1173

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table

Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 143	1 Style number
• Table base: High-Pressure Laminate	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base
• Plastic rotating table top: arctic white	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Steel table top tray: arctic white	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
• Stack of paper: 44 sheets	
• Shipped assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper • Omit paper	–$144	Specify *with omit paper.*
Glass • Glass	+$ 20	Specify *with glass.*
Related Products • Paper • Glass		▶ See below ▶ Page 172

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	25"	22½"	**TS4TPT**	$1156

Paper

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 143	Style number
• Paper: 44 sheets per stack	

Related Products	
• Paper Table	▶ See above

Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
TS4TPTP	1 stack	$144
TS4TPTP4	4 stacks	$291
TS4TPTP6	6 stacks	$407

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glass

Tip: Glass top can be used as a markerboard surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 143	Style number
• Tempered glass	

Related Products

• Paper Table	▶ Page 171

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS4TPTG	$175

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Table

Tip: The Personal Table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.

Tip: Veneer top defaults to 3611 Natural Oak Veneer.

Tip: When ordering Open Line laminate patterns, patterns will not align between tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 143	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table: 2535 Virginia Walnut 2730 Arctic White 2HAT Acacia 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
• Personal Table: High-Pressure Laminate	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top		
• 3611 Natural Oak Veneer X10/22	+$112	Specify 3611 Natural Oak Veneer.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19½"	14"	26"	**TS4TWP**	$519

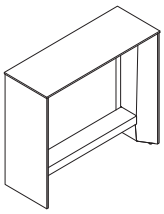
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/22 = Last order entry October 16, 2022

Steelcase
April 2021

Slim Table and Skate Table

Standing Height Slim Tables



▶ Need help? Product details, page 144

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame and footshelf: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Bag hook on inside of each leg frame • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Paint color number for footshelf 6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

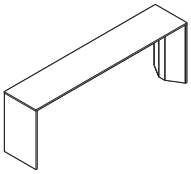
Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top and sides**	**48"W**	**60"W**	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$315	+$358	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Wood group 1	+$539	+$622	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$593	+$676	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$647	+$730	Specify wood color number.
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)			
• Plastic	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.
Frame			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 60	+$ 66	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$125	+$137	Specify paint color number.
Footshelf			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 22	+$ 22	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 55	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic			
• Two power	No cost	No cost	Specify *with 2 power.*
• One power and one USB	+$156	+$156	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB.*
• One power and one USB C	+$259	+$259	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB C.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	42"	**TS4TPSTS48**	$1601
18"	60"	42"	**TS4TPSTS60**	$1816

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 144	• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$204	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
• Wood group 1	+$441	Specify wood color number.
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 84	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic		
• Two power	No cost	Specify *with 2 power.*
• One power and one USB	+$156	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB.*
• One power and one USB C	+$259	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB C.*
Related Products		
• Big Lounge		▶ Page 148
• Half Lounge		▶ Page 151
• Slim Table		▶ Page 175
• Footrest		▶ Page 177

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
14"	66"	23"	**TS4TPST**	$1022

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Skate Table

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 144	1 Style number
• 1/2" thick top and sides: High-Pressure Laminate	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top
• 3 mm radius edge band on top	3 Paint color number for steel base
• Steel base: paint	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Cord grommet: 6527 Merle	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
• Glides: 6527 Merle	
• Skate wheels: 6527 Merle	
• Shipped ready to assemble	

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

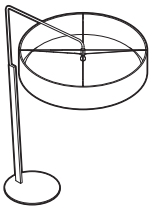
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+$106	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.
	• Wood group 1	+$106	Specify wood color number.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
	• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 50	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Big Lounge		▶ Page 148
	• Half Lounge		▶ Page 151
	• Slim Table		▶ Page 175
	• Footrest		▶ Page 177

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	22"	24 7/8"	**TS4TST**	$599

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4 7/16".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 146	1 Style number
• Lamp base: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for lamp base
• Lamp shade: Cogent: Connect	3 Fabric color number for lamp shade
• 9' cord with three-prong plug	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Shipped ready to assemble	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$66	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
55"	76"	93"	**TS4TBL**	$1962

Footrest

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 146	1 Style number
• Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam	2 Plastic color number for band
• Band: 3 mm plastic	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

Related Products

• Big Lounge	▶ Page 148
• Half Lounge	▶ Page 151
• Slim Table	▶ Page 175
• Skate Table	▶ Page 176

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
16 5/8"	16 1/4"	11"	**TS3FR**	$235

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Screen: mesh • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for mesh screen ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 180.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 146

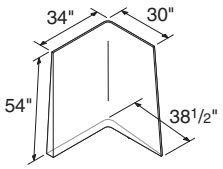
Related Products

• Big Lamp	▶ Page 177
• Big Lounge	▶ Page 148

Specification Information

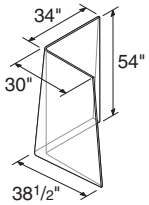
Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Screens



Right-Hand

54"	**TS4TSCRNR**	$1111



Left-Hand

54"	**TS4TSCRNL**	$1111

Vertical Cord Cover

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Vertical Cord Cover: black plastic • Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products

• Big Table	▶ Page 165
• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 166

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	**TS4TVWM28**	$28
40"	**TS4TVWM40**	$41

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacles

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Receptacle: paint • Attachment hardware • 10' electrical cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 180.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Paint**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$17	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$27	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Big Table with Trough		▶ Page 166

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

▶ See Understanding page 140 to understand price differences between power options.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End

TS4TPWR	$854

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

TS4TPWRD	$854

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB Port on Each End

TS4TPWRUSB	$980

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End

TS4TPWR1	$320

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on One End

TS4TPWRD1	$320

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB on One End

TS4TPWRUSB1	$384

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Paint

Applies to:
- Big Table trough

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Big Lamp base
- Big Table Power Receptacles
- Slim Table frame
- Skate Table base

Price Group 1

4242 Milk
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

0835 Black
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Ⓔ = Established

Applies to:
- Big Lamp base
- Skate Table base
- Slim Table frame
- Standing Height Slim Table frame

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

4990 PerfectMatch

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Footrest

6009 Arctic White
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Standing Height Slim Table Simplex Receptacles

6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Slim Table
- Skate Table

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
6677 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
6678 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ

Applies to:
- Big Table
- Skate Table
- Slim Table

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Big Table
- Mobile Storage Cabinet
- Mobile Storage Cabinet with Wardrobe
- Slim Table Top and Sides

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber
2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate

247L Black
2L30 Arctic White
2L83 Seagull
2L84 Milk
2L85 Dune
2LMG Merle

Woodgrain Laminate

24L0 Graphite Walnut
25L1 Winter on Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood Ⓔ
25L8 Clear Walnut
262L Marbled Maple Ⓔ
264L Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
267L Marbled Cherry V2 Ⓔ
26L1 Natural Cherry
2L09 Clear Maple
2LAK Clear Oak
2LAN Ash Noce
2LAT Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Paper Table

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut

Applies to:
- Personal Table

2535 Virginia Walnut
2730 Arctic White
2HAT Acacia

Applies to:
- Big Table
- Slim Table
- Skate Table

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Applies to:
• Big Table

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $77 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

Ⓔ = Established

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Bivi, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate. Laminate Approval and Material Requirements to confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Fabric

Applies to:
• Big Lamp shade

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric
5S17 Tangerine/Honey
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 580 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks Ⓔ
New Black
Link
Playground Ⓔ
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Foundation
New Black
Nitelights
Stand In
Steelcase Vinyl Ⓔ
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Applies to:
• Pouf

Price Group 1

Era

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

X10/22 = Last order entry October 16, 2022

Nylon

Applies to:
• Pouf
5JG0 Black
5JG1 Burgundy
5JG2 Taupe
5JG3 Silver
5JG4 Teal
5JG5 Red
5JG6 Pacific Blue

Thread

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Pouf
UB01 Charcoal
UB02 Ash
UB03 Powder Blue
UB04 Evergreen
UB05 Bright Red

Mesh

Applies to:
• Screen
T615 Sultry Smoke
T620 Arctic Ermine
T621 Aubergine
T622 Jungle
T623 Nemo
T624 Bumble Bee
T625 Marina Blue
T626 Merlot

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
• Do not store products in trailers.
• Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
• Store products in areas that maintain constant, office–like humidity levels.
• Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer
Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:
• Skate Table top
• Personal table
3611 Natural Oak **X10/22**

Applies to:
• Ottoman round legs
V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1EW Dark Walnut

Applies to:
• Big Table

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Surface Materials, continued

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-cut open-pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Ⓔ = Established

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Upholstery

Applies to:
- Lounges, Wedge, and Ottoman

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 580 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks Ⓔ
Link
Playground Ⓔ

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ
Foundation
Nitelights
Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials programfor use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on *www.steelcase.com*. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:
- Jacks
- Link

Clipper

Statement of Line 186

Product Details

Screens 187

Specifying

Screens 188

Surface Materials 189

Steelcase
April 2021

Statement of Line

Clipper

Clipper

Understanding

▶ Page 187

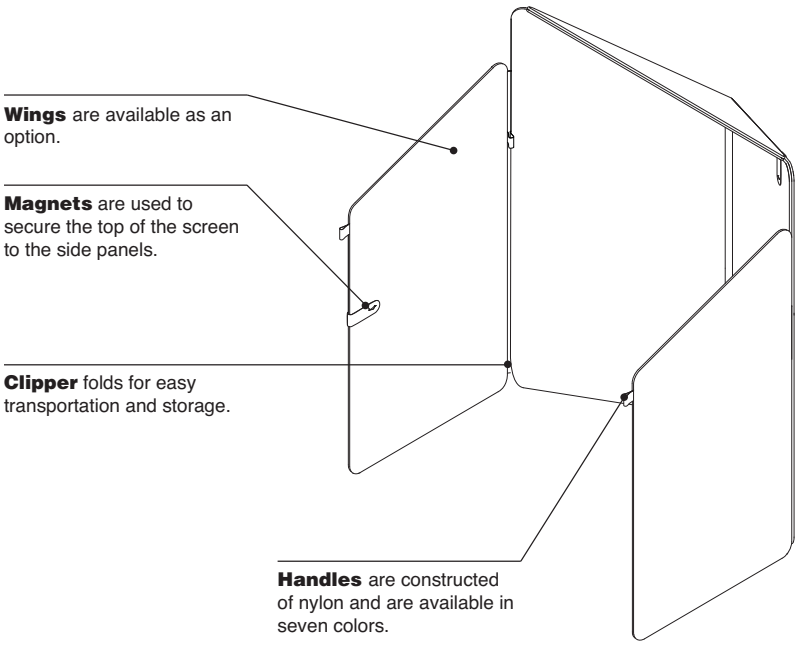
Specifying

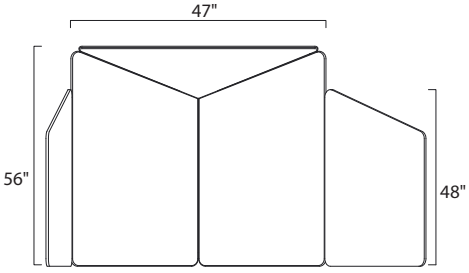
▶ Page 188

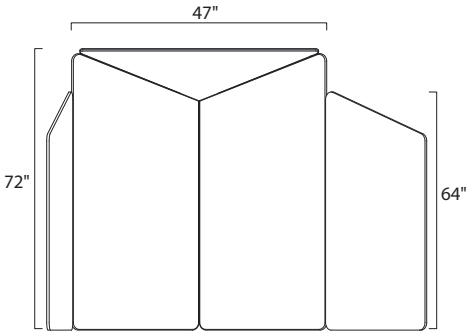
Screens

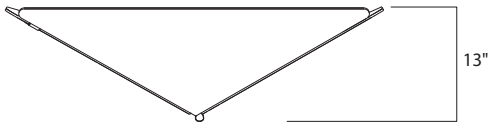
Clipper is a mobile, user deployable, freestanding screen that can easily transform work areas into inhabitable spaces that meet privacy needs. It has optional wings and comes in two heights.
▶Specifying, page 188

Clipper ships fully assembled.





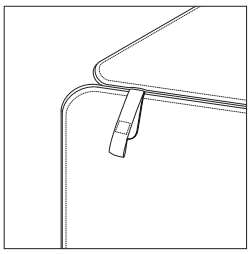




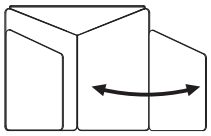
Actual Dimensions

	56"			72"		
	Base	Base Open	Wings	Base	Base Open	Wings
Depth	–	13"	–	–	13"	–
Width	26"	47"	26"	26"	47"	26"
Height	56"	56"	48"	72"	72"	64"

Product Details



Align magnet when using product in deployed state.



Wings should be folded outside when storing Clipper.

Surface Materials

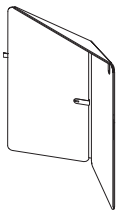
Screen
- Fabric

Handle
- Nylon

Magnetic clips
- Paint

▶See Surface Materials on page 189 for specific availability.
Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 Indigo specified on outside and 5H19 Cumulus specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)

Screens

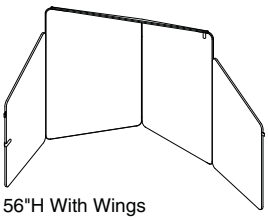


Tip: Screens are not intended to support additional weight.

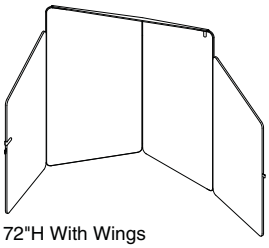
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 187	• Inside of screen: fabric price group 1 • Outside of screen: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic • Handle: nylon • Joints: fabric, defaults to inside fabric and outside fabric selection • Magnetic clips: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color for inside of screen 4 Fabric color for outside of screen 5 Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue 6 Paint color number for magnetic clips 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 189.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 56"H	Price below	Specify *with 56"H.*
	• 72"H	Price below	Specify *with 72"H.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Inside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 56"H without wings	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	– 56"H without wings	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+$ 216	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+$ 252	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 56"H without wings	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	– 56"H without wings	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+$ 216	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+$ 252	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Magnetic Clips	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 10	Specify paint color number.
Wings	• For 56"H	+$1051	Specify *with 56"H wings.*
	• For 72"H	+$1085	Specify *with 72"H wings.*
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$ 47	Specify *with contrasting.*



56"H With Wings



72"H With Wings

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on outside and 5H19 specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 56"H	72"H
TS6SCRN	$1667	$1739

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Panel Fabric

Price Group 1

Buzz2

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit www.steelcase.com/surfacematerials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Nylon

Applies to:
- Handle

5JG0 Black
5JG1 Burgundy
5JG2 Taupe
5JG3 Silver
5JG4 Teal
5JG5 Red
5JG6 Pacific Blue

Paint

Applies to:
- Magnetic clips

Price Group 1

7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Steelcase
April 2021

Understanding and Specifying Regard

General Overview 192

Thought Starters and Applications 194

Height Diagram 202

Understanding

- Base Frames and Frame Extensions 204
- Seat and Bench Cushions 208
- Backs 210
- Arms 212
- Privacy Screens 214
- Tables 216
- Planters and Planter Shelves 217
- Desk and Media Cabinets 218
- Booth with Table 220
- Electrical Components 222
- Power Kit Guidelines 225
- How to Calculate Power Needs 226
- Ganging Harness Length Guidelines 228

Specifying

- Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames 232
- Frame Extensions 234
- Frame Brackets 235
- Seat and Bench Cushions 236
- Backs 238
- Arms 241
- Utility Arms 242
- Privacy Screens 243
- Tables 244
- Planters 245
- Planter Shelves 246
- Planter Liners 247
- Desk and Media Cabinets 248
- Booth with Table 250
- Electrical Components 251

Surface Materials 256

Steelcase
April 2021

Regard General Overview

Regard is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

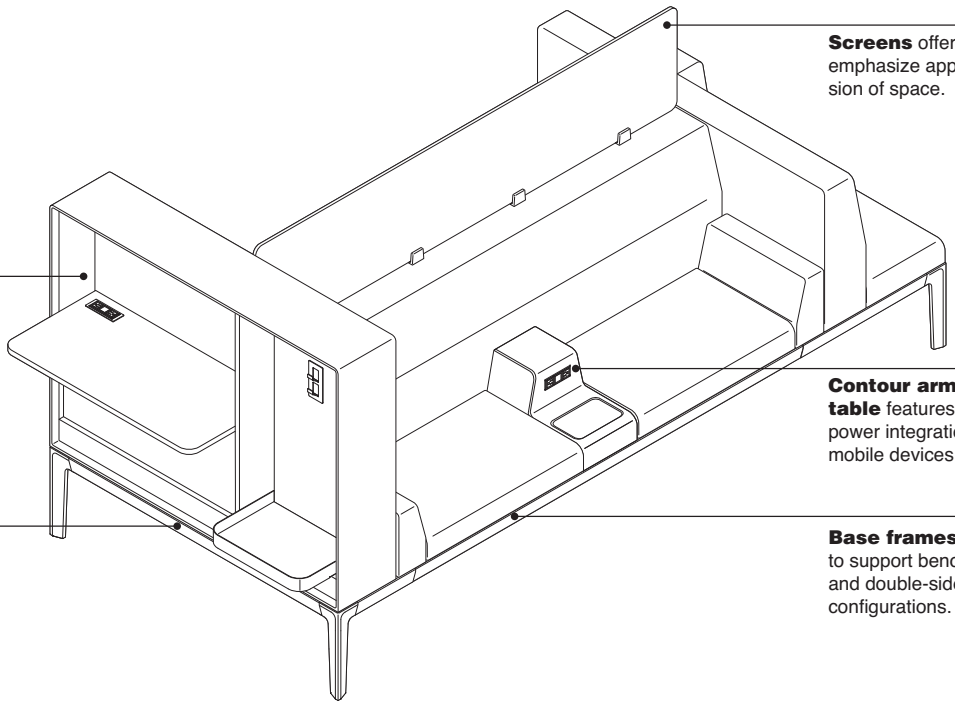
Regard readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

Regard provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

Regard supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

Desk and media cabinets ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

Frame extensions are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.



Screens offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

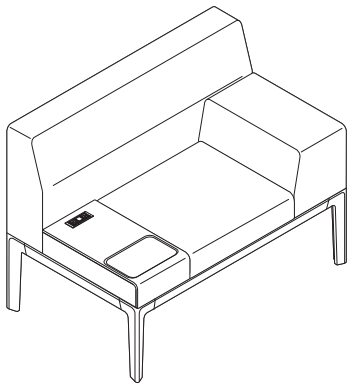
Contour arm and in-line table features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

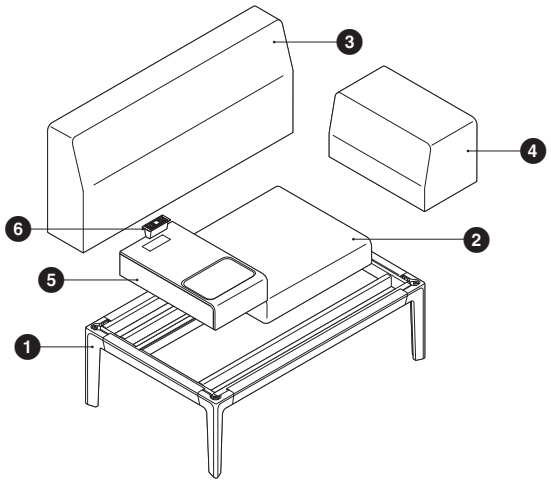
Base frames are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.

Regard Thought Starters and Applications

44"W Single-Sided Seating

11"W arm and in-line table provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.





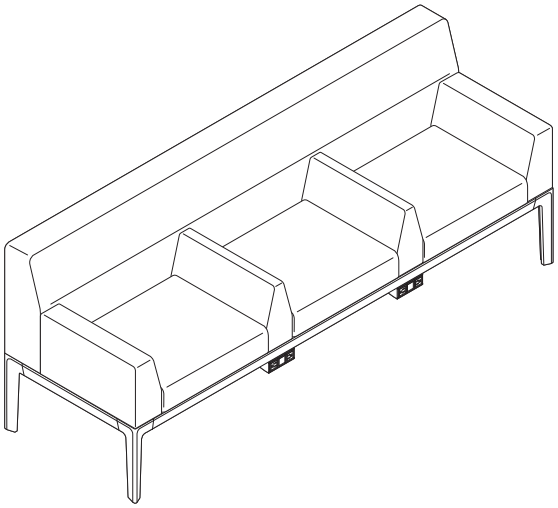
44"W Single-Sided Seating

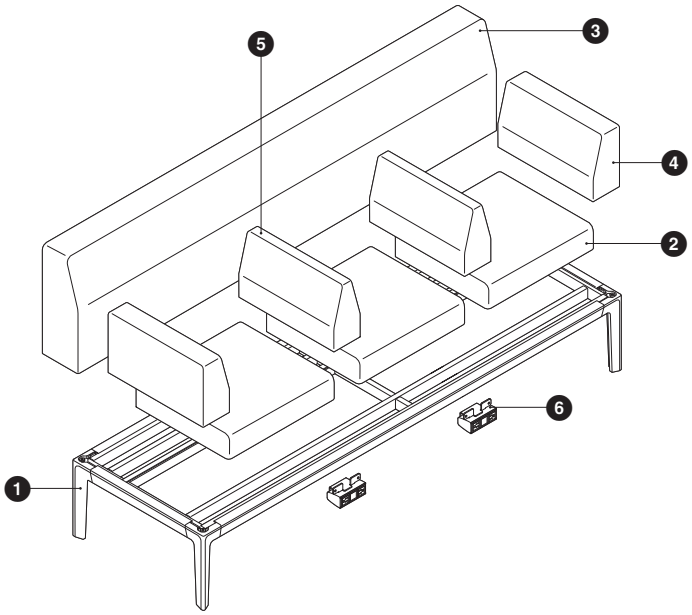
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FS44**	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W
2	1	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	**HS4BS44**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	**HS4AS11**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
5	1	**HS4TL11**	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
6	1	**HS4VPSDC**	Power Strip

88"W Single-Sided Seating

Three-seat unit offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.





88"W Single-Sided Seating

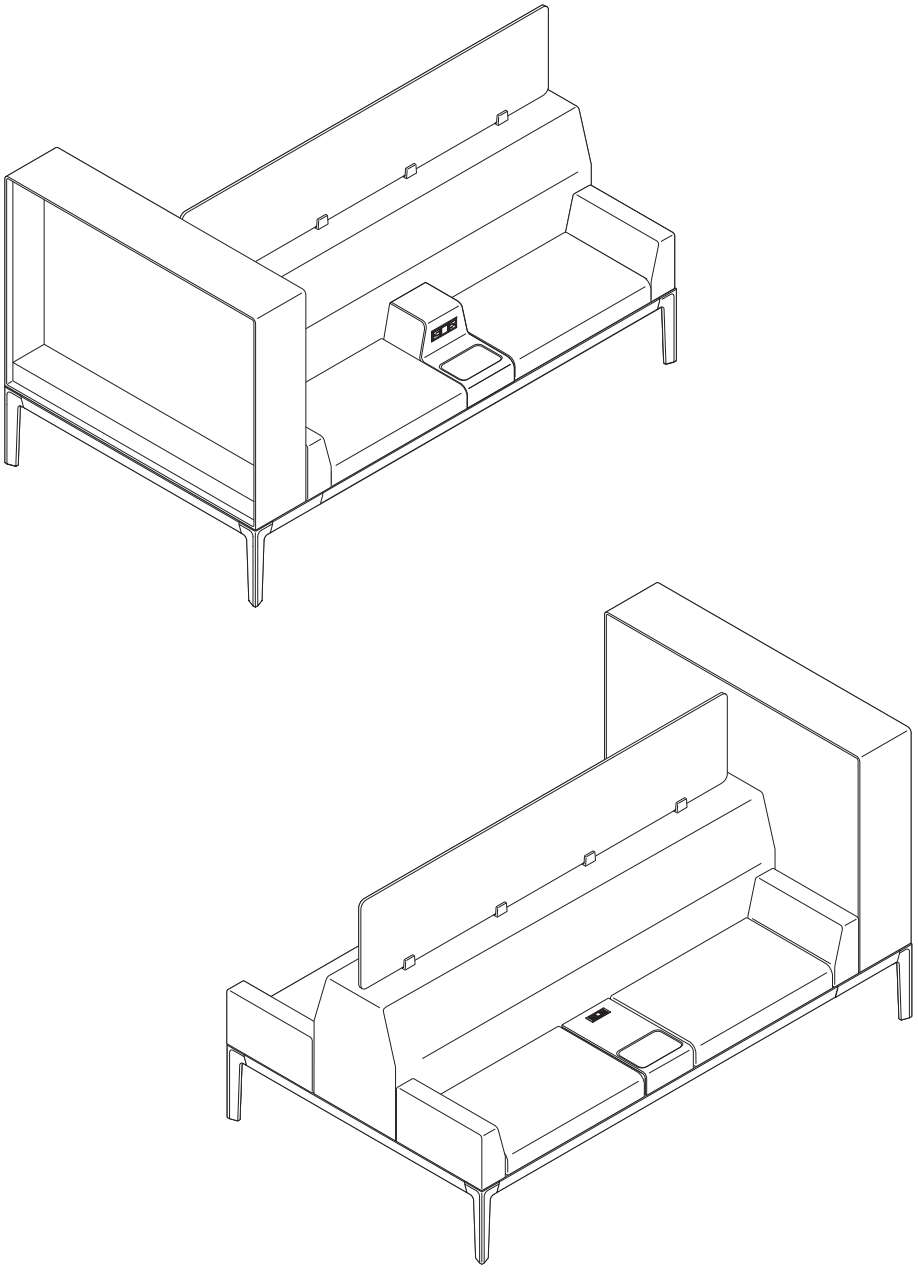
Recommended Components

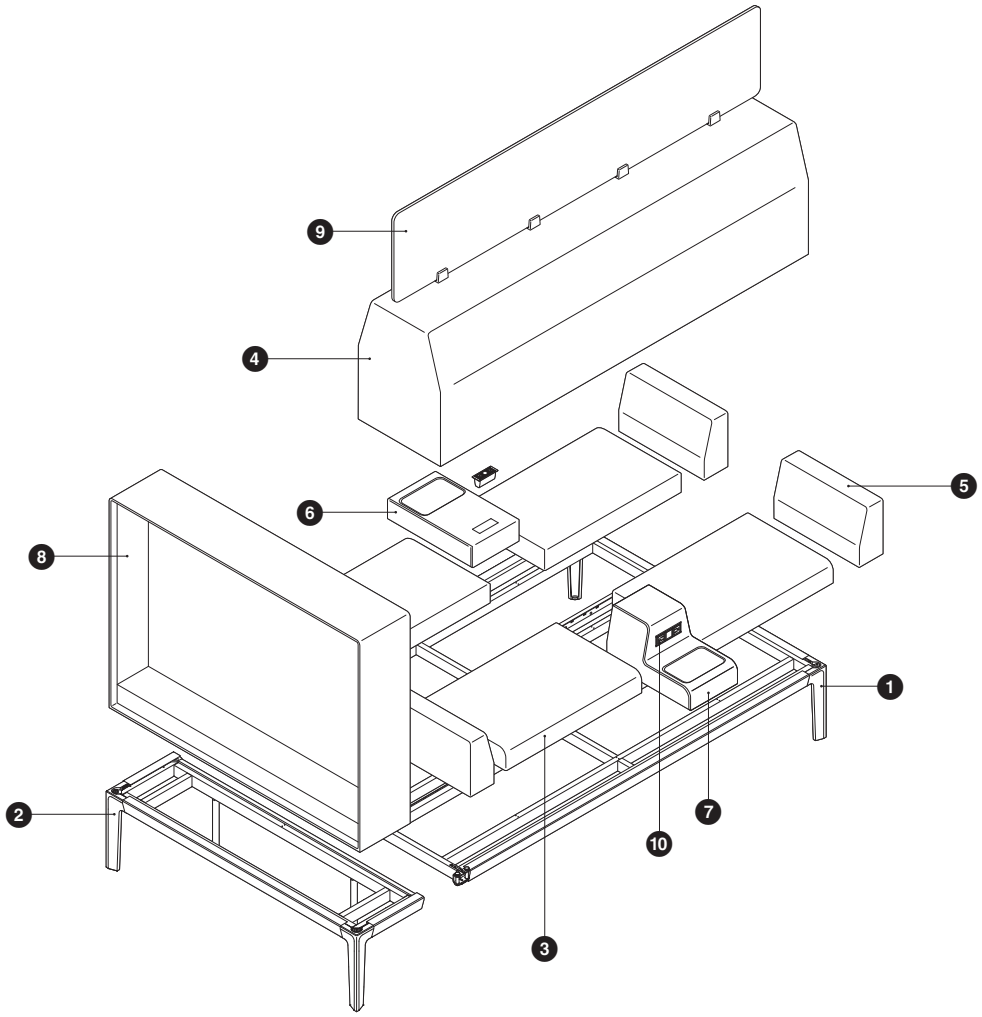
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FS88**	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W
2	3	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	**HS4BS88**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 88"W
4	2	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
5	2	**HS4AD6**	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
6	2	**HS4VPSFC***	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

Wide cushion and powered arms ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

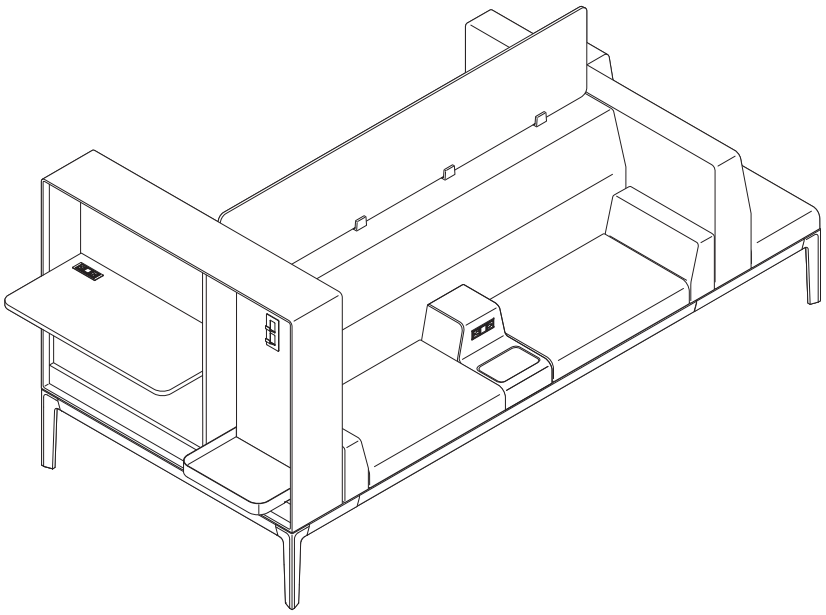
Recommended Components

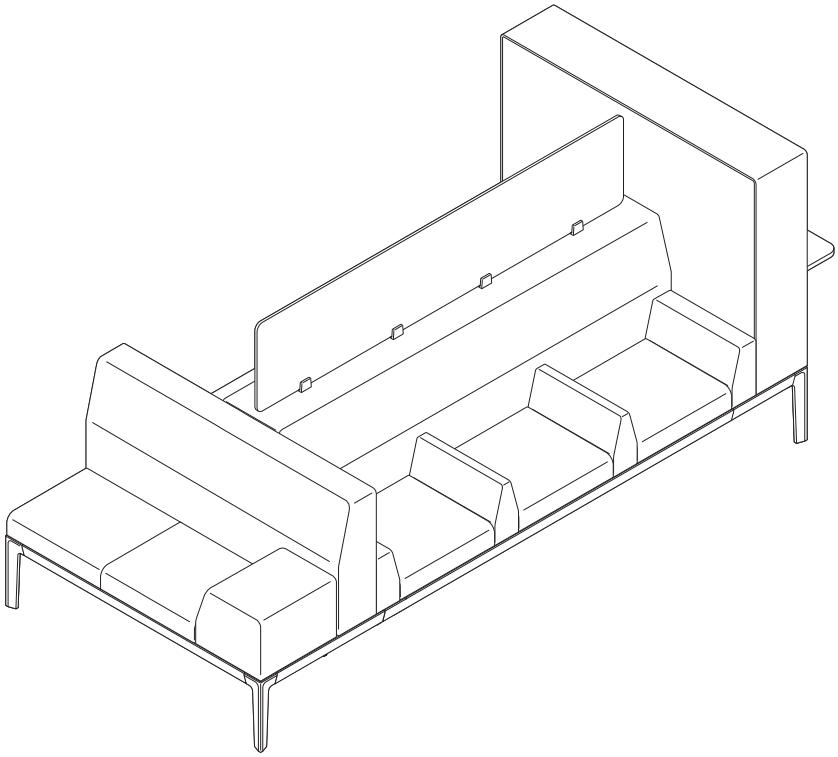
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FD88**	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
2	1	**HS4FE1155**	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
3	4	**HS4H33**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
4	1	**HS4BD88**	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
5	4	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
6	1	**HS4TL11**	In-line table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
7	1	**HS4AU11**	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
8	1	**HS4CM**	Media Cabinet – 11"D x 55"W
9	1	**HS4S88G**	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
10	2	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip

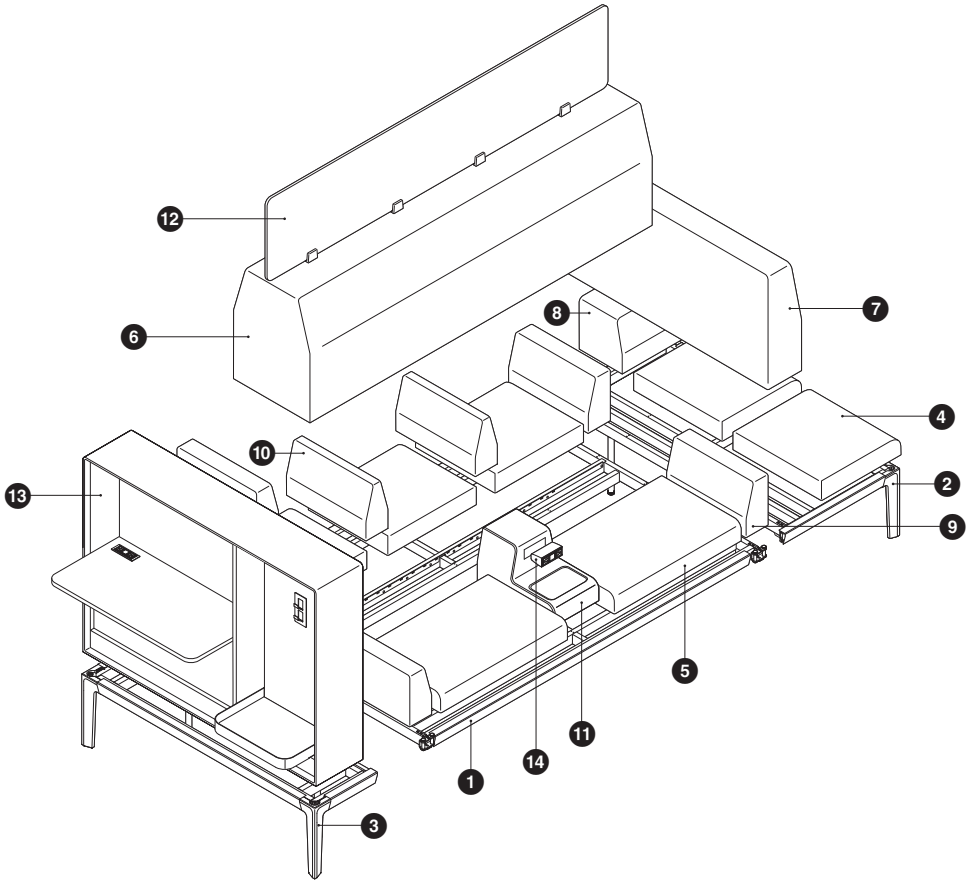
*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

Double-sided and end-of-run seating supports desires for privacy and intimacy.







88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

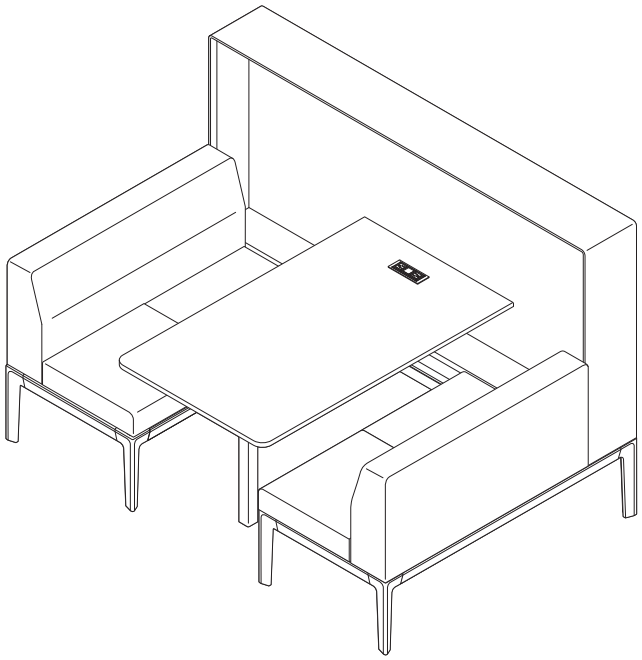
Recommended Components

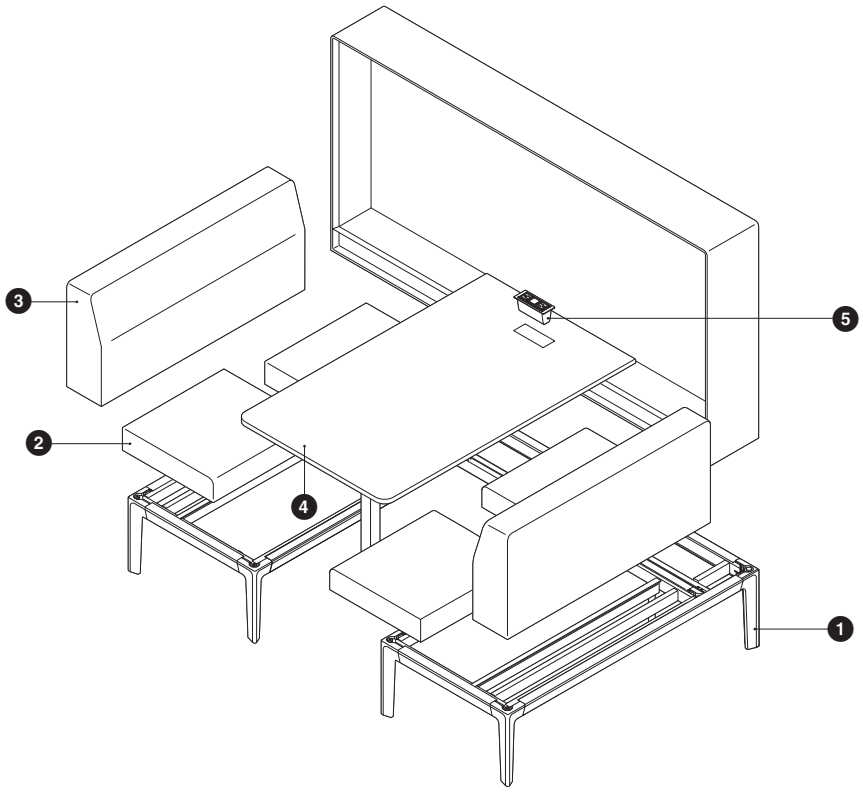
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FD88**	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
2	1	**HS4FE2855**	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W
3	1	**HS4FE1155**	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
4	5	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
5	2	**HS4H33**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
6	1	**HS4BD88**	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
7	1	**HS4BS55**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W
8	1	**HS4AS11**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
9	4	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
10	2	**HS4AD6**	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
11	1	**HS4AU11**	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
12	1	**HS4S88G**	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
13	1	**HS4D1836L**	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook
14	2	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Booth seating provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





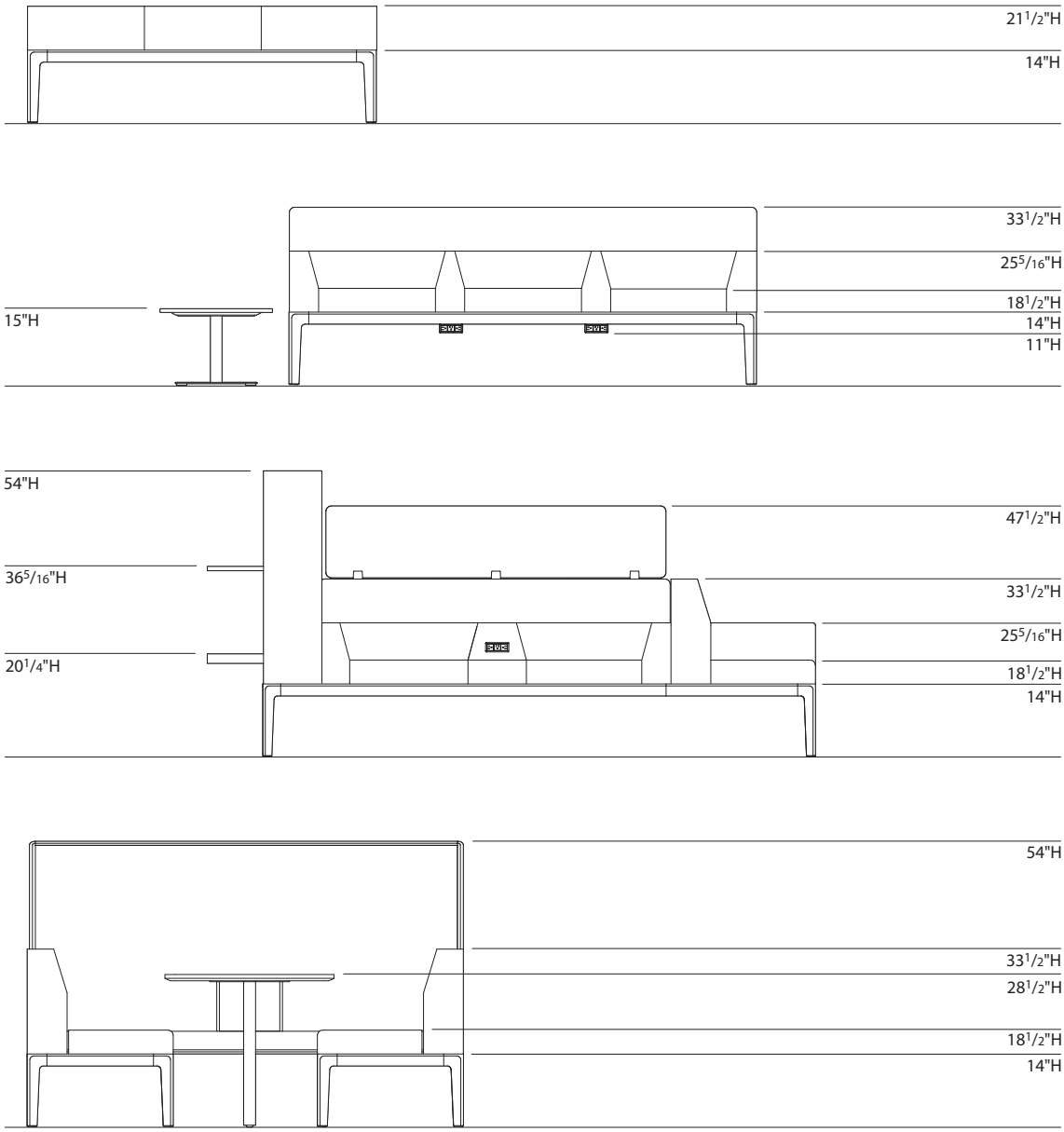
55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FC5581**	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W
2	4	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	2	**HS4BS44**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	**HS4TC5581L**	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W
5	1	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip

*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

Regard Height Diagram



Regard Height Diagram

Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions

Base frames and seating components allow for configuration on a 5½" module. Each base frame width can support various combinations of components.

Single-sided base frames support modular seating with accompanying single-sided backs.

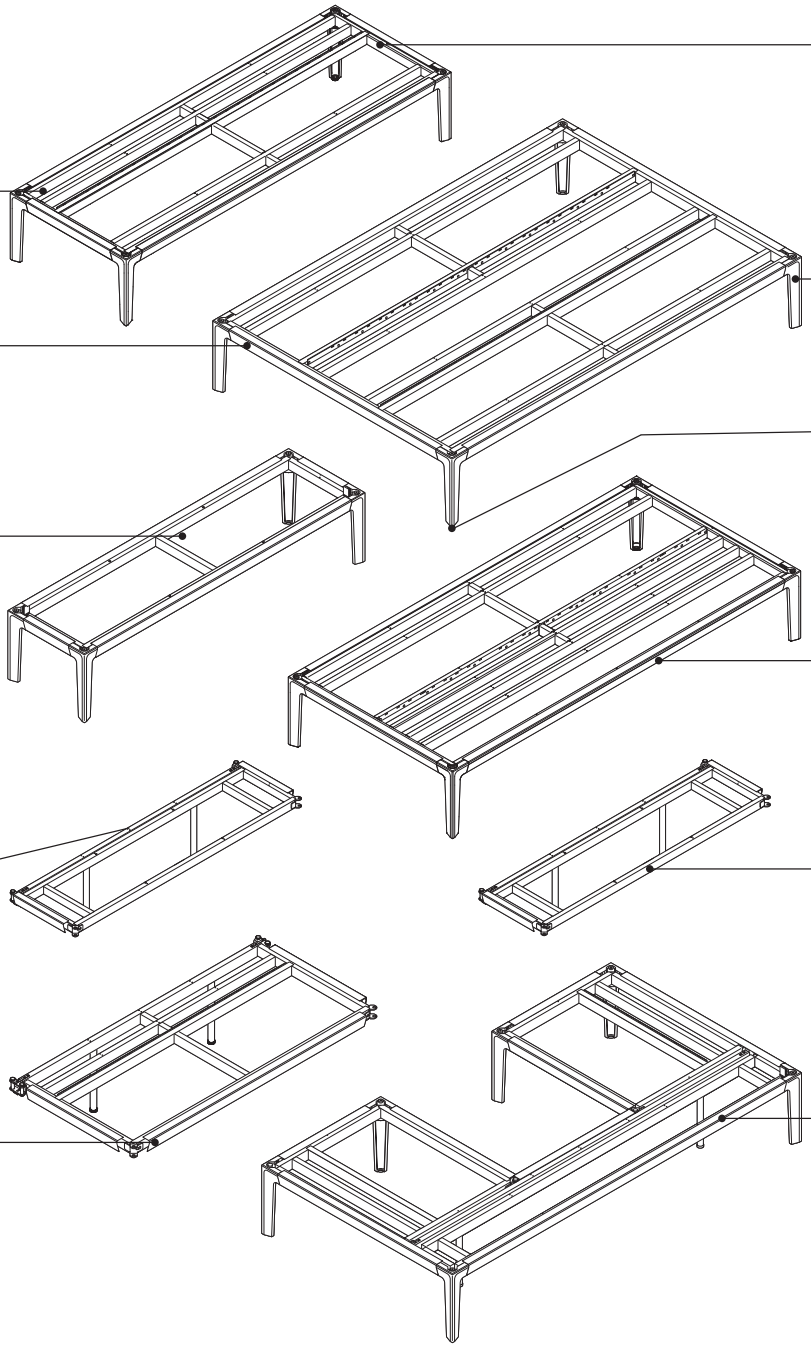
Double-sided base frames accommodate seating on opposite sides with a double-sided back in between.

Bench base frames support two or three bench cushions.

Frame extensions are available to accommodate 11"D cabinets or 27½"D seating end caps.

Cabinet frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run desk and media cabinets. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames or to the back of a 55" single-sided unit for additional configurations.

Seating frame extensions provide foundation for end-of-run seating. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames for additional configurations.



Frame understructure is welded tubular steel.

Cast aluminum legs connect to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.

Glides have a 1½" adjustment range.

Single-sided planter frame accommodates both seating and planter components.

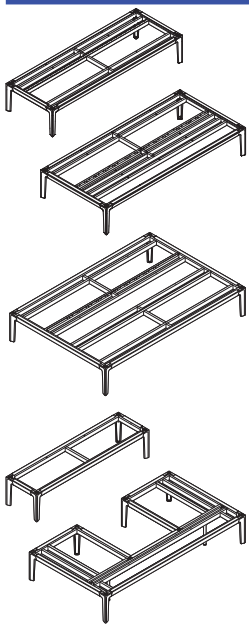
Planter frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run planter applications.

Booth base frames accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames			
Single-Sided	27½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Frame Extensions			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 61", 66", 72", 77", 83", and 88"	14"

Product Details



Base frames are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, and booth configurations.

Base frames are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

Base frames are available in widths from 44"–88" for single- and double-sided seating on a 5½" increment.

Planter base frames are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

Bench base frames have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

Booth base frames have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

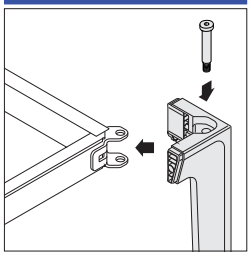
Wall-mounted frame includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

Frames include legs and all required trim pieces.

Frames are dynamically tested to 500 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

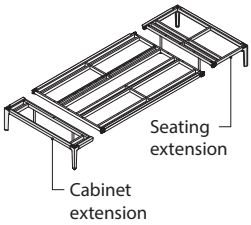
Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued

Connections

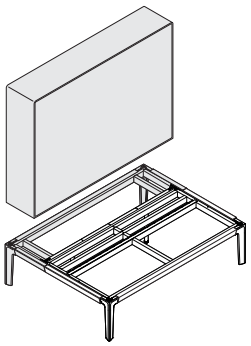


Cast legs attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

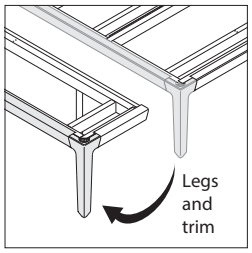
Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



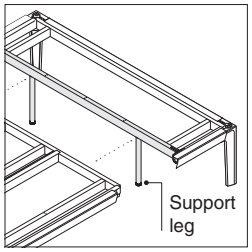
Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



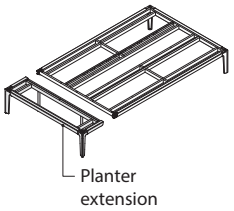
Cabinet frame extension can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.



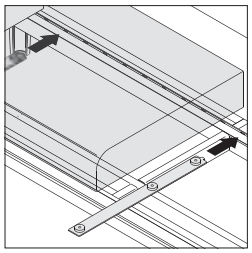
Base frame extensions link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



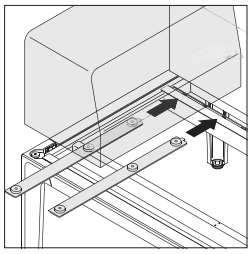
Base frame extensions include two additional support legs as standard.



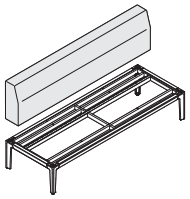
Planter frame extension attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.



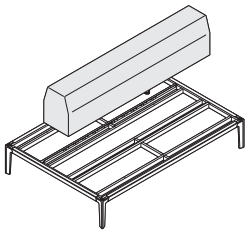
Seat cushions have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.
▶Page 208



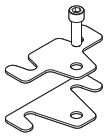
Arms and inline table connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



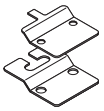
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.



Double-sided backs attach to the middle of double-sided frames.

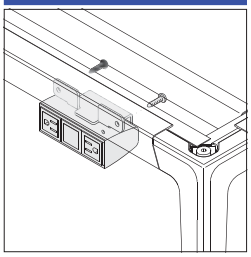


Ganging brackets are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.

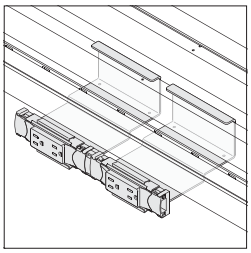


Floor anchor brackets are available to secure a double-sided base to the floor to prevent movement for power infeed applications as dictated by local codes. Floor anchor brackets are needed to meet OSHPD requirements.

Wiring & Cabling



Power strips can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.
Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.

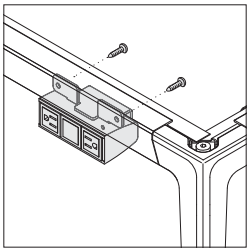


Modular power components attach to the frame with included brackets.

Power components, cords, and conduit can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.
▶See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 222

Power can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.
▶See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 228

Power components are ordered separately.
▶See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 222



Power strips can be mounted to bench frames.

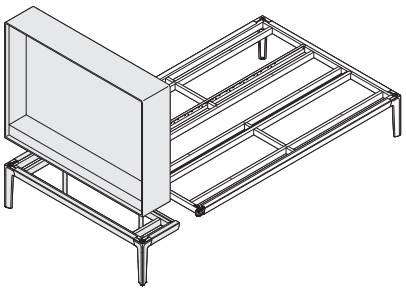
Steelcase
April 2021

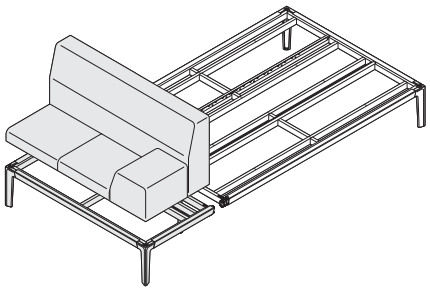
Application Topics

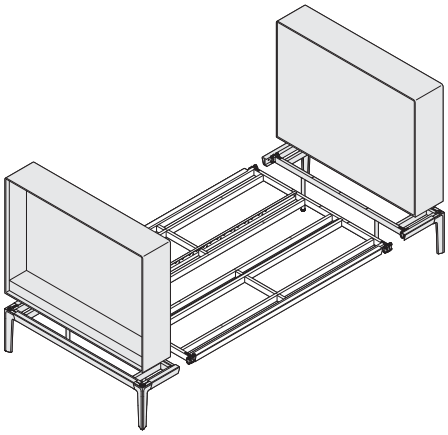
Base frames can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

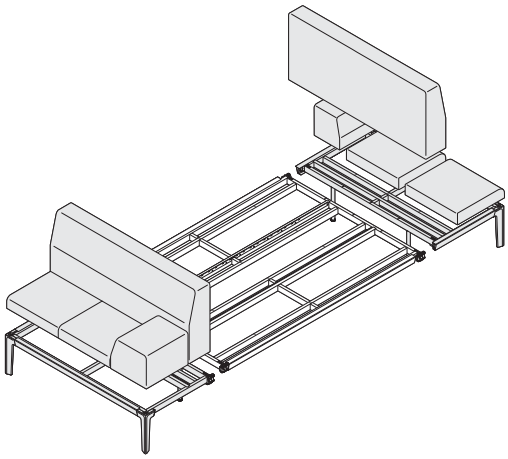
Note: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.

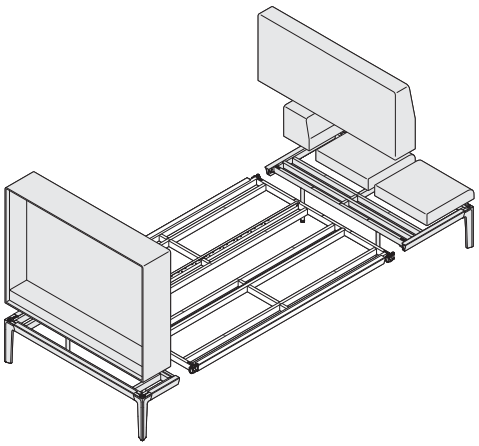
▶Page 208

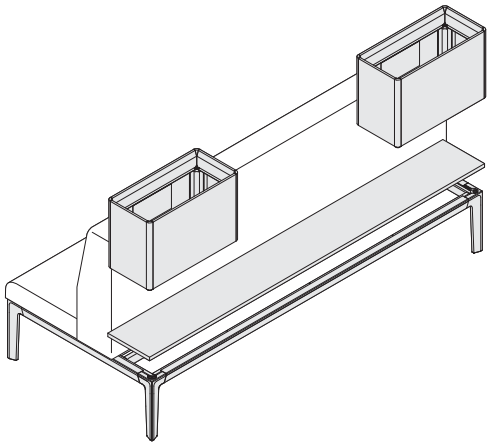












Ganging brackets are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

Surface Materials

Frames and legs

- Paint
- Lux Coatings*

* Does not include booth frame.

Adjustable glides

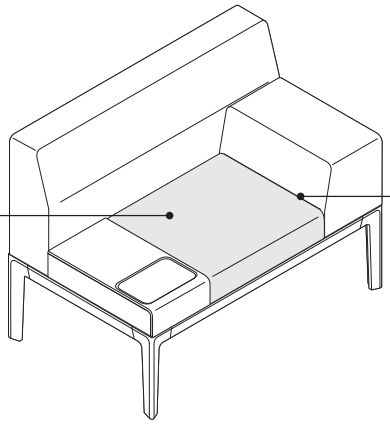
- Platinum solid plastic only

Shipping

Base frames ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

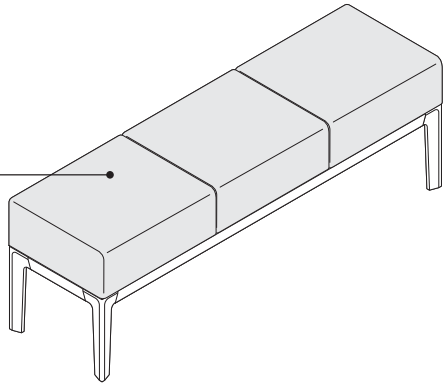
Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Seat and bench cushions are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.



Seat cushions are available in two sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.

Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushion.

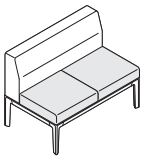


Bench cushion features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.

Actual Dimensions

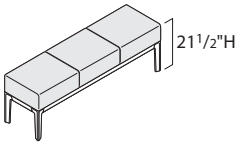
	Depth	Width	Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22" and 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

Product Details



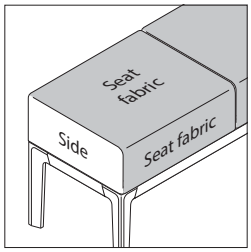
Seat cushions are 22" and 33"W, 4½"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

33"W seat cushion provides extra width for bariatric support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



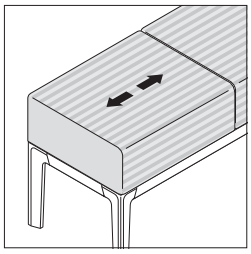
Bench cushions feature a height of 7½", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21½" off the ground.

Bench cushions can only be used with bench frames.



Bench cushions are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

Moisture barrier is an option on all seat cushions.

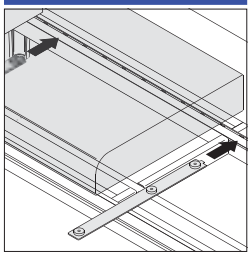


Fabric is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections



Seat cushions have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.
▶Page 208

Seats can be placed in any location along frame on a 5½" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

Application Topics

Benches can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

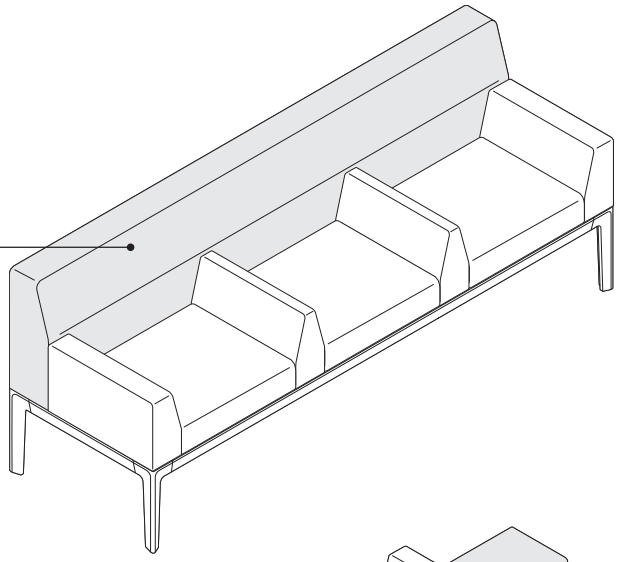
Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

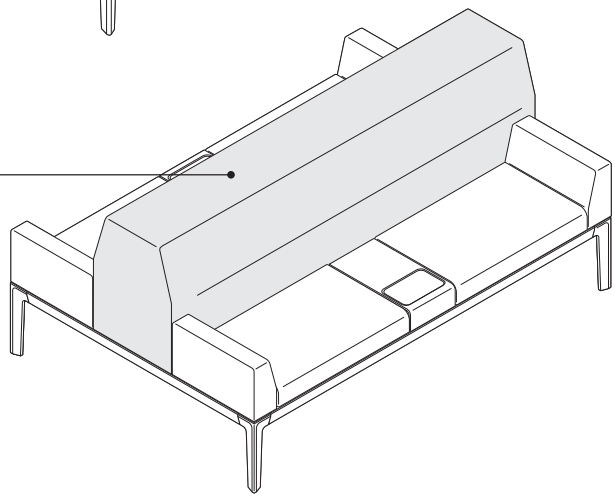
Seat and sides
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

Regard Backs

Backs integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.



Single-sided backs must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.

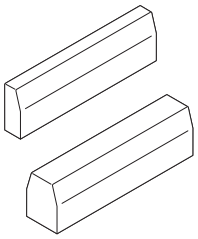


Double-sided backs must attach to double-sided frames.

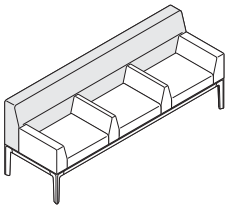
Actual Dimensions

Single-Sided Back	
Depth	7½"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"
Double-Sided Back	
Depth	15"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

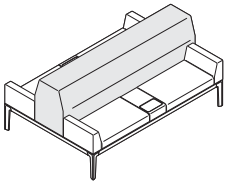
Product Details



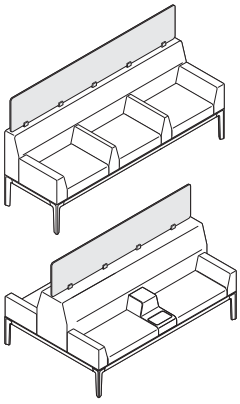
Backs are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



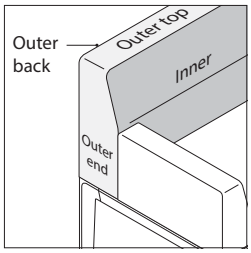
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



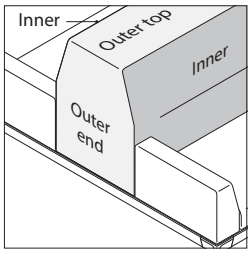
Double-sided backs attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the of the frame.



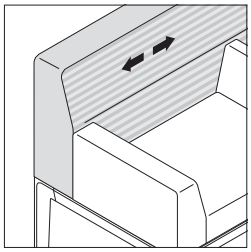
Privacy screens are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.



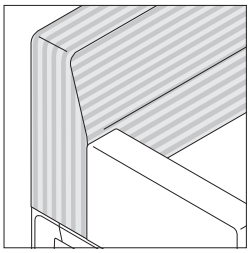
Single-sided back outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.



Double-sided back outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Back fabric is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Connections

Backs attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

Privacy screen option must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

Privacy screens, available as a separate style number, can attach to all backs.
▶ See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page 214

Application Topics

Single- and double-sided backs should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

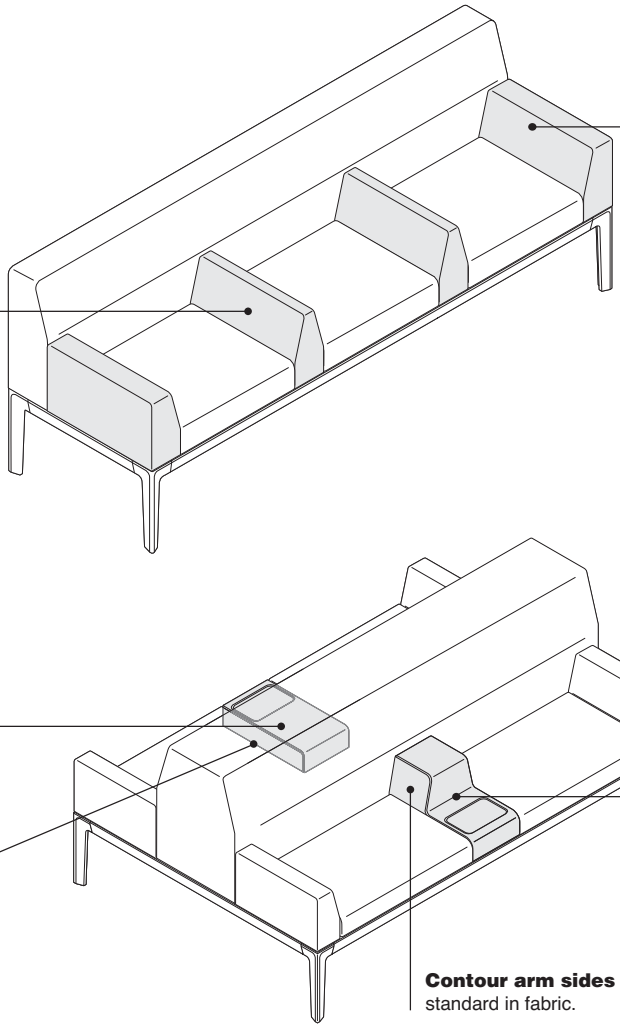
Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Back, top, and sides
- Fabric

Regard Arms

Arms lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spacial boundaries and separation between users.



Single-sided arms are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

Double-sided arms are available for placement between seat cushions.

In-line arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.

In-line arm sides are standard in fabric.

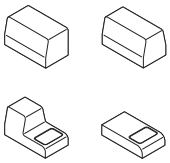
Contour arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

Contour arm sides are standard in fabric.

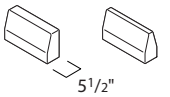
Actual Dimensions

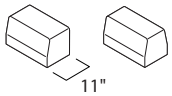
Depth	20"
Width	5½" and 11"

Product Details

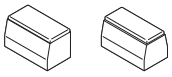


Arm options include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.

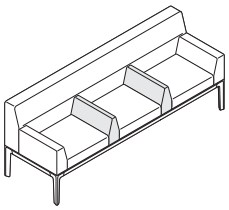




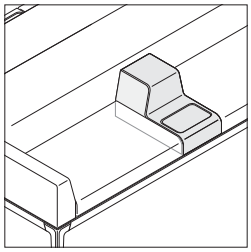
Single- and double-sided arms are available in 5½" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5½" modularity.



Single- and double-sided arms are available with plastic arm caps.

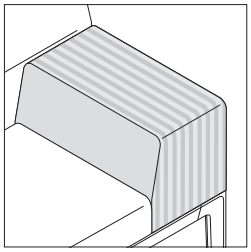


Double-sided arms are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.

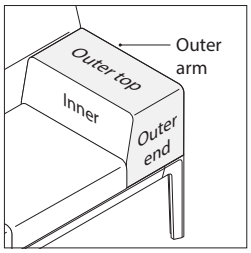


Contour and in-line arms feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

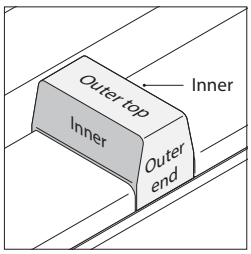
Contour arms should only be specified between seat cushions.



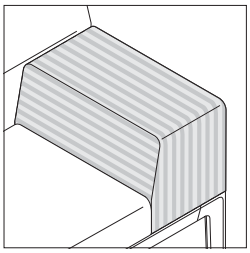
Contrasting fabrics are available on single- and double-sided arms.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Single-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



Double-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

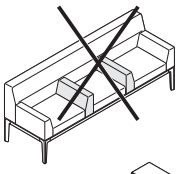
Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

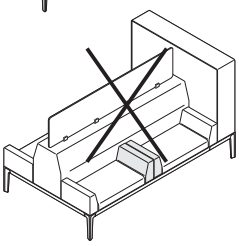
Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections

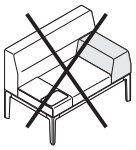
Arms are shipped with brackets for attachment.

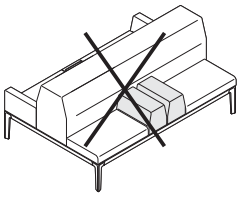
Application Topics



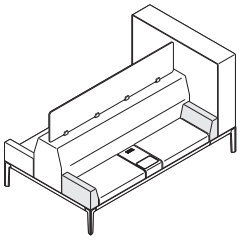


Single-sided arms should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.

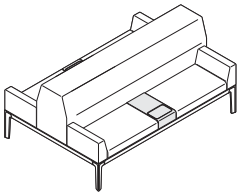


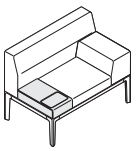


Double-sided arms should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.

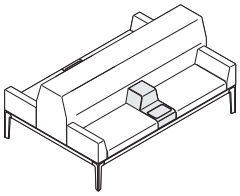


Single-sided arms are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.



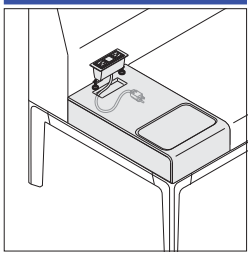


In-line arms can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



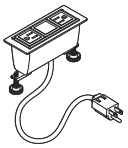
Contour arm should only be placed between seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling



Contour and in-line arms can be specified to accommodate power integration.

Power cutout option must be specified when incorporating power.



Power strip with cord or hardwire option must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.
▶ See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 222

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Single- and double-sided arms
- Fabric

Sides of contour and in-line arms
- Fabric

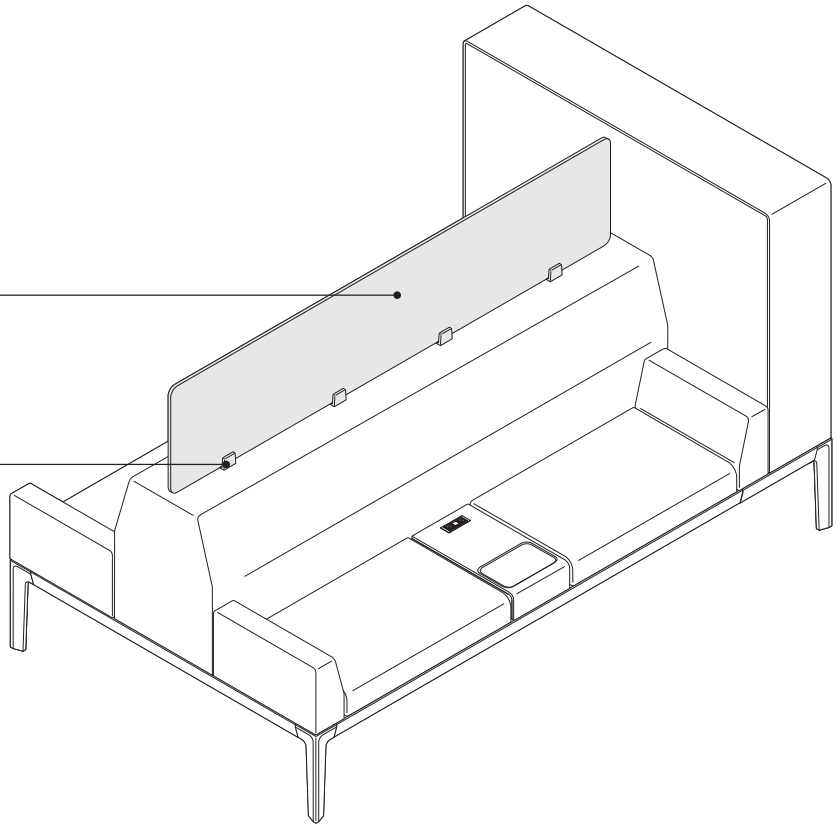
Arm caps
- Plastic

Regard Privacy Screens

Privacy screens not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

Privacy screens are standard in frosted tempered glass.

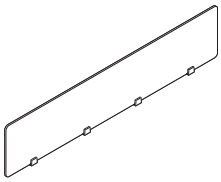
Attached brackets are included in shipping.



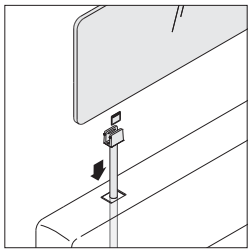
Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⁄8"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", 88"
Height	14"

Product Details



Privacy screens range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



Privacy screen includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

Connections

Privacy screens attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.
▶See Application Topics for specific size requirements.

Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.
Tip:When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60 1/2"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Application Topics

Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)	Corner Radius
Standard				
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S39G	14"	38 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S50G	14"	49 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S61G	14"	60 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S72G	14"	71 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S83G	14"	81 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"	1"

Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.

Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.

Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

Surface Materials

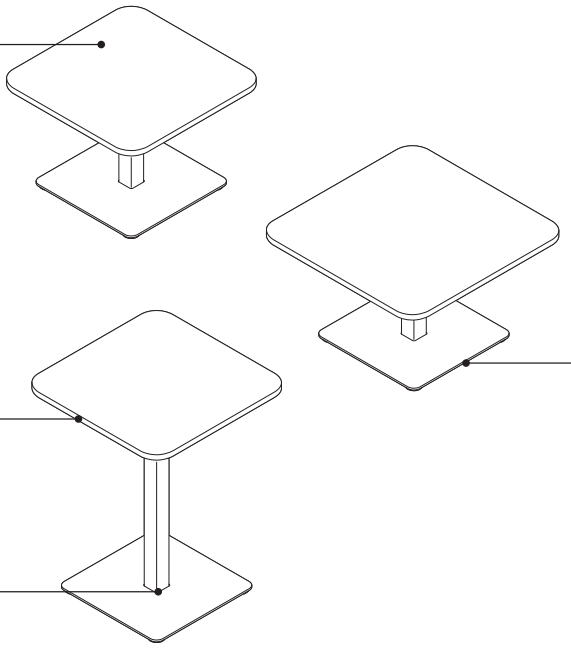
Screen
- 6530 Frosted Glass

Brackets
- Paint

Regard Tables

Tables are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.

Tables are standard in ¾" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1¼" thick solid surface.



Glides are plastic and not adjustable.

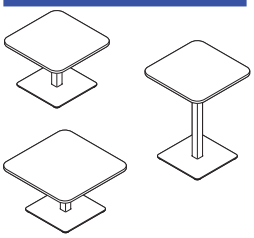
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Column and base are standard in painted steel.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"

Product Details



Tables include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

Application Topics

26" square table can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

Personal table supports work postures in banquette applications.

Surface Materials

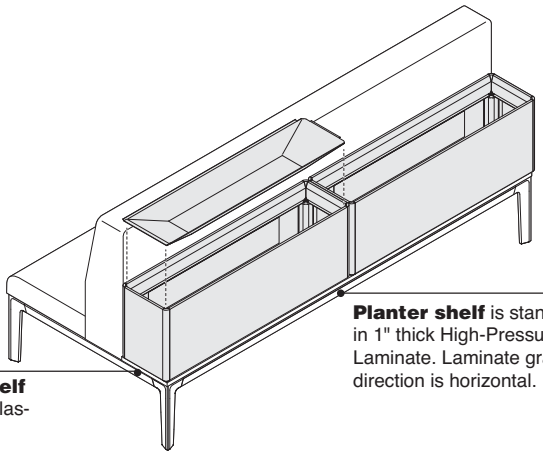
Table tops
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

Legs and bases
- Paint

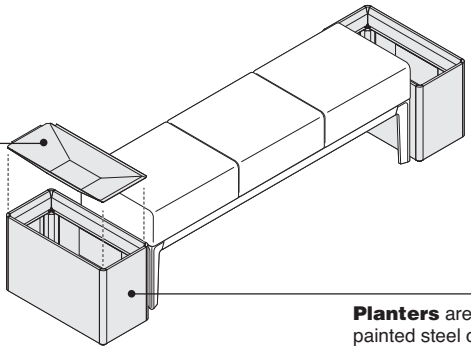
Glides
- Plastic

Planters and Planter Shelves



Edges on planter shelf are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Planter shelf is standard in 1" thick High-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.



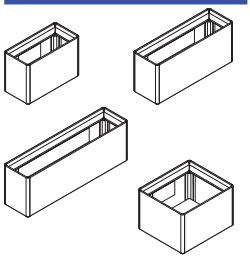
Liners are standard in packages of two.

Planters are standard in painted steel construction.

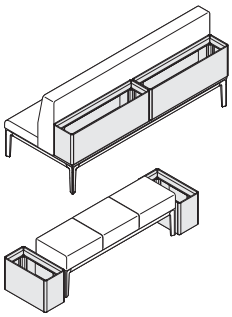
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Rectangular Planters	11"	22", 33", or 44"	14"
Square Planters	22"	22"	14"

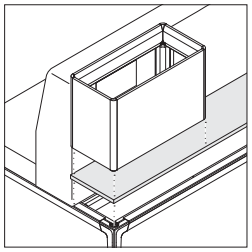
Product Details



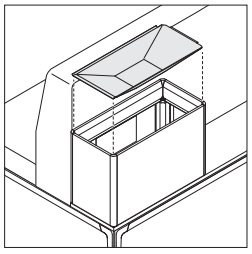
Planters are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.



Planters can be use with planter frame or on the floor. *Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.*



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.



Liners are recommended when artificial plants are used to minimize the risk of arbitrary spills (for example, coffee poured into planter).

Liners are strongly recommended when planter will be used with live plants.

Surface Materials

Planters
- Paint

Planter shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges on planter shelf
- 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf

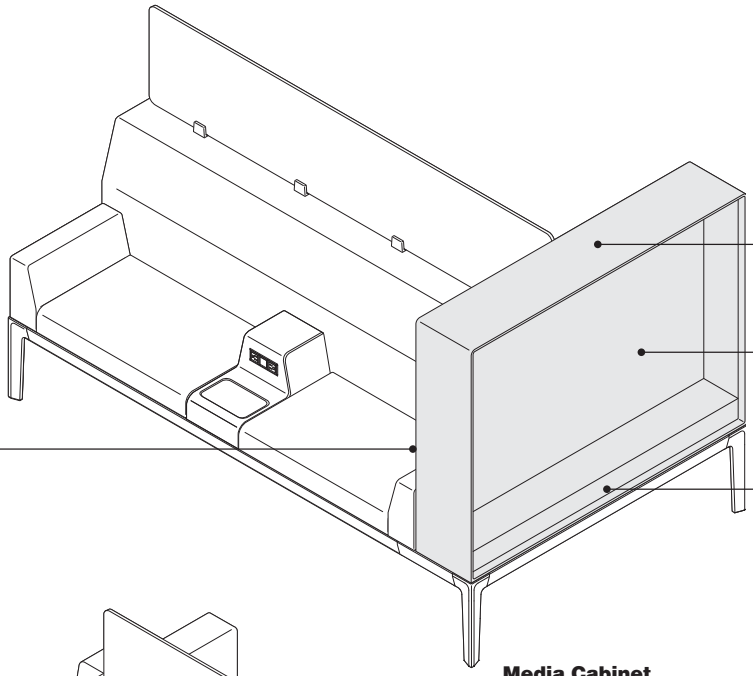
Liners
- Black plastic only

Shipping

Planter ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omited and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets

Desk and media cabinets are designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.



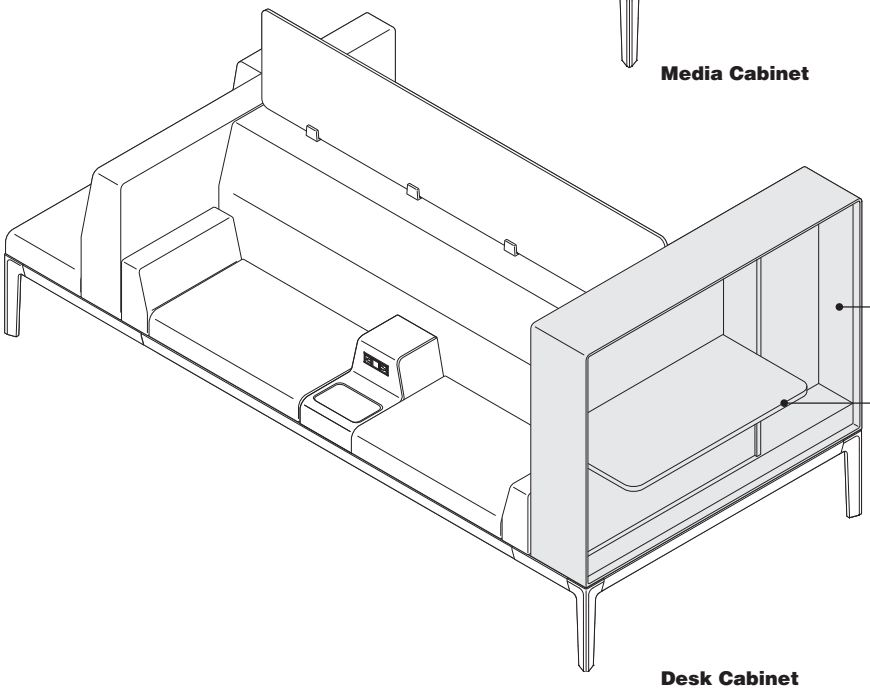
Shroud is standard in paint.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate on all cabinets. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Cabinet base is standard in painted steel and always matches the shroud.

Media Cabinet



Worksurface is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

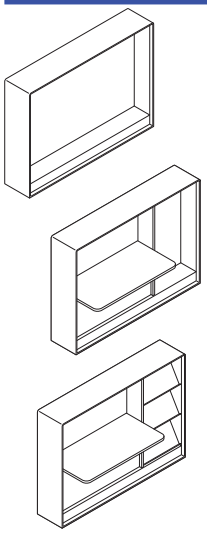
Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm trim.

Desk Cabinet

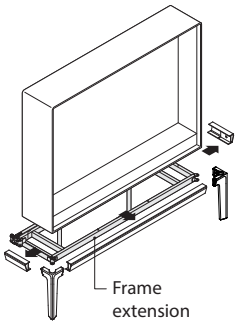
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height with Frame
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	36"

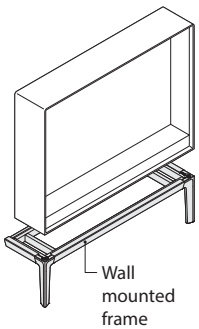
Product Details



Desk and media cabinets are 11"D and 55"W.



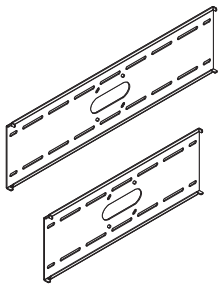
Desk and media cabinets can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



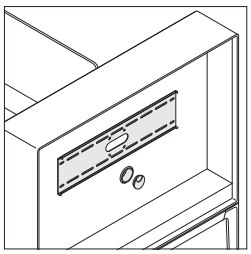
Desk and media cabinets can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets.

Cabinet back panels can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



Monitor, brackets are available in two sizes. Small bracket for monitor 32"W or less or large bracket for monitors 32"W to 60"W and up to 200 lb.

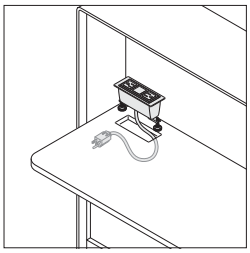


Monitor bracket option comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord loctions.

46" monitor is recommended in the media cabinet.

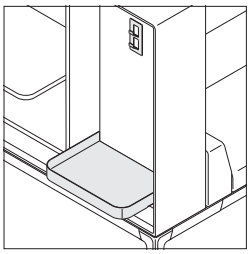
Maximum monitor size for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

Monitor bracket option is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

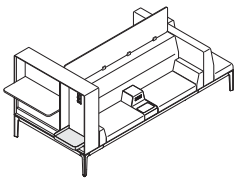


Power cutout is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

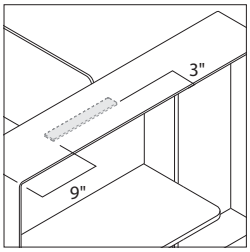
Power cutout is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



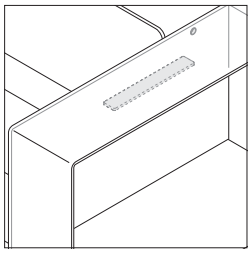
Coat hook and bag retainer are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



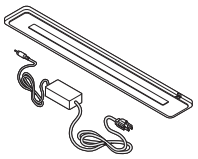
Coat hook and bag retainer are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



Grommet and cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.

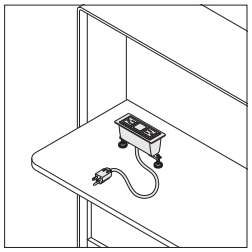


LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.
▶See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide.*

LED Shelf light is the Steelcase under-storage task light.
▶See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



Power strip must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.
▶See page 252

Wiring and Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and worksurface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.
Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Worksurface
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

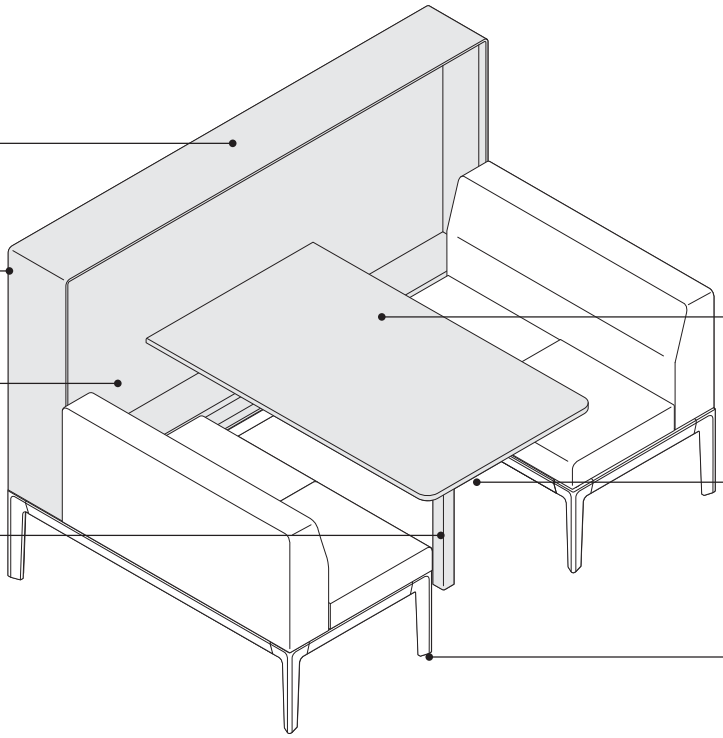
Vertical surfaces and back panel
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud
- Paint
  7275 Seagull
  7276 Arctic White
  7277 Sand

LED Shelf light
- 6009 Arctic White

Regard Booth with Table

Booth with table configuration is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.



Shroud is standard in paint.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Table column is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected.

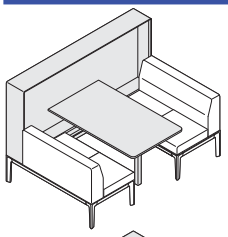
Table is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

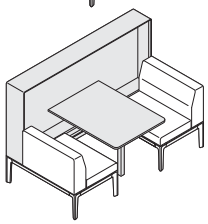
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm trim.

Adjustable glides are standard on the table column.

Actual Dimensions	
Table Depth	44" and 55"
Table Width	32"
Table Height	28½"
Shroud Width	80½"
Height with Frame	54"

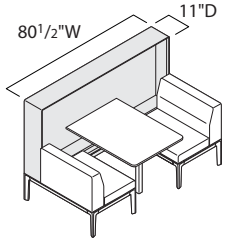
Product Details



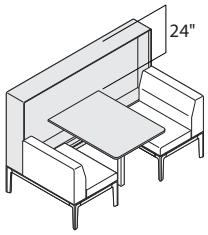


Booth with table frame is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

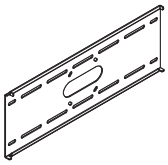
Table is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



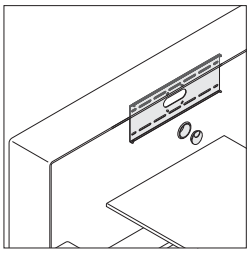
Booth shroud is 11"D and 80½"W.



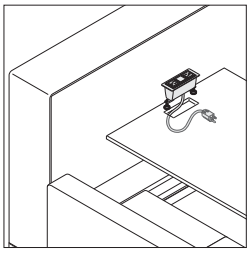
Opening between the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

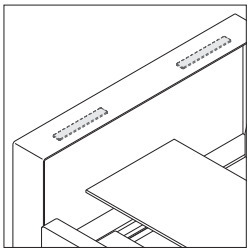


Monitor bracket option comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet.

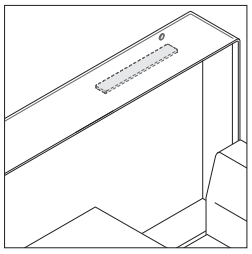


Power cutout is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

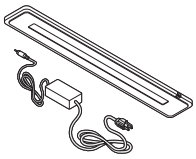
Power cutout is positioned in the center rear of the table.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



Grommet and power cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



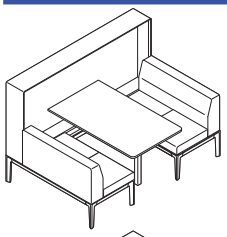
LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

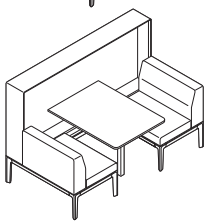
LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

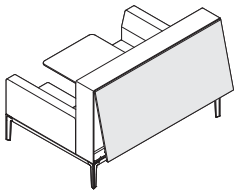
LED shelf light is the steelcase under-storage task light.
▶See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

Application Topics

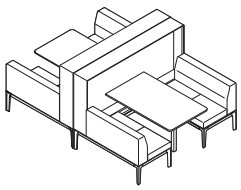




Booth applications are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



Booth applications against the wall allow omitting of back panel as an option.



Booth units can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

Booth applications are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

Booth cabinets have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and worksurface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.
Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Table
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud
- Paint
  7275 Seagull
  7276 Arctic White
  7277 Sand

LED Shelf light
- 6009 Arctic White

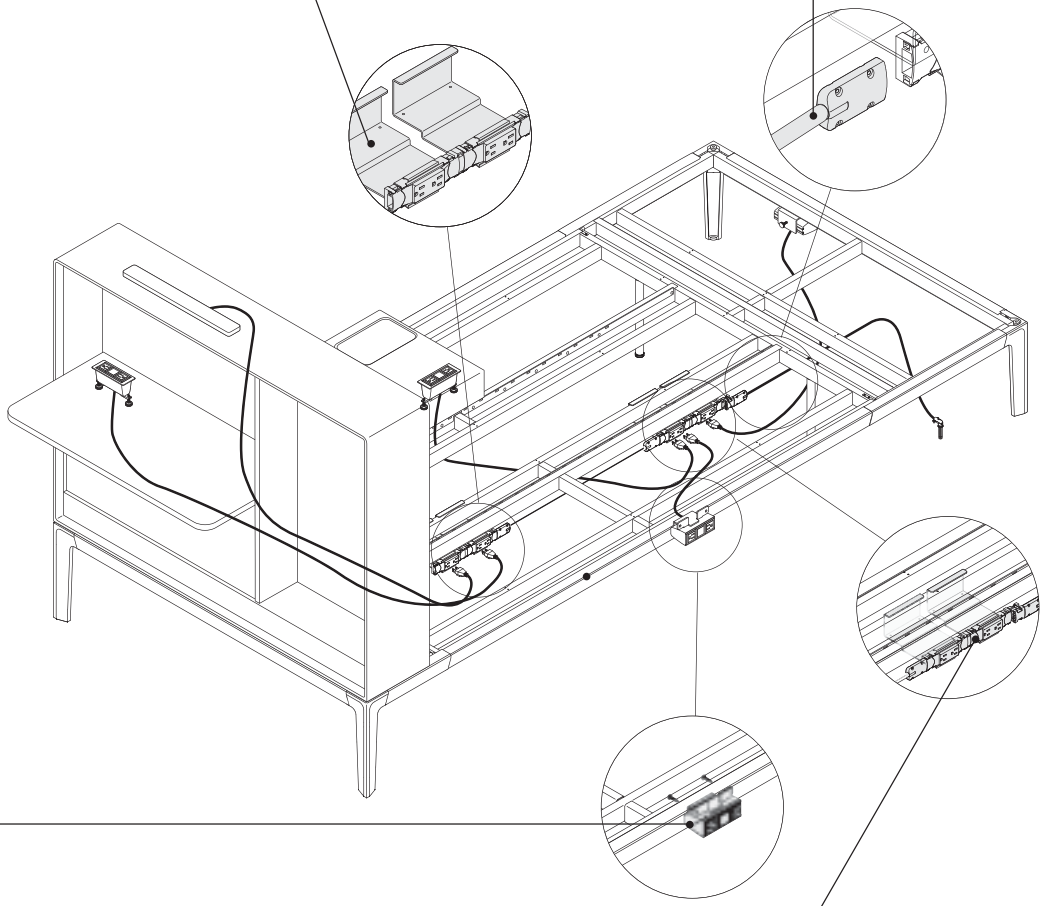
Regard Electrical Components

Distribution and Access

Regard is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

A modular power system is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits must be specified.

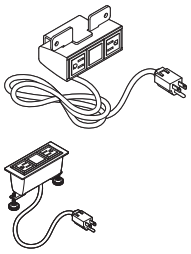
Users can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.



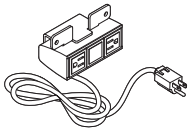
Power strips can be placed in worksurfaces, utility arms, and under the frame. They are powered by a modular system.

Power kits can be placed on the underside of the frame to collect and distribute power throughout the frame with one building interface. Modular harnesses are used to distribute power through the application.

Product Details



Power strips provide user access to outlets and are available in corded or hard-wire option. Power strips are available in drop-in or frame mounted styles. Receptacle options available include standard power, tamper resistant, and USB configurations. All corded options are available with OCP (over current protection) which is a requirement in California.



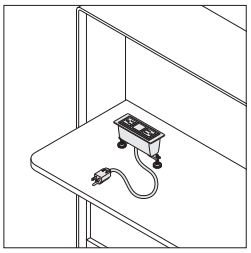
Corded power strip can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

Corded power strips can also be plugged into a modular power system.

Corded power strips have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. California requires over current protection on corded power strips..

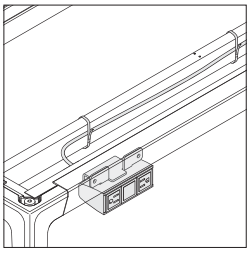
Hardwire power strips are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit. California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Corded and hardwire power strips can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



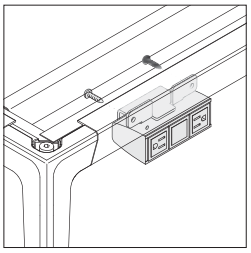
Drop-in power strips are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet. California requires over current protection on drop-in power strips.

Drop-in power cutouts must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



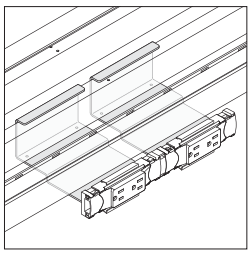
Power cords and harnesses can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components. *Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the* Answer Solutions Specification Guide *(32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).*

Modular power can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



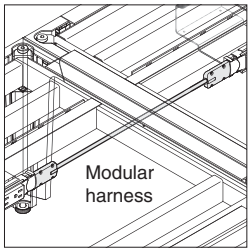
Modular power can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

Modular power can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



Power kits collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

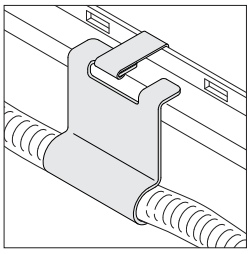
Power kits attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



Modular harnesses are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

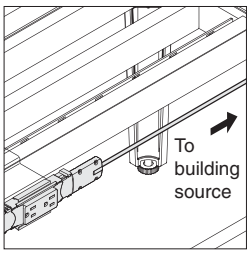
Modular harnesses are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number HS4FG when jumping power between frames.

Modular harnesses are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



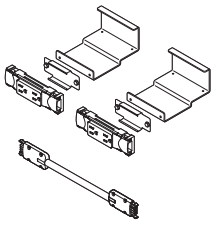
Power infeeds include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

Power infeeds can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

Hardwire-to-modular power infeed is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

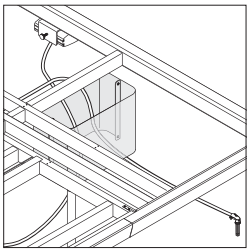


Power kits include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

Power kits are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

Power kits do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

Power kits are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



Vertical cable risers can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Regard Electrical Components Distribution and Access, continued

Connections

Drop-in power strips are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

Frame-mounted power strips are mounted to bracket without tool.

Receptacle kits include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

Hardwired base power-in must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

Wiring and Cabling

All power components are non PVC.

All electrical components are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Hardwire power is also available for cities where codes require it.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

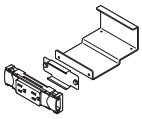
Power kits
- 6000 Black

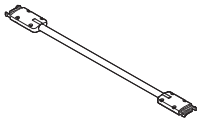
Frame-mounted power strips
- Clear anodized aluminum

Drop-in power strip faceplate
- Black paint

Receptacles
- 6000 Black

Power Kit Guidelines





	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity
Single Sided Frames			
HS4VKS	1		
HS4VKS (2 module option)	2	1	
Double Sided Frames			
HS4VKD44	1		
HS4VKD44 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD55	1		
HS4VKD55 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61	1		
HS4VKD61 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD66	1		
HS4VKD66 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD66 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD72	1		
HS4VKD72 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD72 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD77	1		
HS4VKD77 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD77 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD83	1		
HS4VKD83 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD83 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88	1		
HS4VKD88 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD88 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88 (4 module option)	4	2	1

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

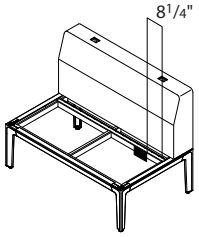
Device	Wattage	Amperage	Voltage	Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/ Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/ Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

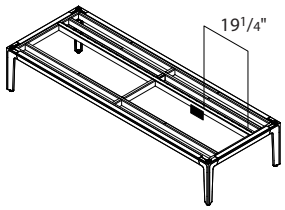
Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

Modular harnesses allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.
▶ Page 253

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

Single-Sided Frames

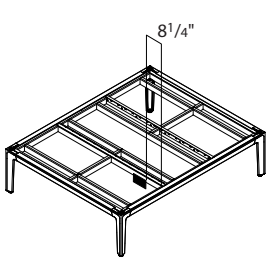
Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	77"	77"	82½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Steelcase
April 2021

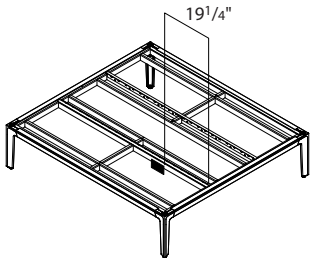
	82½"	88"	88"
	2	1	2
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"

Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	71½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

77"	77"	77"	82½"	82½"	82½"	88"	88"	88"	88"
1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

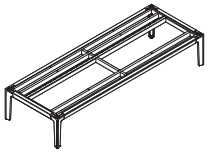
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 204	• Legs and trim: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for legs and trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

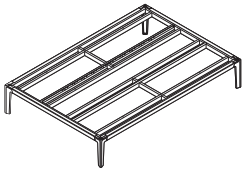
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame	+$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$111	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
Tablet Frame	• Single-sided frames 77"W–88"W and all double-sided frames	No cost	Specify *with tablet frame.*
	• Single-sided frames 44"W–71½"W	+$ 52	Specify *with tablet frame.*

Tip: Single-sided frames 77"W-88"W and all double-sided frames are standard with the tablet frame option.

Specification Information

Frames





Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Single-Sided			
27½"	33"	**HS4FS33**	$ 920
27½"	44"	**HS4FS44**	$ 968
27½"	55"	**HS4FS55**	$1043
27½"	60½"	**HS4FS61**	$1072
27½"	66"	**HS4FS66**	$1100
27½"	71½"	**HS4FS72**	$1127
27½"	77"	**HS4FS77**	$1191
27½"	82½"	**HS4FS83**	$1234
27½"	88"	**HS4FS88**	$1277
Double-Sided			
55"	44"	**HS4FD44**	$1227
55"	55"	**HS4FD55**	$1353
55"	60½"	**HS4FD61**	$1400
55"	66"	**HS4FD66**	$1448
55"	71½"	**HS4FD72**	$1496
55"	77"	**HS4FD77**	$1544
55"	82½"	**HS4FD83**	$1592
55"	88"	**HS4FD88**	$1640

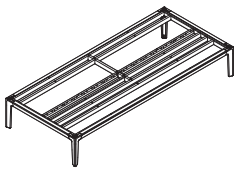
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

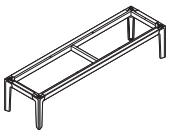
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

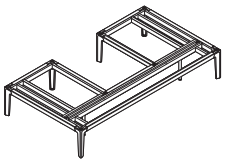
Frames, continued



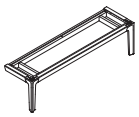
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Planter			
37½"	44"	**HS4FSP44**	$1201
37½"	55"	**HS4FSP55**	$1319
37½"	60½"	**HS4FSP61**	$1403
37½"	66"	**HS4FSP66**	$1438
37½"	71½"	**HS4FSP72**	$1632
37½"	77"	**HS4FSP77**	$1685
37½"	82½"	**HS4FSP83**	$1773
37½"	88"	**HS4FSP88**	$1829



Bench			
18"	44"	**HS4FB44**	$ 827
18"	66"	**HS4FB66**	$ 961



Booth			
44"	80½"	**HS4FC4481**	$2191
55"	80½"	**HS4FC5581**	$2326



Wall-Mounted			
11"	55"	**HS4FW1155**	$ 958

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Extensions

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 204	• Frame extensions: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

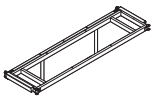
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for cabinet and seating frame extensions	+$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for planter frame extensions	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for all frame extensions.	+$111	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
Tablet Frame	• For seating frame extension	+$ 52	Specify *with tablet frame.*

Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

Tip: Cabinet frame and planter frame extensions are not available with tablet frame option.

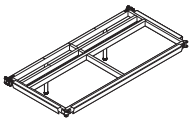
Specification Information

Cabinet Frame Extension



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	55"	**HS4FE1155**	$567

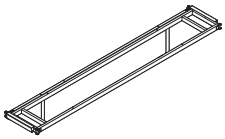
Seating Frame Extension



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27½"	55"	**HS4FE2855**	$757

Planter Frame Extensions



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	44"	**HS4FE1144**	$533
11"	61"	**HS4FE1161**	$602
11"	66"	**HS4FE1166**	$635
11"	72"	**HS4FE1172**	$670
11"	77"	**HS4FE1177**	$705
11"	83"	**HS4FE1183**	$737
11"	88"	**HS4FE1188**	$772

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 204	• Ganging bracket, if selected: quantity 2 • Floor anchor bracket, if selected

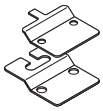
Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Ganging Bracket

HS4FG	$51



Floor Anchor Bracket

98769	$39

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

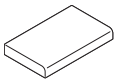
Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208 • Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion 3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$105 per cushion	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number		• U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Seat Cushions														
														
20"	22"	**HS4H22**	Seat fabric	$282	$322	$342	$370	$403	$430	$ 470	$ 517	$ 571	$ 631	$302
20"	27½"	**HS4H28**	Seat fabric	$329	$389	$420	$462	$513	$554	$ 616	$ 688	$ 772	$ 862	$349
20"	33"	**HS4H33**	Seat fabric	$341	$405	$438	$482	$534	$577	$ 641	$ 716	$ 804	$ 898	$361
Bench Cushion														
18"	22"	**HS4HB**	Seat fabric	$325	$367	$389	$418	$452	$481	$ 524	$ 573	$ 630	$ 693	$335
			Side fabric	No cost	+$22	+$32	+$49	+$67	+$80	+$102	+$127	+$158	+$190	+$10

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

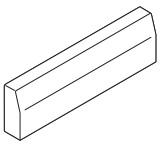
Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 210 • Inner and outer back: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner back 3 Fabric color number for outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Privacy Screen Attachment • For backs 33" – 60½" • For backs 66" – 88"	 +$110 per back +$133 per back	 Specify *with screen attachment.* Specify *with screen attachment.*
Related Products • Privacy Screens		▶ Page 243

Specification Information

Single-Sided



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
7½"	33"	**HS4BS33**	Inner fabric	$ 748	$ 790	$ 811	$ 839	$ 873	$ 902	$ 943	$ 992	$1048	$1111	$ 768
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 62	+$ 94	+$138	+$188	+$231	+$292	+$366	+$452	+$544	+$ 20
7½"	44"	**HS4BS44**	Inner fabric	$ 825	$ 874	$ 898	$ 931	$ 971	$1002	$1051	$1107	$1172	$1244	$ 845
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 73	+$108	+$159	+$216	+$266	+$339	+$422	+$522	+$628	+$ 20
7½"	55"	**HS4BS55**	Inner fabric	$ 901	$ 956	$ 983	$1021	$1065	$1102	$1157	$1221	$1294	$1375	$ 921
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 82	+$123	+$181	+$246	+$300	+$383	+$478	+$591	+$711	+$ 20
7½"	60½"	**HS4BS61**	Inner fabric	$ 955	$1013	$1041	$1082	$1129	$1167	$1225	$1293	$1372	$1457	$ 975
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 87	+$130	+$190	+$261	+$319	+$406	+$507	+$626	+$753	+$ 20
7½"	66"	**HS4BS66**	Inner fabric	$1026	$1090	$1123	$1167	$1219	$1262	$1326	$1401	$1489	$1583	$1046
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 97	+$144	+$212	+$289	+$354	+$450	+$563	+$695	+$837	+$ 20

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

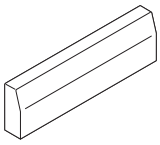
Steelcase
April 2021

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

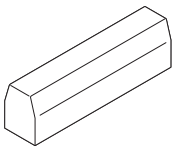
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Single-Sided, continued



7½"	71½"	**HS4BS72**	Inner fabric	$1097	$1165	$1198	$1246	$1300	$1345	$1413	$1491	$1582	$ 1683	$1117
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$102	+$152	+$222	+$304	+$371	+$473	+$591	+$730	+$ 878	+$ 20
7½"	77"	**HS4BS77**	Inner fabric	$1168	$1242	$1278	$1330	$1389	$1439	$1513	$1599	$1700	$ 1809	$1188
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$111	+$166	+$244	+$334	+$407	+$519	+$648	+$799	+$ 963	+$ 20
7½"	82½"	**HS4BS83**	Inner fabric	$1239	$1317	$1354	$1408	$1471	$1522	$1600	$1689	$1794	$ 1907	$1259
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$115	+$174	+$255	+$348	+$425	+$541	+$677	+$834	+$1004	+$ 20
7½"	88"	**HS4BS88**	Inner fabric	$1310	$1394	$1435	$1494	$1562	$1617	$1700	$1798	$1912	$ 2036	$1330
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$125	+$188	+$275	+$376	+$459	+$586	+$732	+$903	+$1087	+$ 20

Double-Sided



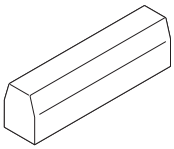
15"	33"	**HS4BD33**	Inner fabric	$ 929	$ 991	$1023	$1067	$1117	$1160	$1221	$1295	$1381	$1473	$ 949
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 42	+$ 63	+$ 91	+$125	+$154	+$195	+$244	+$300	+$363	+$ 20
15"	38½"	**HS4BD39**	Inner fabric	$1021	$1094	$1129	$1180	$1237	$1287	$1360	$1443	$1543	$1649	$1041
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 49	+$ 73	+$106	+$146	+$177	+$226	+$282	+$347	+$419	+$ 20
15"	44"	**HS4BD44**	Inner fabric	$1101	$1174	$1209	$1260	$1317	$1367	$1440	$1523	$1623	$1729	$1121
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 49	+$ 73	+$106	+$146	+$177	+$226	+$282	+$347	+$419	+$ 20
15"	49½"	**HS4BD50**	Inner fabric	$1182	$1269	$1312	$1372	$1443	$1501	$1588	$1689	$1808	$1935	$1202
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 58	+$ 86	+$127	+$174	+$212	+$270	+$338	+$417	+$502	+$ 20
15"	55"	**HS4BD55**	Inner fabric	$1262	$1359	$1406	$1474	$1551	$1616	$1712	$1825	$1957	$2099	$1282
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 64	+$ 97	+$141	+$193	+$236	+$300	+$375	+$463	+$557	+$ 20
15"	60½"	**HS4BD61**	Inner fabric	$1342	$1439	$1486	$1554	$1631	$1696	$1792	$1905	$2037	$2179	$1362
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 64	+$ 97	+$141	+$193	+$236	+$300	+$375	+$463	+$557	+$ 20

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Regard Backs, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Double-Sided, continued														
														
15"	66"	**HS4BD66**	Inner fabric	$1421	$1532	$1587	$1665	$1755	$1828	$1940	$2069	$2220	$2384	$1441
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 74	+$110	+$162	+$221	+$271	+$345	+$431	+$532	+$641	+$ 20
15"	71½"	**HS4BD72**	Inner fabric	$1501	$1612	$1667	$1745	$1835	$1908	$2020	$2149	$2300	$2464	$1521
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 74	+$110	+$162	+$221	+$271	+$345	+$431	+$532	+$641	+$ 20
15"	77"	**HS4BD77**	Inner fabric	$1580	$1739	$1819	$1929	$2057	$2165	$2323	$2509	$2727	$2961	$1600
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$106	+$159	+$234	+$319	+$389	+$496	+$620	+$765	+$920	+$ 20
15"	82½"	**HS4BD83**	Inner fabric	$1660	$1824	$1905	$2021	$2153	$2262	$2426	$2617	$2841	$3082	$1680
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$109	+$164	+$240	+$328	+$401	+$511	+$638	+$788	+$949	+$ 20
15"	88"	**HS4BD88**	Inner fabric	$1740	$1909	$1994	$2111	$2247	$2360	$2529	$2725	$2956	$3205	$1760
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$112	+$168	+$247	+$338	+$414	+$526	+$657	+$811	+$976	+$ 20

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Arms

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 212

- Inner and outer arms: fabric
- Arm cap, if selected: plastic
- Frame attachment brackets

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for inner arm
3 Fabric color number for outer arm
4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Specification Information

Single-Sided

Double-Sided

Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Sided														
20"	5½"	**HS4AS6**	Inner fabric	$249	$268	$278	$291	$307	$ 320	$ 339	$ 361	$ 388	$ 416	$259
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$29	+$43	+$64	+$87	+$106	+$135	+$169	+$208	+$252	+$10
20"	11"	**HS4AS11**	Inner fabric	$306	$325	$335	$348	$364	$ 377	$ 396	$ 418	$ 445	$ 473	$316
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$29	+$43	+$64	+$87	+$106	+$135	+$169	+$208	+$252	+$10
Double-Sided														
20"	5½"	**HS4AD6**	Inner fabric	$274	$293	$303	$316	$332	$ 345	$ 364	$ 386	$ 413	$ 441	$284
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$29	+$43	+$64	+$87	+$106	+$135	+$169	+$208	+$252	+$10
20"	11"	**HS4AD11**	Inner fabric	$334	$353	$363	$376	$392	$ 405	$ 424	$ 446	$ 473	$ 501	$344
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$29	+$43	+$64	+$87	+$106	+$135	+$169	+$208	+$252	+$10
Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20"	5½"	**HS4AS6C**	Inner fabric	$345	$355	$361	$369	$377	$ 385	$ 396	$ 408	$ 423	$ 440	$355
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$14	+$20	+$29	+$40	+$ 49	+$ 62	+$ 78	+$ 96	+$114	+$10
20"	11"	**HS4AS11C**	Inner fabric	$421	$436	$443	$452	$464	$ 474	$ 489	$ 506	$ 525	$ 546	$431
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$18	+$26	+$38	+$54	+$ 65	+$ 83	+$103	+$127	+$154	+$10
Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20"	5½"	**HS4AD6C**	Inner fabric	$373	$389	$396	$407	$422	$ 431	$ 448	$ 466	$ 487	$ 511	$383
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 8	+$12	+$18	+$24	+$ 30	+$ 37	+$ 49	+$ 59	+$ 72	+$10
20"	11"	**HS4AD11C**	Inner fabric	$451	$472	$482	$498	$515	$ 529	$ 550	$ 575	$ 604	$ 635	$461
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$11	+$17	+$24	+$32	+$ 40	+$ 52	+$ 64	+$ 79	+$ 95	+$10

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Utility Arms

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

Tip: Specify power strip separately.
▶ *See page 252*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 212 • Outer arm: fabric • Arm cap: plastic • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for outer arm 3 Plastic color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cutout • With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with power cutout.*

Specification Information

Contour Arm

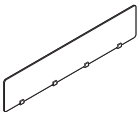
In-Line Table

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Contour Arm														
20"	11"	**HS4AU11**	Outer fabric	$507	$531	$542	$560	$580	$595	$619	$648	$681	$716	$527
In-Line Table														
20"	11"	**HS4TL11**	Outer fabric	$406	$430	$441	$459	$479	$494	$518	$547	$580	$615	$426

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

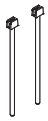
Regard Privacy Screens

Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.



Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.



Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 214	1 Style number
• Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass	2 Paint color number for brackets
• Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
• Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint	

Screens with Brackets

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
33"	14"	**HS4S33G**	$ 533
38½"	14"	**HS4S39G**	$ 583
44"	14"	**HS4S44G**	$ 633
49½"	14"	**HS4S50G**	$ 707
55"	14"	**HS4S55G**	$ 757
60½"	14"	**HS4S61G**	$ 807
66"	14"	**HS4S66G**	$ 858
71½"	14"	**HS4S72G**	$ 908
77"	14"	**HS4S77G**	$ 958
82½"	14"	**HS4S83G**	$1008
88"	14"	**HS4S88G**	$1058

Screen Brackets and Stanchions

	Style Number	U.S. Price
Two brackets and stanchions	**HS4SA2**	$ 157
Four brackets and stanchions	**HS4SA4**	$ 293

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 216	• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface • Metal support leg and base: paint • Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected 5 Paint color for leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

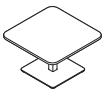
Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Tip: Table top is ¾" thick for laminate and 1¼" thick for solid surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Open Line laminate	+$102 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for 22"H square tables	+$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for 26"H square and personal tables	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for square and personal tables	+$111	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 668.

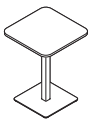
Specification Information

Square Tables



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D
Laminate								
22"	22"	15"	**HS4T2218L**	$810	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	**HS4T2618L**	$932	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface								
22"	22"	15"	**HS4T2218S**	N.A.	$1408	$1442	$1489	$1601
26"	26"	15"	**HS4T2618S**	N.A.	$1610	$1656	$1709	$1827

Personal Tables



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D
Laminate								
22"	22"	29"	**HS4T2228L**	$829	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface								
22"	22"	29"	**HS4T2228S**	N.A.	$1435	$1469	$1516	$1628

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planters

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 217	1 Style number
• Planter: paint price group 1	2 Paint color for planter
• Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$111	Specify paint color number.
Shelf Bracket	• Bracket: black paint only	+$ 55	Specify *with shelf bracket option.*

Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

Specification Information

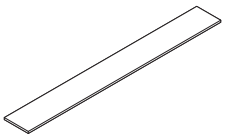
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	22"	**HS4P1122**	$746
11"	33"	**HS4P1133**	$829
11"	44"	**HS4P1144**	$884
22"	22"	**HS4P2222**	$775

Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Regard Planter Shelves



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 217	• Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate • Edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Open Line laminate	+$102 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	44"	**HS4LSP44**	$368
11"	55"	**HS4LSP55**	$415
11"	60½"	**HS4LSP61**	$418
11"	66"	**HS4LSP66**	$445
11"	71½"	**HS4LSP72**	$448
11"	77"	**HS4LSP77**	$500
11"	82½"	**HS4LSP83**	$503
11"	88"	**HS4LSP88**	$508

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Liners

Tip: Liners come in package of two.

Tip: Liners are recommended when using artificial plants.

Tip: Liners strongly recommended when using live plants.

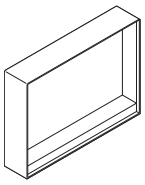
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 217 • Liner: package of two	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
11"	22"	**HS42L1122**	$211
11"	33"	**HS42L1133**	$192
11"	44"	**HS42L1144**	$207
22"	22"	**HS42L2222**	$291

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets



▶ Need help? Product details, page 218

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint • Display shelves, if selected: paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Open Line laminate	+$102 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	Solid Surface		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$130	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$154	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$173	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–$165	Specify *with no back panel.*
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+$133	Specify *with small monitor bracket.*
	• Large monitor bracket	+$154	Specify *with large monitor bracket.*
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with power cutout.*
Coat Hook and Bag Retainer	• Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum	+$ 55	Specify *with 4799 Platinum coat hook.*
	• Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne	+$ 55	Specify *with 4750 Champagne coat hook.*
	• Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum	+$165	Specify *with 4799 Platinum bag retainer.*
	• Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne	+$165	Specify *with 4750 Champagne bag retainer.*
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum	+$220	Specify *with 4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer.*
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne	+$220	Specify *with 4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer.*
Lighting	• LED lighting	+$329	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.*
Related Products	• Base frames and frame extensions		▶ Page 232

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

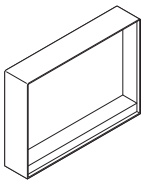
Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

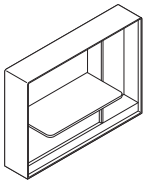
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Media Cabinet

11"	55"	40"	**HS4CM**	$3202



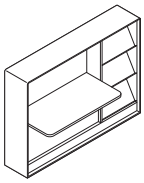
Open Desk Cabinet

Laminate

11"	55"	40"	**HS4D1836L**	$3863

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	**HS4D1836S**	$4363



Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

Laminate

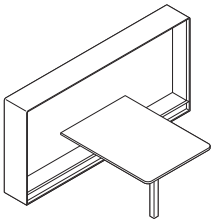
11"	55"	40"	**HS4DR1836L**	$4145

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	**HS4DR1836S**	$4760

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Booth with Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 220	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
• Table: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Open Line laminate	+$102 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	Solid Surface		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$130	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$154	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$173	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with monitor cutout.*
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–$165	Specify *with no back panel.*
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+$133	Specify *with small monitor bracket.*
Lighting	• LED lighting	+$329	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.*
Related Products	• Booth frames		▶ Page 232

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

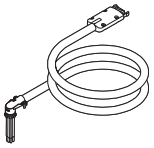
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Laminate			
44"	80½"	**HS4TC4481L**	$4430
55"	80½"	**HS4TC5581L**	$4502
Solid Surface			
44"	80½"	**HS4TC4481S**	$4728
55"	80½"	**HS4TC5581S**	$4943

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components

Hardwire Power Infeed



Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

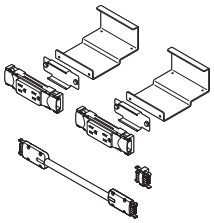
▶See page 254

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 222 • Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in • Male modular connector • Strain-relief cable clamp	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
108"	**HS4VBPH**	$104

Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 222 • Single power module: 6000 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Modules		
• 2 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 2 power modules.*
• 3 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 3 power modules.*
• 4 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 4 power modules.*

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) 2 Power Modules	3 Power Modules	4 Power Modules
Single-Sided					
	HS4VKS	$69	+$ 97	N.A.	N.A.
Double-Sided					
44"	**HS4VKD44**	$69	+$181	N.A.	N.A.
55"	**HS4VKD55**	$69	+$ 97	N.A.	N.A.
60½"	**HS4VKD61**	$69	+$181	+$346	N.A.
66"	**HS4VKD66**	$69	+$181	+$346	N.A.
71½"	**HS4VKD72**	$69	+$ 97	+$268	N.A.
77"	**HS4VKD77**	$69	+$ 97	+$268	N.A.
82½"	**HS4VKD83**	$69	+$ 97	+$268	N.A.
88"	**HS4VKD88**	$69	+$ 97	+$268	+$375

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Power Strips

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: California requires over current protection on corded power strips.

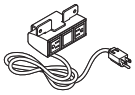
Tip: California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Tip: USB/USB configurations are not available.

Tip: 6' and 10' cord options are available with all power configurations.

Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.

Tip: Hospital grade receptacles are not available in tamper resistant.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	• Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only • Utility power strip faceplate: paint • Power cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify *with 6' power cord.*
	• 6'L over current protection cord	+$ 28	Specify *with 6' power cord with over current protection.*
	• 10'L Axil Z power cord	+$ 48	Specify *with 10' power cord.*
	• 10'L over current protection cord	+$ 76	Specify *with 10' power cord with over current protection.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Power/power	No cost	Specify *with power/power.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 16	Specify *with 2 tamper resistant.*
	• Hospital grade	+$ 49	Specify *with 2 hospital grade.*
	• Power/USB	+$ 83	Specify *with 1 power/1 USB.*
	• Tamper resistant/USB	+$ 91	Specify *with 1 tamper resistant/1 USB.*
	• Hospital grade/USB	+$107	Specify *with 1 hospital grade/1 USB.*

Specification Information

- **Length**
- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

For Use with Frame Assembly

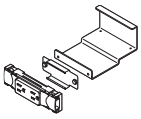
Corded		
6'	**HS4VPSFC**	$213
Hardwire		
N.A.	**HS4VPSFH**	$213

For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth

Corded		
6'	**HS4VPSDC**	$213
Hardwire		
N.A.	**HS4VPSDH**	$213

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacle Kits



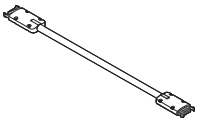
Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.
▶See power kits, page 251 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 222 • Single power module: 6000 Black	Style number

Specification Information

• Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
1-Circuit		
11¾"	**HS4VK1**	$69
2-Circuit		
11¾"	**HS4VK2**	$69

Modular Harness



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.
▶See power kits, page 251 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 222 • Non-PVC modular harness	Style number

Specification Information

• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
12"	**HS4VH12**	$ 94
15"	**HS4VH15**	$ 97
18"	**HS4VH18**	$100
21"	**HS4VH21**	$103
24"	**HS4VH24**	$107
27"	**HS4VH27**	$110
30"	**HS4VH30**	$113
33"	**HS4VH33**	$116
36"	**HS4VH36**	$119
39"	**HS4VH39**	$122
42"	**HS4VH42**	$125

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Connectors

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	• Connector	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

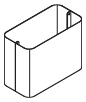
In-Line

HS4VNL	$28

Branching

HS4VNB	$33

Vertical Cable Riser



Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	• Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
11⅛"	6"	**HS4VCR**	$184

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable Clamp

Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222 • Cable clamp	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HS4VCC	$31

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Regard products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Regard surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

6059 Sterling Dark
6161 Graphite
6162 Taupe
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6322 Fieldstone

Paint

Applies to:
- Regard screen brackets

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog E
7237 Slate E
7238 Fieldstone
6234 Clear Cherry E
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

E = Established

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic E
4788 Gold Dust Metallic E
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Laminate

2570 Sugarloaf Maple
2572 Samba Cherry
2574 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry

Steelcase Health Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line laminate and Open Line laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Regard, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Solid Surface

Applies to:
- Regard table tops and desk

Price Group A

2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2974 Canvas

Plastic Edge Band

Applies to:
- Regard tables
- Regard media and desk cabinets

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6023 Dark Rum Cherry
6024 Shiraz Cherry
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple E
6041 Natural Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry E
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood E
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple E
6677 Chocolate Walnut E
6678 Marbled Cherry E
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Bisque Wenge
6705 Clay Wenge
6706 Storm Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Upholstery

▶See page 262 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers

Steelcase
April 2021

Color Availability Matrix for Regard Seating and Tables

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Paint	**0835** Black	**4140** Arctic White Gloss	**4242** Milk	**4728** Nickel Metallic	**4743** Mineral Metallic	**4744** Pearl Metallic	**4750** Champagne Metallic	**4752** Steel Metallic	**4788** Gold Dust Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic	**4799** Platinum Metallic	**4803** Near Black Metallic	**7207** Black	**7225** Sand	**7236** Fog	**7237** Slate	**7238** Fieldstone	**7239** Midnight	**7241** Arctic White	**7243** Seagull	**7245** Carbon Metallic	**7246** Midnight Metallic	**7278** Dark Bronze	**7360** Merle	Paint – Select Surfaces	Accent Paints	Lux Coatings
Regard	Frames		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
	Media Desk and Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen Bracket		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
	Vertical Cable Riser		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power Strips		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix
for Regard Seating
and Tables

Plastisol/Urethane	Laminate	Solid Surface
6249 Platinum Solid	**2406** Clear Cherry	**2801** Glacier White
6259 Midnight	**2409** Clear Maple	**2972** Antarctica
6322 Fieldstone	**2410** Graphite Walnut	**2973** Linen
6527 Merle	**2422** Medium Cherry	**2974** Canvas
	2538 Clear Walnut	**2975** Bisque
	2574 Dark Rum Cherry	**2978** Cameo White
	2575 Shiraz Cherry	**2979** Silver Grey
	2592 Blonde on Maple	
	2714 Natural Walnut	

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Fiber			
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	**6023**	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry	**6024**	Shiraz Cherry
2850	Vanadium Fiber	**6654**	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	**6636**	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	**6655**	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	**6000**	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	**6053**	Seagull
Micro			
2920	Marl Micro	**6053**	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	**6654**	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	**6654**	Sand
Patina			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	**6654**	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	**6615**	Grey V5
Solid			
2722	Cream Ⓔ	**6631**	Cream
2730	Arctic White	**6697**	Fog
2746	Black	**6000**	Black
2811	Mist Ⓔ	**6636**	Mist
2883	Seagull	**6053**	Seagull
2884	Milk	**6052**	Milk
2885	Dune	**6654**	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	**61AA**	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	**61AB**	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	**61AC**	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	**61AD**	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	**61AE**	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	**61AF**	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	**6527**	Merle
Speckle			
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	**6631**	Cream
2823	Driftwood Speckle	**6631**	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	**6636**	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	**6619**	Ice Ⓔ

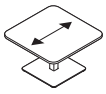
Steelcase Health Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Textured			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	**6T02**	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	**6T04**	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	**6T05**	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	**6T07**	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	**6T08**	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	**6T09**	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	**6T10**	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	**6T12**	Sheetrock
Woodgrain			
2409	Clear Maple	**6237**	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	**6231**	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	**6034**	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	**6036**	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	**6037**	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	**6245**	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	**6038**	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	**6041**	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	**6219**	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	**6707**	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	**6213**	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	**6703**	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	**6708**	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	**6705**	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	**6709**	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	**6706**	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	**6710**	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	**6704**	Storm Wenge

Ⓔ = Established

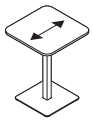
Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

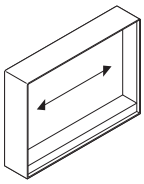
Regard



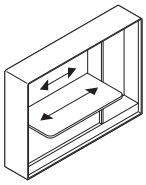
Square Tables



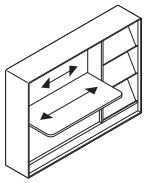
Personal Tables



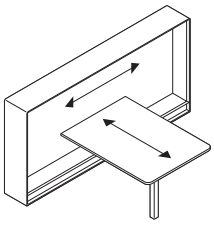
Media Cabinet



Open Desk Cabinet



Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves



Booth with Table

Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red E
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky E
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe E
5B63 Camel E
5B64 Pewter E
5B70 Midnight E

E = Established

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green E
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean E
5A30 Chamois E

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground
5F28 Claret E
5F35 Navy E
5F36 Huckleberry E
5F37 Charcoal E

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Cogent: Trails
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis E
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S92 Topaz

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk
5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR17 Black Tie
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea
TR20 Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group

L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM

(Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelsace Health products, call 1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panel are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Graded-In for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

Designtex

Fusion Offering

Price Group 1

Blueberry
Bluestone
Bubblegum
Canary
Candy Apple
Etch
Grape
Key Lime
Lemon
Periwinkle
Plum
Red
Sea
Searchlight
Slate
Tangerine
White
White Dot
White Rain
White Ribbon

Price Group 2

Berry Grid
Bone Linen
Cloud Grid
Espresso Sketch
Flame Sketch
Flannel Linen
Granny Smith Grid
Grapefruit Grid
Halo
Honey Sketch
Ice Sketch
Noir Linen
Orange Grid
Pistachio Sketch
Reef Linen
Scarlet Sketch
Sky Grid
Tiki Stalk
Windowbox

Price Group 3

Kenya Rush
Ogee
Prairie Stalk
Savannah Rush
Straws

Price Group 4

Coil
Convection
Desert Stalk 50% More
Drink Tray
Fingerprints
Grassland
Green Sheer Leaf
Illumination
Large Sheer Leaf
Maroon Sheer Leaf
Plain
Rock Candy
Sapphire Rock Candy
Small Sheer Leaf
Toffee Sheer Leaf
Underwood

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering.

These solid surfaces are Graded-In for the Folio, Sonata, Sync, Senza, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Cameo White
Vanilla

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Canyon
Maui
Moja
Modern White
Platinum
Sahara
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt

Price Group C

Arctic Ice
Blue Pebble
Cocoa Brown
Concrete
Cottage Lane
Deep Night Sky
Deep Nocturne
Designer White
Doeskin
Dove
Fossil
Glacier Ice
Granola
Matterhorn
Pine
Raffia
Rice Paper
Seafoam
Serene Sage
Silver Birch
Silverite
Suede
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine
Willow

Price Group D

Arrowroot
Burled Beach
Clam Shell
Earth
Ecru
Elderberry
Graylite
Juniper
Lava Rock
Milky Way
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Sagebrush
Sand Storm
Sandalwood
Sonora
Sorrel
Thyme
Tumbleweed
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Health Solid Surface finishes:

Price Group A

2801 Glacier White
2973 Linen
2975 Bisque
2978 Cameo White
2979 Silver Grey

Price Group B

2972 Antarctica

Price Group C

2974 Canvas

▶See page 258

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program Partners:
Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window. Enter the appropriate deal code from the list below, based on the fabric supplier.

Supplier	Deal Code
Architex	ARCHTX0001
ArcCom	ARCCOM0001
CF Stinson	CFSTIN0001
Designtex	DSGNTX0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001
Ultrafabrics	ULTRAF0001

Fabric application direction must be specified.
▶See page 266 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Healthcase Graded-In section.

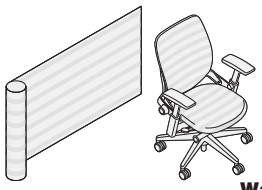
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

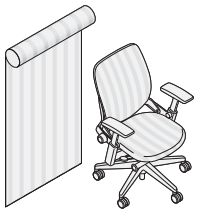
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

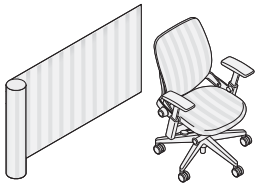


Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



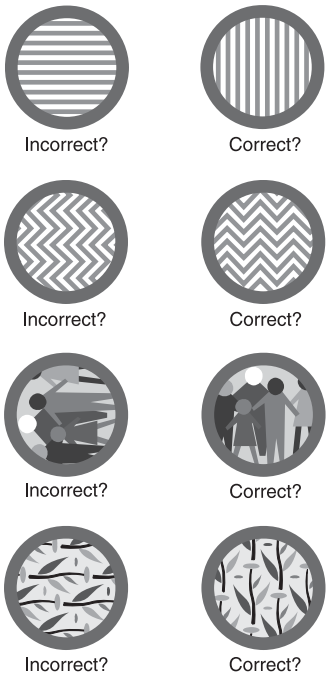
Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Graded-In fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health . Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Understanding and Specifying Verb

Statement of Line 268

Understanding
Verb 274
Personal Tables
Triangle Table 279
Keystone Tables 279
Rectangle Tables 279
Student Tables
Chevron Tables 280
Team Tables 280
Trapezoid Table 280
Rectangle Tables 280
Media Tables
Rounded Table 282
Square Table 282
Trapezoid Tables 282
Active Media Tables
Rectangle Tables 284
Rounded Tables 284
Tapered Tables 284
Flip-Top Tables
Chevron Tables 286
Team Tables 286
Rectangle Tables 286
Teaching Stations 288
Easels and Wall Track 289
Table Top and Leg Choices 290
Dock Storage Availability 292

Specifying
Personal Tables
Triangle Table 293
Keystone Tables 293
Rectangle Tables 293
Student Tables
Chevron Tables 294
Team and Trapezoid Tables 296
Rectangle Tables 298
Media Tables
Rounded Table 300
Square Table 300
Trapezoid Tables 300
Active Media Tables
Rectangle Tables 302
Rounded Tables 302
Tapered Tables 302
Flip-Top Tables
Chevron Tables 304
Team Tables 304
Rectangle Tables 304
Teaching Stations 306
Personal Whiteboard 308
Easels 309
Wall Track 310

Surface Materials 311

Steelcase
April 2021

Statement of Line

Personal Tables

Understanding
▶Page 279
Specifying
▶Page 293

Triangle Table

	33"W
22"D	●

Understanding
▶Page 279
Specifying
▶Page 293

Keystone Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●

Understanding
▶Page 279
Specifying
▶Page 293

Rectangle Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●

Statement of Line

Student Tables

Understanding
▶Page 280
Specifying
▶Page 294

Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●

Understanding
▶Page 280
Specifying
▶Page 296

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●

Understanding
▶Page 280
Specifying
▶Page 296

Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●

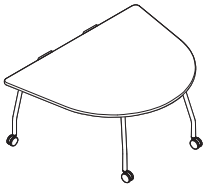
Understanding
▶Page 280
Specifying
▶Page 298

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

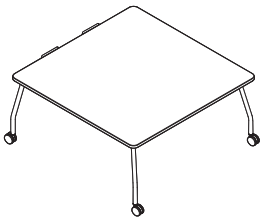
Media Tables



Understanding
▶Page 282
Specifying
▶Page 300

Rounded Table

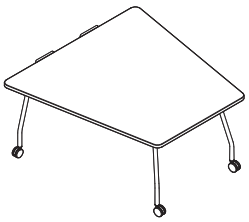
	78"W
60"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 282
Specifying
▶Page 300

Square Table

	60"W
60"D	●



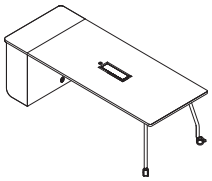
Understanding
▶Page 282
Specifying
▶Page 300

Trapezoid Tables

	60"W	84"W
60"D	●	●

Statement of Line

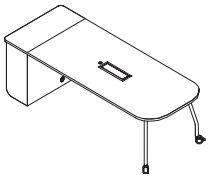
Active Media Tables



Understanding
▶Page 284
Specifying
▶Page 302

Rectangle Tables

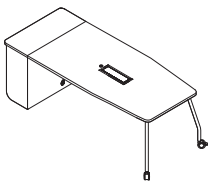
	61"W	87"W
34"D	●	●
43"D	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 284
Specifying
▶Page 302

Rounded Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●



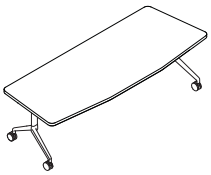
Understanding
▶Page 284
Specifying
▶Page 302

Tapered Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●

Statement of Line

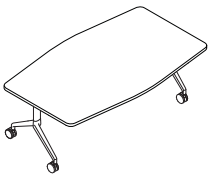
Flip-Top Tables



Understanding
▶Page 286
Specifying
▶Page 304

Chevron Tables

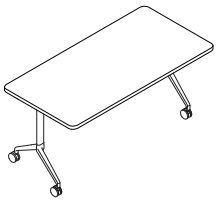
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 286
Specifying
▶Page 304

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



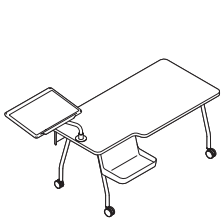
Understanding
▶Page 286
Specifying
▶Page 304

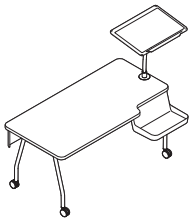
Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

Teaching Solutions

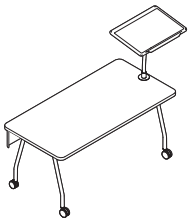




Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 306

Teaching Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●



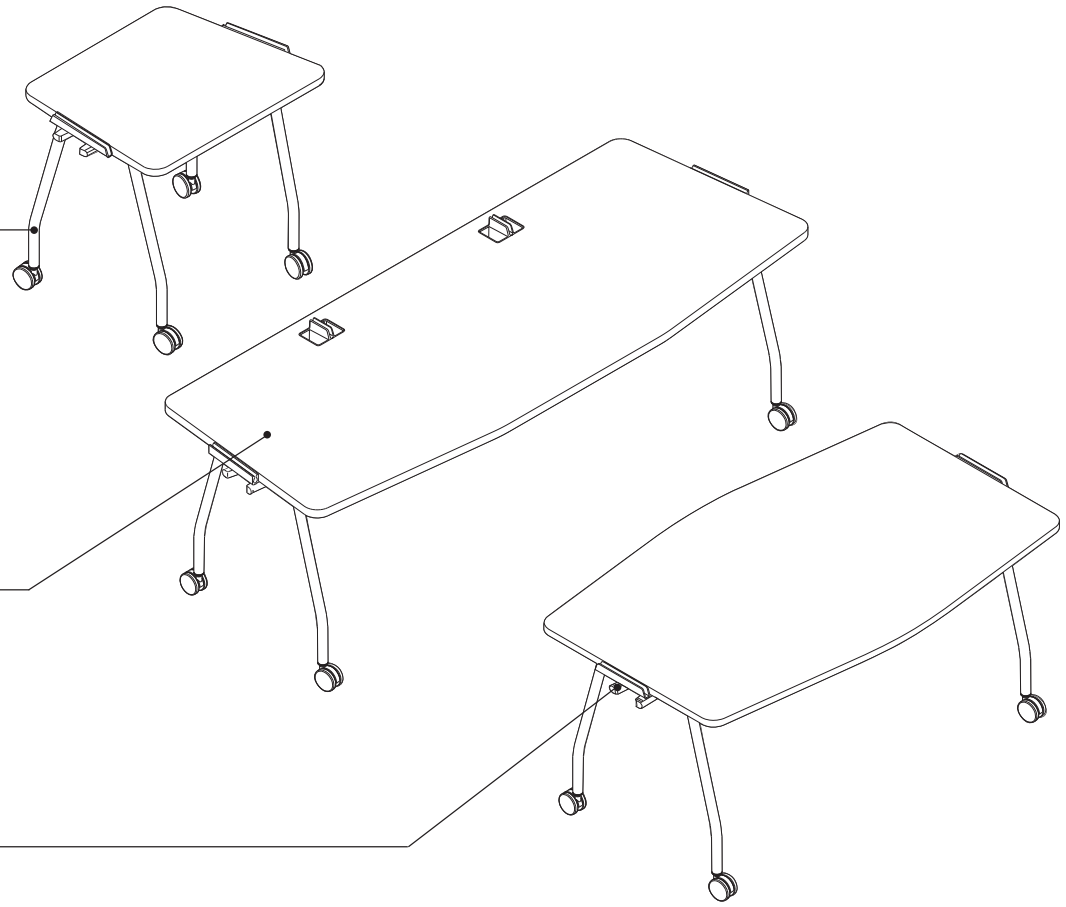
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 306

Teaching Station without Storage Caddy

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●

Verb

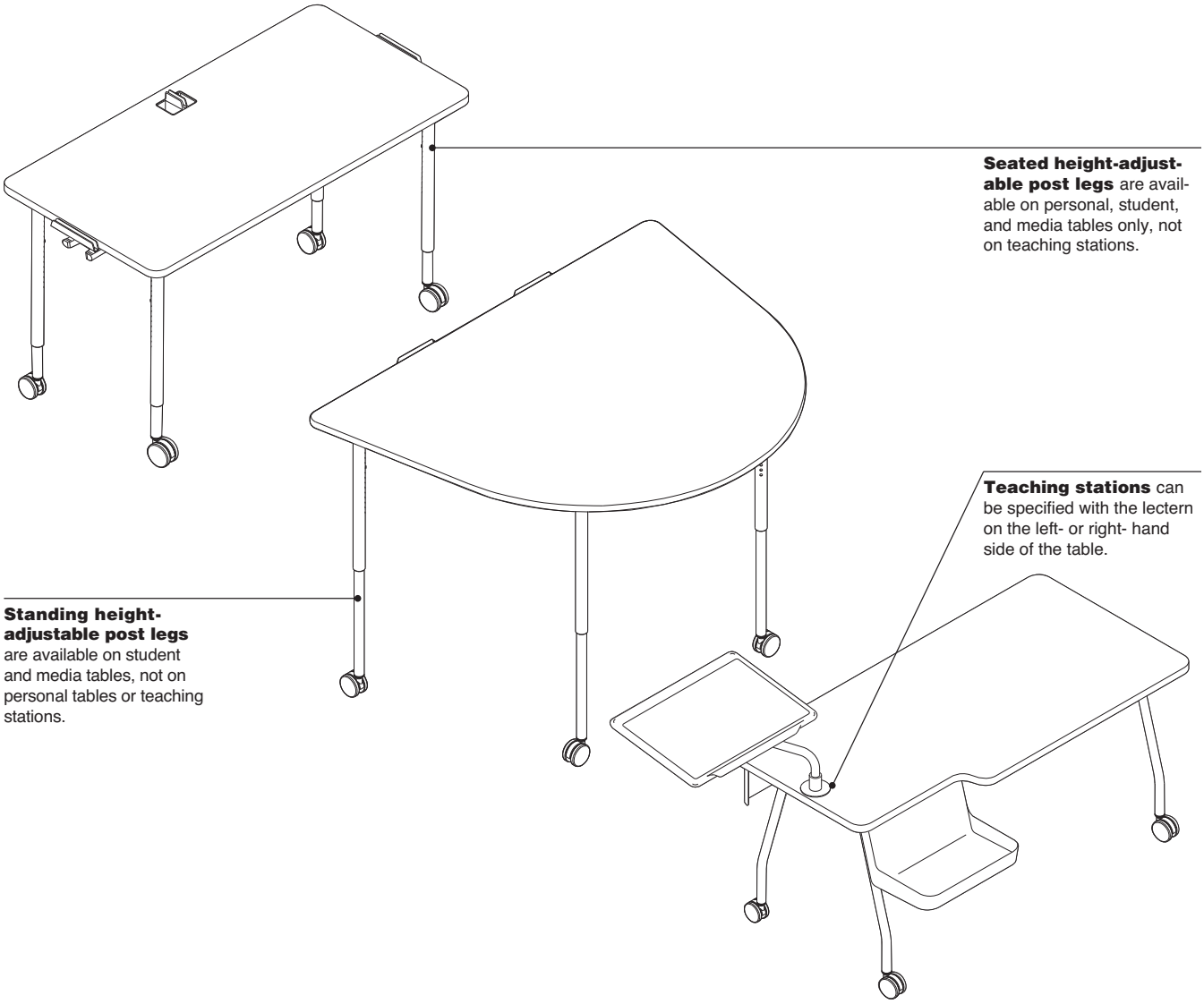
Verb is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.



Tables come standard with access legs. Other options are available.

Verb worksurfaces are $1^1/_8$" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.



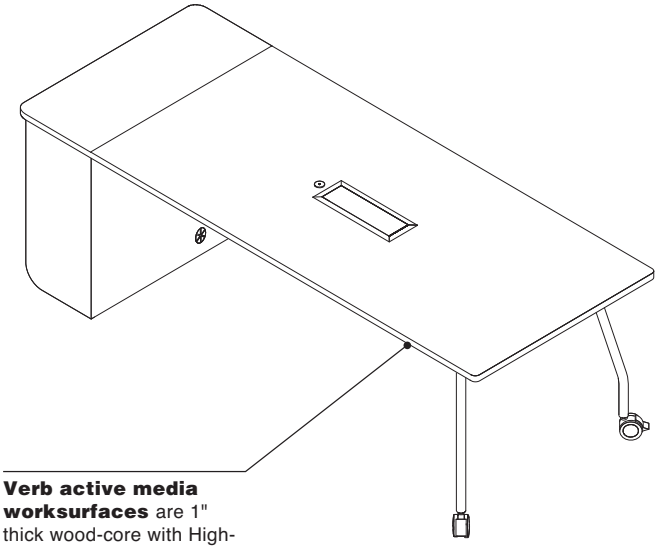
Seated height-adjustable post legs are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.

Teaching stations can be specified with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

Standing height-adjustable post legs are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.

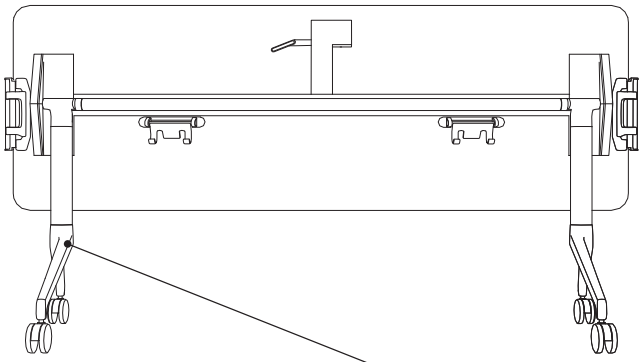
Verb, continued

Active media tables



Verb active media worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate tops and plastic edge bands.

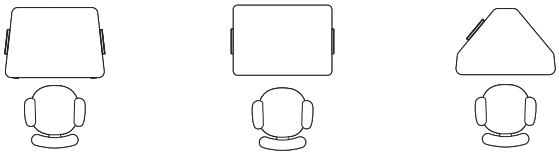
Flip-top tables



Flip-top legs are available on student tables and not on personal tables, media tables, or teaching stations.

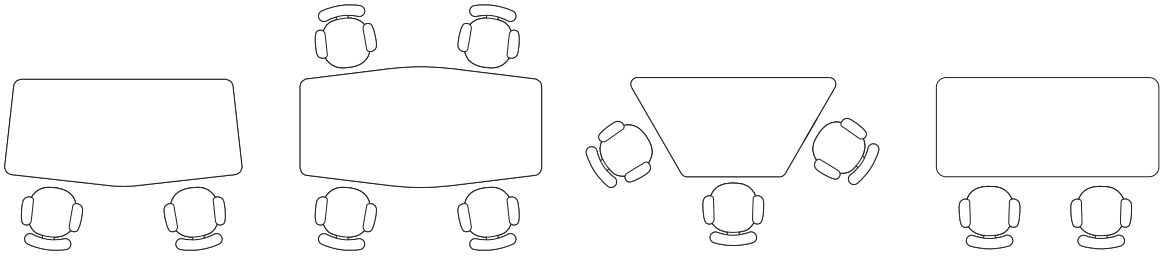
Table Shapes

Personal Tables



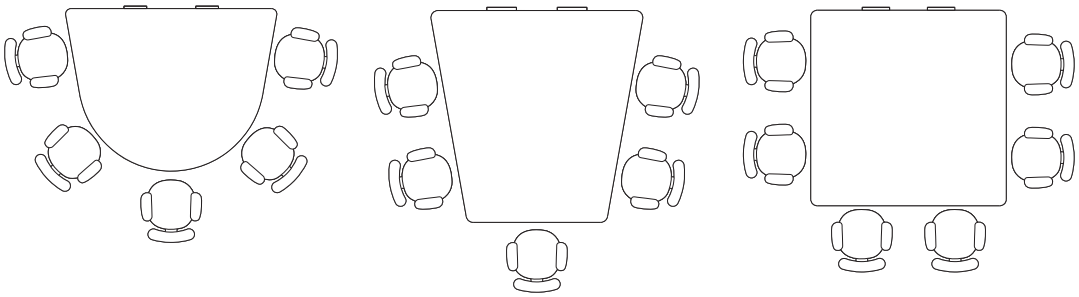
Keystone Rectangle Triangle

Student Tables



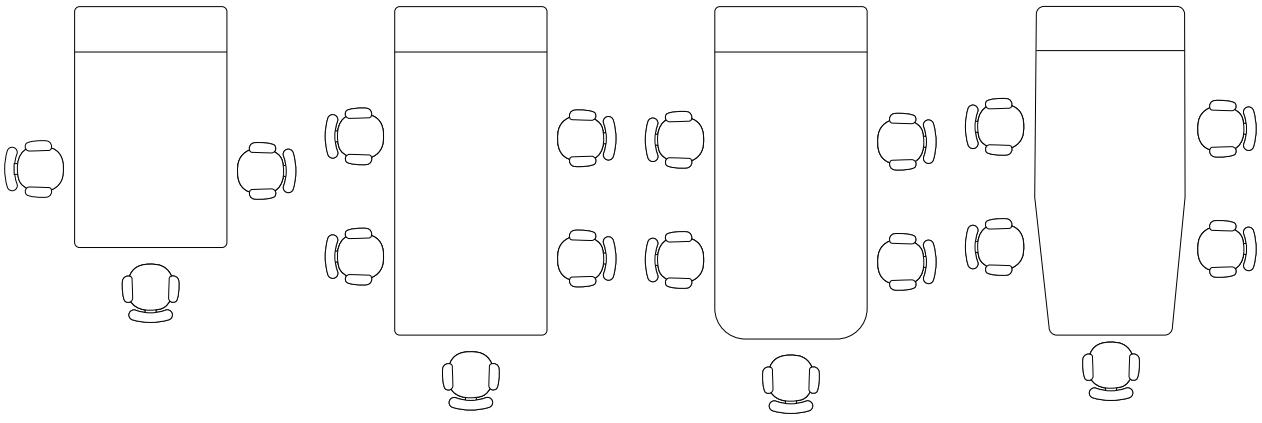
Chevron Team Trapezoid Rectangle

Media Tables



Rounded Trapezoid Square

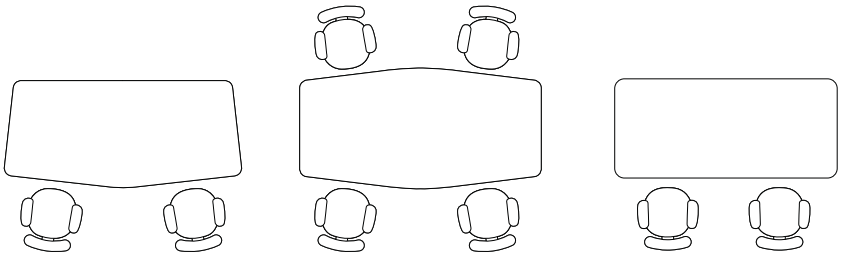
Active Media Tables



Rectangle 61" Rectangle 87" Rounded Tapered

Table Shapes, continued

Flip-Top Tables



Chevron

Team

Rectangle

Personal Tables

The Verb ecosystem is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

Verb personal tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. Personal tables provide students a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment. *Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

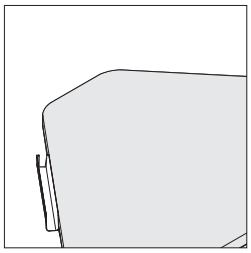
Product Details

Personal tables come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.

The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capabilityin a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.

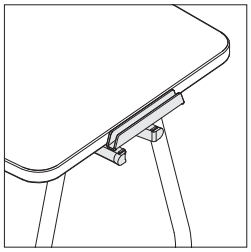
The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.

The triangle shape table supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.



Triangle tables have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.
Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 292.

Two leg designs are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.

Personal tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four glides on personal tables.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 290.

Table height on access legs is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Student Tables

Verb student tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.
Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solu-tions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

Student tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.

The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.

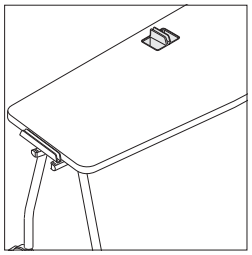
The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.

On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.

The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

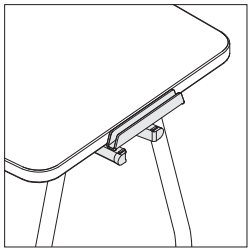
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



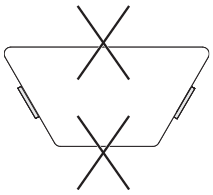
Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.



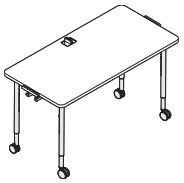
Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 292.

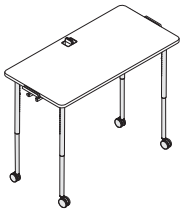
Three leg designs are available on student tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.

Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on student tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
Tip: Standing height-adjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 290.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel. Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.
Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Student Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

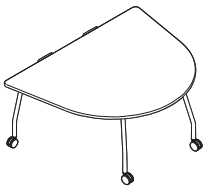
Media Tables

Verb media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

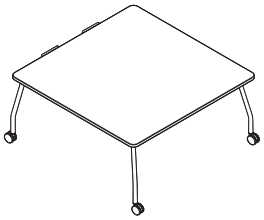
Media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.
Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

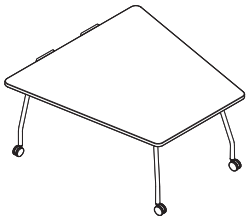
Media tables come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



The rounded shape table provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

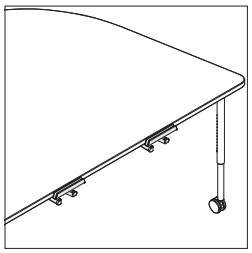


The square shape table provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



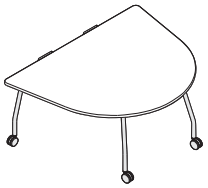
The trapezoid shape table provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

Worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



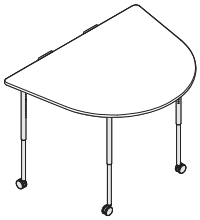
Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 292.

Three leg designs are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 290.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.
Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

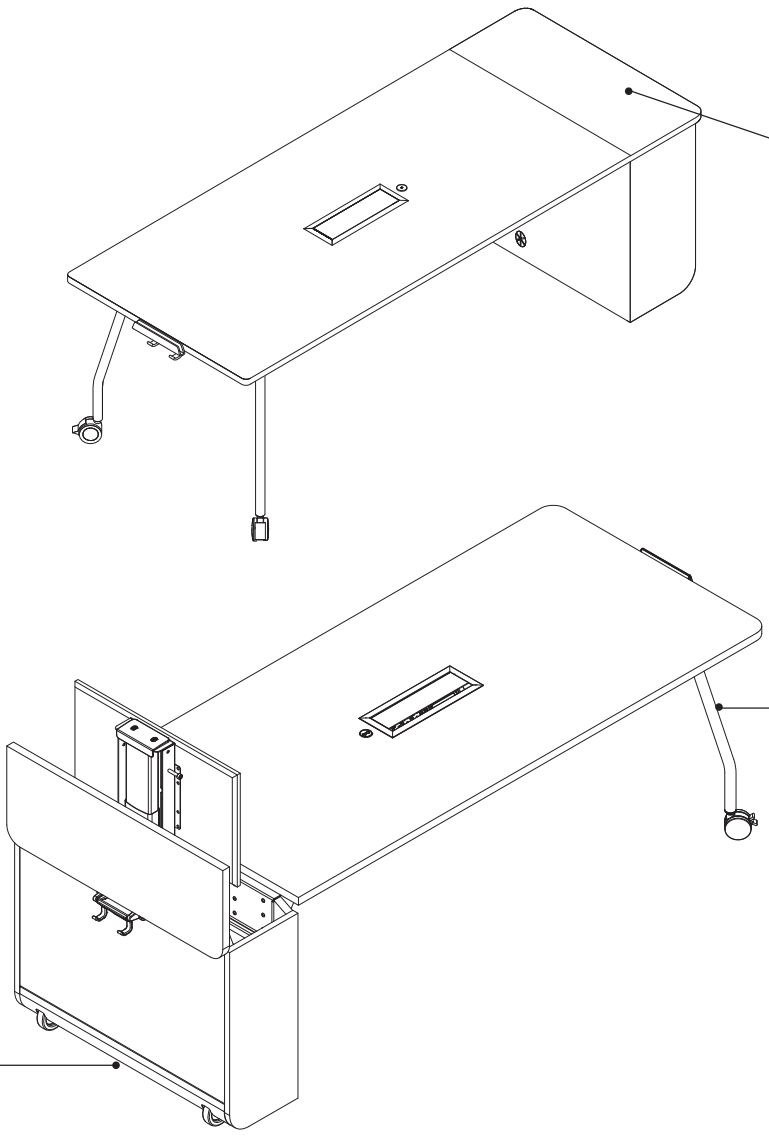
3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Media Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Active Media Tables

Verb active media tables provide versatile, intuitive, and unobstructed technology support for the classroom. The mobile table can support a range of existing technology and provide a flexible, cost-effective solution for institutions. Digital and analog white board storage and display integration encourages continuous collaboration and idea-sharing among students and educators.



Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

The media case top can be selected with a contrasting finish. The media case surface and table worksurface will always match.

Active media tables come in three sizes: rectangle, rounded, and tapered.

Optional side docks allow for display of whiteboards on the table while stow hook allows for the storage of whiteboards on the table. Stow hooks allow storage for up to two whiteboards per hook.

Access legs with locking casters are standard on active media tables.

Brackets, legs, and shroud share the same finish.

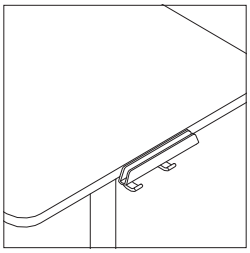
Verb active media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

Active media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables offer the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.
Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

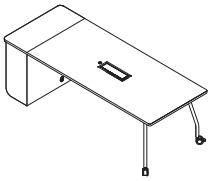
Active media tables come in three shapes; rectangle, tapered, and rounded.

Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Side dock and hooks are not available on the rounded active media table.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on active media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all active media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Media Case

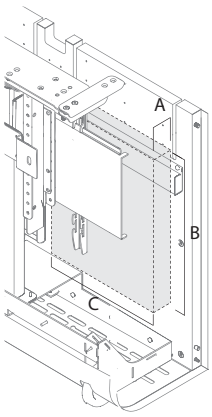
Lift mechanisms support monitors up to 43 pounds with a near silent operation and no exposed tracks or gears. The monitor lift can be fully raised in 15 seconds. Lift control box comes standard with a contact closure interface.

Lift mechanism for 32" deep tables:
- Supports up to a 32" monitor
- Travels 23"

Lift mechanism for 43" deep tables:
- Supports up to a 43" monitor
- Travels 26½"

Universal mounting patterns accommodates standard VESA mounts:
- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm

The active media case is designed with a lid that has a 2" overhang over the worksurface.

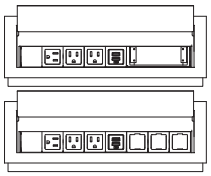


Available space for technology within the media case:
34" case:
A: 2¾" (75 mm)
B: 15 ¾" (400 mm)
C: 8" (210 mm)

43" case:
A: 3¾" (96 mm)
B: 13¾" (350 mm)
C: 12" (310 mm)

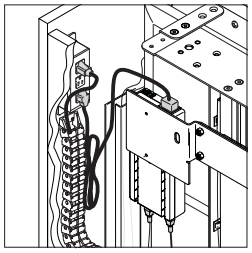
Technology

The active media table is a technology agnostic solution, allowing one to bring their own technology application to the table. Customers are responsible for bringing and integrating technology and audio visual components.
Tip: Consult an AV or IT professional early on in the design process for potential technology applications.



User power trough provides access to power and technology connections for everyone at the table.
(3 outlet, 1 USB and 3 knock-outs) or (3 Outlet, 1 USB and extron adapter plate cover).
Tip: AV cords or extron AAP super plates will not be included, customers will need to specify own AV configuration.

Technology components can be securely mounted to the media case and powered by the power recpetacles within the media case.



Wire managers allow ease of cable routing and managing.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

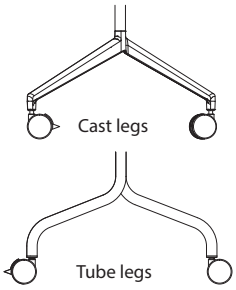
3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Access legs
- Paint

Dock and hooks on active media tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Flip-Top Tables

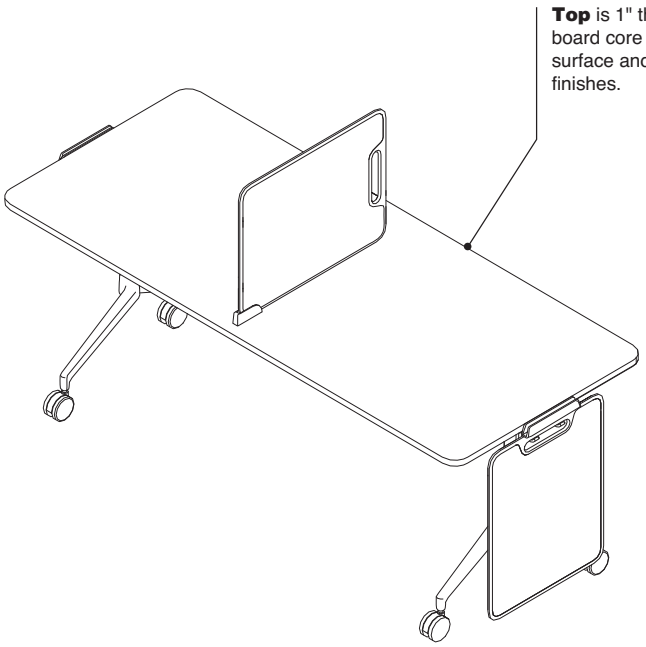
Verb flip-top tables are a folding and nesting table for active spaces. With easy to use one-handed folding lever and mechanism, one person can set it up, take down, move, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. The table series is available in three shapes with two leg configurations on casters.

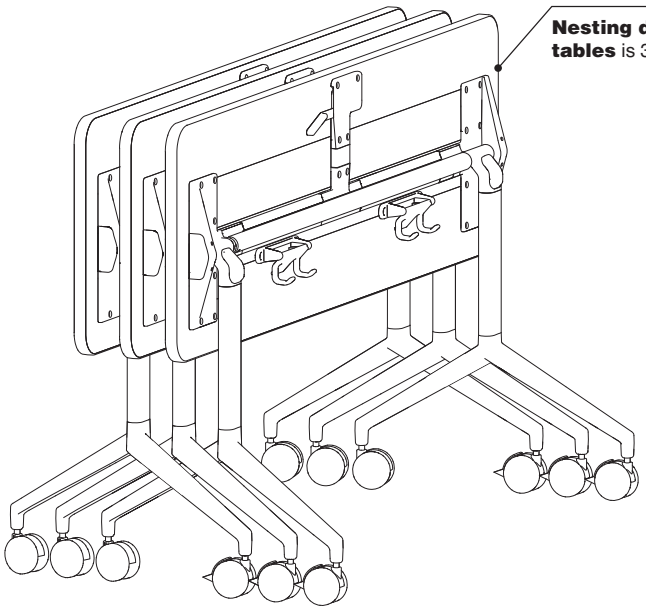


Legs are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in two styles, cast base and tube base.

Cast leg:
- 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
- Chevron, team, and rectangle tables

Tube leg:
- 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
- Chevron, team, and rectangle tables

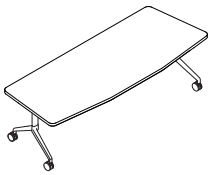




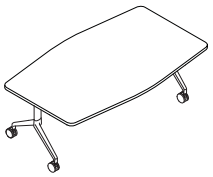
Verb flip-top tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.
Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

Flip-top tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



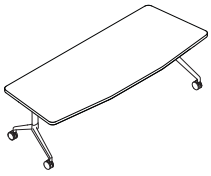
The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.

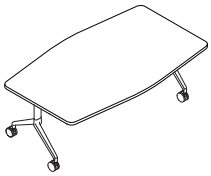


The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.

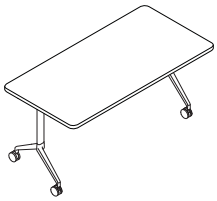
Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top tables are standard with two locking casters (user/flip-handle side) and two non-locking casters. Glides are not available on the flip-top table.

Steelcase
April 2021



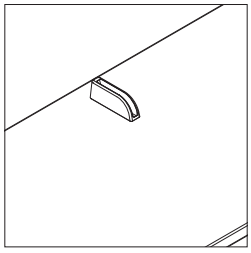


On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

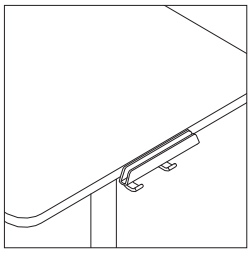
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



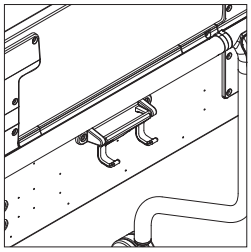
Center docks without storage are optional and provide a dock to support test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

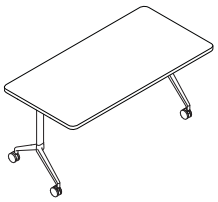
Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
Tip: Center docks are not available on team tables.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Stow hook allows for easy whiteboard storage when the table is in flipped mode.

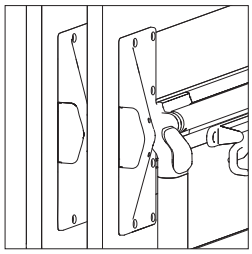


Cast legs with two non-locking and two locking casters are standard on flip-top tables. Legs are also available with four locking casters.

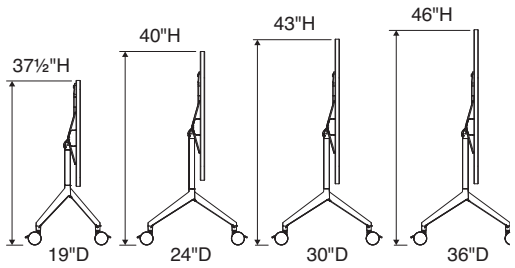
Table height on legs is 28½".

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channel comes standard to minimize deflection. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

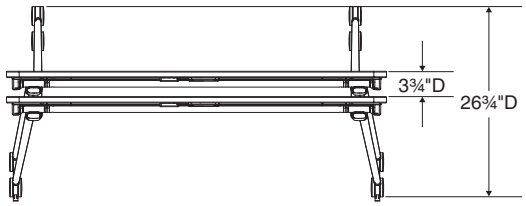
Flip-top modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position. Modesty panels are available for 39", 48", 60", 66", 72", and 84" flip-top rectangle and chevron tops.

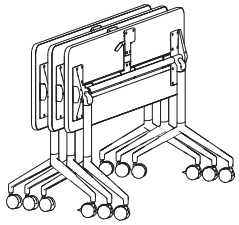


Leg bumper will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables, even with the stow hooks and whiteboards.



Rectangle table dimensions shown above





Flip-top tables can be nested for space saving storage. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3¾" to the nesting depth.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Access legs, seated height-adjustable post legs, and standing height-adjustable post legs
- Paint

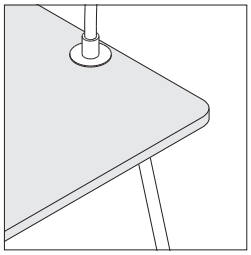
Dock and hooks on student tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

The underside of the table can be specified in one of three color options:
- Light
- Medium
- Dark

Teaching Stations

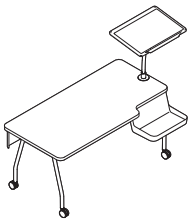
The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

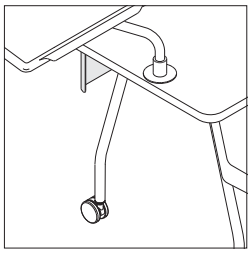


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

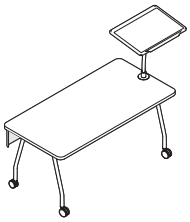
Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



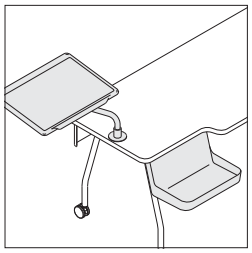
When a storage caddy is specified, there is a cut-out in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



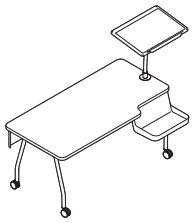
A modesty panel comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.

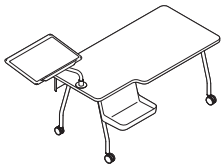


Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.



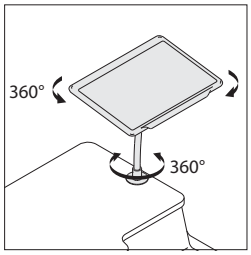
The lectern and caddy are always on the same side of the teaching station. The lectern arm and caddy share a paint finish selection.



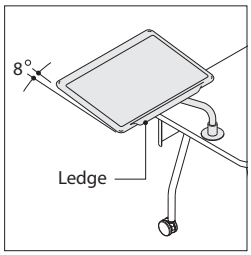


Left-hand and right-hand designates which side of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left side.
Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation.

Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 290.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Lectern
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm/Caddy
- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

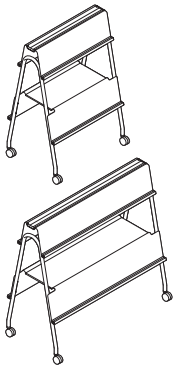
Cup holder
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Easels and Wall Track

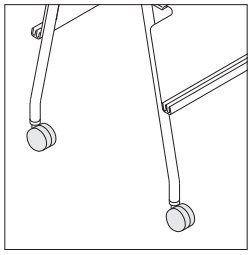
Verb easels facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

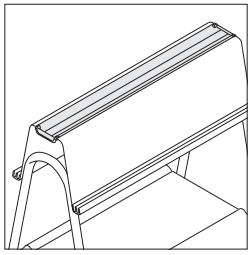
Product Details



Two-sided easels come standard with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



Easels come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 Platinum Solid finish.

Easel shelves are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint. *Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.*

Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7075 Arctic White Markerboard Paint
- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Table Top and Leg Choices

	Dimensions		Access Leg				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
Personal Tables										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Active Media Tables										
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Flip-Top Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Steelcase
April 2021

	Dimensions		Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg				Flip-Top Cast Legs		Flip-Top Tube Legs	
	D	W	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With two locking casters and two non-locking casters	With locking casters	With two locking casters and two non-locking casters
Personal Tables										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	**	●	**	**	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	*	●	*	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables										
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Flip-Top Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Can not be used with modesty panel.*
** *Must be used with modesty panel.*

Dock Storage Availability

	Dimensions D	W	Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	Center Storage Dock	Center Dock Without Storage	Stow Hook
Personal Tables								
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables								
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables								
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Rounded	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Tapered	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Flip-Top Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	39"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

Personal Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 279	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 311.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs on keystone and rectangle tables**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	Legs on triangle table		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 22	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Glides	+$260	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (one set)	+$ 54	Specify *with dock and hook (one set)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$108	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Specification Information

Triangle Table

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22"	33"	**VTP2233**	$537

Keystone Tables

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19"	34"	**VTK1934**	$687
24"	34"	**VTK2434**	$698

Rectangle Tables

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19"	34"	**VTR1934**	$687
24"	34"	**VTR2434**	$698

Chevron Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 280	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 311.
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 78	Specify paint color number.
Modesty panel		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 25	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options		
Access legs		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 22	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Seated height-adjustable post legs		
• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Standing height-adjustable post legs		
• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel		
• Steel modesty panel	+$212	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options		
• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$108	Specify *with dock and side hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+$146	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$182	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 37	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$ 74	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$55	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) — Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Seated: with Locking Casters	Seated: with Glides	Seated: with Two Casters and Two Glides	Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Standing: with Locking Casters	Standing: with Glides	Standing: with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	60"	**VTC1960**	$ 817	N.A.	N.A.	+$260	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTC1966**	$ 832	N.A.	N.A.	+$260	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTC1972**	$ 853	N.A.	N.A.	+$260	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTC1984**	$ 999	N.A.	N.A.	+$260	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTC2460**	$ 853	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTC2466**	$ 877	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTC2472**	$ 901	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTC2484**	$1054	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTC3060**	$ 901	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376
30"	66"	**VTC3066**	$ 932	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376
30"	72"	**VTC3072**	$ 962	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376
30"	84"	**VTC3084**	$1122	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376

Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team and Trapezoid Tables

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 280	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 311.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 22	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$108	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$ 55	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) — Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Seated: with Locking Casters	Seated: with Glides	Seated: with Two Casters and Two Glides	Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Standing: with Locking Casters	Standing: with Glides	Standing: with Two Casters and Two Glides
Team Tables											
24"	60"	**VTT2460**	$ 889	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTT2472**	$ 962	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTT2484**	$1035	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTT3060**	$ 944	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376
30"	72"	**VTT3072**	$1030	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376
30"	84"	**VTT3084**	$1147	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376
Trapezoid Table											
30"	62"	**VTZ3062**	$ 906	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables

▶ Need help? Product details, page 280

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 311.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 25	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**	
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 22	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs	
• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs	
• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel		
• Steel modesty panel	+$212	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options		
• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$108	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"–72" units	+$146	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$182	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 37	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$ 74	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48" - 84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$55	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

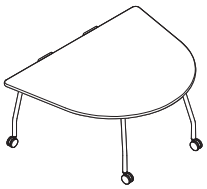
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) — Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Seated: with Locking Casters	Seated: with Glides	Seated: with Two Casters and Two Glides	Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Standing: with Locking Casters	Standing: with Glides	Standing: with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	**VTR1939**	$ 723	N.A.	N.A.	+$260	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	**VTR1948**	$ 752	N.A.	N.A.	+$260	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	**VTR1960**	$ 783	N.A.	N.A.	+$260	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTR1966**	$ 809	N.A.	N.A.	+$260	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTR1972**	$ 832	N.A.	N.A.	+$260	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTR1984**	$ 992	N.A.	N.A.	+$260	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	**VTR2439**	$ 745	N.A.	N.A.	+$260	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	**VTR2448**	$ 768	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTR2460**	$ 801	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTR2466**	$ 832	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTR2472**	$ 865	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTR2484**	$1035	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.
30"	48"	**VTR3048**	$ 796	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376
30"	60"	**VTR3060**	$ 831	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376
30"	66"	**VTR3066**	$ 882	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376
30"	72"	**VTR3072**	$ 919	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376
30"	84"	**VTR3084**	$1104	+$284	+$284	+$260	+$272	+$386	+$386	+$366	+$376

Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Media Tables



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 282	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channels	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 311.

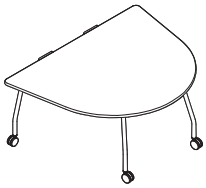
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 22	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$284	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$284	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$260	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$272	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$386	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$386	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$366	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$376	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$108	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

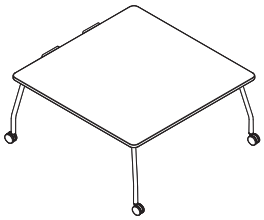
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**		



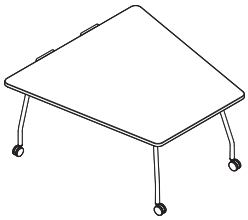
Rounded Table

60"	78"	**VTMR6078**	$1681



Square Table

60"	60"	**VTMS6060**	$1365

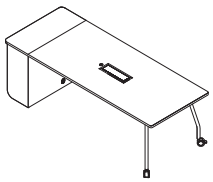


Trapezoid Tables

60"	60"	**VTMZ6060**	$1365
60"	84"	**VTMZ6084**	$1761

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Active Media Tables



▶ Need help? Product details, page 284

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Media case top: High-Pressure Laminate • Access legs with locking casters: paint price group 1 • 96" Nema power cord • Electric height-adjustable monitor lift • Media case power: 3 outlets • User power channel: 3 outlets, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate or 3 outlets, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts • Wire management • Two locking casters	1 Style number 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and media case 5 Plastic edge band color number for table 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 311.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	**Depth**		
	• 34"	Prices at right	Specify *with 34" depth.*
	• 43"	Prices at right	Specify *with 43" depth.*
	Width		
	• 61"	Prices at right	Specify *with 61" width.*
	• 87"	Prices at right	Specify *with 87" width.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	See information at left +$77 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$78	Specify paint color number.
Legs	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$10	Specify *with glides.*
Media Case Power	• 3 outlets	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlets in the media case.*
	• 5 outlets	+$74	Specify *with 5 outlets in the media case.*
User Power Channel	• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate configuration.*
	• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts plate configuration.*
Power Plug Type	• NEMA plug	No cost	Specify *with NEMA plug configuration.*
	• Thread low profile	+$30	Specify *with Thread low profile configuration.*
Dock Storage Accessories	**Side dock and hook**		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
	• One side dock and hook	+$54	Specify *with one side dock and hook.*
	Stow hook		
	• No stow hook	No cost	Specify *with no stow hook.*
	• One stow hook	+$36	Specify *with one stow hook.*

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Access legs were designed specifically for 1" tops.

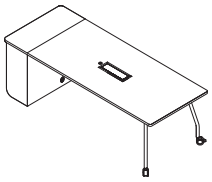
Tip: If you need to power more than one additional piece of technology specify with five outlets.

Tip: If a simple HDMI or VGA connection is needed, route a 15' cord through the table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

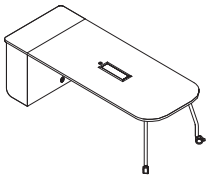
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Widths 61"W	87"W



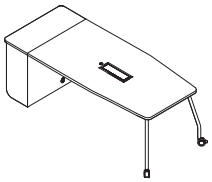
Rectangle Active Media Tables

VTAMRT2	34"	$6198	$6506
	43"	$6679	$6987



Rounded Active Media Tables

VTAMRD2	34"	N.A.	$6586
	43"	N.A.	$7067

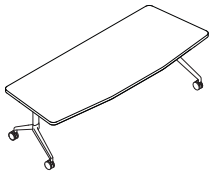


Tapered Media Tables

VTAMTP2	34"	N.A.	$6586
	43"	N.A.	$7067

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Flip-Top Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 286	1 Style number 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Underside color scheme 7 Plastic edge band color number for table 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 311.
• Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 66"-84" tables • Underside color scheme: light, medium, or dark	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 39"W	+$ 12	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 19	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 39"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 62	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	Underside color scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
Modesty Panel	**Chevron tables**		
	• 60"W	+$421	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$428	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$444	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$472	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	Rectangle tables		
	• 39"W	+$346	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 48"W	+$392	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$421	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$428	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$444	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$472	Specify *with modesty panel.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

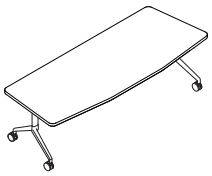
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Options, continued from previous page

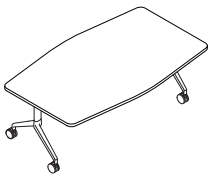
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Legs	**Leg type**		
Tip: Cast legs come standard with Verb flip-top tables.	• Cast	No cost	Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number.
Tip: Cast legs and tubes legs do not nest together.	• Tube	–$101	Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number.
	Caster type		
	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Dock Storage	**Side dock and hook**		
Tip: Flip-top dock and hook options only support two whiteboards per hook.	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
	• One side dock and hook	+$ 52	Specify *with one side dock and hook.*
	• Two side docks and hook	+$104	Specify *with two side docks and hook.*
	Stow hook		
	• No stow hook	No cost	Specify *with no stow hook.*
	• One stow hook	+$ 35	Specify *with one stow hook.*
	• Two stow hooks	+$ 70	Specify *with two stow hooks.*
Tip: Center docks on flip-top tables do not have storage well.	**Center dock**		
	• No center dock	No cost	Specify *with no center dock.*
	• One center dock	+$ 35	Specify *with one center dock.*
	• Two center docks	+$ 70	Specify *with two center docks.*

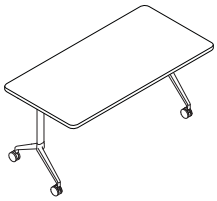
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Widths 39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
Chevron Flip-Top Tables							
VTCF	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$1401	$1418	$1436	$1572
	24"	N.A.	N.A.	$1436	$1458	$1480	$1624
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	$1480	$1509	$1537	$1687
Team Flip-Top Tables							
VTTF	24"	N.A.	N.A.	$1469	N.A.	$1537	$1607
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	$1520	N.A.	$1600	$1710
Rectangle Flip-Top Tables							
VTRF	19"	$1315	$1344	$1371	$1395	$1418	$1566
	24"	$1338	$1356	$1389	$1418	$1447	$1607
	30"	N.A.	$1384	$1429	$1463	$1499	$1670

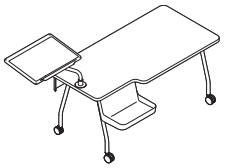


Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D table legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D table legs.





Teaching Stations



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 288	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Lectern finish color number 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 311.
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Lectern: urethane edge with laminate • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint price group 1 • Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint price group 1, if selected • Modesty panel: paint price group 1, if selected	

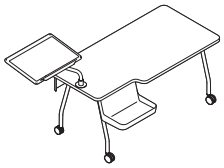
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 78	Specify paint color number.
Lectern Arm		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 10	Specify paint color number.
Lectern Arm and Storage Caddy		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
Modesty panel		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 25	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cup Holder		
• Cup holder on lectern	+$ 38	Specify *with cup holder.*
Leg Options		
Access legs		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 22	Specify *with access leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access leg with two casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel		
• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+$212	Specify *with modesty panel* and select paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel		
• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+$ 55	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

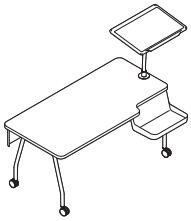
Specification Information			
Dimensions		**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**Number**	**Base Price**



Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Left-Hand Stations

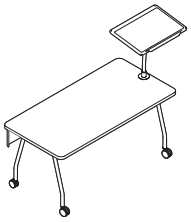
30"	50"	**VTSC3050L**	$2168
30"	60"	**VTSC3060L**	$2211
30"	72"	**VTSC3072L**	$2285



Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Right-Hand Stations

30"	50"	**VTSC3050R**	$2168
30"	60"	**VTSC3060R**	$2211
30"	72"	**VTSC3072R**	$2285



Station without Storage Caddy

30"	50"	**VTSN3050**	$1649
30"	60"	**VTSN3060**	$1689
30"	72"	**VTSN3072**	$1763

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Personal Whiteboard

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-sided e^3 CeramicSteel with urethane edge molding	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions H	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
23"	18"	**VWB2**	$207

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Easels

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 289	• Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle • Frame/legs: paint price group 1 • Casters: black • Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid • Shipped assembled/wrapped	1 Style number 2 Frame/leg paint color number 3 Shelf paint color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 311.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame/legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 36"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$119	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 56"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$178	Specify paint color number.
Ship Method	• Shipped knocked down/boxed	No cost	Specify shipped knocked down.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	**VE36**	$1711
24"	56½"	**VE56**	$2154

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Wall Track

Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 289	Style number
• Anodized aluminum track • Cork insert • Plastic hooks	

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Number of Plastic Hooks	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Wall Track				
1"	6'	4	**VWT6**	$287
1"	8'	5	**VWT8**	$353
Wall Track Hook				
		1	**VWTH**	$ 26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

Ⓔ = Established

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, active media tables, flip-top tables, and teaching stations

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle
Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ*
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ*
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ*
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2612 Marbled Maple, 2614 Chocolate Walnut, 2615 Marbled Cherry, and 2UH4 Cement have limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- Flip-top tables

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $77 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Surface Materials, continued

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, flip-top tables, active media tables, and teaching stations

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple E
6041 Natural Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak E
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry E
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood E
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple E
6677 Chocolate Walnut E
6678 Marbled Cherry E
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and active media tables

6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6337 Element

E = Established

Lectern Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:	Laminate:
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

Understanding and Specifying Elbrook

Statement of Line 314

Understanding

Elbrook 316

Table Shapes 318

Specifying

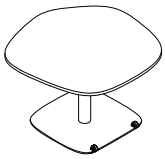
Elbrook 320

Surface Materials 322

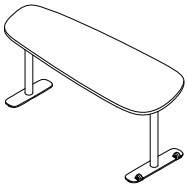
Statement of Line

Tables

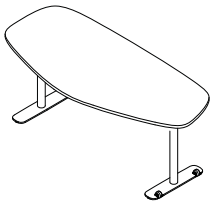
Personal
Understanding
▶ Page 316
Specifying
▶ Page 320



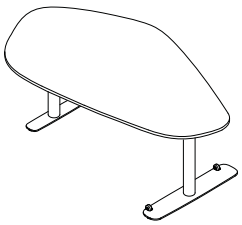
Huddle
Understanding
▶ Page 316
Specifying
▶ Page 320



Team
Understanding
▶ Page 316
Specifying
▶ Page 320



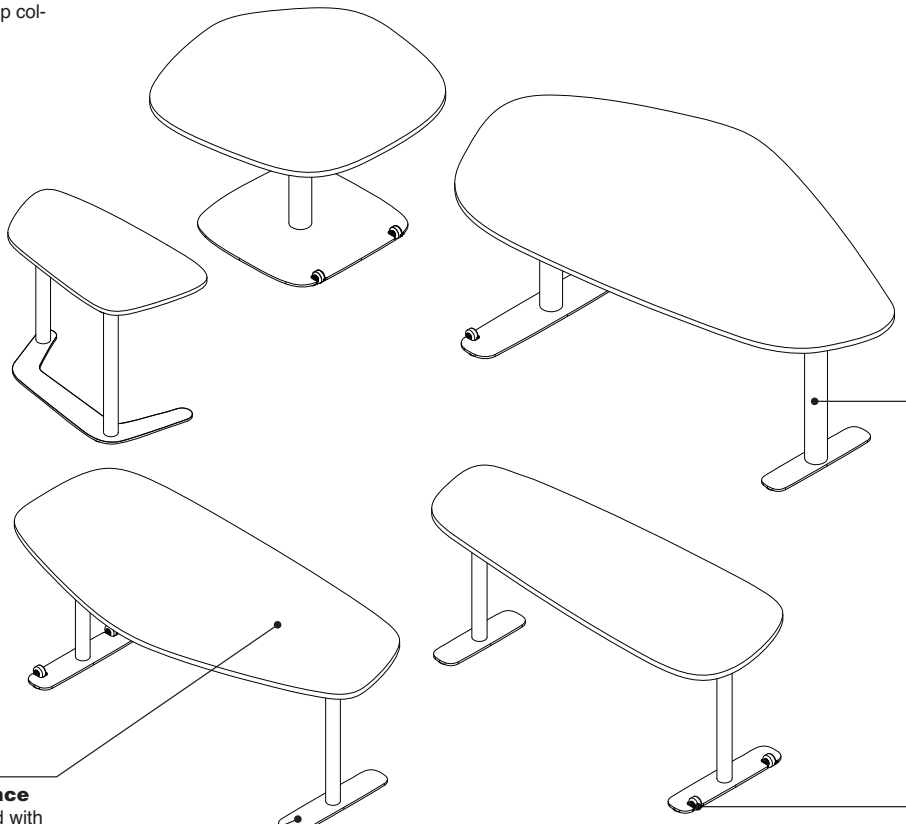
Group
Understanding
▶ Page 316
Specifying
▶ Page 320



Collaborative
Understanding
▶ Page 316
Specifying
▶ Page 320

Elbrook

Elbrook tables are designed to encourage movement of people within a space through thoughtfully designed, organic worksurface shapes, and unobtrusive leg supports. Tables can be used alone or in groups to create settings that help collaboration and focus.



Recessed table legs are inset to allow maximum knee space while sitting around the table.

Elbrook worksurface shapes are designed with curved edges to encourage gathering on any side of the table.

Low profile bases are unobtrusive as users pull up to work.

Lounge, seated, and standing heights are available for a variety of spaces.

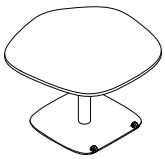
Skateboard wheels are highly durable for an ultra smooth movement when reconfiguring.

Steelcase
April 2021

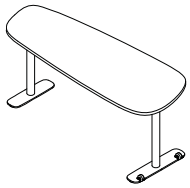
Product Details

The Elbrook table collection is designed to allow people to move freely within a space. With organic worksurface shapes and inset table legs, Elbrook supports user needs while allowing maximum flexibility and freedom of movement.

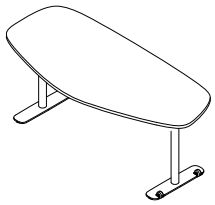
Elbrook personal table has a surface specifically designed to hold digital and analog worktools. The angular base is designed to clear chair legs as the user pulls up to the surface and also nestles under lounge furniture as a side table. Elbrook personal table comes in lounge height 26"H and seated height 28$^1/_2$"H.



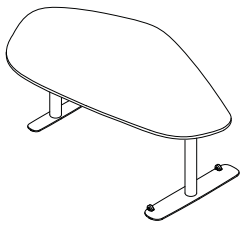
Elbrook huddle table's curved, organic shape works well in small areas allowing a space on any side. The huddle table works cohesively with the other shapes in the collection and is available in three heights; lounge height 26"H, seated height 28$^1/_2$"H, and standing height 38$^1/_2$"H.



Elbrook team table is the ideal size for two users. The surface is large enough to spread out and work in teams or individually, with easy access for others to join in as needed. Elbrook team table is available in lounge height 26"H, seated height 28$^1/_2$"H, and standing height 38$^1/_2$"H.



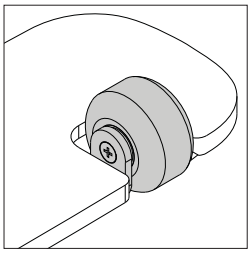
Elbrook group table is a versatile table for active learning. The unique shape holds four to six users comfortably and can be pushed together with other Elbrook tables to make a large discussion group. Elbrook group table comes in seated height 28$^1/_2$"H and standing height 38$^1/_2$"H.



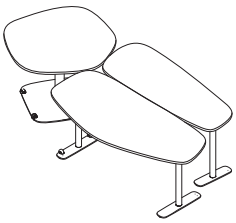
Elbrook collaborative table allows for users to gather on any side of the table. The large, organic shape works well in small spaces as users gather on all sides or place many users in a large space to create a dynamic workflow. Users can freely move around the table without traditional corner-mounted legs getting in the way. Elbrook collaborative table comes in seated height 28$^1/_2$"H, and standing height 38$^1/_2$"H.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with a High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edgeband. All corners have a 2" radius.

The team, group, and collaborative tables come with two large glides under each base. The personal table includes five glides and the huddle table includes four glides for ease of movement on hard or soft surfaces.



In-line wheels aid in movement and reconfiguration of tables. Skateboard wheels are used for smooth rolling and high durability. Wheel assembly can be field replaced if damaged. Dimensions from floor to top of wheel is 1.94" and floor to top of base is .73".



Elbrook worksurface shapes are designed to work together for informal group discussion and collaborative work.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

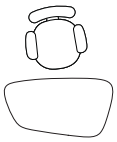
3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Column and base
- Paint

Wheel
- Black with black Steelcase logo

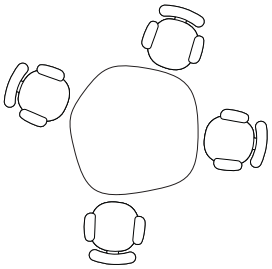
Table Shapes

Personal Table



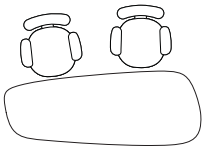
Personal

Huddle Table



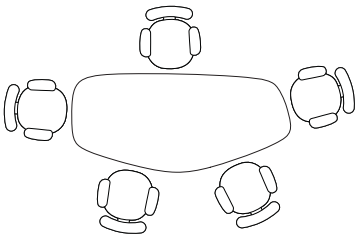
Huddle

Team Table



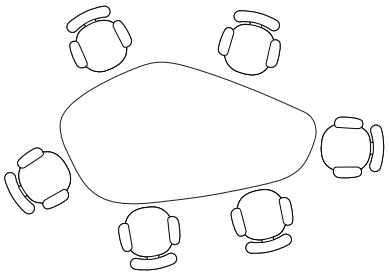
Team

Group Table



Group

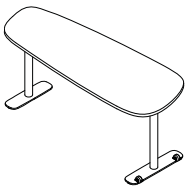
Collaborative Table



Collaborative

Elbrook

Elbrook will be available Spring 2021.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 316	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Column leg and base: paint price group 1 • Glides under base • Skateboard wheels: black	1 Style number 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections) 3 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 4 Plastic edge band color number for table 5 Paint color number for column leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 322.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• Lounge - 26"H	Prices at right	Specify lounge height.
	• Seated - 28½"H	Prices at right	Specify seated height.
	• Standing - 38½"H	Prices at right	Specify standing height.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate price group 2**		
	• Personal table	+$12	Specify laminate color number.
	• Huddle table	+$19	Specify laminate color number.
	• Team table	+$25	Specify laminate color number.
	• Group table	+$25	Specify laminate color number.
	• Collaborative table	+$31	Specify laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	• Personal table	+$30	Specify laminate color number.
	• Huddle table	+$36	Specify laminate color number.
	• Team table	+$42	Specify laminate color number.
	• Group table	+$42	Specify laminate color number.
	• Collaborative table	+$49	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$77 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number.
	Column leg and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$78	Specify paint color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

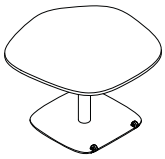
Elbrook will be available Spring 2021.

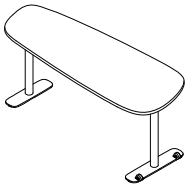
Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28 1/2"H, and standing height is 38 1/2"H.

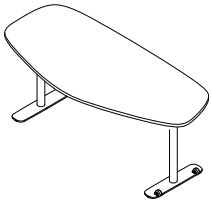
Specification Information

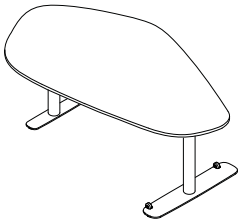
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price Lounge	Seated	Standing
Personal Table					
19"	35"	**ETPERS**	$ 907	$ 986	N.A.
Huddle Table					
42"	42"	**ETHUD**	$1213	$1318	$1424
Team Table					
24"	64"	**ETTM**	$1133	$1232	$1331
Group Table					
32"	72"	**ETGRP**	N.A.	$1355	$1464
Collaborative Table					
46"	84"	**ETCOL**	N.A.	$1504	$1625

Tip: Personal table comes with glides only, no wheels.









For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Elbrook tables column and base

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk Smooth
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Accessory Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Smooth Paint
4604 Driftwood
4700 Warm White

Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:
- Elbrook tables worksurface

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ*
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ*
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ*
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2612 Marbled Maple, 2614 Chocolate Walnut, 2615 Marbled Cherry, and 2UH4 Cement have limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $77 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Edge on Elbrook tables

6000	Black	6635	Dawn Ⓔ
6001	Coffee	6636	Mist
6009	Arctic White	6654	Sand
6034	Natural Cherry	6655	Warm White
6036	Medium Cherry	6676	Marbled Maple Ⓔ
6037	Winter on Maple	6677	Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
6038	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	6678	Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
6041	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	6694	Slate
6052	Milk	6695	Midnight
6053	Seagull	6697	Fog
6169	Stone	6698	Fieldstone
6170	Mocha	66WA	Grey Kingswood
61AA	Persian Salt	66WB	Planked Walnut
61AB	Rose	66WD	Resolute Walnut
61AC	Indigo	66WE	Natural Recon
61AD	Green Citrine	66WF	Smoked Walnut
61AE	Dark Olivine	6703	Ash Wenge
61AF	Cloudy	6704	Storm Wenge
6213	Acacia	6705	Bisque Wenge
6219	Clear Oak Ⓔ	6706	Clay Wenge
6231	Graphite Walnut	6707	Ash Noce
6234	Clear Cherry Ⓔ	6708	Bisque Noce
6237	Clear Maple	6709	Clay Noce
6242	Virginia Walnut	6710	Storm Noce
6243	Blackwood Ⓔ	6T02	Fawn Cypress
6245	Clear Walnut	6T04	Saddle Oak
6249	Platinum Solid	6T05	Veranda Teak
6271	Plywood	6T07	Walnut Heights
6527	Merle	6T08	Aggregate
6615	Grey V5	6T09	Gravel
6619	Ice Ⓔ	6T10	Cement
6631	Cream	6T12	Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Ⓔ = Established

Steelcase
April 2021

Understanding and Specifying Groupwork

Statement of Line 326

Understanding

- Flip-Top Training Tables 332
- Non-Flip Training Tables 336
- Training Table Power and Connections 340
- Tables 346
- Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix 348
- Table Configurations 349
- Table Legs 350
- Table Bases 352
- Post Leg Clearance Dimensions 354
- Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations 356
- Table-Mounted Screens 358
- Screens and Marker Tray 359
- Hanging Display Components and Easels 360

Specifying

- Flip-Top Training Tables 362
- Non-Flip Training Tables 370
- Table Tops 378
- Conference Table Tops 382
- Table Legs 384
- Table Bases 386
- Table Components 387
- Power and Data Access 392
- Table-Mounted Screens 396
- Slatwall Tackboards 398
- Screens 400
- Marker Trays 402
- Display Components 403

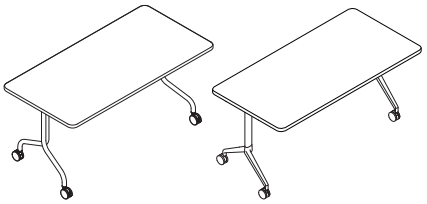
Surface Materials 404

Steelcase
April 2021

Statement of Line

Groupwork

Flip-Top Training Tables

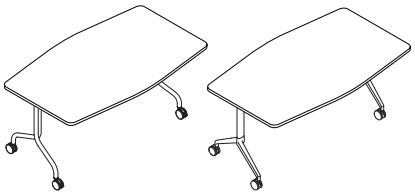


Understanding
▶ Page 332
Specifying
▶ Page 362

Rectangle

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 36"W – 84"W.



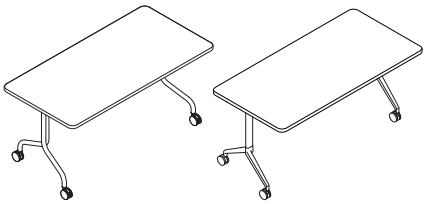
Understanding
▶ Page 332
Specifying
▶ Page 366

Team

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
36"D	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 60"W – 84"W.

Non-Flip Training Tables

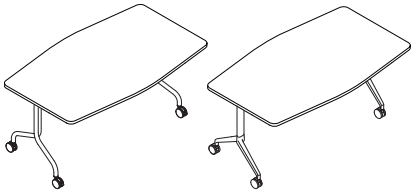


Understanding
▶ Page 336
Specifying
▶ Page 370

Rectangle

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 36"W – 84"W.



Understanding
▶ Page 336
Specifying
▶ Page 374

Team

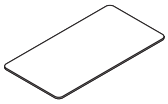
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
36"D	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 60"W – 84"W.

Steelcase
April 2021

Groupwork, continued

Table Tops



Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 378

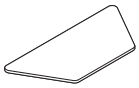
Rectangular

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
18"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	

Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 378

Half-Round

	36"W	48"W	60"W
18"D	●		
24"D		●	
30"D			●



Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 378

Trapezoid

	48"W	60"W
21⅜"D	●	
26½"D		●

Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 378

90° Corner Bridge

	24"W	30"W
24"D	●	
30"D		●

Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 380

Round and Square

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
24"D/Dia.	●				
30"D/Dia.		●			
36"D/Dia.			●		
42"D/Dia.				●	
48"D/Dia.					●

Statement of Line, continued

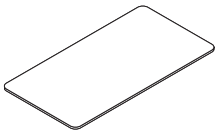
Groupwork, continued

Table Tops, continued

Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 380

Oval

	48"W
24"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 382

Rectangular, Racetrack, and Boat-shaped Conference

	96"W	120"W	144"W
48"D	●	●	●

Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 382

Oval Conference

	96"W
48"D	●

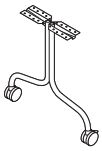
Groupwork, continued

Table Legs and Bases

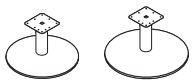
Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 384

Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 384

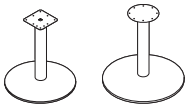
Coffee Table Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 384



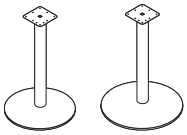
T-Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 384



Coffee-Height Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 352
Specifying
▶ Page 386

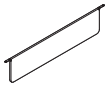


Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 352
Specifying
▶ Page 386



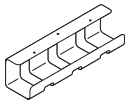
Café-Height Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 352
Specifying
▶ Page 386

Table Components



Laminate Modesty Panels
Understanding
▶ Page 347
Specifying
▶ Page 387

Fabric Modesty Panel
Understanding
▶ Page 347
Specifying
▶ Page 388

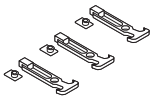


Wire Management Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 347
Specifying
▶ Page 388

Vertical Cable Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 344
Specifying
▶ Page 389

Horizontal Cable Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 344
Specifying
▶ Page 389

Cable Management Clip
Specifying
▶ Page 390

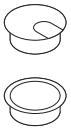


Flex Ganger Package
Understanding
▶ Page 345
Specifying
▶ Page 390

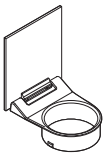
Statement of Line, continued

Groupwork, continued

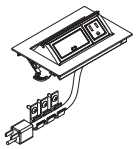
Power and Data Access



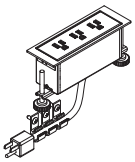
Grommet
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 392



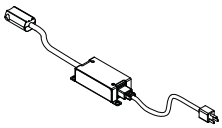
Flip Grommet
Understanding
▶ Page 347
Specifying
▶ Page 392



Pop-Up Power, Cord
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 393

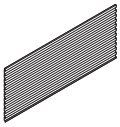


Flush Power, Cord
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 394

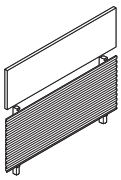


Power Infeed
Understanding
▶ Page 343
Specifying
▶ Page 394

Table-Mounted Screens and Slatwall Tackboards

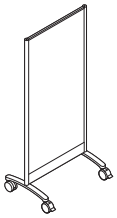


Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 358
Specifying
▶ Page 396

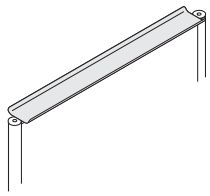


Slatwall Tackboards
Specifying
▶ Page 398

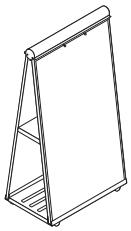
Screen and Marker Trays



Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 359
Specifying
▶ Page 400



Marker Trays
Understanding
▶ Page 359
Specifying
▶ Page 402

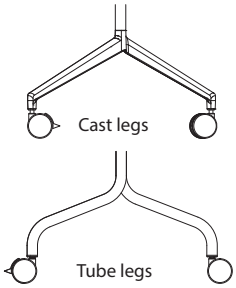


Mobile Easel
Understanding
▶ Page 360
Specifying
▶ Page 403

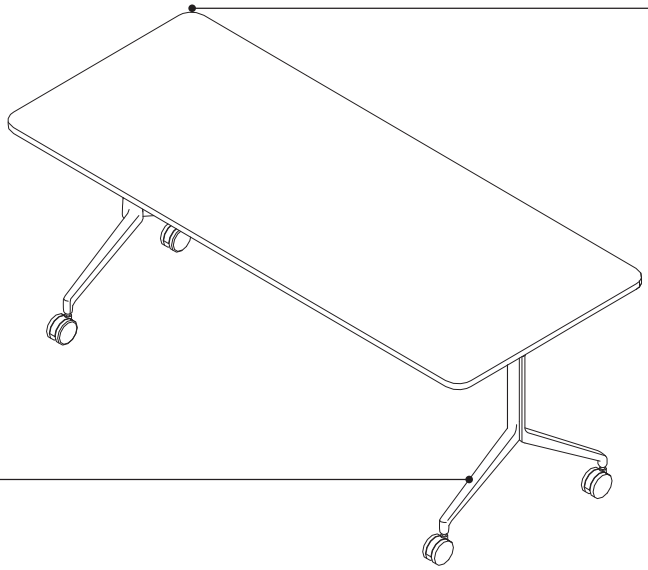
Flip-Top Training Tables

Groupwork flip-top training tables offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its easy to use one-handed activation lever and mechanism on the user side, one person can set it up or take it down, move it, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. This table series is available in multiple top sizes and two leg styles on casters.

▶Specifying, pages 362–366

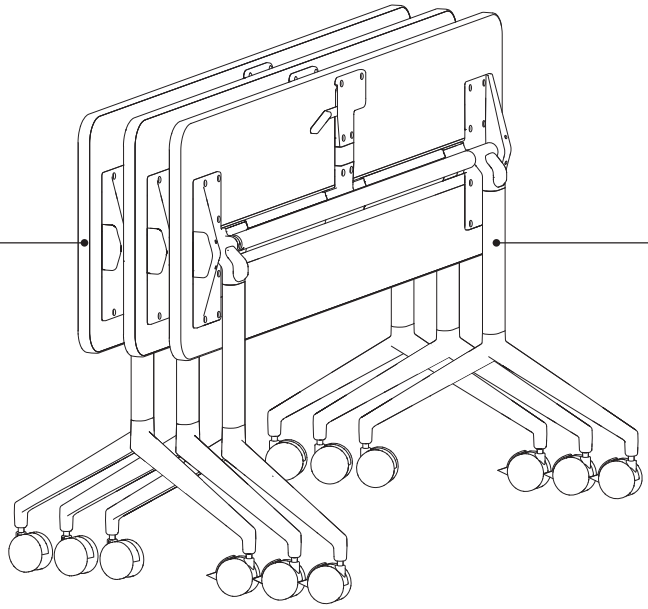


Legs are available in two styles: cast and tube. Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.



Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.

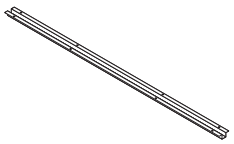
Top is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and three coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.



Tables are 28½"H.

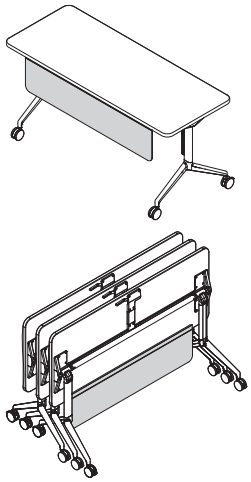
Product Details

Underside of table can be specified in one of three color options—light, medium, or dark.
Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

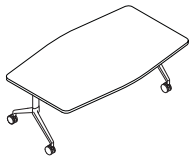


Reinforcing channel must be used on worksurfaces 66"W and greater to minimize deflection. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are not available on the flip-top training table.



Modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position.



Modesty panels can not be used on 36"D team tables.

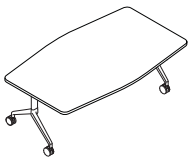
Modesty Panel Dimensions

Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	22 1/5"
42"	25 1/5"
48"	31 1/5"
60"	46 1/5"
66"	49 1/5"
72"	55 1/5"
84"	67 1/5"

Flip-top training table flips from its in-use position to its nesting position by using one hand to pull the release handle and in the same motion lift the top to its nesting position. The movement is easy and controlled and no additional locking is required.

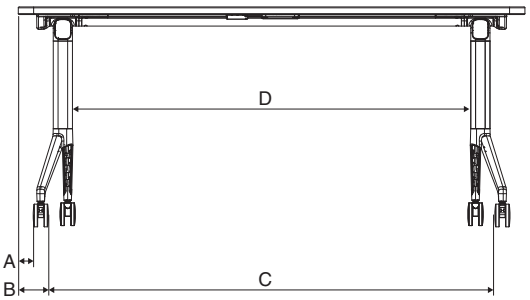
Release handle is black and is only used to unlock the table from the in-use position. Flip-top tables in the in-use position have a natural flex in them and are not completely static.

Rectangle training tables are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments.

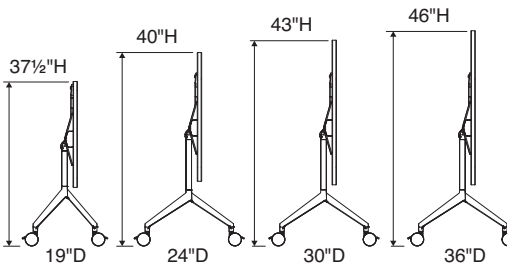


Team tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.

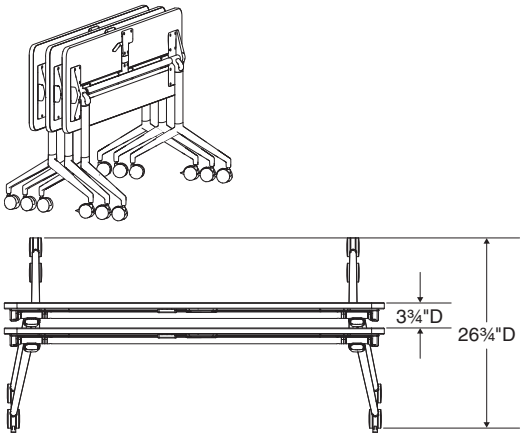
Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.



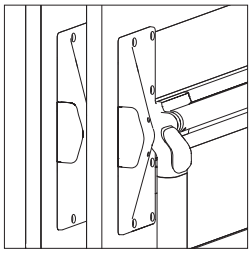
Depth	Width	A	B	C	D
19"	48"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	39 3/16"	34"
19"	60"	1"	3"	54 3/16"	49"
19"	66"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	57 3/16"	52"
19"	72"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	63 3/16"	58"
19"	84"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	75 3/16"	70"
24"	36"	1/5"	2 1/2"	31 3/16"	25"
24"	42"	2"	4"	34 3/16"	28"
24"	48"	2"	4"	40 3/16"	34"
24"	60"	1/5"	2 1/2"	55 3/16"	49"
24"	66"	2"	4"	58 3/16"	52"
24"	72"	2"	4"	64 3/16"	58"
24"	84"	2"	4"	76 3/16"	70"
30"	36"	1/5"	2 1/2"	31 3/16"	25"
30"	42"	2"	4"	34 3/16"	28"
30"	48"	2"	4"	40 3/16"	34"
30"	60"	1/5"	2 1/2"	55 3/16"	49"
30"	66"	2"	4"	58 3/16"	52"
30"	72"	2"	4"	64 3/16"	58"
30"	84"	2"	4"	76 3/16"	70"



Flip-Top Training Tables, continued

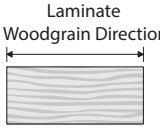


Flip-top training tables can be nested for space saving storage. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3¾" to the nesting depth. Three tables nested together fit through a standard door.
*Tip: Old flip-top tables (**TS4FL2724TC2** and **TS4FL2730TC2**) cannot be nested with new flip-top tables (**TS4FLIP** and **TS4FLIP2**).*
Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24/30/36"D legs. 24", 30", and 36"D tables use the same legs.



Leg bumper will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables.

Surface Materials



Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

Table top
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge
- 3 mm plastic
- Wood veneer

Legs
- Paint

Underside
- Laminate backer

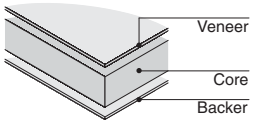
Pop-up power
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Flush power
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Grommet
- Black plastic

Vertical cable manager
- 6527 Merle

Horizontal cable manager
- P631 Dark Heather Grey



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Wood veneer swatches are reproduced in the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*, for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

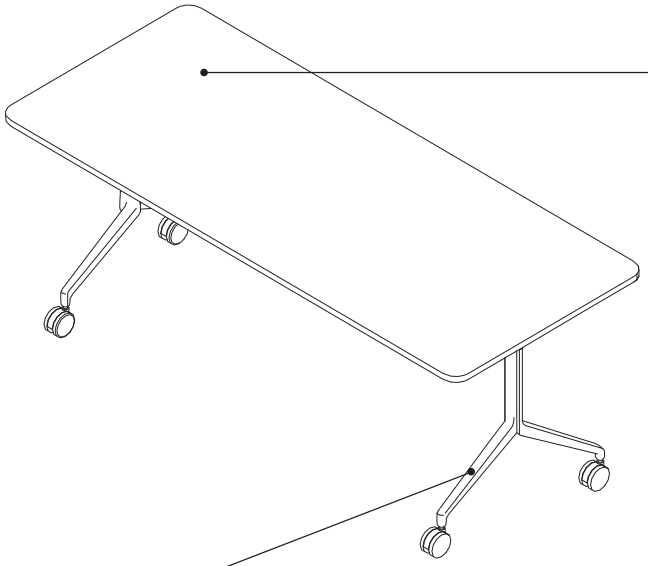
Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

Powder coat finishes on table legs should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

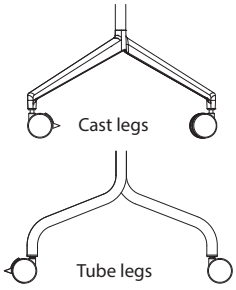
Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Non-Flip Training Tables

Groupwork non-flip training tables offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its light but sturdy construction, tables are easily rearranged to fit any room or layout. This table series is available in multiple top sizes and two leg styles on casters or glides.
▶Specifying, pages 370–374



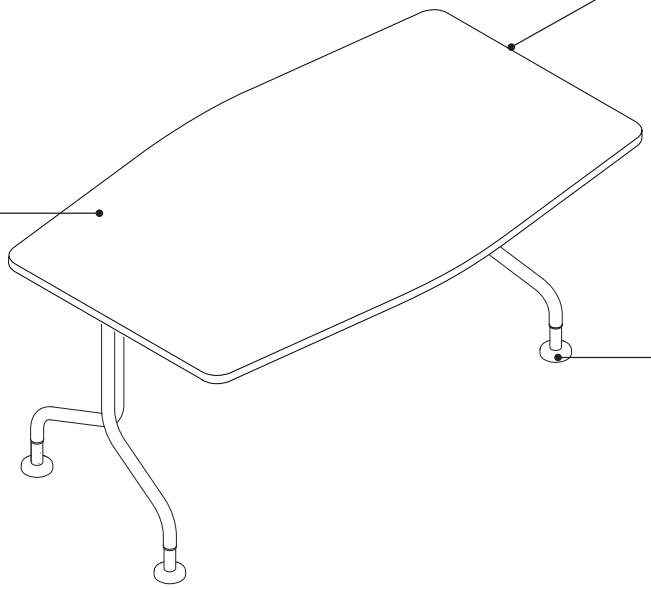
Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.



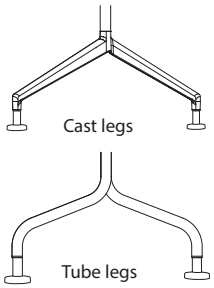
Shown with casters

Legs are available in two styles: cast and tube. Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.

Top is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and three coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.



Tables are 28½"H.



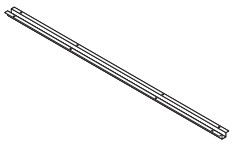
Shown with glides

Glides are available on non-flip tables only. Cast leg glides are painted to match the leg color chosen. Tube leg glides are black foam. Overall height of the table remains the same whether standard casters, soft casters, or glides have been chosen.

Steelcase
April 2021

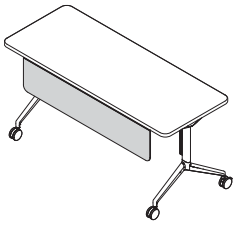
Product Details

Underside of table can be specified in one of three color options—light, medium, or dark.
Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

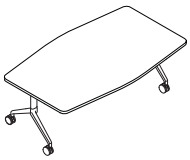


Reinforcing channel must be used on worksurfaces 48"W and greater to minimize deflection. Tables 60"W and greater require 2 channels. On tables 48"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Non-flip training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are available on non-flip training tables only.



Modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion.

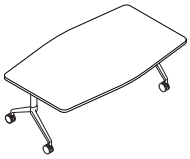


Modesty panels can not be used on 36"D team tables.

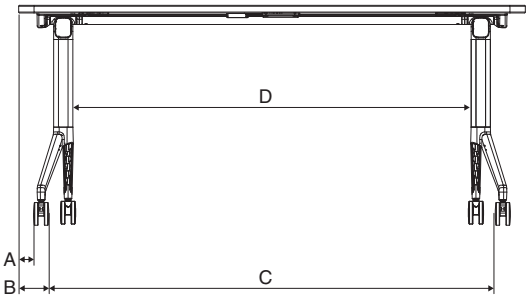
Modesty Panel Dimensions

Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	22 1/5"
42"	25 1/5"
48"	31 1/5"
60"	46 1/5"
66"	49 1/5"
72"	55 1/5"
84"	67 1/5"

Rectangle training tables are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments.

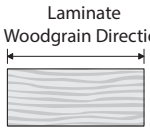


Team tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.



Depth	Width	A	B	C	D
19"	48"	0.028"	2"	44"	37 4/5"
19"	60"	0.028"	2"	56"	49 4/5"
19"	66"	0.028"	2"	62"	55 4/5"
19"	72"	0.028"	2"	68"	61 4/5"
19"	84"	0.028"	2"	80"	73 4/5"
24"	36"	0.028"	2"	32"	25 4/5"
24"	42"	0.028"	2"	38"	31 4/5"
24"	48"	0.028"	2"	44"	37 4/5"
24"	60"	0.028"	2"	56"	49 4/5"
24"	66"	0.028"	2"	62"	55 4/5"
24"	72"	0.028"	2"	68"	61 4/5"
24"	84"	0.028"	2"	80"	73 4/5"
30"	36"	0.028"	2"	32"	25 4/5"
30"	42"	0.028"	2"	38"	31 4/5"
30"	48"	0.028"	2"	44"	37 4/5"
30"	60"	0.028"	2"	56"	49 4/5"
30"	66"	0.028"	2"	62"	55 4/5"
30"	72"	0.028"	2"	68"	61 4/5"
30"	84"	0.028"	2"	80"	73 4/5"
36"	60"	0.028"	2"	56"	49 4/5"
36"	66"	0.028"	2"	62"	55 4/5"
36"	72"	0.028"	2"	68"	61 4/5"
36"	84"	0.028"	2"	80"	73 4/5"

Surface Materials



Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

Table top
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge
- 3 mm plastic
- Wood veneer

Legs
- Paint

Underside
- Laminate backer

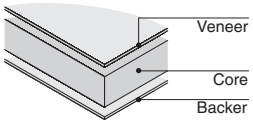
Pop-up power
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Flush power
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Grommet
- Black plastic

Vertical cable manager
- 6527 Merle

Horizontal cable manager
- P631 Dark Heather Grey



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Wood veneer swatches are reproduced in the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*, for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

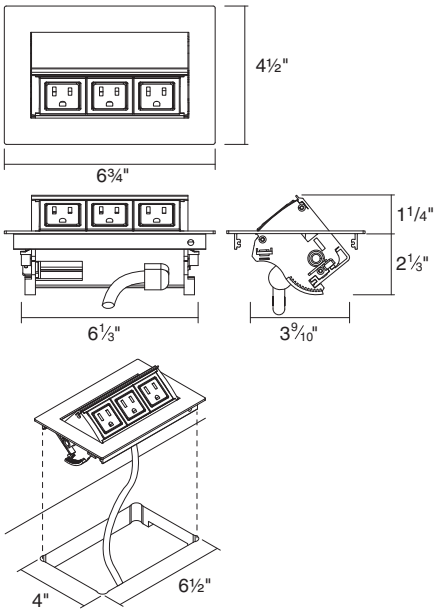
Powder coat finishes on table legs should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Training Table Power and Connections

Power, Data, and Wiring

Pop-Up Power



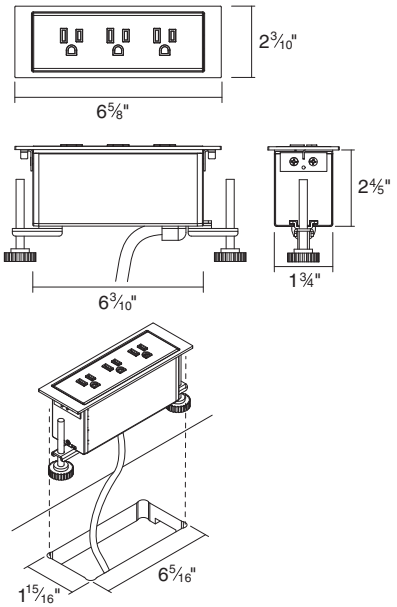
Pop-up power is a 4½" x 6¾" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:
- Three power
- Two power/one data
- Two power/one USB-A
- One power/one USB-C 60W

The pop-up power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type.

For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Pop-up power can not be closed when cords are attached. Pop-up power are UL and CSA listed. When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

Hinge Door	Outlets
4799 Platinum	6527 Merle
7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull
7360 Merle	6527 Merle

Flush Power



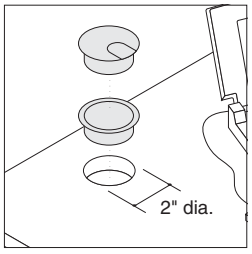
Flush power is is an 2³⁄₁₀" x 6⅝" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:
- Three power
- Two power/one data
- Two power/one USB-A
- One power/one USB-C 60W

The flush power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type. Flush power are UL and CSA listed.

When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

Factory installed cutouts are available as standard option for tables. For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.
▶ See pages 341 and 342

Field installed desktop modules are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations.
▶ See pages 341 and 342



Grommets are available and have a 2" diameter opening. For factory cutout, specify the grommet as an option on the table. Field installation is available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

Power Compatibility

Legend
■ = Compatible

Table Type and Dimension	Flush Center	Flush Left & Right	Pop-Up Center	Pop-Up Left & Right	Grommet Center	Grommet Left & Right
Groupwork Rectangle						
19" x 48"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 60"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 66"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 72"	■	■	N.A.	N.A.	■	■
19" x 84"	■	■	N.A.	N.A.	■	■
24" x 36"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 42"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 48"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
24" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■
30" x 36"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 42"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 48"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
30" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■
Groupwork Team						
36" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
36" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
36" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
36" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Cannot have differing devices on same table top.

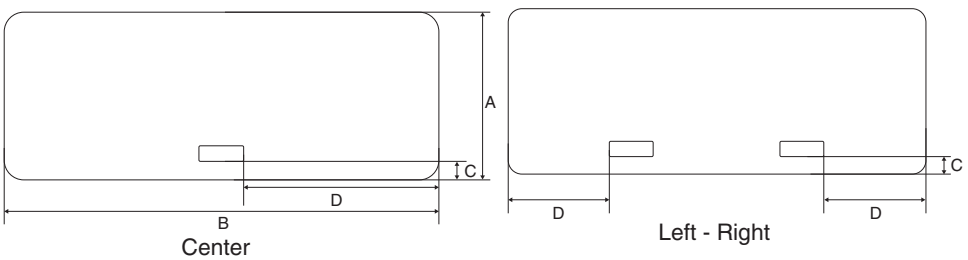
Tip: Cannot combine power and grommets on the same table top.

Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables

Groupwork Rectangle

	Power Access	ALL			FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET
Size	Power Position	A	B	C	D	D	D
19" x 48"	Center	19"	48"	2½"	20⅘"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 60"	Center	19"	60"	2½"	26⅘"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 66"	Center	19"	66"	2½"	29⅘"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 72"	Center	19"	72"	2½"	32⅘"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
19" x 84"	Center	19"	84"	2½"	38⅘"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"
24" x 36"	Center	24"	36"	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 42"	Center	24"	42"	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 48"	Center	24"	48"	2½"	20⅘"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 60"	Center	24"	60"	2½"	26⅘"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 66"	Center	24"	66"	2½"	29⅘"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 72"	Center	24"	72"	2½"	32⅘"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
24" x 84"	Center	24"	84"	2½"	38⅘"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"
30" x 36"	Center	30"	36"	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 42"	Center	30"	42"	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 48"	Center	30"	48"	2½"	20⅘"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 60"	Center	30"	60"	2½"	26⅘"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 66"	Center	30"	66"	2½"	29⅘"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 72"	Center	30"	72"	2½"	32⅘"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
30" x 84"	Center	30"	84"	2½"	38⅘"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"

Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.



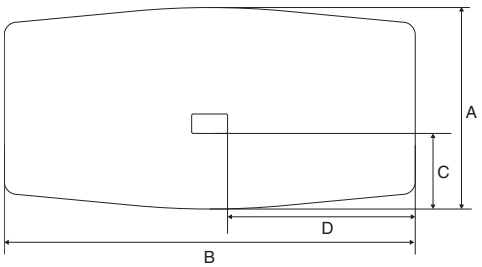
Training Table Power and Connections, continued

Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables, continued

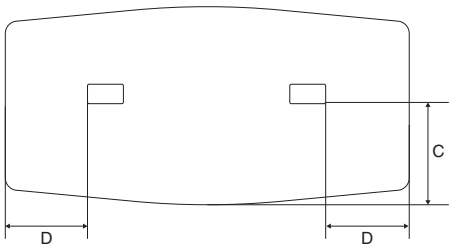
Groupwork Team

	Power Access	ALL		FLUSH	POPUP	GOMMET	FLUSH	POPUP	GOMMET	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET
	Table Type	Flip and Non-Flip		Non-Flip			Flip			Flip and Non-Flip		
Size	Power Position	A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	D	D
36" x 60"	Center	36"	60"	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	26 1/5"	26 3/4"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	17"	16"	17"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" x 66"	Center	36"	66"	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	29 1/5"	29 3/4"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	17"	16"	17"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" x 72"	Center	36"	72"	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	32 1/5"	32 3/4"	35"
	Left-Right	36"	72"	17"	16"	17"	18 3/10"	18 3/10"	15 7/10"	14 1/5"	14 3/4"	17"
36" x 84"	Center	36"	84"	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	38 1/5"	38 3/4"	41"
	Left-Right	36"	84"	17"	16"	17"	18 3/10"	18 3/10"	15 7/10"	17 1/5"	17 3/4"	20"

Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.



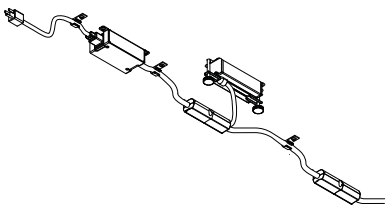
Center



Left - Right

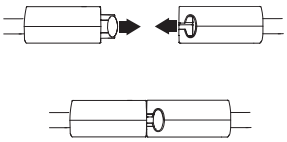
Seating Capacity Guidelines

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Groupwork Rectangle		
19"	48"	1
19"	60"	2
19"	66"	2
19"	72"	2
19"	84"	2
24"	36"	1
24"	42"	1
24"	48"	1
24"	60"	2
24"	66"	2
24"	72"	2
24"	84"	2
30"	36"	1
30"	42"	1
30"	48"	1
30"	60"	2
30"	66"	2
30"	72"	2
30"	84"	2
Groupwork Team		
36"	60"	4
36"	66"	4
36"	72"	4
36"	84"	6

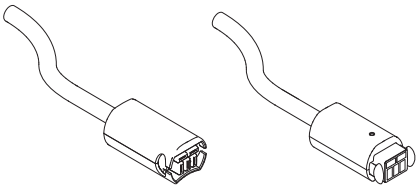


When several tables need to be connected to one another, providing power to the entire series, modular power can be specified as an option. When modular power is specified, a flush or pop-up power unit is required to be specified in order to access power. When modular power is selected, an infeed needs to be ordered. These are ordered separately. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 54"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. A jumper counts as a connection and ships automatically when required. Tables 54"W and greater require a jumper so one infeed per four tables is needed.

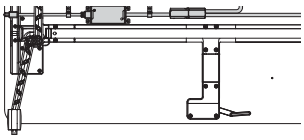
The installation of the modular power system must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.



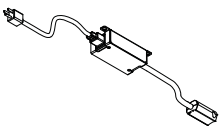
The modular power kit consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by pressing the release buttons on either side of the connection. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.



The modular connectors are pattern-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular power system. Match the pattern in order to properly connect tables together.

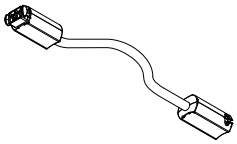


The modular power system is easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table. The modular power system connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location, and comes with all the necessary hardware.



Modular power requires a power infeed with either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug to power the tables. Infeeds are ordered separately.

One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 54"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. A jumper counts as a connection and ships automatically when required. Tables 54"W and greater require a jumper so one infeed per four tables is needed.

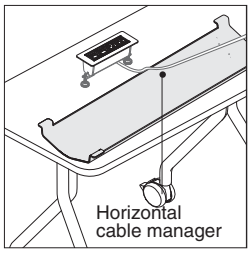


The modular power system is based on the width of the table. For tables wider than 54", a jumper is required and will be shipped automatically, no need to order separately. There are eight connections allowed per infeed, using jumpers adds connections and reduces the number of tables that can be linked together before a new infeed is required.

Specifying desktop power with modular power system.

Tip: Grommets cannot be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.

1. **Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.**
   Desktop power is required when using modular power. Choose between flush or pop-up power and pick the desired configuration.
   Tip: Grommets are available, however, cannot be used with desktop or modular power as they occupy the same space as desktop power units.
2. **Determine how many desktop modules.**
   Understand the number of people sitting at the table with the requirements between power, data, and USB along with where the desktop modules are located, one in the center or two in left and right position for individual or shared use.
3. **Table width determines your modular power harness length.**
   When table width has been specified and modular power is selected, SmartTools will automatically select the proper length modular power unit for your table. It will also automatically include a jumper if required.
4. **Determine number of infeeds required.**
   Infeeds are required when using modular power and are ordered separately with either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug to power the tables. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. One infeed per eight tables is required on tables 54"W or less. One infeed per four tables is required on tables greater than 54".



Horizontal Cable Manager Dimensions

Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	20"
42"	23"
48"	29"
60"	44"
66"	47"
72"	53"
84"	65"

Horizontal cable managers are available as an option or a separate style number and match the width of the table. They are made of molded PET felt and hinge on one side for easy user access.

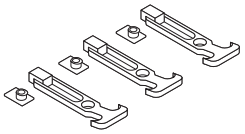
Vertical cable managers can be added to help route cables down the leg to the floor or wall.

Vertical Cable Manager Dimensions

Plan Depth	Actual Depth
19"	5"
24"	10"
30"	10"
36"	10"

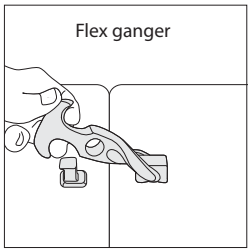
Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24/30"D and 36"D legs will not fit on 19"D legs.

Connections



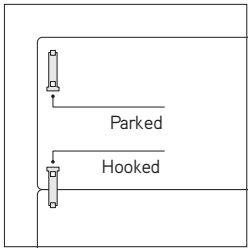
Flex Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Flex Ganger	**TS4FG**	$75

Flex ganger packages are available and are installed on-site. They are useful in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and reganged. Specify one package for each table.



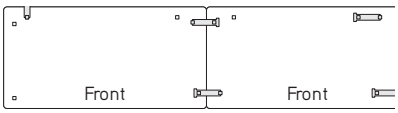
Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.

When modular power is selected, flexible ganging brackets are required and will automatically be added to your order. If additional ganging brackets are desired, more can be ordered using style number **TS4FG**.

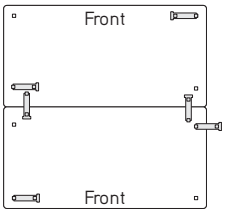


Flex gangers that are not in use can be folded back into the parked position.

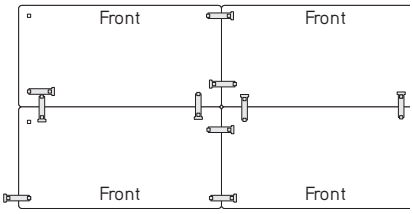
Rectangle Tables Flex Ganger Locations



End-to-end

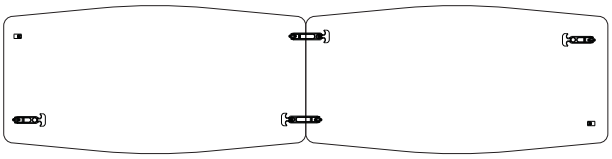


Back-to-back



End-and-back

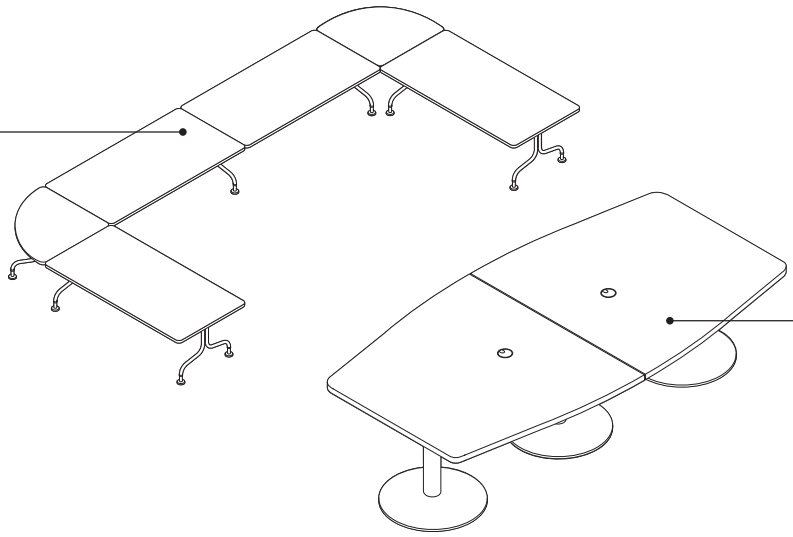
Team Tables Flex Ganger Locations



Tables

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
▶Specifying, page 378

Tables are 28½"H.

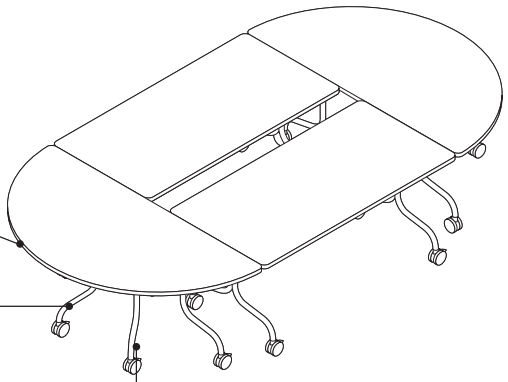


90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.



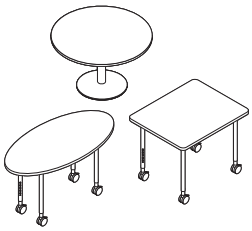
Groupwork tables are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

Steelcase
April 2021

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness.

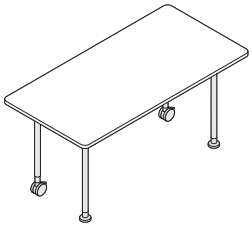
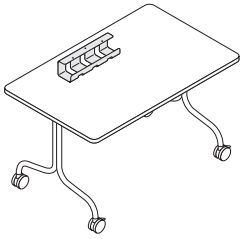
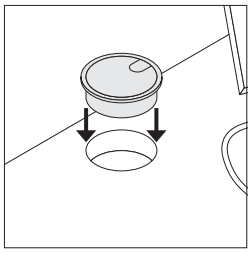


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

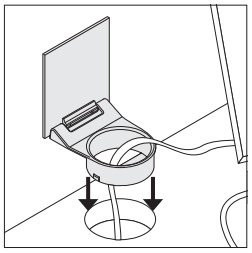


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

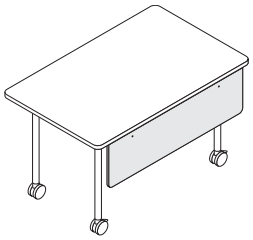


Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are 2" diameter black plastic.

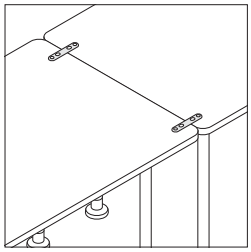
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



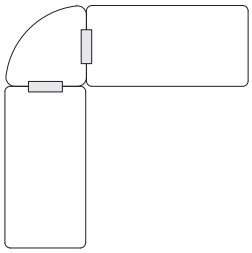
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



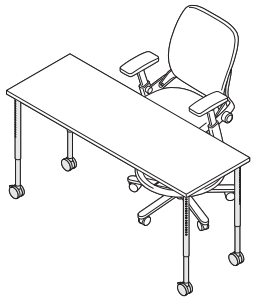
Laminate modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are ½" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Laminate modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, except training tables (**TS4FLIP** and **TS4NFLIP**).



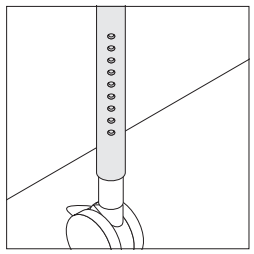
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



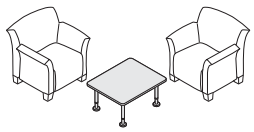
90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28½"–45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.



Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at ¾" increments from 26⁵⁄₁₆"–32⁵⁄₁₆"H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.

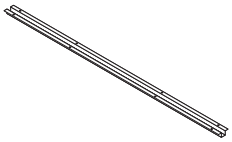


Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 2½" from 26½"–29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.
▶See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 348.

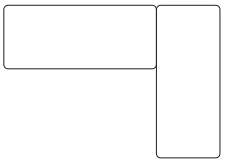
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement			
Size (LPL or HPL)	**Post Leg Brace Size**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)**
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	57"	57"

*Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

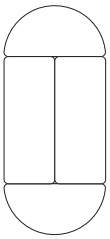
Table Configurations

Workstation

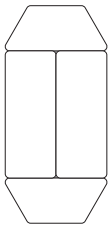


Rectangular tables

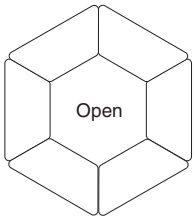
Conference



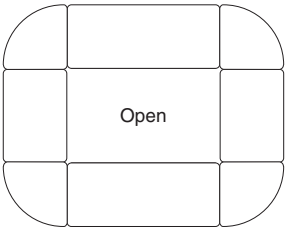
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

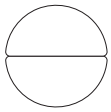


Trapezoid tables

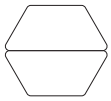


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

Team/Collaboration



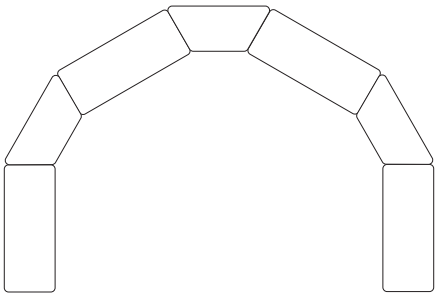
Half-round tables



Trapezoid tables

Lecture

Rectangular tables and 90º corner bridges

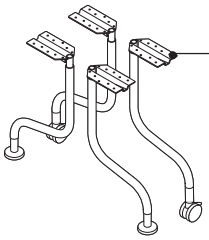


Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Table Legs

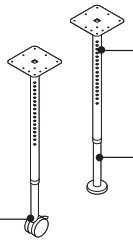
▶Specifying, page 384

Laminate modesty panels can be used with any able leg specification except flip-top tables.



Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28½"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.

Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

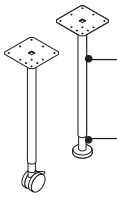


Standing-height legs adjust from 27$^{23}/_{64}$" to 43$^{55}/_{64}$" in 1" increments.

Leveler with pin height adjustment

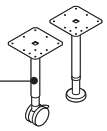
Caster with pin height adjustment

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



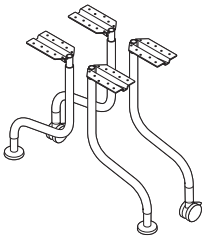
Post legs are 27⅜" without worksurface.

Leveler



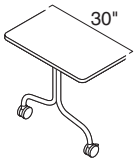
Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

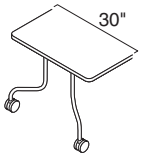
Product Details

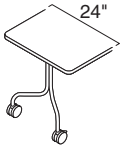


T-legs are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.







T-legs can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.

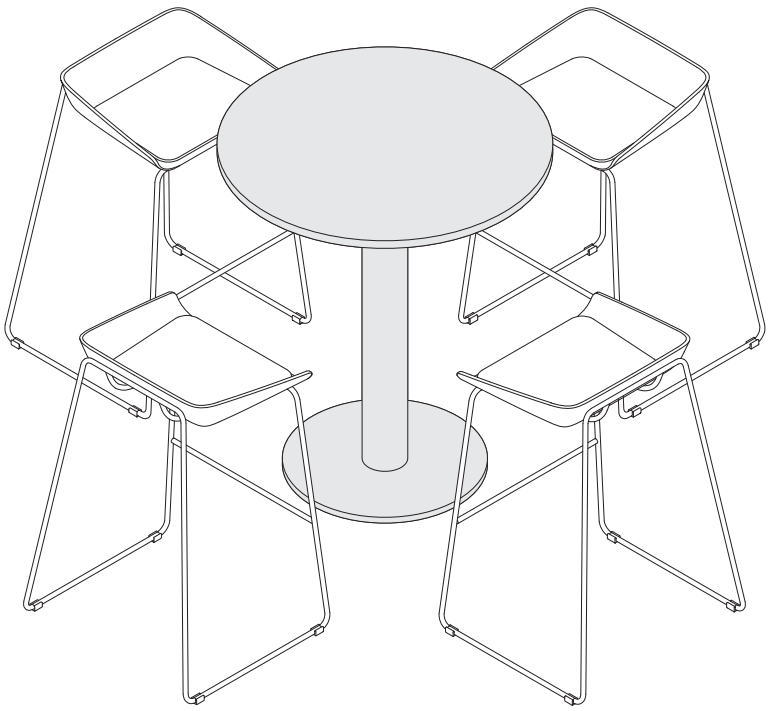
Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 2½", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19½" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19½" only. *Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage.

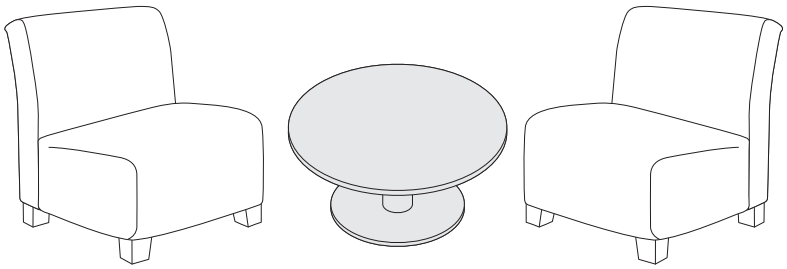
▶See page 356.

Table Bases

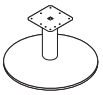
Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

▶Specifying, page 386

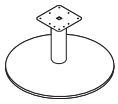




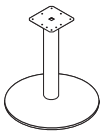
Product Details



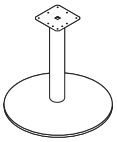
22" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

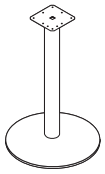


22" diameter by 27⅜"H or 41"H bases can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

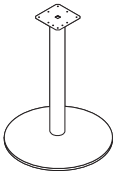


28" diameter by 27⅜"H or 41"H bases can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"-30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Large-size round and square tops (36", 42", and 48") and conference tops in all sizes can be used with the 5" diameter column. Glides are standard.

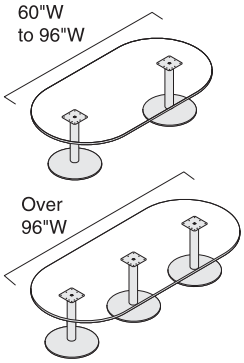
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



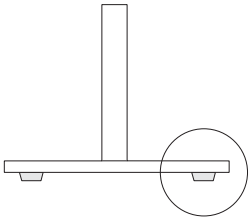
22" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



Conference table tops can be used with **TS4TBASE285** or **TS4TCAFE285** only. Both the 27⅜"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



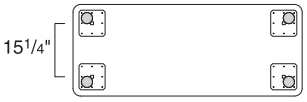
Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

18"D Rectangular Tops

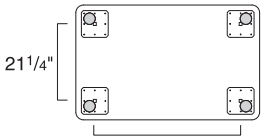
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

24"D Rectangular Tops



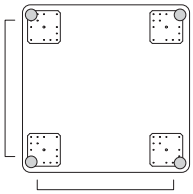
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

30"D Rectangular Tops



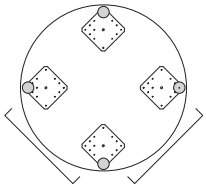
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance

Square Tops



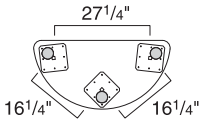
24"W = 15 1/2" clearance
30"W = 21 1/2" clearance
36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance
48"W = 39 1/2" clearance

Round Tops

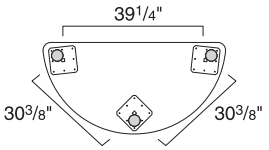


36"W = 19" clearance
42"W = 23 1/4" clearance
48"W = 27 1/2" clearance

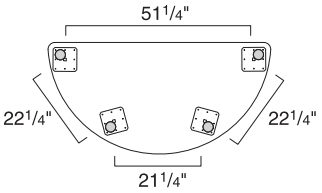
Half-Round Top—18" x 36"



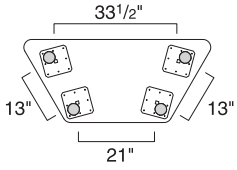
Half-Round Top—24" x 48"



Half-Round Top—30" x 60"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



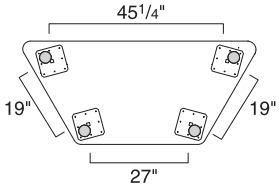


Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases 16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ***** 27 3/8" and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ******	④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	④	④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	④	④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	①	①	①
Round and Square Tops 36"	④	④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	①
Round Tops 42" Diameter	④	④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	①
Round Tops 48" Diameter	④	④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	①
Square Tops 42" and 48"	④	④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	①
Oval Top 48"	④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 18" x 36" ***	③	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 24" x 48" ***	③	③	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 30" x 60"	④	④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Top 24" x 48" ****	④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Top 30" x 60"	④	④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

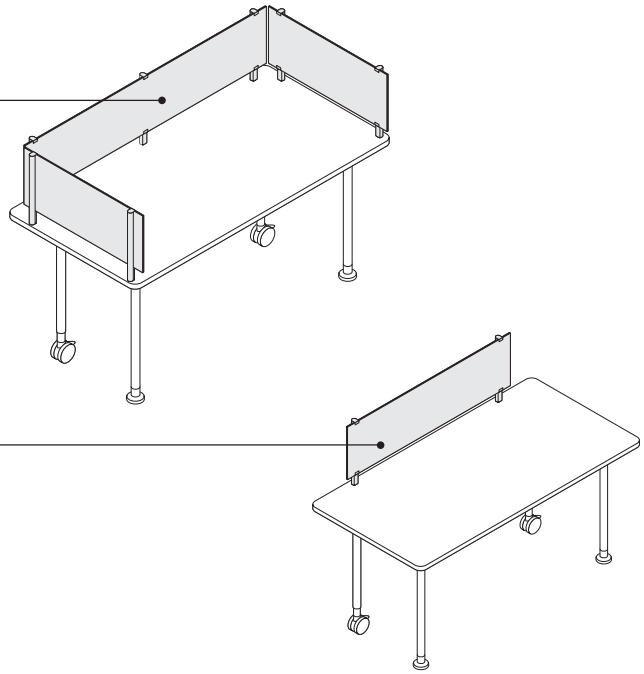
Note: Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Groupwork table tops only.

① = Number of legs for table
* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.
****** = Standing-height adjustable post legs cannot be used on these top sizes.

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases 16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ★★★★★ 27 3/8" and 41" height
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**14"D ★★** ❷	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**20"D ★★** ❷	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❷
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❷
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❷
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❷
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❸
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❸
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❸

Table-Mounted Screens

▶Specifying, page 396



Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.

Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.

Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

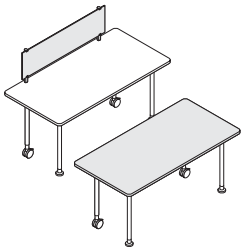
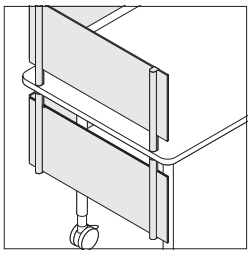


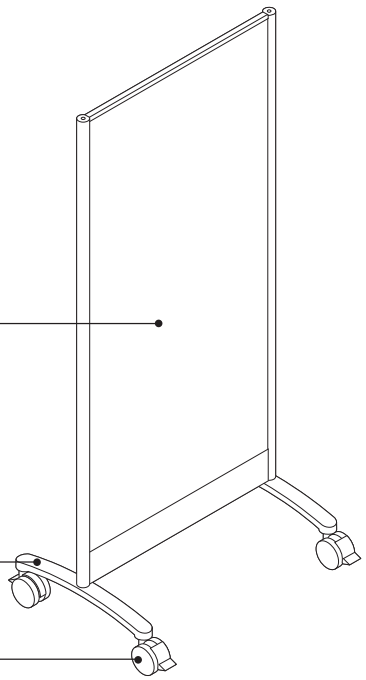
Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TS5YGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.



Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.
▶Page 396

Screens and Marker Tray

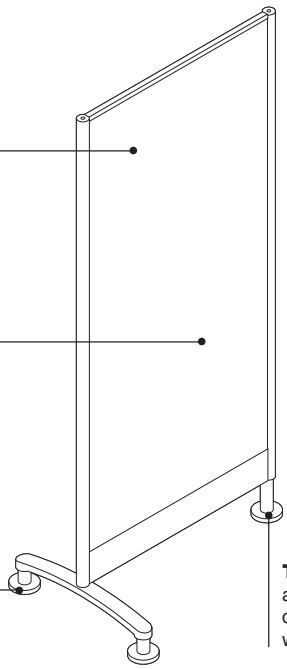
Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.
▶Specifying, page 400



Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ CeramicSteel surface is magnetic.

Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.



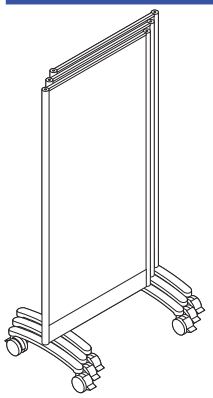
Tackboard surface has a tackable fabric surface, offering all Kick panel system fabrics.

Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ CeramicSteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

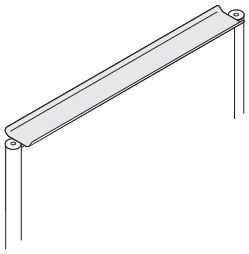
Levelers adjust ¼" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

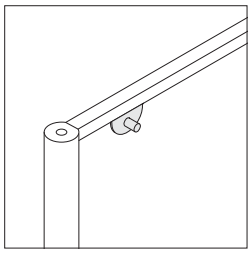
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1½" to the depth.



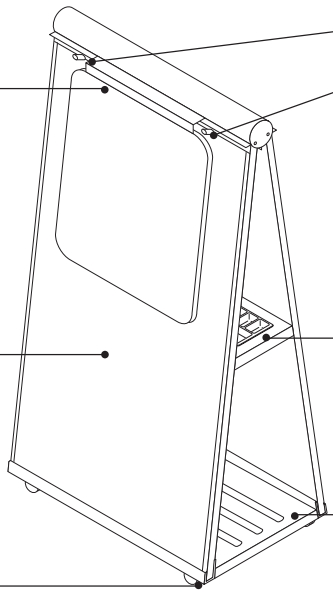
Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17⅝" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

Hanging Display Components and Easels

▶Specifying, page 403



Top rail acts as an easel to display posters, markerboards, and tackboards.

Mobile easels are available with a markerboard on one side and tackboard on the other side, tackboard on both sides, or markerboard on both sides.

Casters allow the easel to be moved easily.

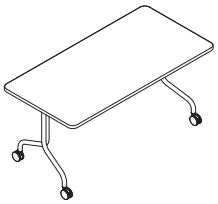
Pegs are standard on both sides of easel on the bottom of the rail for hanging flip charts. Pegs are 17⅝" apart center to center.

Pencil tray holds pens, erasers, and push pins.

Storage compartment provides an area for extra tackboards, easel pads, and audio-visual equipment.

Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables

Style number TS4FLIP2 replaces TS4FLIP which was culled April 18, 2021.



▶ Need help? Product details, page 332

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel(s) on 66"–84"W tables • Underside color scheme: light, medium, or dark	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or Veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+$ 12	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 19	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 19	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 36"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 62	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood Veneer		
	• Wood group 2	+$ 77	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$270	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 77	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	Underside Color Scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
	Pop-Up Power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	Soft Caster Finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

Steelcase
April 2021

Style number TS4FLIP2 replaces TS4FLIP which was culled April 18, 2021.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Modesty Panel**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction.*
	• Short grain direction	No cost	Specify *with short grain direction.*
Leg Type	• Tube	Prices at right	Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number.
	• Cast	Prices at right	Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number.
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$104	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Modesty Panel	• 36"W	+$346	Specify *with 36"W modesty panel.*
	• 42"W	+$364	Specify *with 42"W modesty panel.*
	• 48"W	+$392	Specify *with 48"W modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$421	Specify *with 60"W modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$428	Specify *with 66"W modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$444	Specify *with 72"W modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$472	Specify *with 84"W modesty panel.*
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager.*
	• 19" vertical cable manager	+$ 52	Specify *with 19" vertical cable manager.*
	• 24"/30" vertical cable manager	+$ 78	Specify *with 24"/30" vertical cable manager.*
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$285	Specify *with horizontal cable manager.*
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$311	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager.*
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access.*
	• Flush power	+$290	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$305	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$ 78	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	**For Flush Power**		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A	+$140	Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*
	• One power, one USB-C 60W	+$264	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 60W.*
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A	+$140	Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*
	• One power, one USB-C 60W	+$264	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 60W.*

Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Cast legs and tube legs do not nest together.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D flip-top tables.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables, continued

Style number TS4FLIP2 replaces TS4FLIP which was culled April 18, 2021.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power.*
	For 36"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power (36"W - 53 15/16"W)	+$ 73	Specify *with center modular power.*
	• Center modular power (54"W - 84"W)	+$166	Specify *with center modular power.*
	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$146	Specify *with left and right modular power.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging.*
	• Ganging	+$ 78	Specify *with ganging.*

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

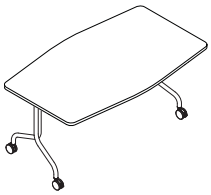
Specification Information

Style Number	Depth		U.S. Base Prices						
			Widths						
		Modular	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric	36"W – 41 15/16"W	42"W – 47 15/16"W	48"W – 59 15/16"W	60"W – 65 15/16"W	66"W – 71 15/16"W	72"W – 83 5/16"W	84"W
Laminate With Cast Legs									
TS4FLIP2	19"		N.A.	N.A.	$1344	$1371	$1395	$1418	$1566
	24"		$1338	$1356	$1356	$1389	$1418	$1447	$1607
	30"		$1384	$1384	$1384	$1429	$1463	$1499	$1670
Laminate With Tube Legs									
TS4FLIP2	19"		N.A.	N.A.	$1243	$1270	$1294	$1317	$1465
	24"		$1237	$1255	$1255	$1288	$1317	$1346	$1506
	30"		$1283	$1283	$1283	$1328	$1362	$1398	$1569
Veneer With Cast Legs									
TS4FLIP2	19"		N.A.	N.A.	$2150	$2194	$2232	$2269	$2507
	24"		$2140	$2170	$2170	$2222	$2269	$2316	$2571
	30"		$2214	$2214	$2214	$2287	$2341	$2398	$2672
Veneer With Tube Legs									
TS4FLIP2	19"		N.A.	N.A.	$2049	$2093	$2131	$2168	$2406
	24"		$2039	$2069	$2069	$2121	$2168	$2215	$2470
	30"		$2113	$2113	$2113	$2186	$2240	$2297	$2571

Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Team Flip-Top Training Tables



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 332	• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with 4 standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel • Underside color scheme: light, medium, or dark	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 60"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 60"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 62	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood Veneer		
	• Wood group 2	+$ 77	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$270	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 77	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	Underside Color Scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
	Pop-Up Power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	Soft Caster Finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction.*
Legs	**Leg Type**		
	• Tube	Prices at right	Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number.
	• Cast	Prices at right	Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number.
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$104	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager.*
	• Vertical cable manager	+$ 78	Specify *with vertical cable manager.*
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$285	Specify *with horizontal cable manager.*
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$311	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager.*
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access.*
	• Flush power	+$290	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$305	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$ 78	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	**For Flush Power**		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A	+$140	Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*
	• One power, one USB-C 60W	+$264	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 60W.*
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A	+$140	Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*
	• One power, one USB-C 60W	+$264	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 60W.*
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power.*
	For 60"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power	+$166	Specify *with center modular power.*
	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$146	Specify *with left and right modular power.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging.*
	• Ganging	+$ 78	Specify *with ganging.*

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Cast legs and tube legs do not nest together.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

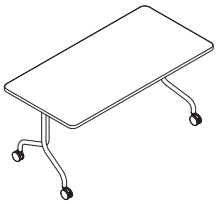
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth		U.S. Base Prices			
			Widths			
		Modular	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric	60"W – $65\frac{15}{16}$"W	66"W – $71\frac{15}{16}$"W	72"W – $83\frac{15}{16}$"W	84"W
Laminate With Cast Legs						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		$1520	$1559	$1600	$1710
Laminate With Tube Legs						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		$1419	$1458	$1499	$1609
Veneer With Cast Legs						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		$2432	$2495	$2560	$2735
Veneer With Tube Legs						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		$2331	$2394	$2459	$2634

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 336

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel(s) on 48"–84"W tables • Underside color scheme: light, medium, or dark	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+$ 12	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 19	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 19	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 36"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 62	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood Veneer		
	• Wood group 2	+$ 77	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$270	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 77	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	Underside Color Scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
	Pop-Up Power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	Soft Caster Finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Modesty Panel**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction.*
	• Short grain direction	No cost	Specify *with short grain direction.*
Leg	**Leg Type**		
	• Tube	Prices at right	Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number.
	• Cast	Prices at right	Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number.
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$104	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
	• Static – 4 cast glides	+$104	Specify *with 4 static cast glides* and select glide type.
	• Static – 4 tube glides	No cost	Specify *with 4 static tube glides* and select glide type.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Modesty Panel	• 36"W	+$346	Specify *with 36"W modesty panel.*
	• 42"W	+$364	Specify *with 42"W modesty panel.*
	• 48"W	+$392	Specify *with 48"W modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$421	Specify *with 60"W modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$428	Specify *with 66"W modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$444	Specify *with 72"W modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$472	Specify *with 84"W modesty panel.*
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager.*
	• 19" vertical cable manager	+$ 52	Specify *with 19" vertical cable manager.*
	• 24"/30" vertical cable manager	+$ 78	Specify *with 24"/30" vertical cable manager.*
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$285	Specify *with horizontal cable manager.*
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$311	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager.*
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access.*
	• Flush power	+$290	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$305	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$ 78	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	**For Flush Power**		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A	+$140	Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*
	• One power, one USB-C 60W	+$264	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 60W.*
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A	+$140	Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*
	• One power, one USB-C 60W	+$264	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 60W.*

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: If a modesty panel is ordered with a clamp mount desktop device, the cords or the bottom of the desktop device will be on the outside of the modesty panel.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power.*
	For 36"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power (36"W - 53 15/16"W)	+$ 73	Specify *with center modular power.*
	• Center modular power (54"W - 84"W)	+$166	Specify *with center modular power.*
	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$146	Specify *with left and right modular power.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging.*
	• Ganging	+$ 78	Specify *with ganging.*

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

Specification Information

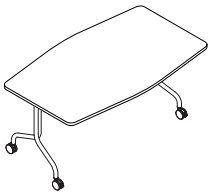
Style Number	Depth		U.S. Base Prices						
			Widths						
		Modular	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric	36"W – 41 15/16"W	42"W – 47 15/16"W	48"W – 59 15/16"W	60"W – 65 15/16"W	66"W – 71 15/16"W	72"W – 83 5/16"W	84"W
Laminate With Cast Legs									
TS4NFLIP	19"		N.A.	N.A.	$1063	$1084	$1104	$1121	$1241
	24"		$1058	$1072	$1072	$1099	$1121	$1146	$1273
	30"		$1095	$1095	$1095	$1130	$1158	$1186	$1324
Laminate With Tube Legs									
TS4NFLIP	19"		N.A.	N.A.	$ 962	$ 983	$1003	$1020	$1140
	24"		$ 957	$ 971	$ 971	$ 998	$1020	$1045	$1172
	30"		$ 994	$ 994	$ 994	$1029	$1057	$1085	$1223
Veneer With Cast Legs									
TS4NFLIP	19"		N.A.	N.A.	$1708	$1742	$1773	$1801	$1992
	24"		$1699	$1723	$1723	$1765	$1801	$1841	$2045
	30"		$1759	$1759	$1759	$1816	$1860	$1905	$2125
Veneer With Tube Legs									
TS4NFLIP	19"		N.A.	N.A.	$1607	$1641	$1672	$1700	$1891
	24"		$1598	$1622	$1622	$1664	$1700	$1740	$1944
	30"		$1658	$1658	$1658	$1715	$1759	$1804	$2024

Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Team Non-Flip Training Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 336	• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with 4 standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel • Underside color scheme: light, medium, or dark	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or Veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Table Size	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 60"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 60"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 49	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 62	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood Veneer		
	• Wood group 2	+$ 77	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$270	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 77	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	Underside Color Scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
	Pop-Up Power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	Soft Caster Finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction.*
Legs	**Leg Type**		
	• Tube	Prices at right	Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number.
	• Cast	Prices at right	Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number.
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$104	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
	• Static – 4 cast glides	+$104	Specify *with 4 static cast glides* and select cast leg glides.
	• Static – 4 tube glides	No cost	Specify *with 4 static tube glides* and select glide type.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager.*
	• Vertical cable manager	+$ 78	Specify *with vertical cable manager.*
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$285	Specify *with horizontal cable manager.*
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$311	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager.*
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access.*
	• Flush power	+$290	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$305	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$ 78	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	**For Flush Power**		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A	+$140	Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*
	• One power, one USB-C 60W	+$264	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 60W.*
	For Pop-Up Power		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A	+$140	Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*
	• One power, one USB-C 60W	+$264	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 60W.*
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power.*
	For 60"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power	+$166	Specify *with center modular power.*
	For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$146	Specify *with left and right modular power.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Low Profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging.*
	• Ganging	+$ 78	Specify *with ganging.*

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

▶ **Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth		U.S. Base Prices			
			Widths			
		Modular	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric	60"W – $65\frac{15}{16}$"W	66"W – $71\frac{15}{16}$"W	72"W – $83\frac{15}{16}$"W	84"W
Laminate With Cast Legs						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		$1203	$1235	$1267	$1355
Laminate With Tube Legs						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		$1102	$1134	$1166	$1254
Veneer With Cast Legs						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		$1933	$1983	$2036	$2176
Veneer With Tube Legs						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		$1832	$1882	$1935	$2075

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

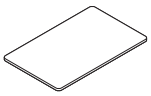
Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more unsupported kneespace.

▶ See page 390, *Supports.*
▶ See page 348 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.*



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.

▶ See page 356.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 346	• 1⅛"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs		▶ Page 384
	• Groupwork table bases		▶ Page 386
	• Modesty panels		▶ Page 387
	• Wire management trough		▶ Page 388
	• Reinforcing channel		▶ Page 391

Specification Information

Rectangular Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	**TS4TLR1848**	$212	**TS4THR1848**	$247
18"	60"	**TS4TLR1860**	$289	**TS4THR1860**	$346
18"	66"	**TS4TLR1866**	$323	**TS4THR1866**	$353
18"	72"	**TS4TLR1872**	$342	**TS4THR1872**	$372
18"	84"	**TS4TLR1884**	$403	**TS4THR1884**	$502
24"	36"	**TS4TLR2436**	$187	**TS4THR2436**	$204
24"	42"	**TS4TLR2442**	$206	**TS4THR2442**	$218
24"	48"	**TS4TLR2448**	$234	**TS4THR2448**	$267
24"	60"	**TS4TLR2460**	$314	**TS4THR2460**	$345
24"	66"	**TS4TLR2466**	$342	**TS4THR2466**	$368
24"	72"	**TS4TLR2472**	$366	**TS4THR2472**	$375
24"	84"	**TS4TLR2484**	$440	**TS4THR2484**	$556
30"	36"	**TS4TLR3036**	$231	**TS4THR3036**	$288
30"	42"	**TS4TLR3042**	$253	**TS4THR3042**	$301
30"	48"	**TS4TLR3048**	$275	**TS4THR3048**	$340
30"	60"	**TS4TLR3060**	$376	**TS4THR3060**	$385
30"	66"	**TS4TLR3066**	$397	**TS4THR3066**	$423
30"	72"	**TS4TLR3072**	$428	**TS4THR3072**	$464

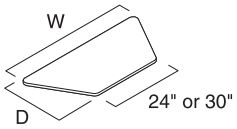
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

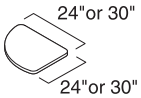
Half-Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	**TS4TLN1836**	$274	**TS4THN1836**	$317
24"	48"	**TS4TLN2448**	$382	**TS4THN2448**	$404
30"	60"	**TS4TLN3060**	$489	**TS4THN3060**	$518



Trapezoid Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
21 3/8"	48"	**TS4TLG2448**	$342	**TS4THG2448**	$394
26 1/2"	60"	**TS4TLG3060**	$494	**TS4THG3060**	$569



90° Corner Bridges

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
24"	24"	**TS4TLL2424**	$229	**TS4THL2424**	$265
30"	30"	**TS4TLL3030**	$265	**TS4THL3030**	$306

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 346	• Top: 1⅛"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • Top: 1⅜"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs		▶Page 384
	• Groupwork table bases		▶Page 386
	• Modesty panels		▶Page 387
	• Wire management trough		▶Page 388

Specification Information

Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24**	$212	**TS4THDR24**	$245
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30**	$275	**TS4THDR30**	$318
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36**	$334	**TS4THDR36**	$386
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42**	$382	**TS4THDR42**	$440
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48**	$426	**TS4THDR48**	$490
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24T**	$321	**TS4THDR24T**	$370
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30T**	$384	**TS4THDR30T**	$442
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36T**	$443	**TS4THDR36T**	$509
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42T**	$491	**TS4THDR42T**	$566
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48T**	$535	**TS4THDR48T**	$615

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
Square Tops					
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424**	$212	**TS4THR2424**	$291
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030**	$275	**TS4THR3030**	$303
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636**	$335	**TS4THR3636**	$387
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242**	$382	**TS4THR4242**	$440
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848**	$426	**TS4THR4848**	$490
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424T**	$321	**TS4THR2424T**	$370
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030T**	$384	**TS4THR3030T**	$442
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636T**	$444	**TS4THR3636T**	$510
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242T**	$491	**TS4THR4242T**	$566
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848T**	$535	**TS4THR4848T**	$615
Oval Top					
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV2448**	$383	**TS4THDV2448**	$441
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV244T**	$492	**TS4THDV244T**	$567

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

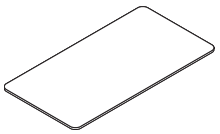
Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 346 • Top: 1⅛"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • Top: 1⅜"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Grommet	• One black plastic grommet (96"W only)	+$17	Specify *with one grommet.*
	• Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+$34	Specify *with two grommet.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table bases		▶Page 386
	• Wire management trough		▶Page 388

Specification Information

Rectangular Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896**	$ 724	**TS4THR4896**	$ 832
48"	120"	**TS4TLR48120**	$ 875	**TS4THR48120**	$1007
48"	144"	**TS4TLR48144**	$ 989	**TS4THR48144**	$1139
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896T**	$ 833	**TS4THR4896T**	$ 958
48"	120"	**TS4TLR4812T**	$1093	**TS4THR4812T**	$1257
48"	144"	**TS4TLR4814T**	$1207	**TS4THR4814T**	$1389

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

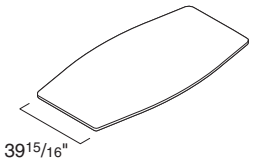
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

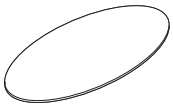
Racetrack Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896**	$ 759	**TS4THD4896**	$ 871
48"	120"	**TS4TLD48120**	$ 915	**TS4THD48120**	$1053
48"	144"	**TS4TLD48144**	$1027	**TS4THD48144**	$1181
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896T**	$ 868	**TS4THD4896T**	$1000
48"	120"	**TS4TLD4812T**	$1133	**TS4THD4812T**	$1305
48"	144"	**TS4TLD4814T**	$1245	**TS4THD4814T**	$1433



Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896**	$ 759	**TS4THB4896**	$ 871
48"	120"	**TS4TLB48120**	$ 915	**TS4THB48120**	$1053
48"	144"	**TS4TLB48144**	$1027	**TS4THB48144**	$1181
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896T**	$ 868	**TS4THB4896T**	$1000
48"	120"	**TS4TLB4812T**	$1133	**TS4THB4812T**	$1305
48"	144"	**TS4TLB4814T**	$1245	**TS4THB4814T**	$1433



Oval Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV4896**	$ 759	**TS4THDV4896**	$ 871
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV489T**	$ 868	**TS4THDV489T**	$1000

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Legs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 350	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 404.
• Table leg(s): paint price group 1 • Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only • Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only • Attachment hardware	

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

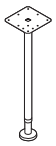
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$12 per leg	Specify paint color number.
Casters	**One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg**	
• One locking caster	+$ 5	Specify *with caster.*
	Two T-legs	
• Two casters (one locking and one non-locking)	+$10	Specify *with two casters.*
	Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs	
• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$20	Specify *with four casters.*
Related Products	• Modesty panels • Table tops	▶Page 387 ▶Page 378

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
▶See page 356

Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.

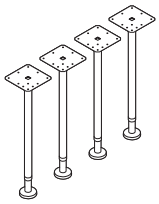
Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



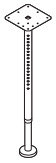
One Post Leg

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"	**TS4L27PG**	$123



Package of Four Post Legs

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"	**TS4L27PG4**	$456



One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

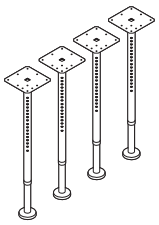
Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"–44"	**TS4LSHPG**	$218

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

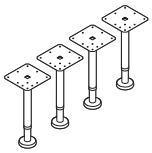
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

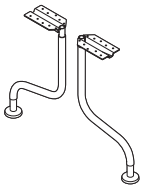
Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.

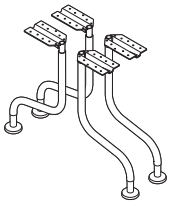


Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19½"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19½"H only.

▶ Page 350







*Tip: When ordering T-legs, style number **TS4L27TG** includes two halves that form one complete T-leg. This style number would support one end of a table. Style number **TS4L27TG4** includes four halves that form two complete T-legs. This style number would support both ends of a table.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27⅜"–44"	**TS4LSHPG4**	$839

One Coffee Table Leg

17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG**	$109

Package of Four Coffee Table Legs

17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG4**	$397

Two T-Legs

27⅜"	**TS4L27TG**	$231

Package of Four T-Legs

27⅜"	**TS4L27TG4**	$428

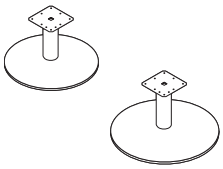
Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 352 • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: black plastic only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

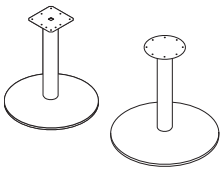
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$33	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



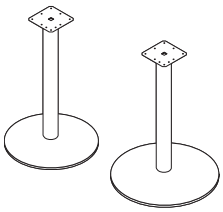
Coffee-Height Round Table Bases

• Dimensions Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
16⅛"	22"	3"	**TS4TCOF22**	$351
16⅛"	28"	3"	**TS4TCOF28**	$540



Round Table Bases

27⅜"	22"	3"	**TS4TBASE22**	$366
27⅜"	28"	3"	**TS4TBASE28**	$556
27⅜"	28"	5"	**TS4TBASE285**	$803



Café-Height Round Table Bases

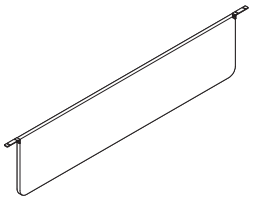
41"	22"	3"	**TS4TCAFE22**	$383
41"	28"	3"	**TS4TCAFE28**	$570
41"	28"	5"	**TS4TCAFE285**	$833

Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Table Components

Laminate Modesty Panels



For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Laminate modesty panels are not available on Groupwork training tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 347 • Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Bracket: black paint only	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
25⅝"	9"	36"	**TS4MH36**	$260
31⅝"	9"	42"	**TS4MH42**	$273
37⅝"	9"	48"	**TS4MH48**	$287
49⅝"	9"	60"	**TS4MH60**	$317
55⅝"	9"	66"	**TS4MH66**	$329
61⅝"	9"	72"	**TS4MH72**	$340
73⅝"	9"	84"	**TS4MH84**	$376

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components, continued

Fabric Modesty Panels

Tip: Fabric modesty panels are available for use on Groupwork tables with post legs or on Groupwork training tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 347	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 404.
• Modesty panel: fabric price group 1 • Attachment hardware	

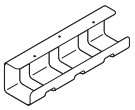
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 36"W	See below	Specify *with 36" width.*
	• 42"W	See below	Specify *with 42" width.*
	• 48"W	See below	Specify *with 48" width.*
	• 60"W	See below	Specify *with 60" width.*
	• 66"W	See below	Specify *with 66" width.*
	• 72"W	See below	Specify *with 72" width.*
	• 84"W	See below	Specify *with 84" width.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$99	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Height	• U.S. Base Prices						
		36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
TS4MP	11½"	$346	$363	$393	$421	$428	$443	$472

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 347	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 404.
• Wire management trough: paint	

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	$107

Vertical Cable Manager

Tip: Vertical cable manager attaches to table leg with adhesive tape.

Tip: Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24"D, 30"D, or 36"D legs will not fit on 19"D legs.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 344	• Vertical cable manager: 6527 Merle • Adhesive tape	1 Style number 2 Depth (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Depth	• 19"D	No cost	Specify *with 19" depth.*
	• 24"D	+$25	Specify *with 24" depth.*
	• 30"D	+$25	Specify *with 30" depth.*
	• 36"D	+$25	Specify *with 36" depth.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS4VCM	$52

Horizontal Cable Manager

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 344	• Horizontal cable manager: P631 Dark Heather Grey PET • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 36"W	No cost	Specify *with 36" width.*
	• 42"W	No cost	Specify *with 42" width.*
	• 48"W	No cost	Specify *with 48" width.*
	• 60"W	No cost	Specify *with 60" width.*
	• 66"W	No cost	Specify *with 66" width.*
	• 72"W	No cost	Specify *with 72" width.*
	• 84"W	No cost	Specify *with 84" width.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS4HCM	$285

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components, continued

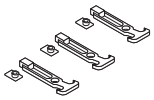
Cable Management Clip

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Cable manager clip: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4CLIP	$6

Flex Ganger Package



Tip: Order one ganger package for each table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Three field-installed flexible ganger loops and three hooks: black plastic only • Hardware	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 345

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4FG	$78

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

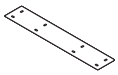
Supports

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 346

Specification Information		
• **Dimensions**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**

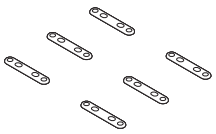
In-Line Support Plates



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.

14"D	**TSATPL14**	$ 77
20"D	**TSATPL20**	$ 77

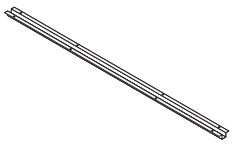
Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces



Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

7"L	**TSATTIE**	$110

Reinforcing Channels



39"W	**TSATRC39**	$ 54
48"W	**TSATRC48**	$ 57
57"W	**TSATRC57**	$ 60
72"W	**TSATRC72**	$130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Access

Grommets

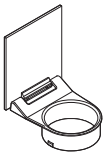
Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 340.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 340	Style number
• 2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4GMT	$78

Flip Grommet



Tip: Flip grommet requires a 3" diameter hole in the worksurface.

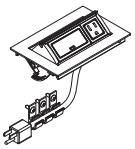
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 347	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for flip cover ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 404.
• Flip cover: paint • Bottom grommet portion: black plastic	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4 1/2"	4"	1 3/4"	**TS5GF3**	$71

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pop-Up Power, Cord



Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.

Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 340.

Tip: Pop-up power not available on 19"D worksurfaces.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 340	• Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door: anodized aluminum with painted steel • 6' power cord • Requires 6½" x 4" cutout • UL/CSA listed • Faceplates are provided when data is specified	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plug type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for desktop module: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A	+$140	Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*
	• One power, one USB-C 60W	+$264	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 60W.*
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.

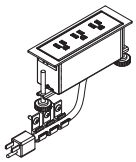
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4½"	6¾"	2⅓"	**TS4POP**	$305

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Access, continued

Flush Power, Cord



Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.

Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 340.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

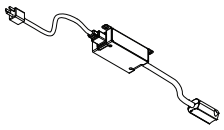
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 340	1 Style number
• Desktop module: plastic	2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
• Faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface	3 Plug type (see below under Required Selections)
• 6' power cord	4 Plastic color number for desktop module:
• Requires 6 5/16" x 1 15/16" cutout	6053 Seagull
• UL/CSA listed	6527 Merle
• Faceplates are provided when data is specified	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A	+$140	Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*
	• One power, one USB-C 60W	+$264	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 60W.*
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 3/10"	6 5/8"	2 4/5"	**TS4FLUSH**	$290

Power Infeed



Tip: For tables 54"W or less, one infeed is needed for every eight tables. For tables larger than 54"W, one infeed is needed for every four tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 343	1 Style number
• Brainbox with modular connector on one end and power infeed cord with 15-amp plug on the other end	2 Plug type (see below under Required Selections)
• UL Listed	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$30	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS4INFEED	$466

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Screens

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

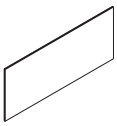
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 358	• Translucent screen, if selected: 6505 Frosted White • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Slatwall screen**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$18	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mounting brackets		▶ Page 397
	• Privacy-modesty adapters		▶ Page 397

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

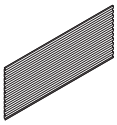
Specification Information

Translucent Screens



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¼"	18"	12"	**TS5YTS1218**	$175
¼"	27"	12"	**TS5YTS1227**	$189
¼"	30"	12"	**TS5YTS1230**	$205
¼"	36"	12"	**TS5YTS1236**	$241
¼"	44"	12"	**TS5YTS1244**	$292
¼"	60"	12"	**TS5YTS1260**	$306
¼"	18"	18"	**TS5YTS1818**	$189
¼"	27"	18"	**TS5YTS1827**	$242
¼"	30"	18"	**TS5YTS1830**	$309
¼"	36"	18"	**TS5YTS1836**	$344
¼"	44"	18"	**TS5YTS1844**	$358
¼"	60"	18"	**TS5YTS1860**	$397

Slatwall Screens



¼"	18"	12"	**TS5YSL1218**	$215
¼"	26¾"	12"	**TS5YSL1226**	$270
¼"	30"	12"	**TS5YSL1230**	$290
¼"	32¾"	12"	**TS5YSL1232**	$304
¼"	36"	12"	**TS5YSL1236**	$320
¼"	38⅝"	12"	**TS5YSL1238**	$335
¼"	44½"	12"	**TS5YSL1244**	$357
¼"	50⅜"	12"	**TS5YSL1250**	$383
¼"	56¼"	12"	**TS5YSL1256**	$404

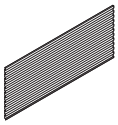
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

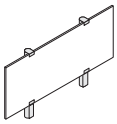
Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Slatwall Screens, continued



¼"	60"	12"	**TS5YSL1260**	$418
¼"	62¼"	12"	**TS5YSL1262**	$462
¼"	68⅛"	12"	**TS5YSL1268**	$495
¼"	74"	12"	**TS5YSL1274**	$533

Screen Mounting Brackets and Adapters



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 358	• Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Package of Two Mounting Brackets

1½"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB212**	$179
1½"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB218**	$199

Package of Three Mounting Brackets

1½"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB312**	$239
1½"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB318**	$246

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.

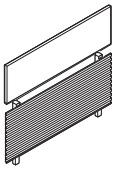
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of two privacy-modesty adapters	Style number

Specification Information		
Height	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**

Package of Two Privacy-Modesty Adapters

4"	**TS5YMBADP**	$27

Slatwall Tackboards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 358	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 404.
• Slatwall tackboard: fabric • Mounting hardware brackets	

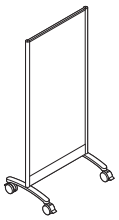
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$47	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Fabric direction on 18"W and 56¼"W tackboards		
	• Vertical application	+$ 9	Specify *with vertical application.*
Related Products	• Slatwall screens		▶ Page 396
	• Screen mounting brackets		▶ Page 397

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	18"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB218**	$199
½"	26¾"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB226**	$218
½"	32¾"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB232**	$233
½"	38⅝"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB238**	$248
½"	44½"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB244**	$262
½"	56¼"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB256**	$296
½"	62¼"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB262**	$310
½"	68⅛"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB268**	$320
½"	18"	9"	**TS5ASWTB918**	$239
½"	26¾"	9"	**TS5ASWTB926**	$255
½"	32¾"	9"	**TS5ASWTB932**	$271
½"	38⅝"	9"	**TS5ASWTB938**	$289
½"	44½"	9"	**TS5ASWTB944**	$302
½"	56¼"	9"	**TS5ASWTB956**	$335
½"	62¼"	9"	**TS5ASWTB962**	$352
½"	68⅛"	9"	**TS5ASWTB968**	$360

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ CeramicSteel on both sides only.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶ Page 546

Tip: 54"H screens are available in vertical or horizontal fabric direction. 66"H screens are available in vertical fabric direction only.

Tip: e³ CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

Tip: Levelers have ¼" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

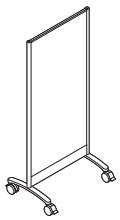
Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17⅝" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.

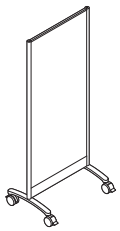
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 359

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tackboard, both sides if selected: Kick standard fabric price group A – Horizontal or vertical fabric direction, if 54"H screen is selected – Vertical fabric direction, if 66"H screen is selected • e³ CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White • Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate • Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1 • Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1 3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2 4 Fabric direction for 54"H screen, if selected 5 Paint color number for frame 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 404.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric surface on tackboard**		
	• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$24 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$36 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$47 per side	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Fabric direction		
	• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify *with horizontal application.*
	• Vertical application	No cost	Specify *with vertical application.*
	e³ CeramicSteel writing surface		
	• e³ CeramicSteel surface on both sides	+$68	Specify *with 7655 High Gloss White.*
	Laminate markerboard		
	• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify *with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate.*
	Frame and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$33	Specify paint color number.
Base	• Three-leg base with three black plastic locking casters	No cost	Specify *with three-leg base.*
Levelers	• Levelers (three or four)	No cost	Specify *with levelers.*
Flip-Chart Pegs	• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+$37	Specify *with flip-chart pegs.*
Related Products	• Marker trays		▶ Page 402



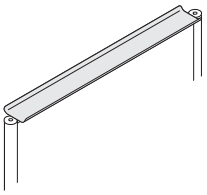


Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
54"H Screens				
16"	24"	54"	**TS4S2454**	$768
16"	30"	54"	**TS4S3054**	$807
16"	36"	54"	**TS4S3654**	$841
16"	42"	54"	**TS4S4254**	$878
16"	48"	54"	**TS4S4854**	$916
66"H Screens				
16"	24"	66"	**TS4S2466**	$841
16"	30"	66"	**TS4S3066**	$878
16"	36"	66"	**TS4S3666**	$916
16"	42"	66"	**TS4S4266**	$952
16"	48"	66"	**TS4S4866**	$988

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 359	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 404.
• Marker tray: paint price group 1	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

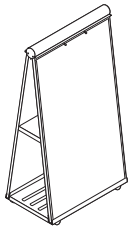
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	**TS4SR24**	$59
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	**TS4SR30**	$65
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	**TS4SR36**	$75
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	**TS4SR42**	$80
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	**TS4SR48**	$87

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Display Components

Mobile Easel



Tip: Mobile easel accommodates hanging markerboards and tackboards.

▶See below and next page.

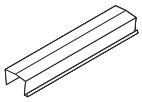
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 360 • Frame: paint price group 1 • Markerboard, if selected: white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only • Tackboard, if selected: black fabric only • Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only • Integral flip-chart pegs • Storage compartment • Pencil tray	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frames 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 404.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$97	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side				
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005**	$1242
Tackboard on Both Sides				
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005TT**	$1286
Markerboard on Both Sides				
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005MM**	$1311

Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hanging kit: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
17¾"	**TS7MTPK**	$35

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Mobile easel

0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Metal and Accessory Paint
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4604 Driftwood Ⓔ
4700 Warm White Ⓔ

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Applies to:
- Wall track

7207 Black

Applies to:
- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Pop-up power

Price Group 1

7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Flip grommet

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

247L Black V2 LPL
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL Ⓔ
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
262L Marbled Maple LPL Ⓔ
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL Ⓔ
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL Ⓔ
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LMG Merle LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL
2LWG Natural Recon LPL
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork laminate modesty panels
- Groupwork training tables

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber E
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber E

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream E
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2811 Mist E
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle E
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

E = Established

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry E
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood E
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple E
2612 Marbled Maple E*
2614 Chocolate Walnut E*
2615 Marbled Cherry E*
2714 Natural Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2612 Marbled Maple, 2614 Chocolate Walnut, 2615 Marbled Cherry, and 2UH4 Cement have limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $77 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Laminate Markerboard

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Screens

2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ CeramicSteel

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Screens

7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White

Wood

Applies to:
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Surface Materials, continued

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Low Sheen
V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry
V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Ⓔ = Established

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6612 Grey V2 Ⓔ
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
6677 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
6678 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Ⓔ = Established

Applies to:
- Flush power

6053 Seagull
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Vertical cable manager

6527 Merle

Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Groupwork fabric modesty panel

Price Group 1

Alloy
Buzz2
Era

Price Group 2

Latch

Price Group 3

Billiard Mulit-Use by Designtex

Applies to:
- Mobile easel
- Tackboard

Price Group A

Sprite
5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5547 Sky

Price Group 1

Abacus Ⓔ
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Boccie
P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Charm
P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P509 Ginkgo
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P513 Twilight

Lapel
P409 Cement
P410 Pebble
P411 Beech
P412 Dune
P414 Sprout
P416 Maple
P417 Slate

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P551 Glimmer

Pianista
P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony Ⓔ
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Tinsel
P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 2

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante E
G202 New Cantata E
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata

Bouquet E
P165 Hosta
P166 Dundee
P169 Argenta
P170 Hoya
P173 Camomile

Code
5FA1 Fossil
5FA2 Gabbro
5FA3 Reed
5FA4 Bluff
5FA5 Sea Salt
5FA6 Cannon
5FA7 Tussah
5FA8 Mica
5FA9 Ecru
5FB1 Bamboo

Flip: Orbit
5F85 Mud Pie E
5F86 Hummus E
5F87 Petoskey
5F88 Pluto E
5F89 Papyrus
5F91 Blizzard
5F92 Briquette

Flip: TexHex
5F75 Mud Pie E
5F76 Hummus E
5F77 Petoskey
5F78 Pluto E
5F79 Papyrus
5F97 Blizzard
5F98 Briquette

Fresco
G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon
G006 Chamoline
G007 Grapenut E
G017 Flint E

E = Established

Intersection
P210 Silhouette
P211 Summit
P212 Chalk
P213 Lace
P214 Sea Salt
P215 Lagoon
P216 Electric Indigo
P217 Indigo
P218 Jungle
P219 Green Citrine
P220 Olivine
P221 Rose Quartz
P222 Mulberry
P223 Tango
P224 Scarlet
P225 Saffron
P226 Mousse

Latch
P600 Seashell
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P607 Rye
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

Milano E
N002 Delft
N004 Sunshadow
N005 Olivine

Stencil
P455 Midnight
P456 Mulberry
P457 Cracked Pepper
P458 Denim
P459 Chartreuse
P460 Bittersweet
P461 Mauvelous
P462 Bermuda
P463 Concrete
P464 Orchid
P465 Parchment
P466 Silk
P467 Sea Salt
P468 Honeydew
P469 Sepia

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

PET

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Horizontal cable manager
P631 Dark Heather Grey

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black V2 LPL	6000	Black
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL (E)	6243	Blackwood (E)
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
262L	Marbled Maple LPL (E)	6676	Marbled Maple (E)
264L	Chocolate Walnut LPL (E)	6677	Chocolate Walnut (E)
267L	Marbled Cherry V2 LPL (E)	6678	Marbled Cherry (E)
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL	6706	Clay Wenge
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL	6704	Storm Wenge
2LMG	Merle LPL	6527	Merle
2LWA	Grey Kingswood LPL	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2LWB	Planked Walnut LPL	66WB	Planked Walnut
2LWD	Resolute Walnut LPL	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2LWF	Smoked Walnut LPL	66WF	Smoked Walnut
2LWG	Natural Recon LPL	66WE	Natural Recon
2TL2	Fawn Cypress LPL	6T02	Fawn Cypress

(E) = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates and turnstone Laminate Collection

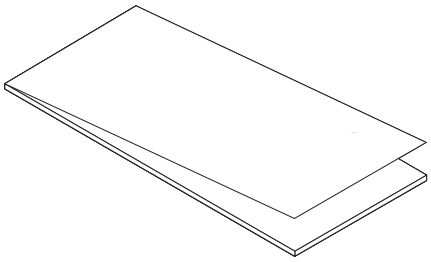
Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

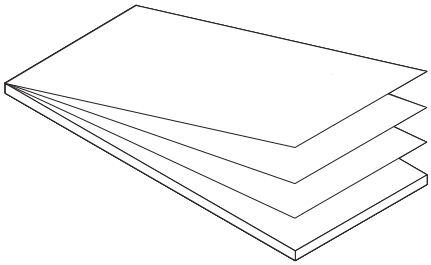
High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid Laminate			
24H1	Satin White	6009	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	6000	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	6169	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	6170	Mocha
2722	Cream Ⓔ	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2811	Mist Ⓔ	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	61AD	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	6631	Cream
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice Ⓔ
Textured Laminate			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry Ⓔ	6234	Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood Ⓔ	6243	Blackwood Ⓔ
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	6038	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2612	Marbled Maple Ⓔ	6676	Marbled Maple Ⓔ
2614	Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ	6677	Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
2615	Marbled Cherry Ⓔ	6678	Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
2714	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	6041	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut	66WF	Smoked Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable then LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

Steelcase
April 2021

Understanding and Specifying Thread

Statement of Line 414

Product Details

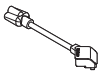
Thread 416

Specifying

Thread Plug Adapter 421
Thread Power Hub 422
Thread Power Track Infeeds 423
Thread Power Tracks 427
Thread Connector 429
Thread Power Strip 430

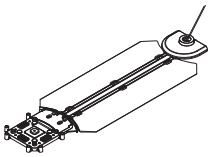
Statement of Line

Thread

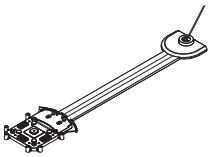


Three-Prong Plug Adapter
Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Page 421

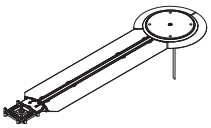
Power Hub
Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Page 422



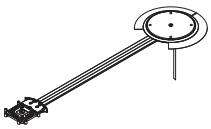
Power Track Wall Infeed with Ramps
Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Page 423



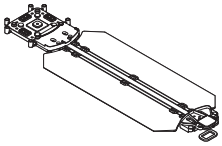
Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills
Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Page 424



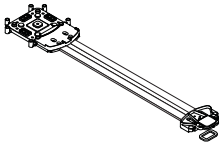
Power Track Floor Infeed with Ramps
Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Page 425



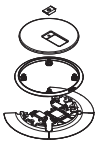
Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills
Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Page 426



Power Track with Ramps
Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Page 427



Power Track with Infills
Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Page 428

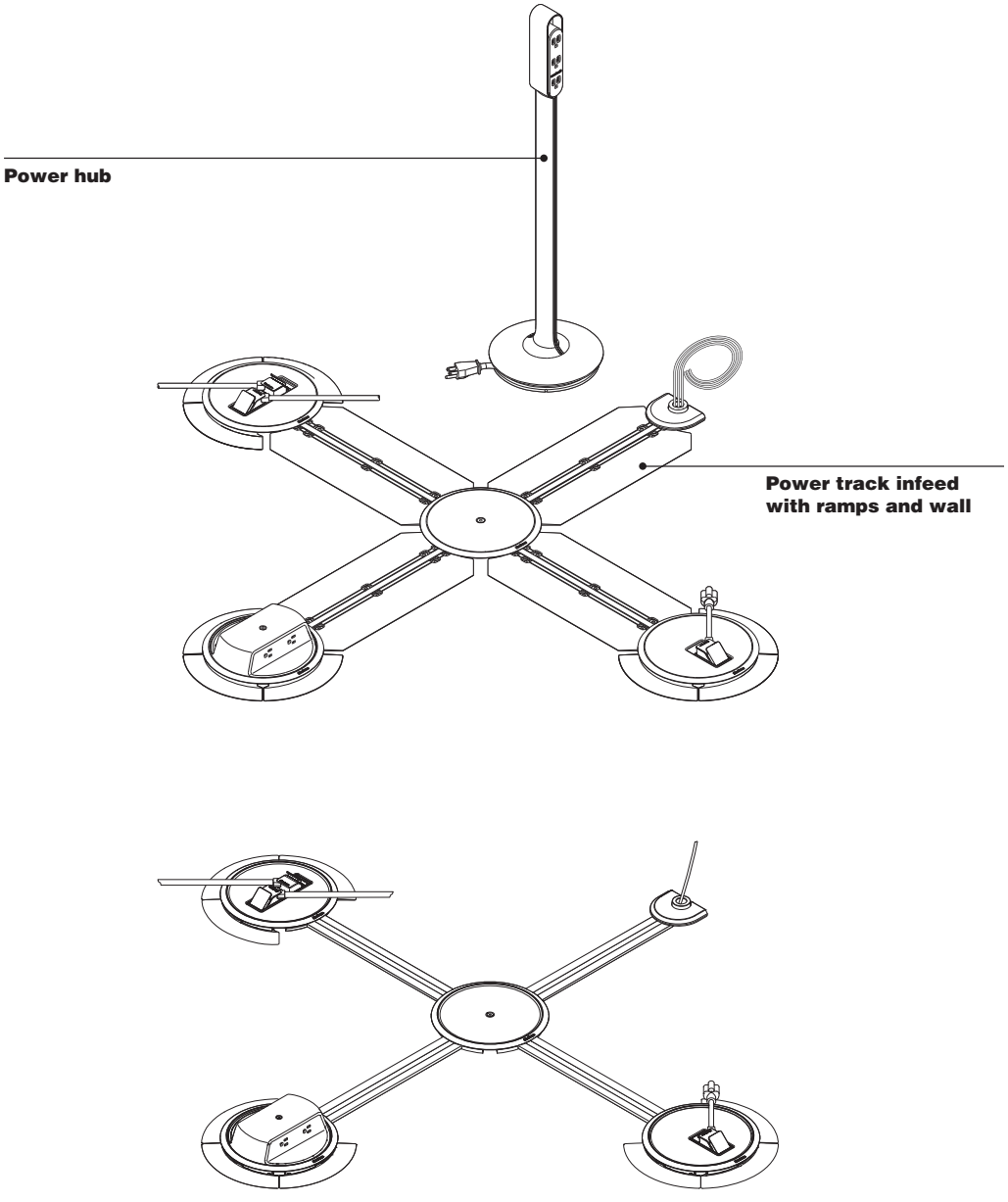


Connector
Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Page 429

Power Strip
Specifying
▶ Page 430

Thread

Power Track and Power Track Infeeds

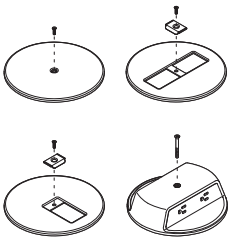


Product Details

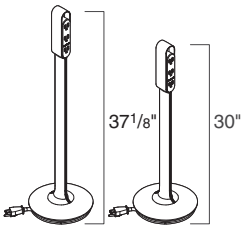
Power track infeeds provide the option of connecting the Thread system to the building power, either through the wall or through the floor. Infeed lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments and in single or dual circuit.

Available in single circuit and dual circuit.

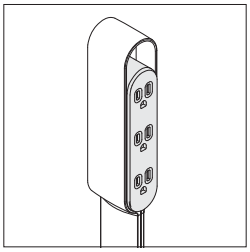
Power track lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. They connect to an infeed to distribute power. Power tracks can be ordered with ramps or with infills.



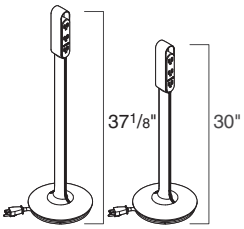
Connectors, four varieties: Blank (No power access), one-door low-profile (provides one access point utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), two-door low-profile (provides two access points utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), and the NEMA monument, which provides four standard three-prong plug (NEMA 5-15) receptacles. NEMA monument is available with standard and tamper resistant receptacles.



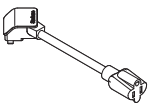
Power hub is available in lounge height and desk height and with a standard three-prong plug or Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug. The hub provides a user interface for power that is off the floor and capable of moving around the space. It features an integrated cord wrap in the design of the base.



The Thread power hub provides six standard three-prong (NEMA 5-15) receptacles to provide power access where users need it. (indoor dry locations only).



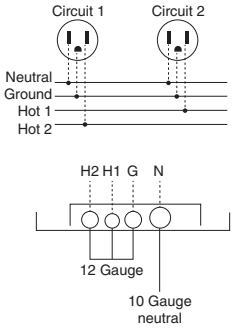
The power hub is available in two heights, lounge height and desk height. The lounge height hub is 30" tall overall with the user interface starting at 22". The desk height hub is 37⅛" tall overall with the user interface starting at 28".



Low-profile plug adapter is an 8¾" long adapter that allows a single three-prong plug to connect to Steelcase's proprietary low-profile connectors.

Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.

Connections

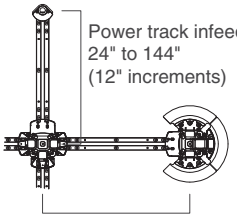


The single circuit power track infeeds utilize three standard 12 gauge insulated wires encased in a riveted metal housing.

The dual circuit power track infeeds utilize three 12 gauge insulated wires along with a 10 gauge shared neutral wire.

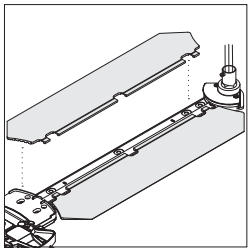
All infeeds stand ¼" off of the subfloor.

The infeed track comes with 12' of extra wiring to easily connect to the building power through a new or existing junction box. If longer infeed wiring is necessary, it may be submitted to specials.

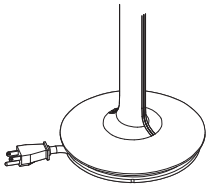


Power track
24" to 144"
(12" increments)

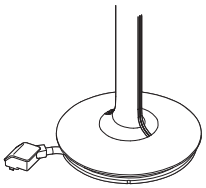
Thread power track and power track infeeds are prefabricated modular tracks capable of distributing up to 20 amps of power per circuit and come in lengths of 24" to 144" in 12" increments. These tracks must be fastened to subfloor, but can be reconfigured or removed without leaving substantial damage to the subfloor like more permanent solutions do. Thread power track cannot be field cut.
▶Please refer to page 418 for more information on applications and reconfiguration.



Each power track and infeed track comes with either two flexible ramps or two infills. The ramps ease the transition between the subfloor and the height of the track. These ramps simply rest on top of the track and do not need to be adhered or fastened. The infills rest within the track to create a smooth surface for the floor covering to be applied over. When ordering a power track and/or infeed track, you can specify the track and ramps or the track and infills, depending on your installation method determined by your flooring selection.

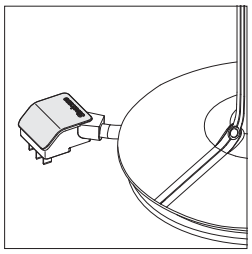


Standard three-prong plug

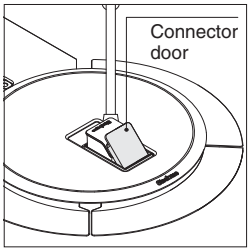


Low-profile plug

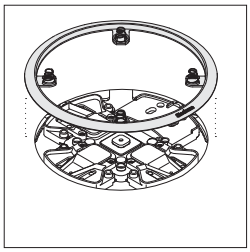
The cord is 5' long and is available with either a standard three-prong plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors. Cord length can be changed to be 2–9' by ordering through Specials. The base only has the capacity to wrap 5' of cord within.



The metal connector cover on the low-profile connectors is a stamped, painted steel plate. This connector cover is ADA compliant for egress locations.



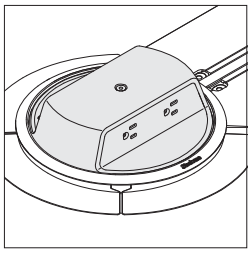
The low-profile connector doors are made of cast zinc. They are spring loaded and gasketed to ensure compliance with small liquid spill requirements. The system is not fully waterproof and is only acceptable for use indoors in dry locations.



The plastic trim ring is spring loaded to provide a tight fit against the flooring. It provides a simple ramp transition to the ½" maximum height of the connector cover and hides any imperfections in the access hole cut in the carpet.

NEMA connector is designed to accept most standard NEMA three-prong plug and cord orientations. If cord exits in a non-standard fashion, please check for fit before ordering. A low-profile connector and adapter should be utilized for non-standard configurations.

Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued



The NEMA monument is made of a two piece plastic housing that provides access to four standard three-prong receptacles. This connector is not ADA compliant for egress locations. NEMA monument is available with standard and tamper resistant receptacles.

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

▶ See page 418 for additional power planning information.

Technical Electrical Information and Power Planning

The Thread system is listed as a 20 amp branch circuit. It utilizes three standard 12 gauge wires (hot, neutral, and ground). When more than one circuit is required to support a space or application, additional circuits will need to be provided using Thread power track infeeds connected to other circuits in the building. The number of circuits available to pull from will be determined by building construction. Please consult your electrician if you are unsure of the building power capabilities.

Thread is designed to accommodate 20 amps per circuit. Amps x volts = watts. In the U.S., this means 2,400 watts of potential. However, most locations only allow for power planning of up to 80% of potential. For example, 2,400 watts x 80% is 1,920 watts. When planning, consider whether a single or dual circuit is needed based on power needs.

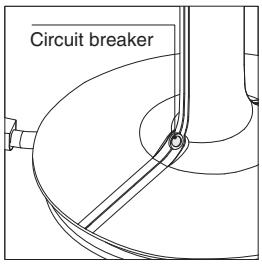
▶ See page 226 for *How to Calculate Power Needs.*

The Thread power track infeed begins with a universal connector that is capable of connecting to any standard 1/2" conduit or other listed product such as Wiremold or Conduit. The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Please consult with your electrician if you have questions regarding what type of conduit will be used.

Due to voltage drop, the National Electric Code (NEC) recommends that the distance between the building circuit box and the user access point not exceed 75–150 feet (depending on gauge of wires running from the building circuit box to the Thread infeed junction). Since the distance from the Thread infeed junction to the building circuit box may be difficult to ascertain, we recommend planning conservatively for the total distance of any individual Thread branch and keep it as short as possible. Thread branches longer than 70 feet per circuit may risk contributing to voltage drop exceeding acceptable levels.

Listing categories: Thread power track is listed as a multi-outlet assembly and is considered a 20 amp branch circuit, which means it meets the same requirements as the hard wire outlets in the wall. The power hub is listed as a relocatable power tap (RPT, which means it is treated the same as a typical power strip). The plug adapter is listed as an accessory to the Thread system.

UL 5 is the standard for multi-outlet assembly (which correlates to article 380 in the National Electric Code) and UL1363 is the standard for RPT, but has no direct correlation in the NEC.



The power hub has a circuit breaker in the base that is intended to trip should excessive power draw occur. If the total draw from all receptacles on a hub exceed 15 amps, the breaker will trip and a black button will pop out of the base where it meets the stalk. Pressing the black button back in will reset the circuit.

It is important to plan for expected power consumption in a given application to ensure enough infeeds are present to prevent tripping the circuit breaker either at a hub or at the building circuit box.

Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Subflooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly. The subfloor can only have 1/8" of variance under where the Thread power track lies. If greater than 1/8", floor leveling is required.

The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Only connect this system to a dedicated 120-127 V~ 60Hz 20A single phase GFCI protected building power circuit.

Codes Information

Thread is UL certified as a multi-outlet assembly and not a manufactured wiring assembly. Manufactured wiring systems are defined in Article 604 of the NEC and provide very clear guidelines regarding construction methods. Thread is constructed in a manner not consistent with any defined method in this section of the NEC and because of this, cannot be considered a manufactured wiring system. It is consistent with the definition for multi-outlet assemblies as defined in Article 380.

NEC 210.71: This 2017 code requires that any habitable room of at least 215 sq. ft. must have at least two floor outlets no less than 6 ft. from the wall. One outlet is required for every 215 sq. ft. of space. Thread is a solution to this code.

The system is capable of distributing 20 amps of power. Power planning to 80% consumption means the system is not designed to deliver more than 16 amps total. Each connection point can only connect to one circuit at a time. Thread is compatible with 5-15 plug types, not 5-20 plug types.

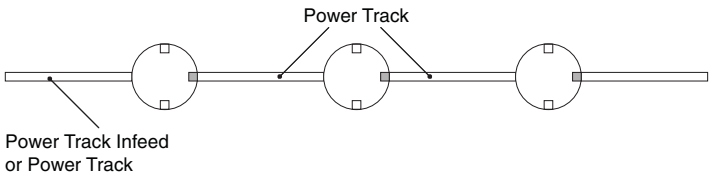
The NEC does not permit plugging an extension cord or relocatable power tap (RPT) into another extension cord or RPT. Many of the power units embedded in furniture are listed as a RPT and, per the NEC, are required to be plugged into a building hardwired receptacle. The Thread cord adapter is a listed multi outlet accessory and as such, is not considered an RPT, extension cord or a building receptacle. We recommend the NEMA monument for any Thread application where furniture-hosted power will be plugged in but some may desire to use the low-profile connector with an adapter for this application. Please note that while it is not a safety hazard, a local inspector may not approve because of the definitions and restrictions mentioned above.

Thread is listed as a multi outlet assembly in accordance with Article 380 of the NEC; it is not a flat conductor cable system (FCC) as identified in Article 324. FCC is not permitted in education, healthcare, or residential facilities.

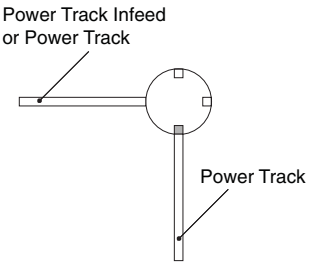
The intent of this requirement within the code is that outlets are not to be covered by carpet. The traditional multi outlet assembly design was covered with receptacles across the entire face and field wired. With that type of design, it is easy to understand it applies to the entire product. Thread is a new design, yet certified as a multi outlet assembly. The raceway is factory wired and able to be covered with carpet, but the connector/receptacle still cannot.

Track Configurations

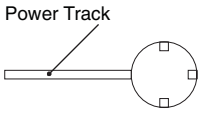
Inline



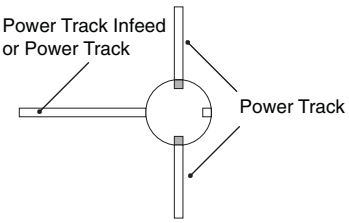
L 90°



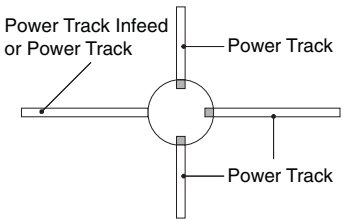
End of Run



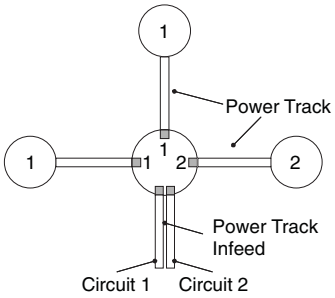
T



X



Single Circuit and Dual Circuit



Track Configurations and Power Access Points Legend

Inline	= connector of any type
L/90°	= one door or NEMA connector
End of Run	= connector of any type
T	= one door or NEMA connector
X	= blank connector only

Infeed Circuit Types: Single circuit infeeds distribute the same circuit through all tracks and power access points. Dual circuit infeeds distribute one circuit at 90° and 180° from the infeed track. The second circuit is distributed at 270° from the infeed track.

Steelcase has recommended a maximum of 10 receptacle outlets to avoid code variation and Hub maximization.

- Blank covers do not count towards the total number of receptacles because no access points are present in this configuration.
- One door and two door low profile connectors each count as a single receptacle.
- NEMA monument counts as two receptacles.
- Hub counts as zero receptacles.
- cULus listed.

Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued

Applications

Floor Specifications

The Thread power distribution system is intended for indoor use/dry locations only. Each connector in the system will require a hole to be cut in the flooring to permit access to the system. This is true for every connection point, even if only using a blank cover where no power access is needed. For this reason, we strongly recommend carpet tile when carpet is used. See installation guide for tools and direction.

Flooring surface compatibility is dependent on which track solution is used. Track with ramps is designed for carpet only. Carpet tile is preferred over broadloom. Carpet thickness must be between 0.225" and 0.450". Track with infill is used for carpet and resilient tiled surfaces with conforming properties (most types of LVT meet these standards). Rely on the flooring provider to determine if the surface meets the needs of the system (ability to screw down the connectors without the surface breaking). Flooring thickness must be between 0.100" to 0.250" for both carpet and LVT.

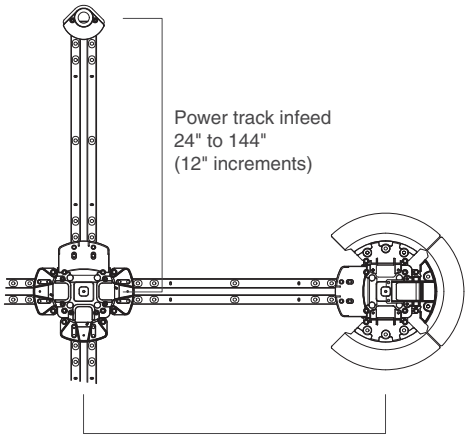
Tracks with infill require a field-supplied 6 mm underlayment.

Each piece of Thread power track or power track infeed must be fastened to the subfloor using one screw at each end of the track and one additional screw every 48". This means for power tracks that are shorter than 48" only two screws are required. For tracks 60" to 96" in length, three screws are required and for tracks longer than 96", four screws are required. Connectors require additional screws in to the subfloor. The track itself has multiple holes to allow it to be screwed down and has many more holes than are needed. For example, at the end of each track you will find four holes placed closely together but only one screw needs to be used. The extra holes are available in case of a damaged screw or some form of interference in the subfloor (like a rock in concrete) that might prevent a hole from being used. The same is true for holes all the rest of the way down the track; there are holes on both sides of the track and they are placed approximately every 12" to provide multiple options in case of interference in the subfloor. Please see installation guide for detailed instructions regarding this topic, including recommended types of fasteners and locating pilot holes.

A wall power infeed may be installed perpendicular to a wall or at any angle between 45° and 135°. However, it should be noted that once the infeed track is installed, all subsequent track connections will be either inline or at right angles to this track. There is no ability to create an angled connection between two tracks. Please refer to the installation guide for detailed instructions and drawings.

The Thread system does have some flexibility to accommodate uneven floors, however flooring elevation changes greater than $^1/_8$" must be filled in or sanded down to even out the surface. The area underneath and immediately surrounding a junction (connector of any type, including a blank) must be flat within $^1/_{16}$" in a 9" radius from the center of the junction. The Thread system is not designed for use on raised floors, across building expansion joints, or in areas where it will be subject to constant or rolling loads heavier than people. Please refer to the installation guide for additional details.

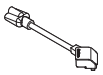
For connectors that will be in an ADA defined egress location, in order for the low-profile connector to be considered ADA compliant, the floor thickness stated above must be followed. Thinner surfaces can be used but will leave gaps and will not be ADA compliant. Thicker surfaces than stated are incompatible.



The length of a track is measured from the center of one connector to the center of another connector; a 24" power track by itself may not be precisely 24". This is intended to simplify planning and layouts.
Note: While this system has been developed to minimize its impact on the physical environment and to work with a broad range of existing furniture, certain conditions exist that may create undesirable interactions with other products. One example is the use of sled-base chairs since it may not sit flat when interacting with the track or connectors. Chairs utilizing pneumatic cylinders with minimum clearance of less than ½" should be used with care as the bottom of the cylinder can catch on a connector cover or on the slightly raised profile of the track beneath the carpet. Steelcase always strives to exceed the ½" clearance on our seating products but if you identify a seating product that does not have this level of clearance, a spacer ring is available from our service parts that can be placed between the cylinder and the base to increase the clearance. Please see part number 895446201SR in the Service Parts catalog, or part number 895446201MP for a quantity of 10 spacers.

Notice Regarding Installation: Thread must be anchored to the building floor for safe and proper use. Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Subflooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building's architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly.

Thread Plug Adapter



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 416	Style number
• Plug adapter • Low-profile plug end: 6053 Seagull plastic	

Related Products

• Power hub	▶ Page 422
• Power track	▶ Page 427
• Power track infeed	▶ Page 423

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
8¾"	2"	1½"	**PFLADPTR**	$59

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Hub

Tip: Plugtop cap finish is 6053 Seagull. Hub receptacle faceplates are 7360 Merle.

Tip: Power cord is 5′ in length.

Tip: 30" high power hub's lowest user interface is 22" off the floor. 37 1/8" high power hub's lowest user interface is 28" off the floor.

Tip: Neck is 1 3/4" wide and 1/2" deep.

Tip: Head is 2" wide and 1 1/2" deep.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 416	• Power hub: 7360 Merle paint • Six NEMA outlets (three on each side) • Integrated cord wrap • Reset button • Weighted base • Power cord with low-profile plug or NEMA plug	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

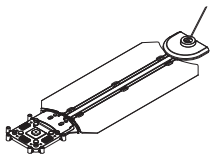
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• 7360 Merle • 4799 Platinum Metallic • 4140 Arctic White Gloss	No cost +$10 +$10	Specify *with 7360 Merle.* Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.* Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
Height Options	• 30" lounge height • 37 1/8" desk height	No cost +$ 6	Specify *with lounge height.* Specify *with desk height.*
Plug Configuration Options	• Low-profile plug • Standard NEMA three-prong plug	No cost –$33	Specify *with low profile plug.* Specify *with standard NEMA three-prong plug.*
Related Products	• Power track • Power track infeed • Plug adapter • Connector		▶ Page 427 ▶ Page 423 ▶ Page 421 ▶ Page 429

Specification Information

Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8"	**PFLHUB**	$491

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Ramps



Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Tip: Conduit and conduit collar are not included.
▶See Understanding on page 418 for conduit sizing.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 416	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track infeed • Power track ramps • Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source	

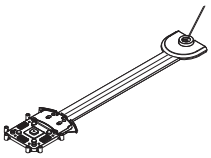
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim ring finish**	
• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle*.
• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum*.
Circuit Type		
• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify *with single circuit* and length.
• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify *with dual circuit* and length.
Related Products		
• Power track		▶Page 427
• Power hub		▶Page 422
• Plug adapter		▶Page 421
• Connector		▶Page 429

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	H	L	U.S. Base Prices: Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLTRKINF	8"	1"	24"	$273	$341
	8"	1"	36"	$309	$384
	8"	1"	48"	$343	$424
	8"	1"	60"	$379	$466
	8"	1"	72"	$415	$508
	8"	1"	84"	$449	$549
	8"	1"	96"	$483	$589
	8"	1"	108"	$520	$631
	8"	1"	120"	$555	$674
	8"	1"	132"	$590	$714
	8"	1"	144"	$626	$756

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Infills



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 416	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track infeed • Power track infills • Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim ring finish**		
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle*.
	• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum*.
Circuit Type	• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify *with single circuit* and length.
	• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify *with dual circuit* and length.
Related Products	• Power track		▶ Page 427
	• Power hub		▶ Page 422
	• Plug adapter		▶ Page 421
	• Connector		▶ Page 429

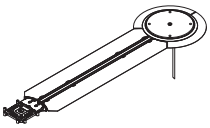
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	H	L	U.S. Base Prices Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLTRKINFV	8"	1"	24"	$273	$341
	8"	1"	36"	$309	$384
	8"	1"	48"	$343	$424
	8"	1"	60"	$379	$466
	8"	1"	72"	$415	$508
	8"	1"	84"	$449	$549
	8"	1"	96"	$483	$589
	8"	1"	108"	$520	$631
	8"	1"	120"	$555	$674
	8"	1"	132"	$590	$714
	8"	1"	144"	$626	$756

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Ramps



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 416	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track infeed • Power track ramps • Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source	

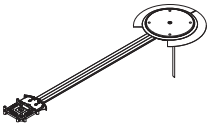
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim ring finish**	
• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum.*
• Stainless steel	+$111	Specify *with stainless steel.*
• PerfectMatch paint	+$119	Specify *with 4990 PerfectMatch.*
Circuit Type		
• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify *with single circuit* and length.
• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify *with dual circuit* and length.
Related Products		
• Power track		▶ Page 427
• Power hub		▶ Page 422
• Plug adapter		▶ Page 421
• Connector		▶ Page 429

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	H	L	U.S. Base Prices Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLINFFL	8"	1"	24"	$450	$563
	8"	1"	36"	$486	$605
	8"	1"	48"	$520	$645
	8"	1"	60"	$556	$688
	8"	1"	72"	$592	$729
	8"	1"	84"	$626	$770
	8"	1"	96"	$660	$810
	8"	1"	108"	$697	$853
	8"	1"	120"	$732	$895
	8"	1"	132"	$767	$935
	8"	1"	144"	$803	$978

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Infills



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 416	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track infeed • Power track infills • Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source	

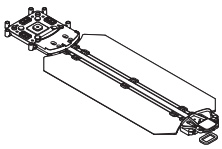
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim ring finish**		
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum.*
	• Stainless steel	+$111	Specify *with stainless steel.*
	• PerfectMatch paint	+$119	Specify *with 4990 PerfectMatch.*
Circuit Type	• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify *with single circuit* and length.
	• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify *with dual circuit* and length.
Related Products	• Power track		▶ Page 427
	• Power hub		▶ Page 422
	• Plug adapter		▶ Page 421
	• Connector		▶ Page 429

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	H	L	U.S. Base Prices Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLINFFLV	8"	1"	24"	$450	$563
	8"	1"	36"	$486	$605
	8"	1"	48"	$520	$645
	8"	1"	60"	$556	$688
	8"	1"	72"	$592	$729
	8"	1"	84"	$626	$770
	8"	1"	96"	$660	$810
	8"	1"	108"	$697	$853
	8"	1"	120"	$732	$895
	8"	1"	132"	$767	$935
	8"	1"	144"	$803	$978

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track With Ramps



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 416	1 Style number
• Power track	2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track ramps	

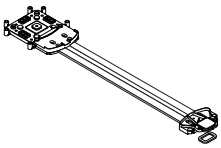
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lengths		
• 24"	No cost	Specify *with 24"*.
• 36"	+$ 36	Specify *with 36"*.
• 48"	+$ 70	Specify *with 48"*.
• 60"	+$106	Specify *with 60"*.
• 72"	+$142	Specify *with 72"*.
• 84"	+$176	Specify *with 84"*.
• 96"	+$210	Specify *with 96"*.
• 108"	+$247	Specify *with 108"*.
• 120"	+$282	Specify *with 120"*.
• 132"	+$317	Specify *with 132"*.
• 144"	+$353	Specify *with 144"*.
Related Products		
• Power hub		▶ Page 422
• Power track infeed		▶ Page 423
• Plug adapter		▶ Page 421
• Connector		▶ Page 429

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8"	3/4"	**PFLTRK**	$252

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track with Infills



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 416	1 Style number
• Power track	2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track infills	

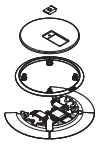
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lengths	• 24"	No cost	Specify *with 24"*.
	• 36"	+$ 36	Specify *with 36"*.
	• 48"	+$ 70	Specify *with 48"*.
	• 60"	+$106	Specify *with 60"*.
	• 72"	+$142	Specify *with 72"*.
	• 84"	+$176	Specify *with 84"*.
	• 96"	+$210	Specify *with 96"*.
	• 108"	+$247	Specify *with 108"*.
	• 120"	+$282	Specify *with 120"*.
	• 132"	+$317	Specify *with 132"*.
	• 144"	+$353	Specify *with 144"*.
Related Products	• Power hub		▶ Page 422
	• Power track infeed		▶ Page 423
	• Plug adapter		▶ Page 421
	• Connector		▶ Page 429

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8"	3/4"	**PFLTRKV**	$252

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Connector



▶ Need help? Product details, page 416

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Connector cover: 7360 Merle paint • Connector trim ring: 6527 Merle plastic • Fillers: 6000 Black • Hardware	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: The connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.

Tip: NEMA monument is plastic molded. Specify with 6527 Merle plastic or 6249 Platinum plastic. Paint, including perfect match paint, is not available.

Tip: The painted connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.

Tip: Not all junction configurations are compatible with connector types.
▶See page 417

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cover**		
	• 7360 Merle paint	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• 7190 Platinum Solid paint	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum Solid.*
	• 4990 PerfectMatch paint	+$119	Specify *with 4990 PerfectMatch.*
	• Stainless steel	+$306	Specify *with stainless steel.*
	Trim ring		
	• 6527 Merle plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	NEMA cover and trim ring		
	• 6527 Merle plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Configurations	• Blank low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	No cost	Specify *with blank low profile connector.*
	• One-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+$ 32	Specify *with one-door low profile connector.*
	• Two-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+$ 63	Specify *with two-door low profile connector.*
	• NEMA monument connector 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+$ 94	Specify *with NEMA monument connector.*
	• NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant receptacles 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+$108	Specify *with NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant.*
Related Products	• Power track		▶Page 427
	• Power track infeed		▶Page 423
	• Plug adapter		▶Page 421

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
PFLCNCTR	$188

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Strip

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Rectangular shaped power and USB strip with Thread low-profile plug, 3 power/1 USB format • Non tamper-resistant receptacles • 6' cord • Freestanding mount	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	• 10' cord	+$30	Specify *with 10' cord.*
Power Plug	• Standard NEMA	–$33	Specify *with NEMA plug.*
Power Configuration	• 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	+$56	Specify *with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB configuration.*
Tamper-Resistant	• With tamper-resistant	+$24	Specify *with tamper-resistant.*
Mount	• Clamp-on mount	+$21	Specify *with clamp-on mount.*
Related Products	• Power hub • Power track • Plug • Connector • Power track infeed		▶ Page 422 ▶ Page 427 ▶ Page 421 ▶ Page 429 ▶ Page 423

Tip: Thread power strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from $^{3}/_{4}$" to $2^{1}/_{2}$" thick.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
$7^{5}/_{16}$"	$2^{1}/_{16}$"	$2^{3}/_{4}$"	**PFLPWRST**	$351

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape Tables

Statement of Line 432

Product Details

media:scape Tables 436
media:scape TeamStudio 438
media:scape Table – Wiring and Cabling 440
media:scape Table – Data Cable Routing 443
Under the Hood – media:scape Table with Large (8x4) Switcher 444
Under the Hood – media:scape Table with Small (4x2) Switcher 445
Under the Hood 446
media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages 448
Dimensions – media:scape Tables 450
media:scape Features Comparison 452
Wall-Mounted Shrouds 453
Dimensions – media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds 454
Dimensions – media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights 456
Camera Ledges 457
CODEC Cases 458
media:scape PUCKs 460
media:scape Table – Electronic Package Options 462

Specifying

Lounge-Height Tables 464
Desk-Height Tables 468
Stool-Height Tables 474
media:scape Table – Pricing Matrix 481
Seismic Anchor Brackets 482
Wall-Mounted Shrouds 484
Video Conferencing Components 486
Electronics 488

Specifying, continued

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard 490
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite 492
media:scape PUCKs 493
Steelcase Application Server and media:scape Manager License 494

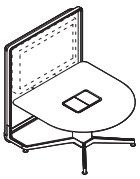
Surface Materials 574

Steelcase
April 2021

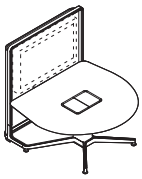
Statement of Line

media:scape Tables

Lounge-Height Tables



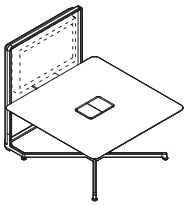
Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 464



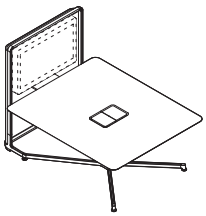
Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 464

Round Lounge-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 464

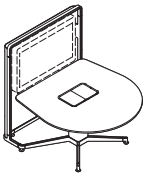
Desk-Height Tables



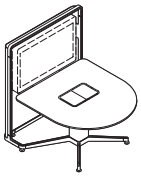
Square Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468



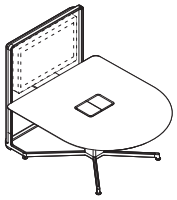
Rectangular Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468



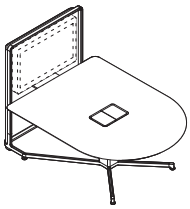
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468



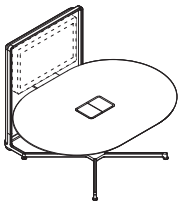
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468



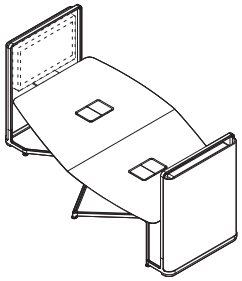
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468



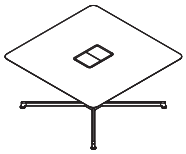
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468



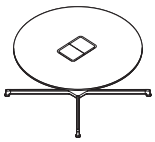
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468



Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468

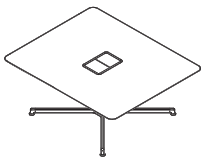


Square Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468



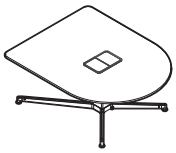
Round Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468

Capsule Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468



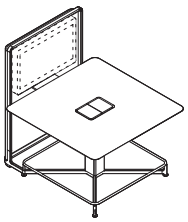
Rectangular Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468

Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468

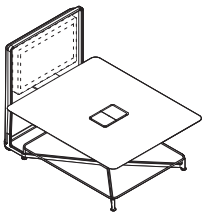


Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 468

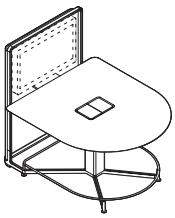
Stool-Height Tables



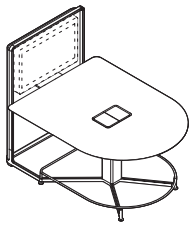
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474



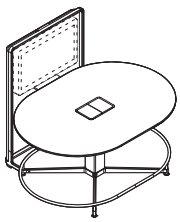
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474



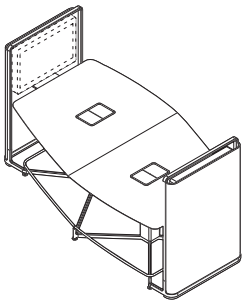
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474



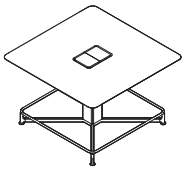
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474



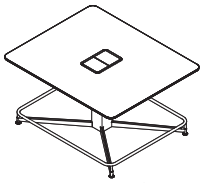
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474



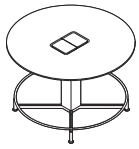
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474



Square Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474



Rectangular Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474

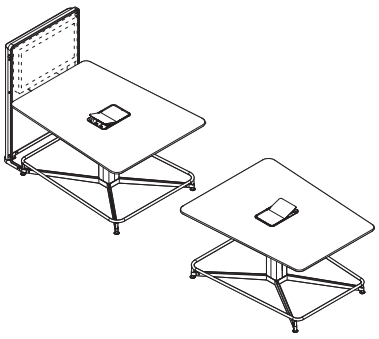


Round Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474

Capsule Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474

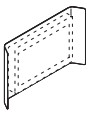
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474

Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 436
Specifying
▶Page 474

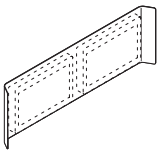


TeamStudio Table
Understanding
▶Page 438
Specifying
▶Page 474

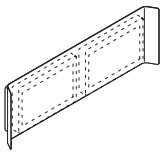
Statement of Line media:scape Tables, continued



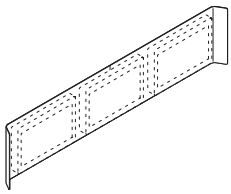
Wall-Mounted Single Monitor Shroud



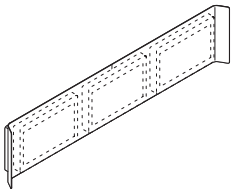
Wall-Mounted Dual Monitor Shroud



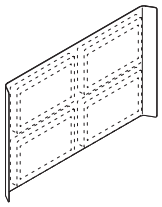
Wall-Mounted Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case



Wall-Mounted Triple Monitor Shroud



Wall-Mounted Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case



Wall-Mounted Quad Monitor Shroud

Understanding
▶ Page 453
Specifying
▶ Page 484

Wall-Mounted Shrouds

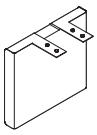
	32"	42"	46"	55"	65"
Single Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Dual Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		●	●		
Triple Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		●	●		
Quad Monitor Shroud	●	●			

Camera Ledges

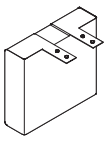
Shroud-Mounted Camera Ledge
Understanding
▶ Page 457
Specifying
▶ Page 487

Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge
Understanding
▶ Page 457
Specifying
▶ Page 487

CODEC Cases

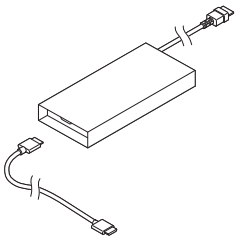


2 1/2" CODEC Case
Understanding
▶ Page 458
Specifying
▶ Page 487

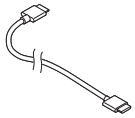


5 1/2" CODEC Case
Understanding
▶ Page 458
Specifying
▶ Page 487

Electronics

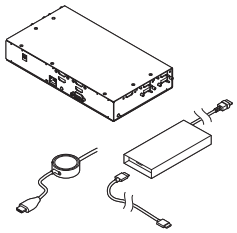


Scaler
Understanding
▶Page 440
Specifying
▶Page 488

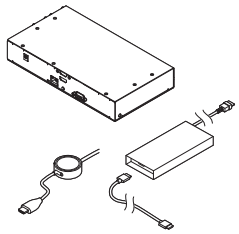


HDMI Cables
Understanding
▶Page 440
Specifying
▶Page 488

media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages

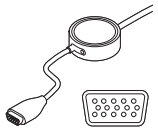


Digital Upgrade Package Standard
Understanding
▶Page 448
Specifying
▶Page 490

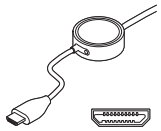


Digital Upgrade Package Lite
Understanding
▶Page 448
Specifying
▶Page 492

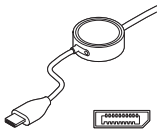
media:scape PUCKs



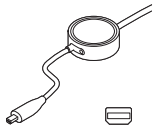
VGA
Understanding
▶Page 460
Specifying
▶Page 493



HDMI
Understanding
▶Page 460
Specifying
▶Page 493



DisplayPort
Understanding
▶Page 460
Specifying
▶Page 493



mini DisplayPort
Understanding
▶Page 460
Specifying
▶Page 493

media:scape Tables

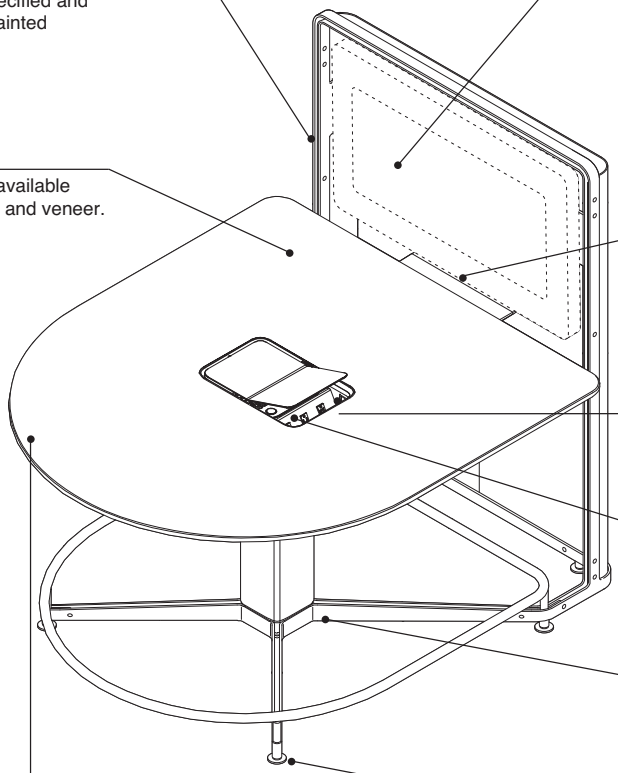
media:scape tables support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures. They allow users to share information through integrated technologies displays and facilitate a seamless flow of information during meetings.
▶Specifying, page 464

media:scape tables are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1 3/16" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Lounge-height tables are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

Desk-height and stool-height tables are available in ten shapes: square, rectangle, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.



Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

Monitors must be CEC compliant when a switcher is included in the application. It is recommended that the monitor be commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them.
▶See *Smart and Connected Specification Guide* for display recommendations.

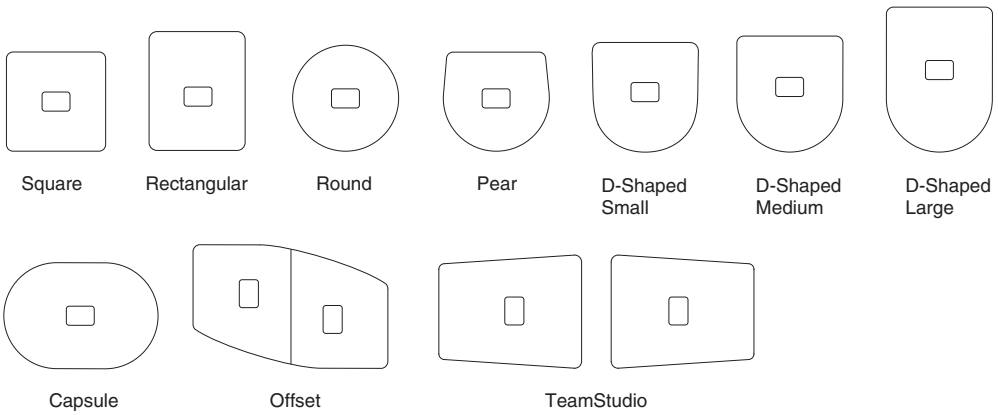
The number of scalers provided match the number of displays selected when specifying.

Media well houses power receptacles, data ports, a power button, PUCKs, and has a hinged cover.

PUCK (*Personal User Control Key)* enables the seamless flow of information between team members.
▶See page 460

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

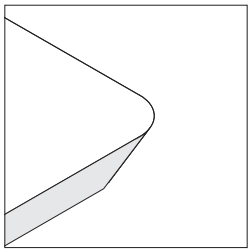
Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.



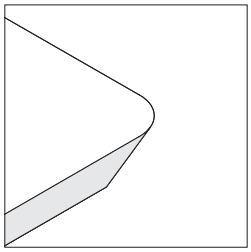
Steelcase
April 2021

media:scape Tables

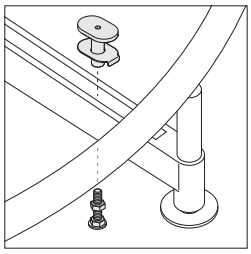
Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes,* page 581, for recommendations.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).
▶See page 482.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape tables include options for a one, two, or three year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:
- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.
▶Specifying, page 494

Power and Data

Power is included.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data:
media:scape switcher must be connected to an Ethernet network cable in order to support media:scape manager. End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column
- Painted to match base

Media well covers
- Painted to match base

Totem frame
- Painted to match base

Totem infill
- Painted aluminum

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

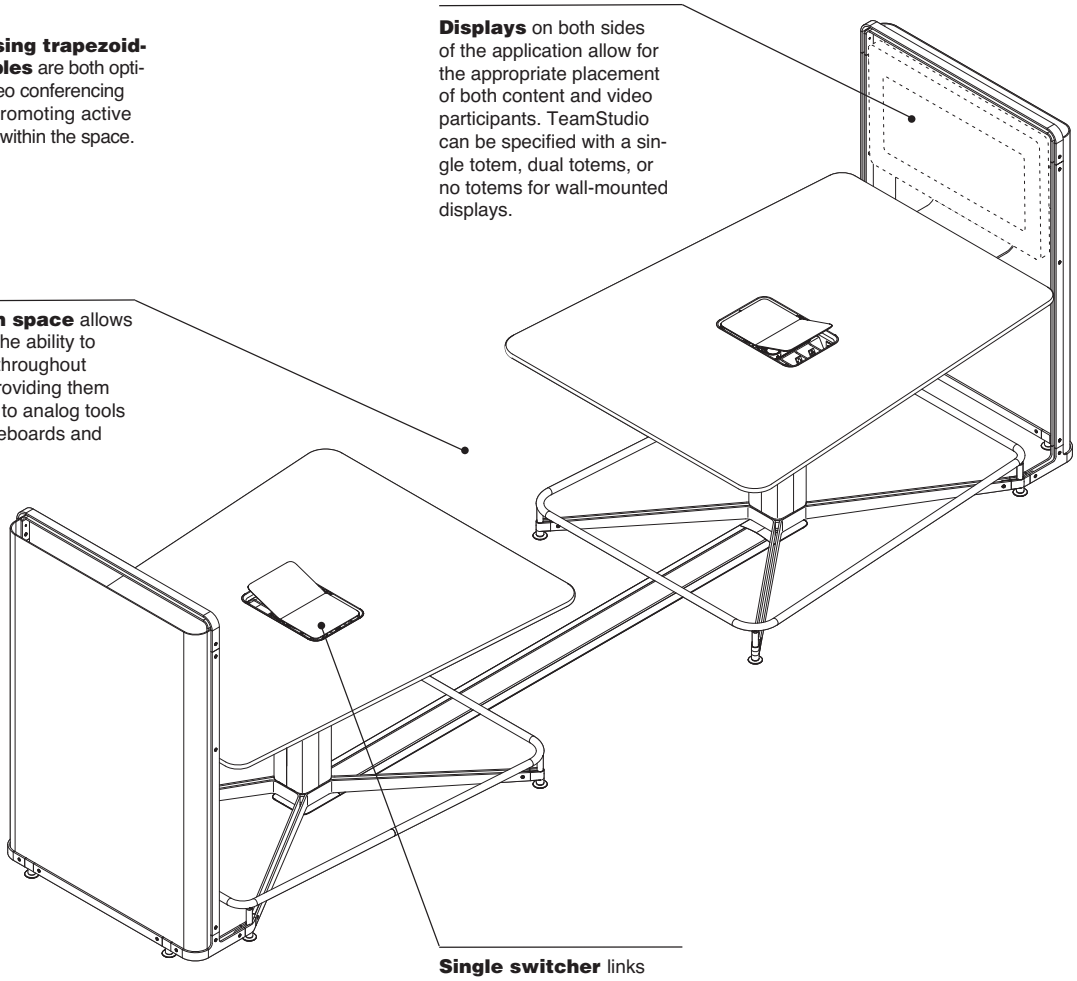
media:scape TeamStudio

media:scape TeamStudio is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.
▶ Specifying, page 480

Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.

Displays on both sides of the application allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for wall-mounted displays.

Circulation space allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.



Single switcher links the two tables to act as a single media:scape table. PUCKs from either table can be used to share to the media:scape displays.

Product Details

Extension cables for media:scape TeamStudio are provided and can be routed through the floor (raised floor or cored) or via a cable track from an external supplier such as Connectrac model 3.7 In-carpet or On-floor Wireway (www.connectrac.com).The overall length of the cable track should be at least 116".

CODEC case and camera ledge should be specified to accommodate video conferencing applications.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape TeamStudio includes a options for a one, two, or three year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

▶ Specifying, page 494

media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

Attached Display

Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs.

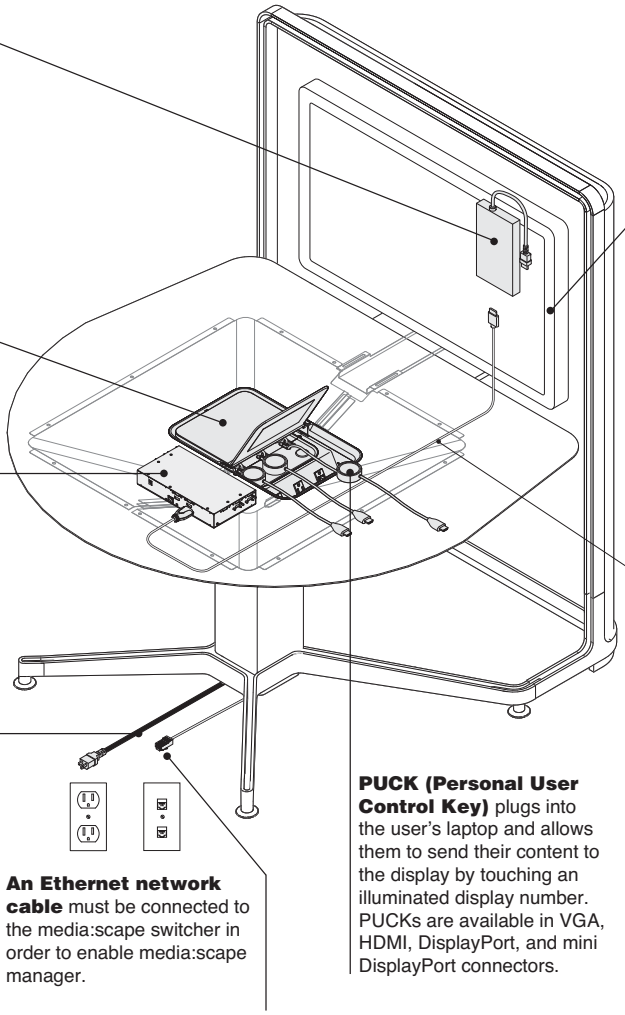
Scaler insures consistent image resolution to the displays.

Media well stores PUCKs when not in use and provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.
▶ See page 443

The switcher connects to the PUCKs, and controls which user's laptop content is shown on the display(s). Up to four displays, either monitors or projectors, can be accommodated.

The switcher sends the signal to the scaler through the HDMI cable.

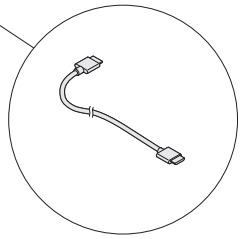
A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.



An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher in order to enable media:scape manager.

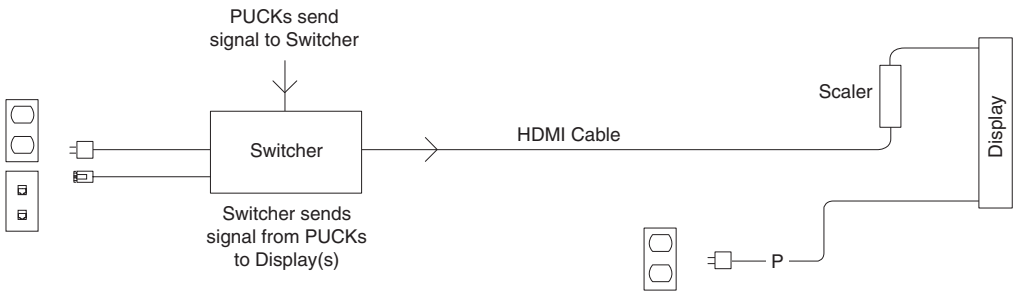
PUCK (Personal User Control Key) plugs into the user's laptop and allows them to send their content to the display by touching an illuminated display number. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

For power management, the media:scape setting will automatically go into standby mode when media:scape is not in use. The system can be reactivated by simply connecting a device to one of the PUCKs.



HDMI cable receives information from the switcher and sends that information to the scaler.

Sequence



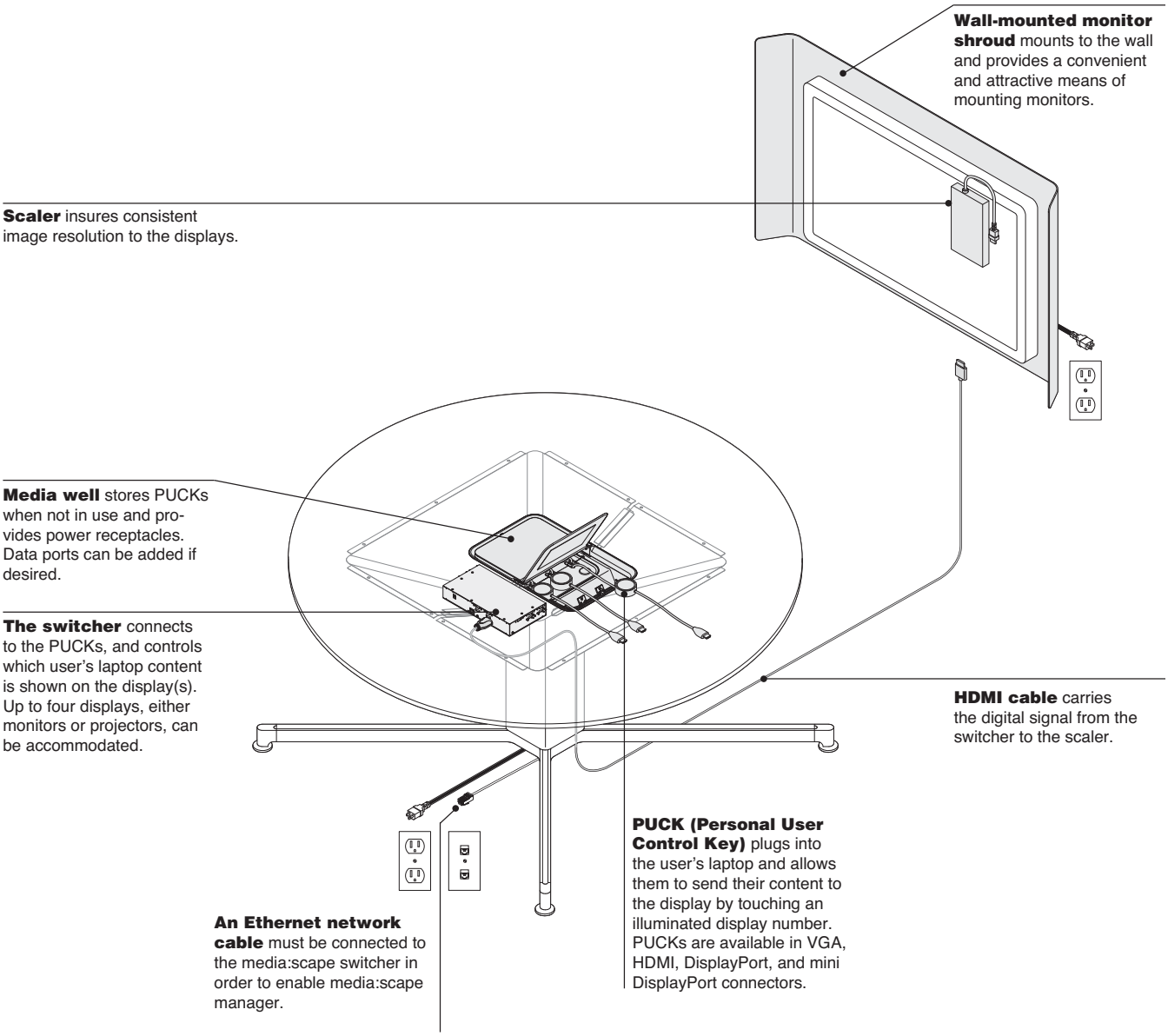
Legend

P = Power

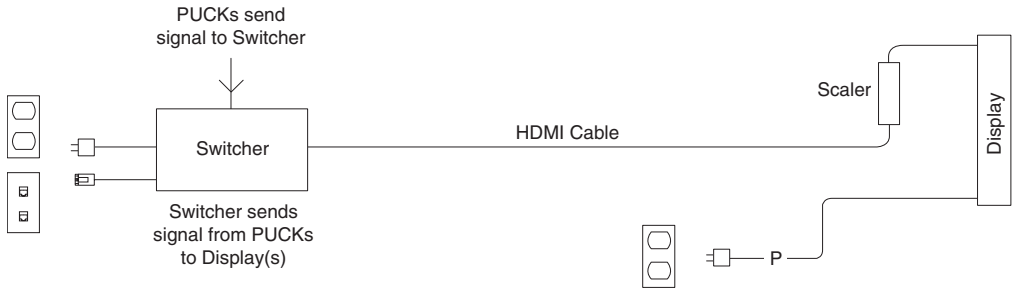
media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

Detached Display

Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs.



Sequence



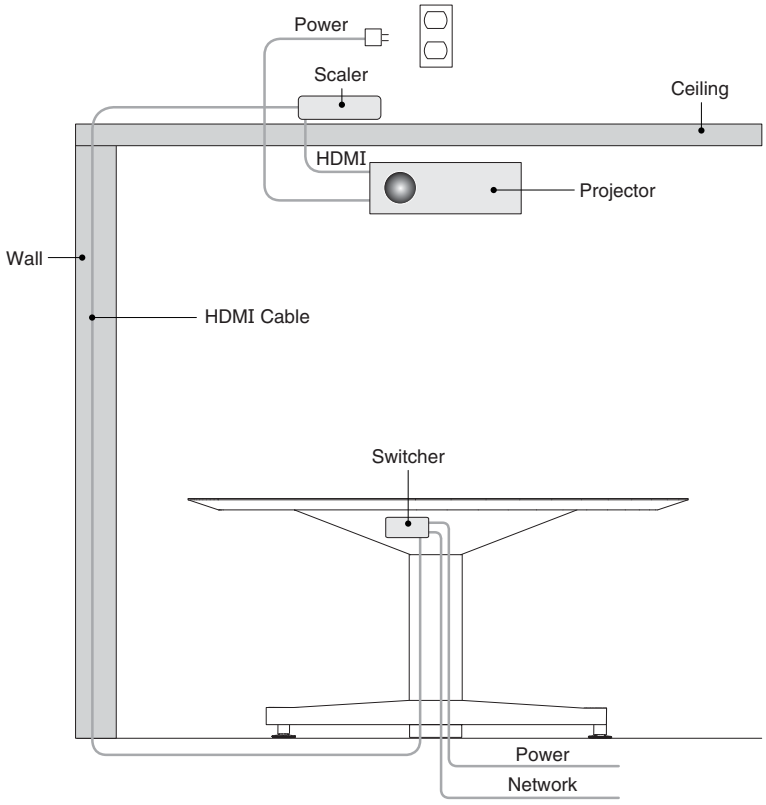
Legend

P = Power

media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

With Projector

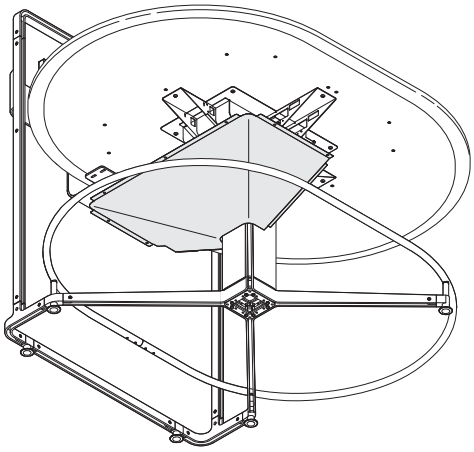
Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs.



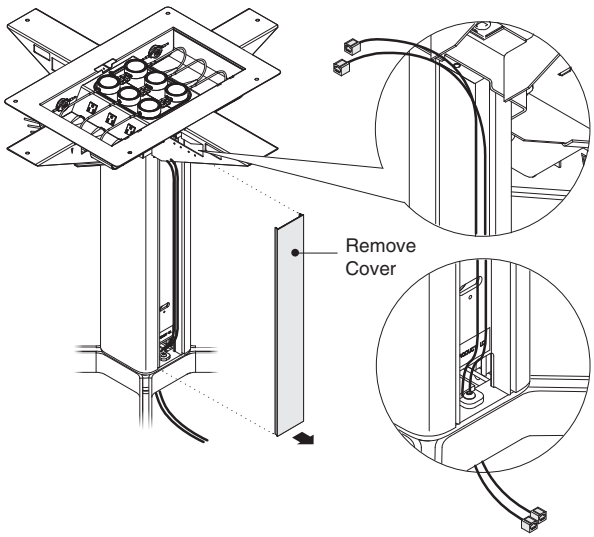
media:scape Table — Data Cable Routing

Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

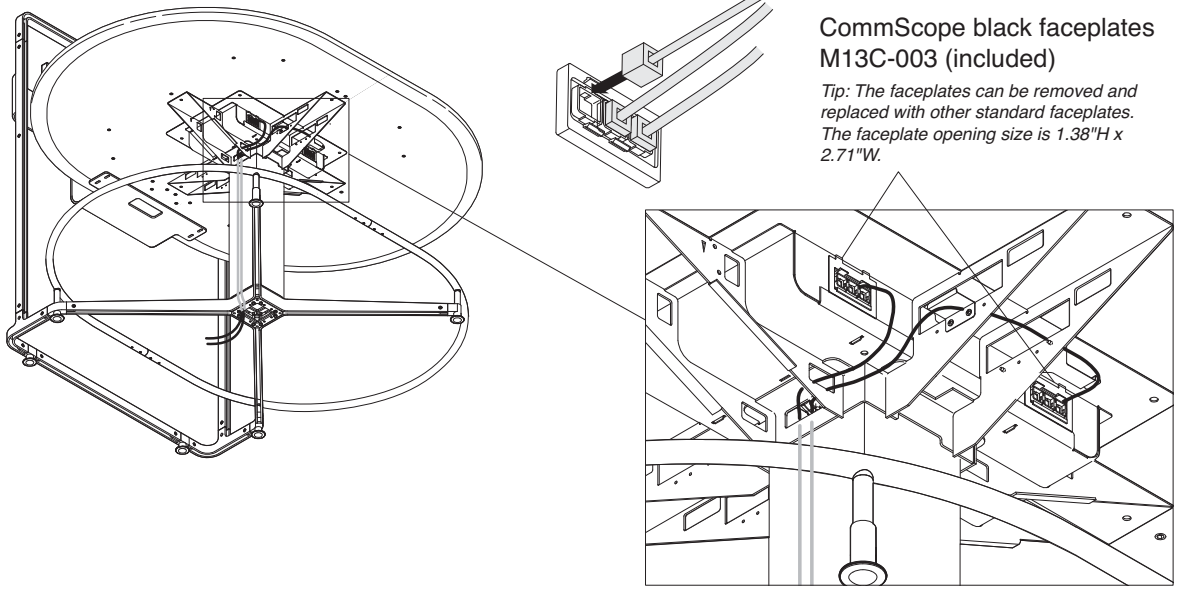
An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher in order to enable media:scape manager.



1. Remove covers.



2. Route cables.



3. Plug in data cables.

4. Replace covers.

Under the Hood — media:scape Table with Large (8x4) Switcher

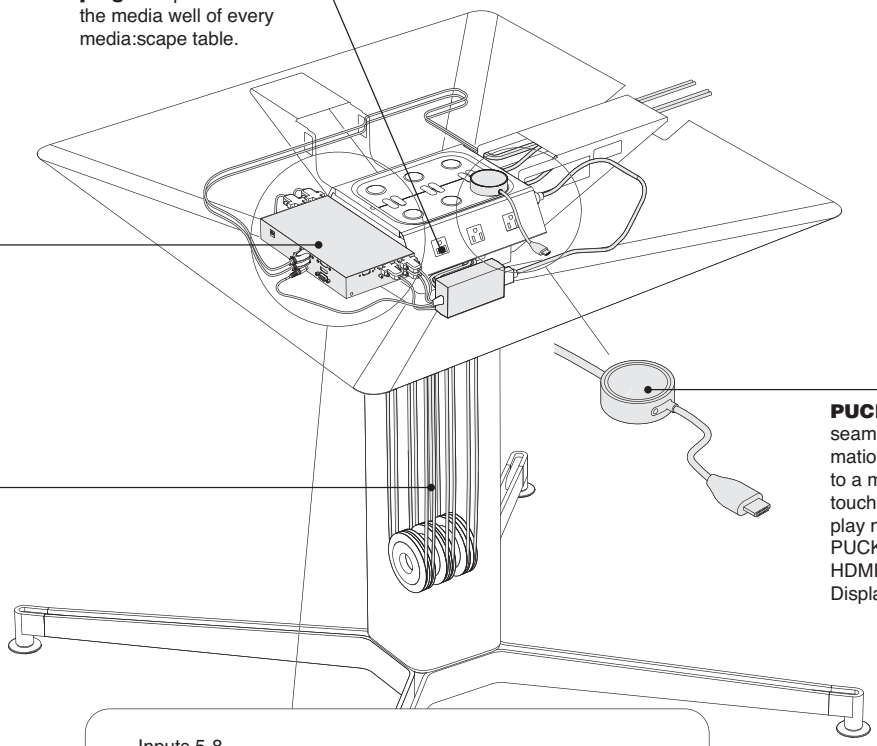
Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs.

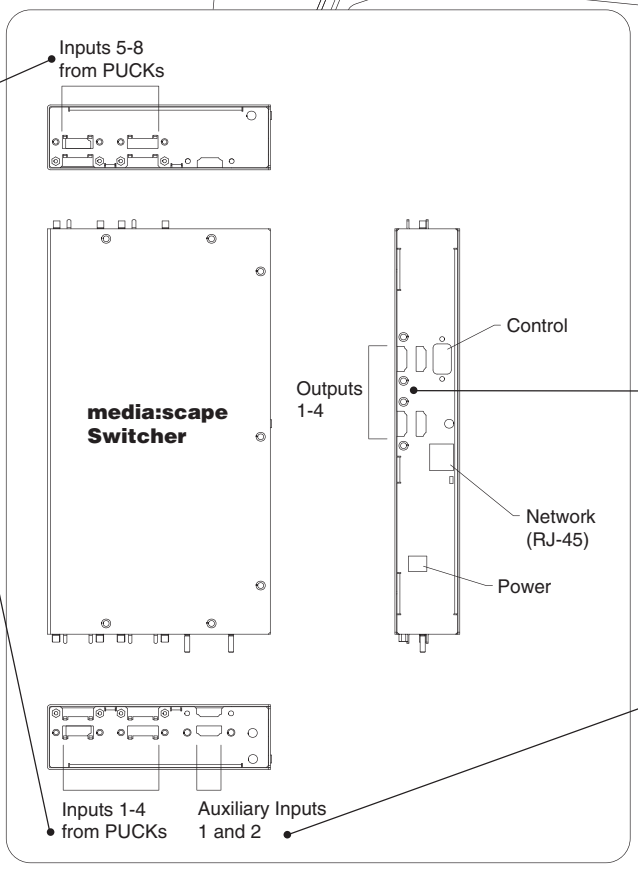
Six power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table.

media:scape switcher includes eight input ports to connect to the PUCKs and four output ports for monitors or projectors.

Integrated pulley system allows PUCKs to be fully retracted into the media well to manage cables and stow PUCKs safely when not in use.

PUCK enables the user to seamlessly switch the information displayed on a laptop to a monitor or projector by touching an illuminated display number on the PUCK. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.





Inputs 1-4 and inputs 5-8 support up to eight PUCKs that can be connected to the media:scape switcher. Although they look like HDMI cable inputs, plugging standard HDMI cables into these sockets can harm the switcher.

Switcher outputs are the output jacks to the monitors and projectors. The switcher can handle up to four output displays via HDMI cables.

An Ethernet network cable must be connected to enable media:scape manager.

A media:scape table provides three specialized audio/video inputs. For integration with video conferencing, media players, cable television, and other systems, please refer to the switcher user manual.

Steelcase
April 2021

Under the Hood — media:scape Table with Small (4x2) Switcher

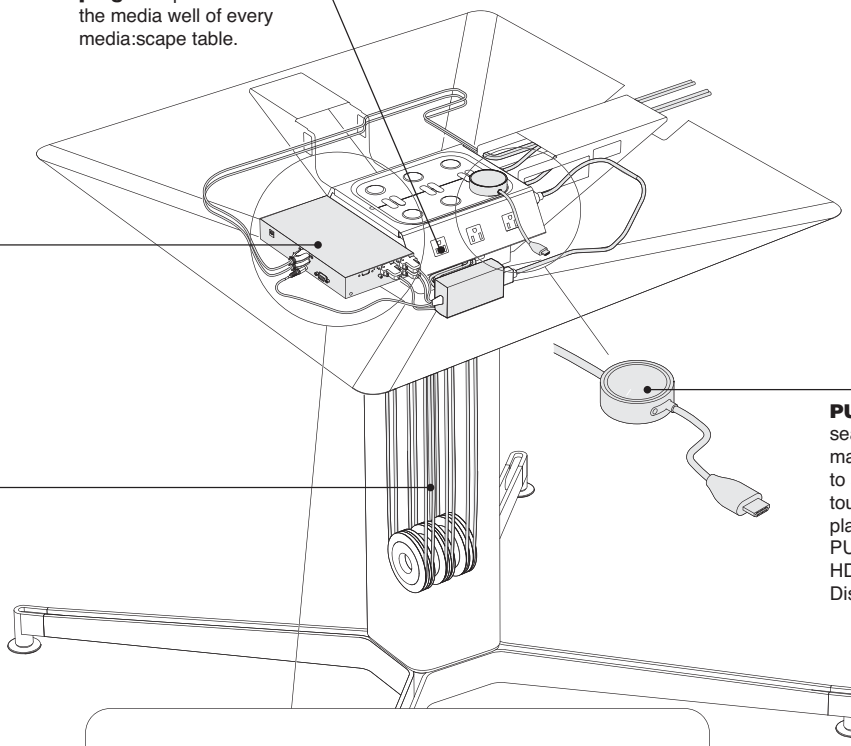
Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs.

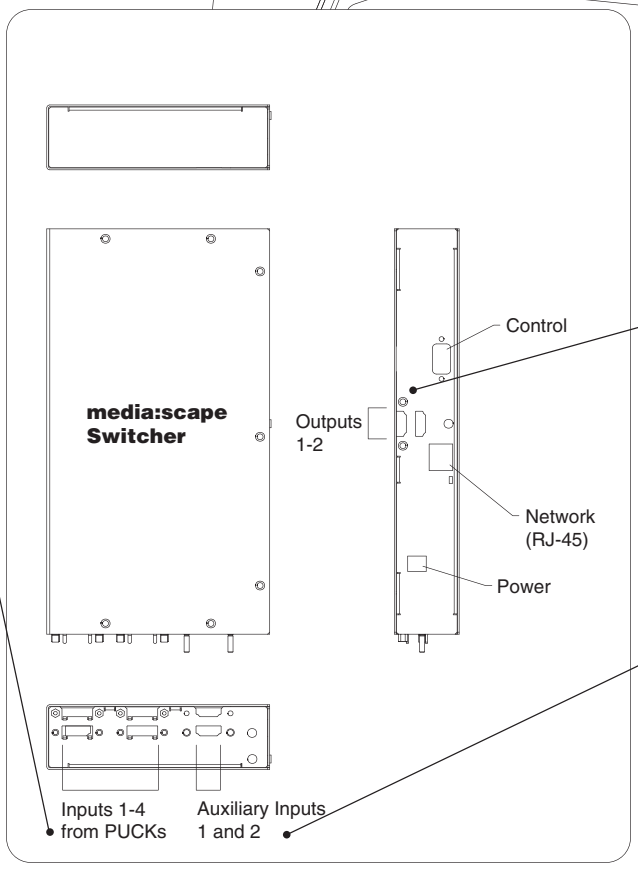
Six power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table.

media:scape small (4x2) switcher includes four input ports to connect to the PUCKs and two output ports for monitors or projectors.

Integrated pulley system allows PUCKs to be fully retracted into the media well to manage cables and stow PUCKs safely when not in use.

PUCK enables the user to seamlessly switch the information displayed on a laptop to a monitor or projector by touching an illuminated display number on the PUCK. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.





Inputs 1-4 support up to four PUCKs that can be connected to the media:scape switcher. Although they look like HDMI cable inputs, plugging standard HDMI cables into these sockets can harm the switcher.

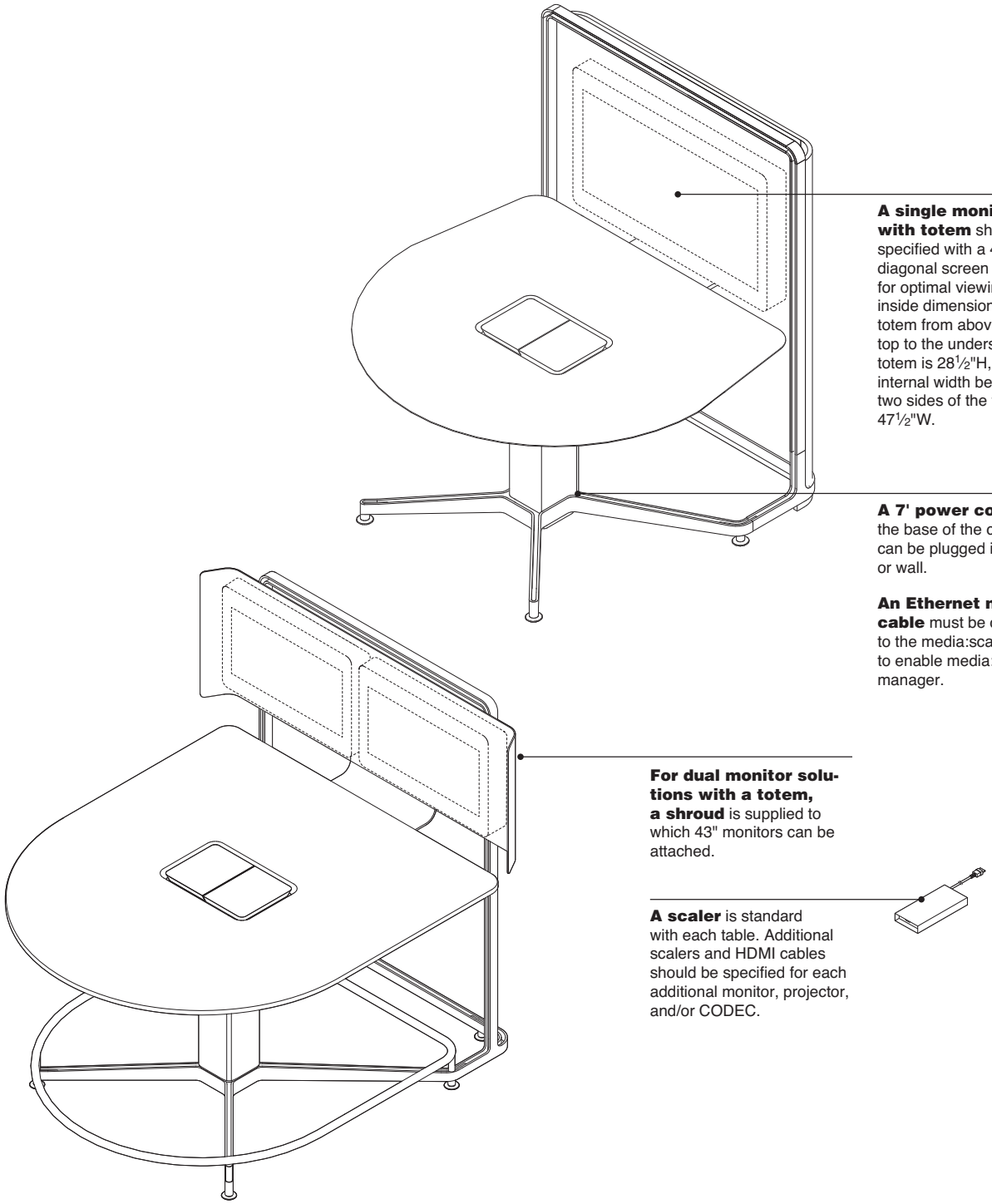
Switcher outputs are the output jacks to the monitors and projectors. The switcher can handle up to two output displays via HDMI cables.

An Ethernet network cable must be connected to enable media:scape manager.

A media:scape table, with a small (4x2) switcher, provides two specialized audio/video inputs. For integration with video conferencing, media players, cable television, and other systems, please refer to the switcher user manual.

Under the Hood

Tip: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs.



A single monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40" to 42" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. The inside dimension of the totem from above the table top to the underside of the totem is 28½"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47½"W.

A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.

An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher to enable media:scape manager.

For dual monitor solutions with a totem, a shroud is supplied to which 43" monitors can be attached.

A scaler is standard with each table. Additional scalers and HDMI cables should be specified for each additional monitor, projector, and/or CODEC.

media:scape hosts video conferencing solutions in two ways:

1. Using a webcam with a laptop in combination with a collaborative software program.

2. Using a video conference system that plugs into the media:scape switcher input number 9; allowing laptop information to be shared when collaborating between local and remote sites.

Tip: An additional HDMI cable and scaler is needed to host a video conferencing system.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages

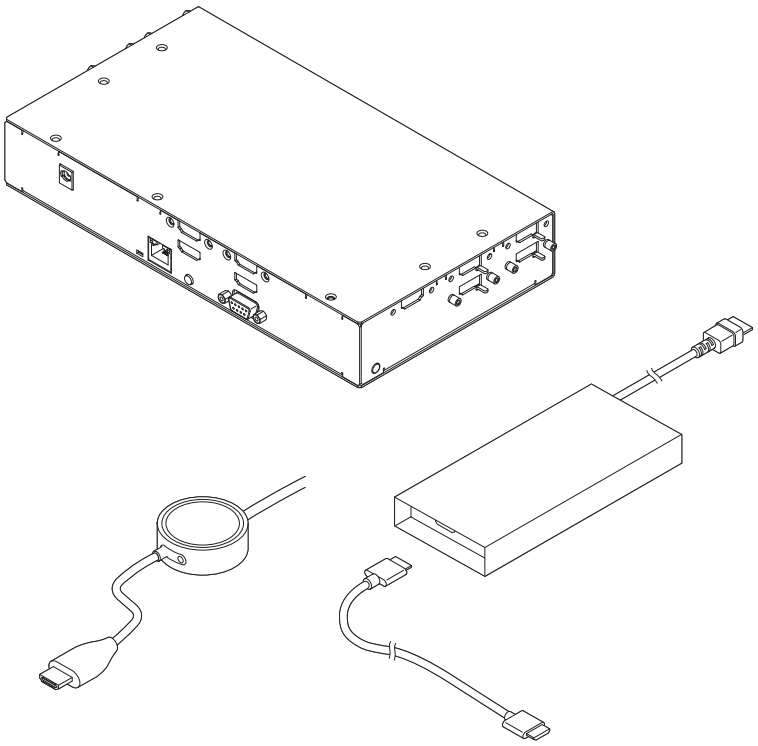
media:scape digital upgrade packages allow customers to upgrade to the newest media:scape digital technology components. These packages can be used for existing analog or digital out-of-warranty customers, and by customers who wish to retrofit a media:scape TC table to include technology. The digital upgrade packages include everything necessary to upgrade a media:scape table.

There are three versions available:

1. Digital upgrade package standard – the standard-version includes an 8x4 switcher with two, four, six, or eight PUCKs and single or dual displays.
2. Digital upgrade package lite – a smaller scale version of the upgrade that includes a 4x2 switcher with two or four PUCKs and one, two, three, or four displays.

The packages also include maintenance agreement options.

▶Specifying, page 490



Product Details

Digital upgrade package standard includes:

- 8x4 Digital switcher – 1
- Physical PUCKs – 2, 4, 6, or 8
- Digital scaler and HDMI cable(s) – 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement – 1, 2, or 3 years

Digital upgrade package lite includes:

- 4x2 Digital switcher – 1
- Physical PUCKs – 2 or 4
- Digital scaler and HDMI cable(s) – 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement – 1, 2, or 3 years

Tip: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: One of the new features of media:scape digital is the ability to connect the switcher to the network. This is important to implement, as it enables media:scape manager. Before installing a media:scape digital system, run an Ethernet network cable to the location.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape digital upgrade packages include options for a one, two, or three year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

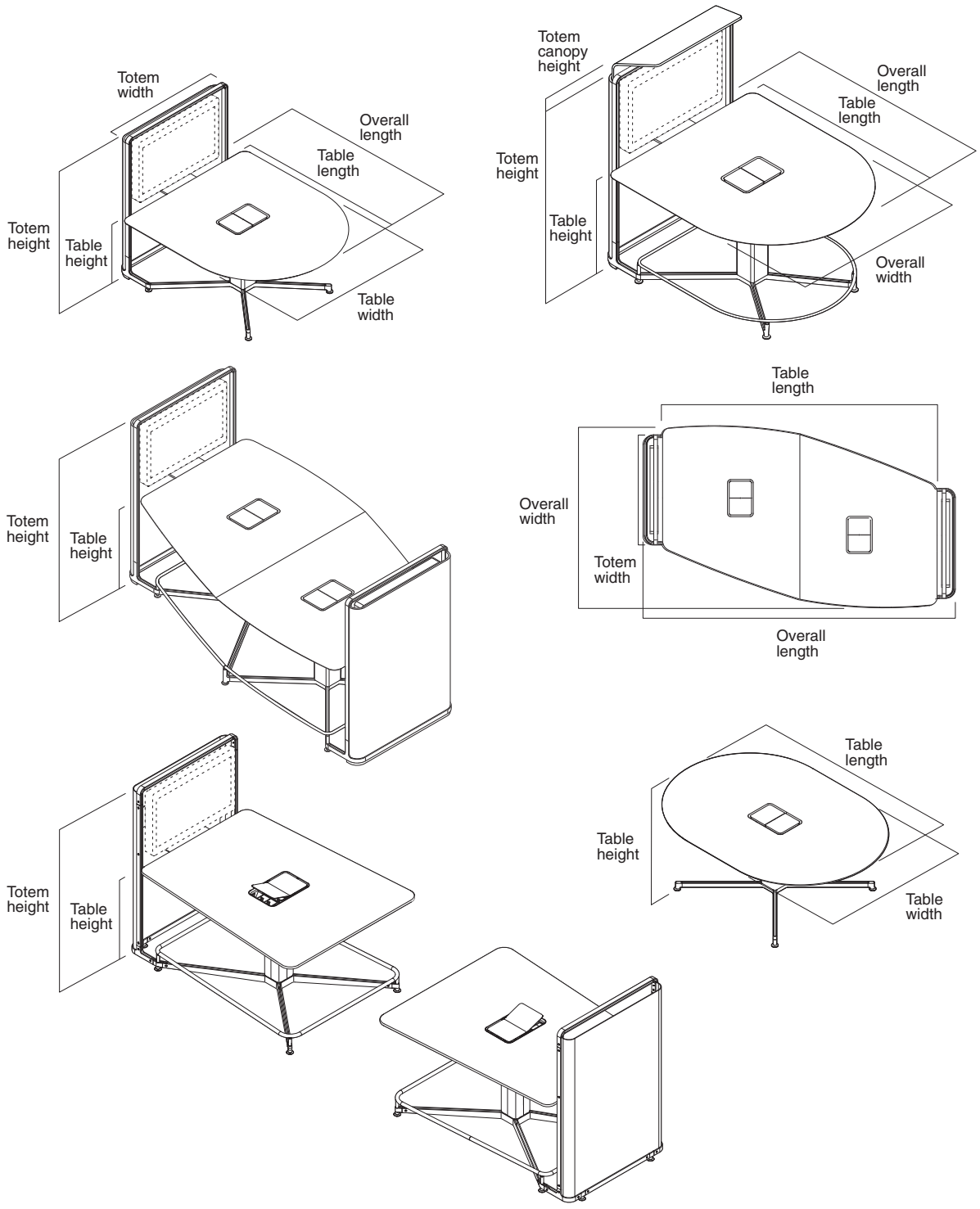
media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

▶Specifying, page 494

Dimensions

media:scape Tables

Features	Overall Width	Overall Length	Table Width	Table Length	Table Height	Totem Width	Totem Height	Totem Canopy Height
media:scape Tables								
Lounge-Height Tables								
Round	54"	N.A.	54"	54"	23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	23"	50"	53"	61"
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	23"	50"	53"	61"
Desk-Height Tables								
Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Stool-Height Tables								
Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	38"	50"	68"	76"
TeamStudio	60"	189"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
TeamStudio, attached single totem	60"	197"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
TeamStudio, attached dual totems	60"	205"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"


Totem width
Overall length
Table length
Totem height
Table height
Table width
Totem canopy height
Overall length
Table length
Totem height
Table height
Overall width
Totem height
Table height
Table length
Overall width
Totem width
Overall length
Totem height
Table height
Table length
Table height
Table width

media:scape Features Comparison

Features	media:scape tables	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mobile	media:scape mini	FrameOne with media:scape
Number of PUCKs	2-8	2	2-4	2-4	4-8
Number of monitors	1-4	1	1	1	1-2
Detached display option (wall-mounted)	yes	no	no	no	yes
HDVC integration	yes	yes	yes	no	no
User-moveable	no	no	yes	no	no
Customer-installed	no	no	no	yes *(30 minutes or less)*	no
Table shape designed for optimized sightlines	yes	yes	—	—	no

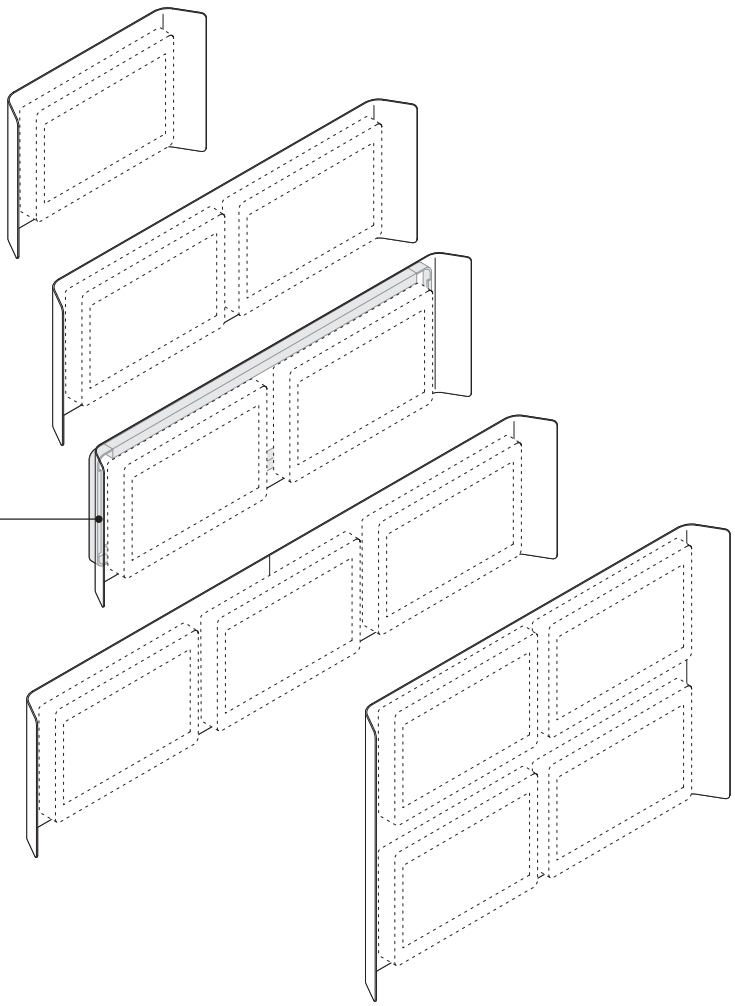
Wall-Mounted Shrouds

Wall-mounted shrouds are available to support up to three 32", 42", 46", 55", or 65" monitors, (not included). Quad shrouds are available for 32" or 42" monitors. They are painted aluminum and available in platinum, arctic white gloss, near black, and midnight metallic.
Tip: Specify the seismic option if needed. This option is not available on shrouds with CODEC cases because these versions are already seismic compliant and additional parts are not required.

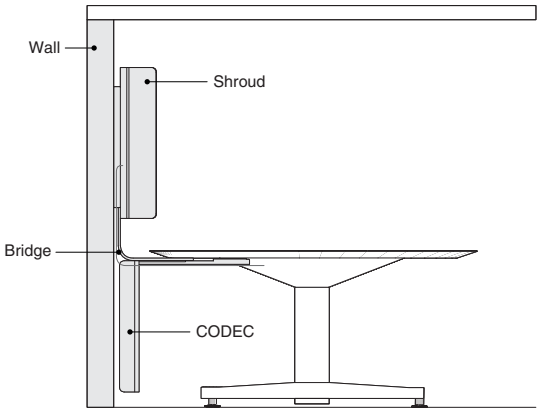
Monitor brackets are included and support most monitors.

Shroud-mounted CODEC cases are available for dual and triple 42" and 46" monitors.

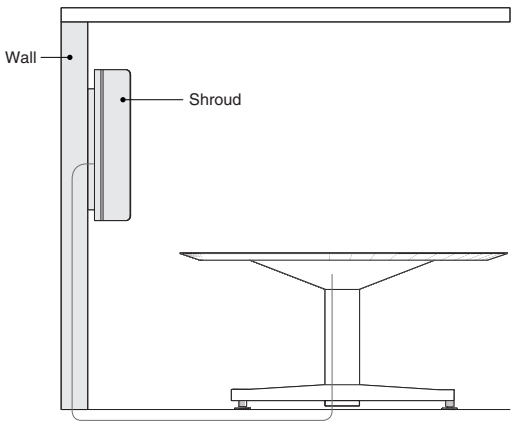
Tip: The 42" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 16½"D, and 2½"H CODEC. The 46" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 19½"D, and 2½"H CODEC.



Tip: Wall-mount hardware is not included. To complete an installation, consult with your project architect to determine the mounting specifications for your installation site. Consult with your local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.



The bridge is an option on all single monitor shrouds, and dual 32", 42", and 46" shrouds. It tethers a detached table to the shroud and provides cable management. The bridge defaults to the finish selected for the shroud. The bridge is not attachable to the dual monitor shroud with CODEC (MTSWD32C).
Tip: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.



If a table is placed away from the wall, cables can be routed down the column, through the floor, and up the wall to the monitor. When coring the floor 2", conduit is recommended to easily fit the monitor extension cable HD15 connector.

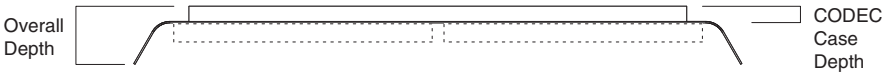
Dimensions

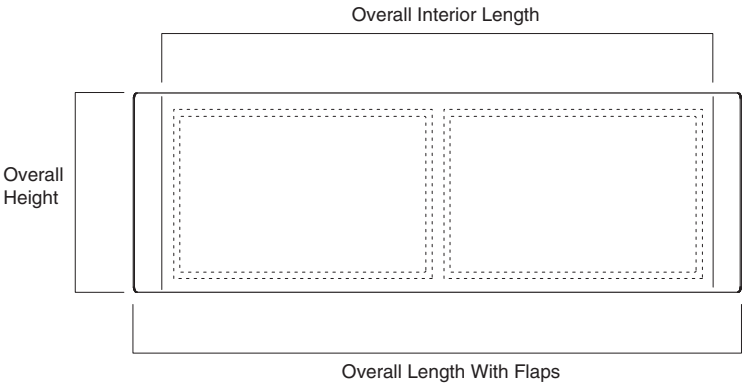
media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds

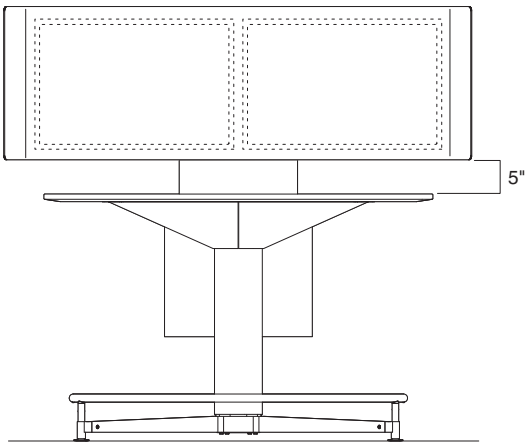
Features	Overall Interior Length	Overall Height	Overall Depth	Overall Length With Flaps	Overall Depth of CODEC Case
media:scape Shrouds					
32" Shrouds					
Single	29 1/2"	23 1/2"	6 1/2"	35"	N.A.
Dual	62"	23 1/2"	6 1/2"	67"	N.A.
Triple	94 1/2"	23 1/2"	6 1/2"	99 1/2"	N.A.
Quad	62"	45"	6 1/2"	67"	N.A.
42" Shrouds					
Single	39"	27 1/2"	6 1/2"	44"	N.A.
Dual	81"	27 1/2"	6 1/2"	86"	N.A.
Dual with CODEC Case	81"	27 1/2"	8"	86"	2 1/2"
Triple	122 1/2"	27 1/2"	6 1/2"	127 1/2"	N.A.
Triple with CODEC Case	122 1/2"	27 1/2"	8"	127 1/2"	2 1/2"
Quad	81"	54"	6 1/2"	86"	N.A.
46" Shrouds					
Single	43 1/2"	30 1/2"	6 1/2"	48 1/2"	N.A.
Dual	90"	30 1/2"	6 1/2"	95"	N.A.
Dual with CODEC Case	90"	30 1/2"	8"	95"	2 1/2"
Triple	136 1/2"	30 1/2"	6 1/2"	141 1/2"	N.A.
Triple with CODEC Case	136 1/2"	30 1/2"	8"	141 1/2"	2 1/2"
55" Shrouds					
Single	51"	35"	6 1/2"	56"	N.A.
Dual	104 1/2"	35"	6 1/2"	109 1/2"	N.A.
Triple	158"	35"	6 1/2"	163"	N.A.
65" Shrouds					
Single	60"	40 1/2"	6 1/2"	65"	N.A.
Dual	122"	40 1/2"	6 1/2"	127"	N.A.
Triple	184"	40 1/2"	6 1/2"	189 1/2"	N.A.

Top View

Top View - CODEC Models







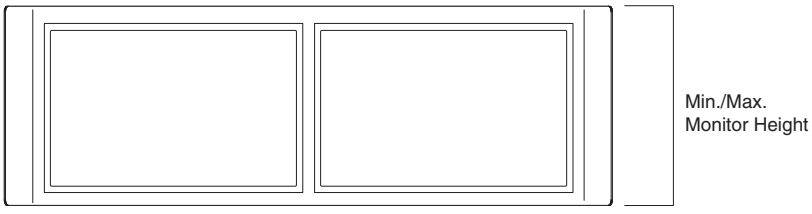
Tip: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.
▶See page 453.

Tip: For maximum CODEC size, see Wall-Mounted Shrouds Understanding.
▶See page 453.

Dimensions

media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights

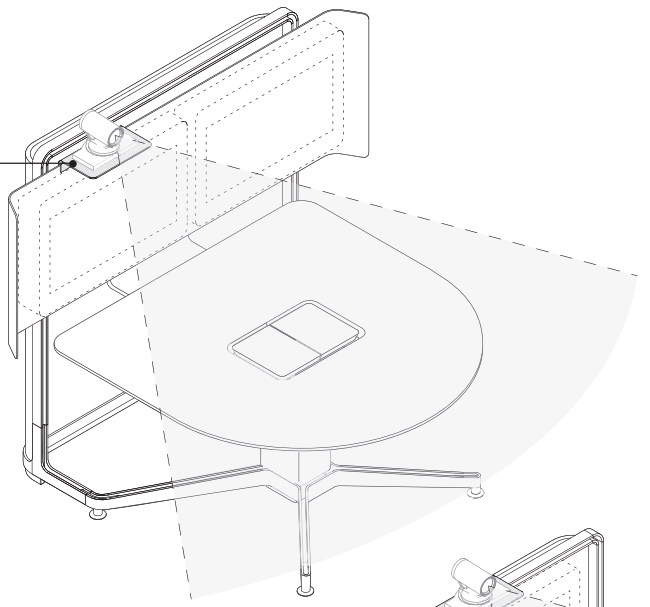
Style Number	Description	Weight	Weight with Seismic Option
media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights			
MTSWS32	Single, 32" Shroud	28 lb	30 lb
MTSWS42	Single, 42" Shroud	40 lb	43 lb
MTSWS46	Single, 46" Shroud	46 lb	50 lb
MTSWS55	Single, 55" Shroud	56 lb	61 lb
MTSWS65	Single, 65" Shroud	70 lb	76 lb
MTSWD32	Dual, 32" Shroud	50 lb	56 lb
MTSWD42	Dual, 42" Shroud	75 lb	81 lb
MTSWD42C	Dual, 42" Shroud, CODEC case	87 lb	N.A.
MTSWD46	Dual, 46" Shroud	86 lb	92 lb
MTSWD46C	Dual, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	100 lb	N.A.
MTSWD55	Dual, 55" Shroud	105 lb	114 lb
MTSWD65	Dual, 65" Shroud	132 lb	142 lb
MTSWT32	Triple, 32" Shroud	75 lb	82 lb
MTSWT42	Triple, 42" Shroud	108 lb	118 lb
MTSWT42C	Triple, 42" Shroud, CODEC Case	129 lb	N.A.
MTSWT46	Triple, 46" Shroud	129 lb	143 lb
MTSWT46C	Triple, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	116 lb	N.A.
MTSWT55	Triple, 55" Shroud	157 lb	172 lb
MTSWT65	Triple, 65" Shroud	198 lb	217 lb
MTSWQ32	Quad, 32" Shroud	94 lb	98 lb
MTSWQ42	Quad, 42" Shroud	138 lb	144 lb



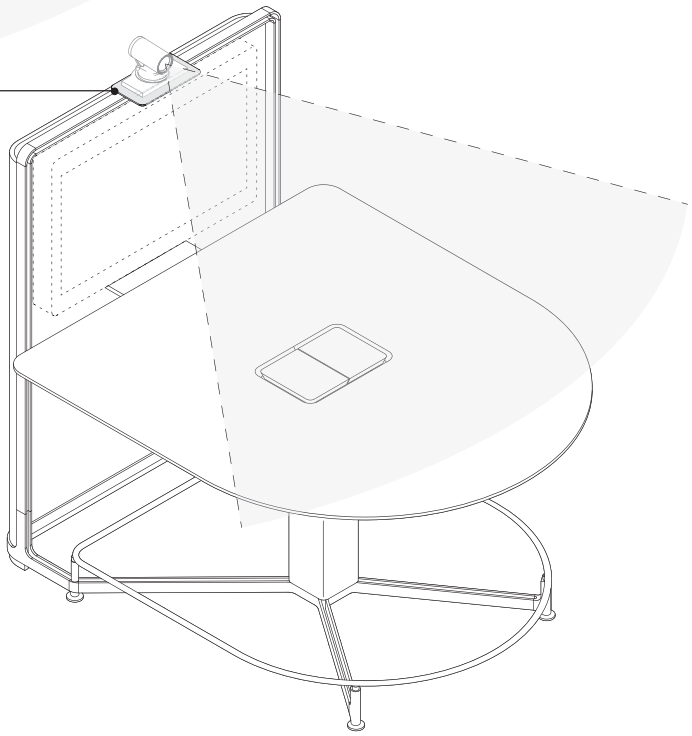
Camera Ledges

Camera ledges are available to support video conferencing applications in either shroud-mounted or totem-mounted options. *Tip: Cameras are not included.*

Tip: Sight lines will vary by camera and should be taken into consideration when specifying an application.



Shroud-mounted camera ledges can be mounted to all wall-mounted shrouds and the dual monitor totem shroud. They are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, near black, and midnight metallic. Shroud-mounted ledges include slot to accommodate camera mount.



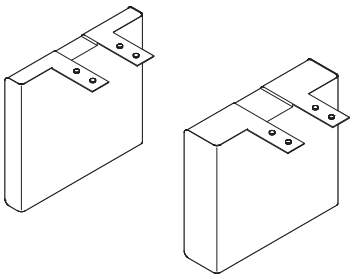
Totem-mounted camera ledges can be mounted to any media:scape table with a totem and are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, and near black.

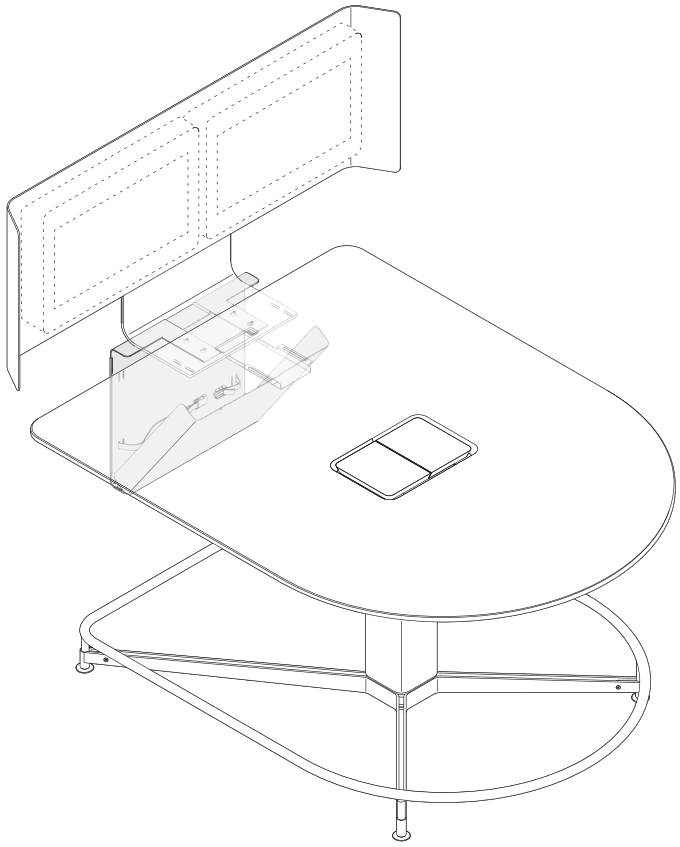
CODEC Cases

The CODEC case is available 2½" thick or 5½" thick to accommodate most CODECs. They are mounted to the bottom of the bridge on tables with totems, or to the shroud bridge option available on all single monitor shrouds, and 32", 42", 43", and 46" dual monitor shrouds. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services. The CODEC case is available in platinum, arctic white gloss and near black.
Tip: The dual 42" and 46" shrouds and the triple 42" and 46" shrouds are available with a CODEC case stored behind the shroud. A bridge-mounted CODEC case would not be needed in this scenario.

A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.
Tip: The 5½" thick CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 5" CODEC height, 16" depth, and 20" width.
Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering a CODEC case.

Tip: An additional scaler and HDMI cable are needed to connect to the CODEC.





Actual Dimensions

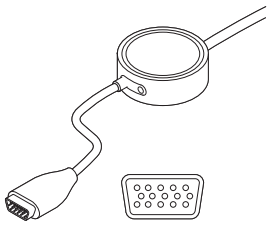
	Depth	Width	Height
2½" thick	3"	23"	21"
5½" thick	6"	23"	21"

media:scape PUCKs

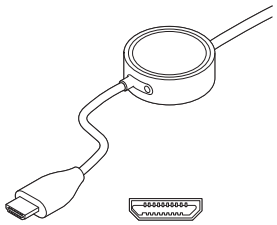
media:scape allows workers to collaborate with their devices by using new PUCKs that support a mix of digital and analog connections.

PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

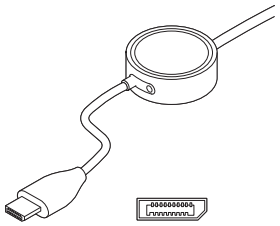
Each individual PUCK has a single connector and any combination of PUCKs can be specified on media:scape products.
▶Specifying, page 493



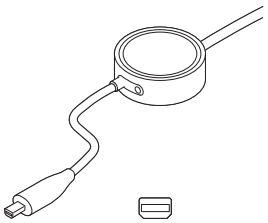
VGA



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

Product Details

VGA has been the standard analog output on most devices for the past decade. Many of today's enterprise laptops have both a VGA and a digital output.

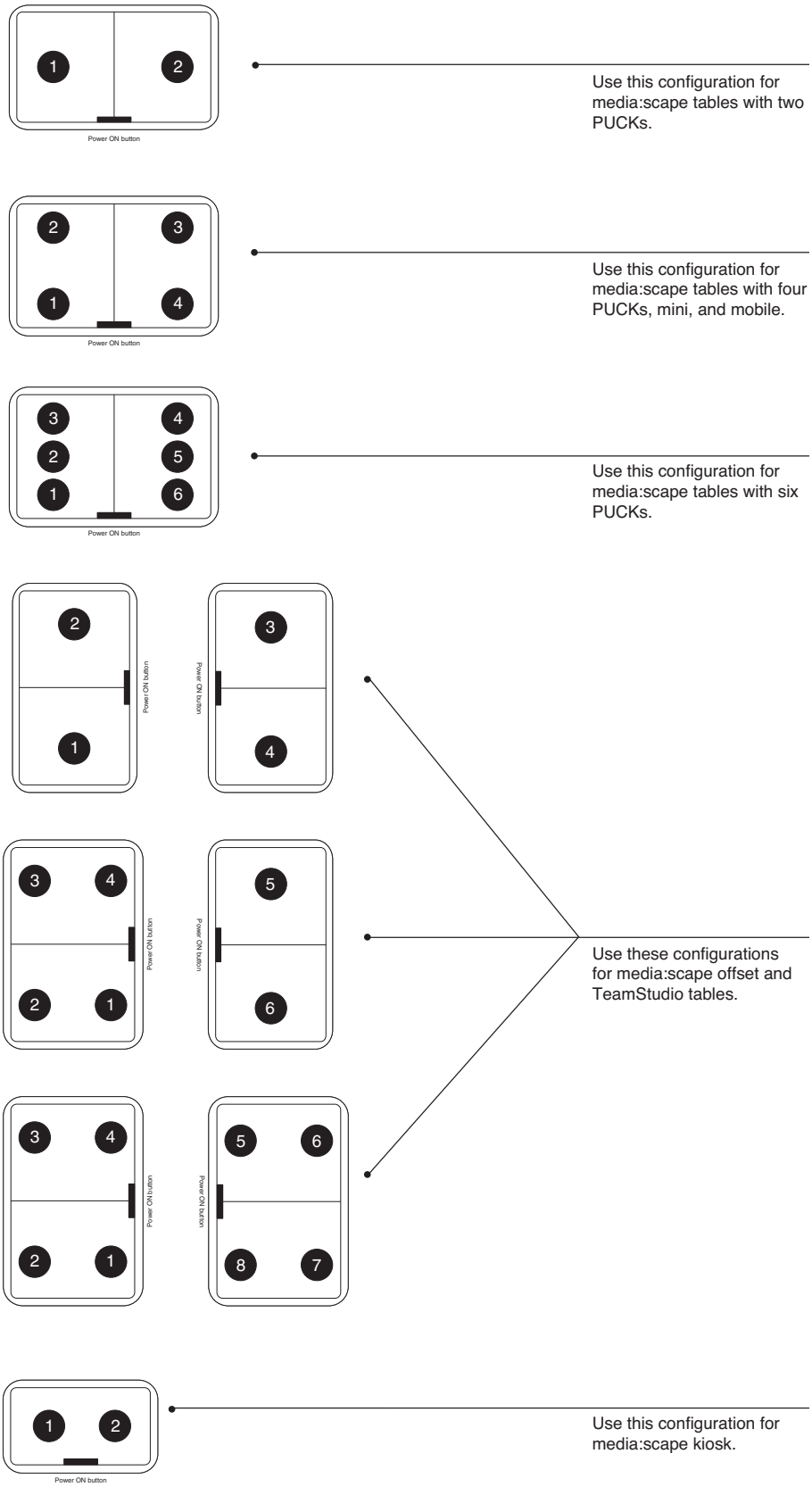
HDMI is the common digital output on consumer devices. Most consumer laptops have HDMI outputs today.

DisplayPort is a common digital output on enterprise devices. Some enterprise laptops have DisplayPort outputs today.

mini DisplayPort is a common digital output on Apple™ MacBooks™.

To determine the appropriate mix of PUCKs, work closely with the customer's IT department.

Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.



media:scape Table — Electronic Package Options

media:scape Variations	Physical PUCKs		Third Party Integration	Display Quantity		Type of Switcher		Electronic Package
	2–4	6–8		1–2	3–4	Small (4x2)	Large (8x4)	
Physical PUCKs only								
Physical PUCKs (2-4)	●			●		●		B
Physical PUCKs (2-4)	●				●		●	D
Physical PUCKs (2-4)	●		●	●			●	D
Physical PUCKs (2-4)	●		●		●		●	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)		●		●			●	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)		●			●		●	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)		●	●	●			●	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)		●	●		●		●	D

The components included in the electronics package, and the associated upcharge, will be automatically generated based on four selections:

1. Is third party integration required?
2. What PUCK type is preferred?
3. How many physical PUCKs are needed?
4. How many displays will be used?

1. Third Party Integration

Systems provided by other manufacturers that connect to media:scape.

- HD videoconferencing systems
- media:scape classrooms
- Resident PCs
- Digital signage

2. PUCK Type

Physical PUCKs

- Small switcher (4x2)
  - No third party integration
  - Up to two displays
  - Up to four PUCKs
- Large switcher (8x4)
  - Accommodates third party integration
  - Up to four displays
  - Up to eight PUCKs

3. Physical PUCK Quantity

- Available in multiples of two (two, four, six, or eight)
- Table size dictates the minimum and maximum number of PUCKs available
- Selecting more than four physical PUCKs will require a large switcher (package D or package E)

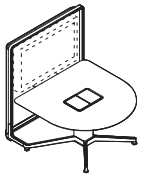
4. Display Quantity

- Up to four displays when physical PUCKs are used

Package B: Includes small (4x2) switcher

Package D: Includes large (8x4) switcher

Lounge-Height Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 436

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
  – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for surface
3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
5 Paint color number for infill
6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)
12 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$1559	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only.*
	• Infill with totem canopy	+$1028	Specify *with infill and totem canopy.*
Third Party Integration	• No third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with no third party integration.*
	• With third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with third party integration.*
PUCK System	• Physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
Display Quantity	**Available on tables with only physical PUCKS (scaler(s) included)**		
	• One display	+$ 630	Specify *with one display.*
	• Two displays	+$1324	Specify *with two displays.*
	• Three displays	+$2020	Specify *with three displays.*
	• Four displays	+$2713	Specify *with four displays.*
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabiliities.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package.

▶**Options, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

media:scape Tables

▶Required Selections, on previous page

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable media:scape manager.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 38	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 125	Specify infill finish number.
HDVC Kit	**Available on attached totem tables with third party integration**		
	• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify *with no HDVC kit.*
	• With HDVC kit	+$2084	Specify *with HDVC kit.*
Camera Ledge	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with shroud-mounted ledge.*
	• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with totem-mounted ledge.*
CODEC Case	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• $2^1/_2$ inch case	No cost	Specify *with $2^1/_2$ inch CODEC case.*
	• $5^1/_2$ inch case	+$ 65	Specify *with $5^1/_2$ inch CODEC case.*
Physical PUCK Quantity	**Available on tables with only physical PUCKs**		
	• Two PUCKs	+$1440	Specify *with PUCK quantity 2.*
	• Four PUCKs	+$2880	Specify *with PUCK quantity 4.*

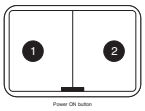
▶Options, continued on next page

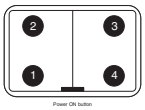
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lounge-Height Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.





	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages	• Package B	+$ 513	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections.
	• Package D	+$3371	▶See matrix, page 481
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	**Electronic Package B**		Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package.
	• One year	+$ 747	
	• Two years	+$1345	
	• Three years	+$1906	
	Electronic Package D		
	• One year	+$1441	
	• Two years	+$2595	▶See matrix, page 481
	• Three years	+$3676	

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

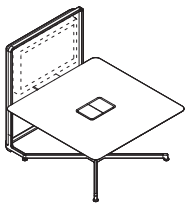
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (3-5 people)									
51"	48"	23"	53"	**MT03LS4848T**	$18,279	+$439	+$ 77	+$270	+$ 77
Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (4-6 people)									
54"	54"	23"	53"	**MT03LP4854T**	$18,701	+$439	+$107	+$373	+$106
Round Lounge-Height Table (4-6 people)									
54"	54"	23"	N.A.	**MT03LR54**	$14,058	+$439	+$ 77	+$270	+$ 77

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables



▶ Need help? Product details, page 436

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
  - Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for surface
3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
5 Paint color number for infill
6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)
12 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Available on attached totem tables**	
• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
• Dual 43" shroud	+$1559	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
	Offset table	
• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
• Dual 43" shroud	+$3119	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables (per totem)**	
• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only.*
• Infill with totem canopy	+$1028	Specify *with infill and totem canopy.*
Third Party Integration		
• No third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with no third party integration.*
• With third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with third party integration.*
PUCK System		
• Physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
Display Quantity	**Available on tables with only physical PUCKS (scaler(s) included)**	
• Attached totem tables (except offset table)		
– One display	+$ 630	Specify *with one display.*
– Two displays	+$1324	Specify *with two displays.*
– Three displays	+$2020	Specify *with three displays.*
– Four displays	+$2713	Specify *with four displays.*
• Offset table		
– Two displays	+$1260	Specify *with two displays.*
– Three displays	+$1954	Specify *with three displays.*
– Four displays	+$2651	Specify *with four displays.*
Maintenance Agreement		
• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*

Tip: When dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table, display quantity will be defaulted to four.

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabiliities.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, on next page**

Steelcase
April 2021

media:scape Tables

▶Required Selections, on previous page

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable media:scape manager.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 43	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 138	Specify infill finish number.
HDVC Kit	**Available on attached totem tables with third party integration**		
	• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify *with no HDVC kit.*
	• With HDVC kit	+$2084	Specify *with HDVC kit.*
Camera Ledge	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with shroud-mounted ledge.*
	• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with totem-mounted ledge.*
CODEC Case	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• 2½ inch case	No cost	Specify *with 2½ inch CODEC case.*
	• 5½ inch case	+$ 65	Specify *with 5½ inch CODEC case.*
Physical PUCK Quantity	**Available on tables with only physical PUCKs**		
	• Two PUCKs (not available on offset table)	+$1440	Specify *with PUCK quantity two.*
	• Four PUCKs	+$2880	Specify *with PUCK quantity four.*
	• Six PUCKs	+$4320	Specify *with PUCK quantity six.*
	• Eight PUCKs (available on offset table only)	+$5760	Specify *with PUCK quantity eight.*

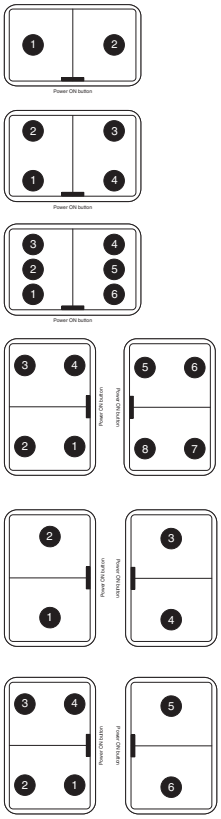
▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.



Tip: Pear-shaped and small D-shaped desk-height tables can only accommodate up to four PUCKs.

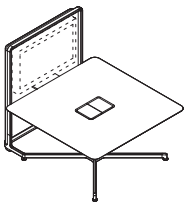
Tip: A PUCK quantity of two cannot be ordered on offset desk-height tables.

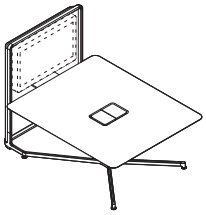
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 5		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 6		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 7		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 8		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*

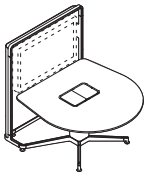
	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages	• Package B	+$ 513	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ▶See matrix, page 481
	• Package D	+$3371	
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	**Electronic Package B**		Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ▶See matrix, page 481
	• One year	+$ 747	
	• Two years	+$1345	
	• Three years	+$1906	
	Electronic Package D		
	• One year	+$1441	
	• Two years	+$2595	
	• Three years	+$3676	

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.







Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
60"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DS6060T**	$17,384	+$627	+$107	+$373	+$107
Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
72"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DR7260T**	$17,648	+$751	+$175	+$608	+$175
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)									
54"	54"	29"	59"	**MT03DP4854T**	$18,701	+$439	+$107	+$373	+$107

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)									
51"	48"	29"	59"	**MT03DSD4848T**	$17,384	+$ 439	+$ 77	+$ 270	+$ 77
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
66"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DM6660T**	$17,648	+$ 627	+$175	+$ 608	+$175
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 people)									
78"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DL7860T**	$18,279	+$ 751	+$175	+$ 608	+$175
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
60"	84"	29"	59"	**MT03DC6084T**	$18,056	+$ 751	+$226	+$ 789	+$226
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)									
120"	80"	29"	54"	**MT03DF12076T**	$34,255	+$1568	+$359	+$1252	+$359

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

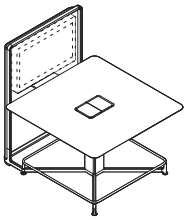
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Square Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DS6060**	$13,401	+$627	+$107	+$373	+$107
Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
72"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DR7260**	$13,684	+$751	+$175	+$608	+$175
Round Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DR60**	$13,684	+$627	+$107	+$374	+$107
Capsule Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	84"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DC6084**	$14,075	+$751	+$226	+$789	+$226
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
66"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DM6660**	$13,401	+$627	+$175	+$608	+$175
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5 – 7 people)									
78"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DL7860**	$13,684	+$751	+$175	+$608	+$175

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 436	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections) 9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections) 10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections) 12 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem**		
Tip: When dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table or Teamstudio table with attached dual totems, display quantity will be defaulted to four.	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$1559	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
	Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$3119	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables (per totem)**		
	• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only.*
	• Infill with totem canopy	+$1028	Specify *with infill and totem canopy.*
Third Party Integration *Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabiliities.*	• No third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with no third party integration.*
	• With third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with third party integration.*
PUCK System	• Physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*

▶**Required Selections, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

▶Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: Monitors are not included.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Display Quantity	**Available on tables with physical PUCKS only (scaler(s) included)**		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	- One display	+$ 630	Specify *with one display.*
	- Two displays	+$1324	Specify *with two displays.*
	- Three displays	+$2020	Specify *with three displays.*
	- Four displays	+$2713	Specify *with four displays.*
	• Offset tables and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	- Two displays	+$1260	Specify *with two displays.*
	- Three displays	+$1954	Specify *with three displays.*
	- Four displays	+$2651	Specify *with four displays.*
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 51	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 151	Specify infill finish number.
HDVC Kit	**Available on attached totem tables with third party integration**		
	• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify *with no HDVC kit.*
	• With HDVC kit	+$2084	Specify *with HDVC kit.*

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable media:scape manager.

▶Options, continued on next page

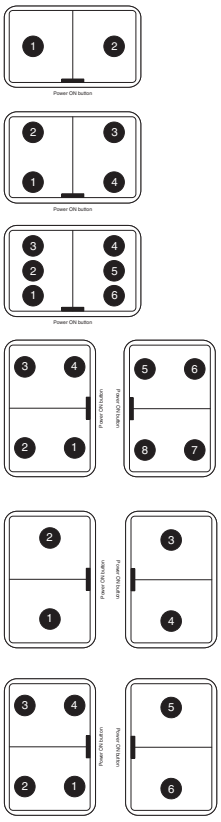
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Camera Ledge	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with shroud-mounted ledge.*
	• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with totem-mounted ledge.*
CODEC Case	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• 2 1/2 inch case	No cost	Specify *with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case.*
	• 5 1/2 inch case	+$ 65	Specify *with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.*
Physical PUCK Quantity	**Available on tables with only physical PUCKs**		
	• Two PUCKs (not available on offset or TeamStudio tables)	+$1440	Specify *with PUCK quantity two.*
	• Four PUCKs	+$2880	Specify *with PUCK quantity four.*
	• Six PUCKs	+$4320	Specify *with PUCK quantity six.*
	• Eight PUCKs (available on offset and TeamStudio tables only)	+$5760	Specify *with PUCK quantity eight.*
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 5		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 6		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 7		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 8		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*

Tip: Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

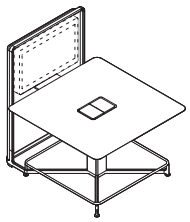
	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages	• Package B • Package D	+$ 513 +$3371	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ▶ See matrix, page 481
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	**Electronic Package B** • One year • Two years • Three years **Electronic Package D** • One year • Two years • Three years	 +$ 747 +$1345 +$1906 +$1441 +$2595 +$3676	Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ▶ See matrix, page 481

Specification Information

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

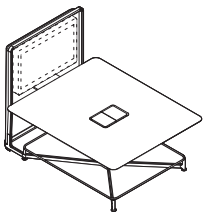
• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add $ to Base Price)			
						Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)



60"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SS6060T**	$21,342	+$627	+$107	+$373	+$107

Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)



72"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SR7260T**	$21,626	+$751	+$175	+$608	+$175

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

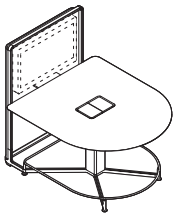
Stool-Height Tables, continued

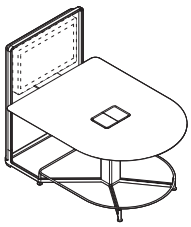
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

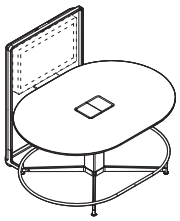
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

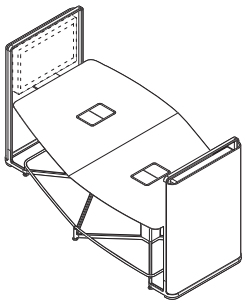
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)									
66"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SM6660T**	$21,342	+$ 627	+$175	+$ 608	+$175
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 People)									
78"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SL7860T**	$21,626	+$ 751	+$175	+$ 608	+$175
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)									
60"	84"	38"	68"	**MT03SC6084T**	$22,007	+$ 751	+$226	+$ 789	+$226
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)									
120"	80"	38"	68"	**MT03SF12076T**	$42,200	+$1568	+$359	+$1252	+$359









▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Square Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SS6060**	$17,384	+$627	+$107	+$373	+$107
Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
72"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SR7260**	$17,648	+$751	+$175	+$608	+$175
Round Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
60"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SR60**	$17,648	+$627	+$107	+$374	+$107
Capsule Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	84"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SC6084**	$18,056	+$751	+$226	+$789	+$226
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
66"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SM6660**	$17,384	+$627	+$175	+$608	+$175
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5 – 7 people)									
78"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SL7860**	$17,648	+$751	+$175	+$608	+$175

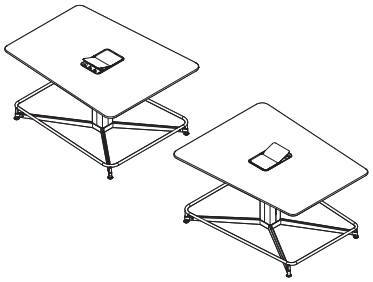
Specification Information, continued on next page

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

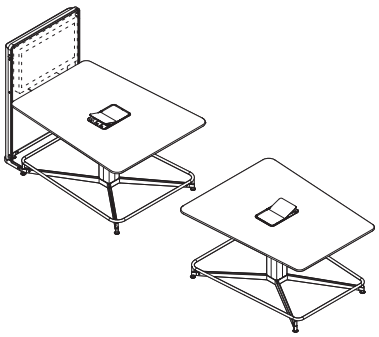
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1



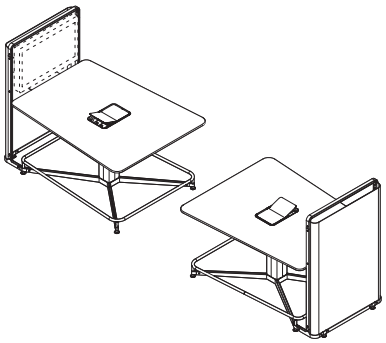
TeamStudio Table (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03ST7560**	$35,816	+$1568	+$359	+$1252	+$359



TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03ST7560T**	$39,781	+$1568	+$359	+$1252	+$359



TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03ST7560TT**	$43,081	+$1568	+$359	+$1252	+$359

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

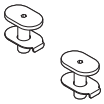
media:scape Table — Pricing Matrix

Electronic Package	Third Party Integration	Puck System	PUCK Quantity	Display Quantity	Electronic Package Upcharge	Maintenance Agreement		
						One Year	Two Year	Three Year
B	No	Physical Only	2 or 4	1 or 2	+$ 513	+$ 747	+$1345	+$1906
D	With	Physical Only	2 or 4	1 or 2	+$3371	+$1441	+$2595	+$3676
D	With	Physical Only	6 or 8	1 or 2	+$3371	+$1441	+$2595	+$3676
D	With	Physical Only	2 or 4	3 or 4	+$3371	+$1441	+$2595	+$3676
D	With	Physical Only	6 or 8	3 or 4	+$3371	+$1441	+$2595	+$3676
D	No	Physical Only	6 or 8	1 or 2	+$3371	+$1441	+$2595	+$3676
D	No	Physical Only	2 or 4	3 or 4	+$3371	+$1441	+$2595	+$3676
D	No	Physical Only	6 or 8	3 or 4	+$3371	+$1441	+$2595	+$3676

Package B: Includes small (4x2) switcher
Package D: Includes large (8x4) switcher
▶See page 462 for more information.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seismic Anchor Brackets



Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.

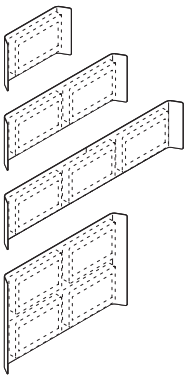
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 436	• Brackets: package of two	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
CQSA	$60

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall-Mounted Shrouds



Tip: Bridge is only available on some style numbers. If seismic is selected, a bridge cannot be selected.

Tip: media:scape wall-mounted shrouds do not include electronics to support additional displays.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 453 • Wall-mounted shroud • Monitor brackets: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bridge	• Bridge	See below and at right	Specify *with bridge.*
Seismic	• Seismic	See below and at right	Specify *with seismic.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Bridge	Seismic
Single 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	35"	23½"	**MTSWS32**	$1588	+$546	+$65
Single 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	44"	27½"	**MTSWS42**	$1878	+$546	+$65
Single 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	48½"	30½"	**MTSWS46**	$2032	+$546	+$65
Single 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	56"	35"	**MTSWS55**	$2381	+$546	+$65
Single 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	65"	40½"	**MTSWS65**	$2765	+$546	+$65
Dual 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	67"	23½"	**MTSWD32**	$2315	+$546	+$95
Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	86"	27½"	**MTSWD42**	$3242	+$546	+$95
Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case						
7½"	86"	27½"	**MTSWD42C**	$3886	N.A.	N.A.
Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	95"	30½"	**MTSWD46**	$3549	+$546	+$95

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

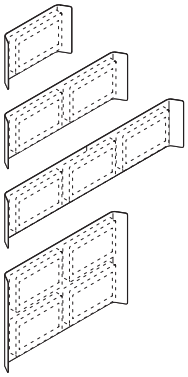
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

media:scape Tables

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Bridge	Seismic
Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case						
7½"	95"	30½"	**MTSWD46C**	$4193	N.A.	N.A.
Dual 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	109½"	35"	**MTSWD55**	$4245	N.A.	+$ 95
Dual 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	127"	40½"	**MTSWD65**	$5370	N.A.	+$ 95
Triple 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	99½"	23½"	**MTSWT32**	$3705	N.A.	+$127
Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	127½"	27½"	**MTSWT42**	$4862	N.A.	+$127
Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case						
7½"	127½"	27½"	**MTSWT42C**	$5506	N.A.	N.A.
Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	141½"	30½"	**MTSWT46**	$5326	N.A.	+$127
Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case						
7½"	141½"	30½"	**MTSWT46C**	$5970	N.A.	N.A.
Triple 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	163"	35"	**MTSWT55**	$6367	N.A.	+$127
Triple 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	189½"	40½"	**MTSWT65**	$7570	N.A.	+$127
Quad 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	67"	45"	**MTSWQ32**	$4940	N.A.	+$ 95
Quad 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	86"	54"	**MTSWQ42**	$6483	N.A.	+$ 95



Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler with an HDMI cable.

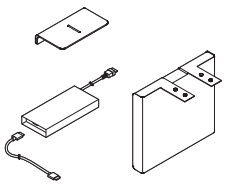
Tip: Larger CODECs may not fit within a wall-mounted shroud CODEC case.
▶Review the dimensions on page 456 to ensure there is sufficient space.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Video Conferencing Components

HDVC Kit

For Use with media:scape Tables with Attached Totem



Tip: The HDVC kit is for media:scape tables with attached totem only. When specifying other media:scape with HDVC applications, each video conferencing component can be ordered seperately.

Tip: To specify the shroud mounted camera ledge in 7246 Midnight Metallic, order each HDVC kit component individually.

Tip: Dual display includes one additional HDMI cable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 448	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for ledge: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 3 Paint color number for CODEC case: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Camera ledge: totem-mounted or shroud-mounted 5 Display quantity 6 CODEC case size ▶Options, if selected (see below)
• Totem-mount camera ledge: paint • 2½" CODEC case with strap for securing CODEC and Kensington lock feature • Scaler • Two HDMI cables (monitor extension cables for media:scape digital technology)	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Accessories	**Camera ledge**		
	• Shroud-mounted	No cost	Specify *with shroud-mounted camera ledge.*
	Display quantity		
	• Single	No cost	Specify *with single display.*
	• Dual	+$65	Specify *with dual display.*
	CODEC case		
	• 5½" CODEC case	+$89	Specify *with 5½" CODEC case.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT02HDVCKIT	$2084

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Camera Ledges

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 457 • Camera ledge	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for ledge: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic (available on shroud-mounted only)

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
Shroud-Mounted Camera Ledge				
6½"	11½"	2"	**MTHS**	$322
Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge				
6½"	11½"	½"	**MTHT**	$322

CODEC Cases

Tip: An additional scaler and an HDMI cable is needed to connect to the CODEC.
▶ *See HDMI Cables, page 488.*
▶ *See Scaler, page 488.*

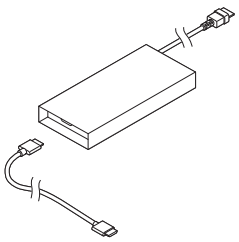
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 458 • CODEC case: paint • Strap for securing CODEC • Features for Kensington lock attachment	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for case: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
2½" CODEC Case				
3"	23"	21"	**MTCC2**	$1068
5½" CODEC Case				
6"	23"	21"	**MTCC5**	$1157

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Electronics

Scaler



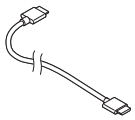
Tip: In situations where media:scape will send video to another system, like HDVC, an additional scaler is recommended.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 441	Style number
• Scaler • HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology)	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
MT02SC169	$695

HDMI Cables



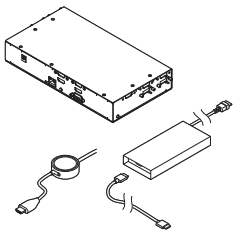
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 441	Style number
• HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology)	

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
10'	**MT02HD0110**	$ 65
25'	**MT02HD0125**	$107
50'	**MT02HD0150**	$177
75'	**MT02HD0175**	$502

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard



▶Need help? Product details, page 448

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 8x4 Digital switcher • Digital scaler • 10' HDMI monitor extension cable	1 Style number 2 PUCK quantity (see below under Required Selections) 3 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections) 4 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 5 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

Tip: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Scalers are included.

Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to an Ethernet network cable to enable media:scape manager.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCK Quantity		
• 2 PUCKs	No cost	Specify *with 2 PUCKs.*
• 4 PUCKs	+$1440	Specify *with 4 PUCKs.*
• 6 PUCKs	+$2880	Specify *with 6 PUCKs.*
• 8 PUCKs	+$4328	Specify *with 8 PUCKs.*
Physical PUCKs		
• PUCK 1		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
• PUCK 2		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
• PUCK 3		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
• PUCK 4		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
• PUCK 5		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
• PUCK 6		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
• PUCK 7		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
• PUCK 8		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
Display Quantity		
• One display	No cost	Specify *with one display.*
• Two displays	+$ 695	Specify *with two displays.*
• Three displays	+$1390	Specify *with three displays.*
• Four displays	+$2084	Specify *with four displays.*

▶**Required Selections, continued on next page**

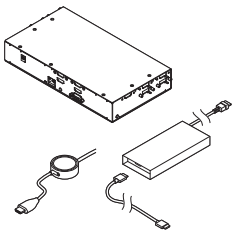
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Required Selections, continued from previous page

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	+$1441	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$2595	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$3676	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*

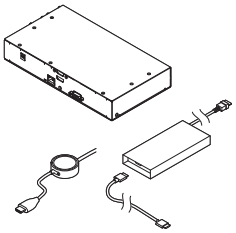
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT03TK	$8259



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite



Tip: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Scalers are included.

Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to a network cable to enable media:scape manager.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 448 • 4x2 Digital switcher • Digital scaler • 10' HDMI monitor extension cable	1 Style number 2 PUCK quantity (see below under Required Selections) 3 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections) 4 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 5 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCK Quantity	• 2 PUCKs	No cost	Specify *with 2 PUCKs.*
	• 4 PUCKs	+$1440	Specify *with 4 PUCKs.*
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
Display Quantity	• One display	No cost	Specify *with one display.*
	• Two displays	+$ 695	Specify *with two displays.*
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	+$ 747	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$1345	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$1906	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*

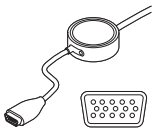
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT03TK2	$5548

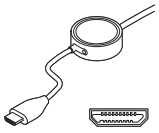
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape PUCKs

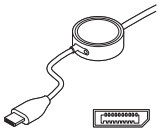
Tip: Order these PUCKs to retrofit into existing tables. PUCKs with digital connections can only connect into the media:scape switcher. If your table was purchased before February 2012, a maximum of six PUCKs with digital connections can connect into the switcher. If more than six PUCKs are connected, the switcher will not send a video signal. Please contact LineOne if you have any additional questions at 1.888.STEELCASE.



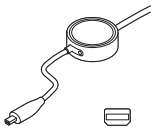
VGA



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 460 • Physical PUCK • Switcher-to-PUCK cable • PUCK-to-device cable	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

VGA PUCK

MS02PKVG01U	$720

HDMI PUCK

MS02PKHD01U	$720

DisplayPort PUCK

MS02PKDP01U	$720

mini DisplayPort PUCK

MS02PKDP02U	$720

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Application Server and media:scape Manager License

Steelcase Application Server

Tip: Although the Steelcase application server is available at no cost, an order must be placed for a valid license. This license will ensure future access to technical support and software updates.

Tip: media:scape manager is an application that comes standard with and runs on the Steelcase Application Server. The media:scape manager license must be ordered separately (style MM10A).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Steelcase application server license • media:scape manager application (license sold separately - see below)	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
VS10	No cost

media:scape Manager License

Tip: media:scape manager enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

Tip: media:scape manager is an application that comes standard with and runs on the Steelcase application server. The Steelcase application server (style number VS10) and media:scape manager application must be installed prior to the purchase of the media:scape manager license.

Tip: To connect to media:scape manager, the media:scape digital switcher must be connected to an Ethernet network cable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• media:scape manager license	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
MM10A	$5231

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape TC

Statement of Line 496

Product Details

media:scape Tables TC 498
media:scape TeamStudio TC 500
Under the Hood – media:scape Table TC 501
media:scape TC – Data Cable Routing 495

Specifying

Lounge-Height Tables TC 504
Desk-Height Tables TC 506
Stool-Height Tables TC 510

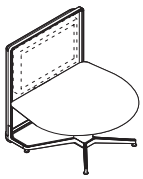
Surface Materials 574

Statement of Line

media:scape Tables TC

Lounge-Height Tables TC

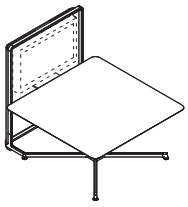
Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 504



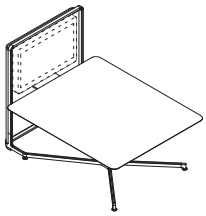
Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 504

Round Lounge-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 504

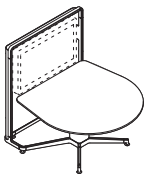
Desk-Height Tables TC



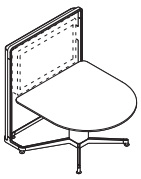
Square Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506



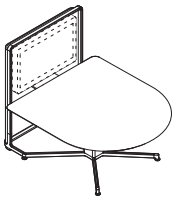
Rectangular Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506



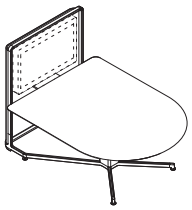
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506



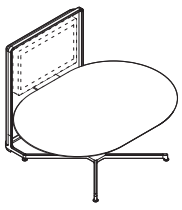
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506



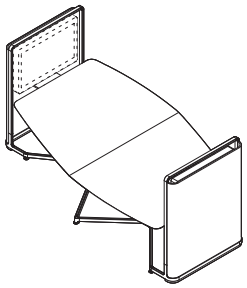
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506



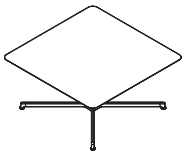
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506



Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506



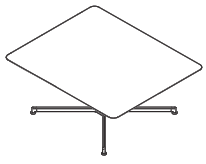
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506



Square Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506

Round Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506

Capsule Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506

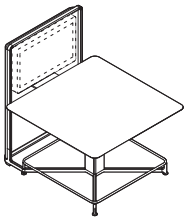


Rectangular Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506

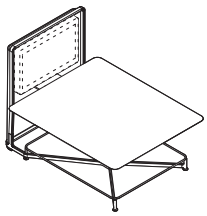
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506

Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 506

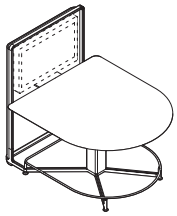
Stool-Height Tables TC



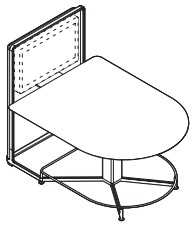
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510



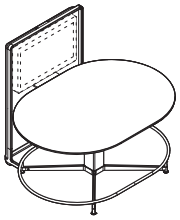
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510



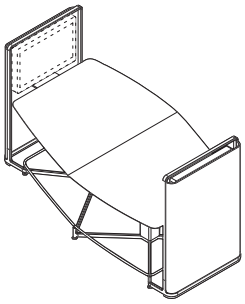
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510



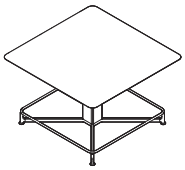
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510



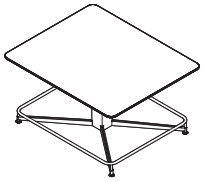
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510



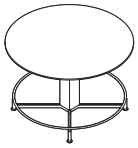
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510



Square Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510



Rectangular Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510

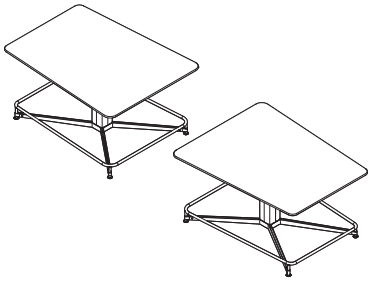


Round Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510

Capsule Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510

Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510

Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 498
Specifying
▶ Page 510



TeamStudio Table
Understanding
▶ Page 500
Specifying
▶ Page 510

media:scape Tables TC

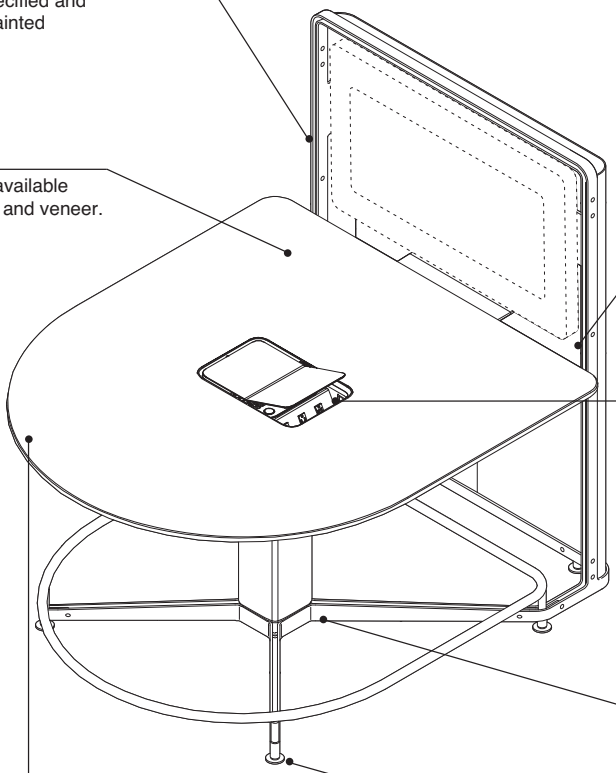
media:scape tables TC (Technology of Choice) support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures.
▶ Specifying, page 504

media:scape tables TC are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1 3/16" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Lounge-height tables TC are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

Desk-height and stool-height tables TC are available in ten shapes: square, rectangular, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables TC have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.



Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

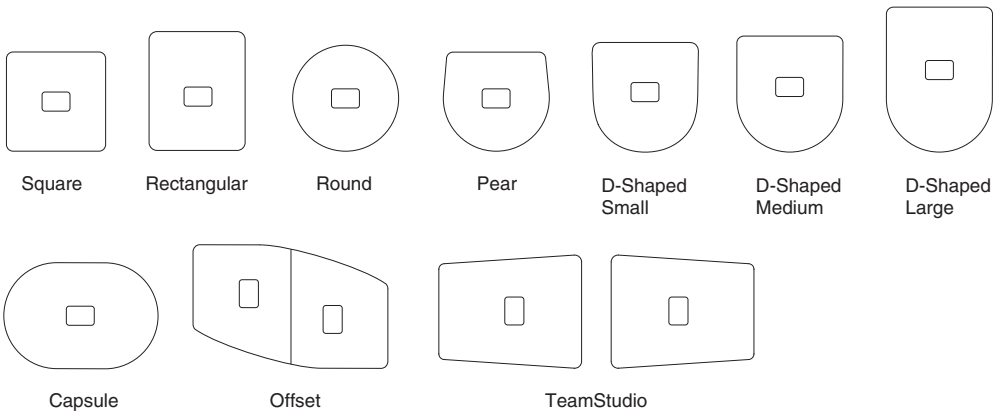
CODEC cases to store technology devices can be ordered for tables with totems. For CODEC case dimensions, see page 458.

media:scape tables TC can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape tables without technology.

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

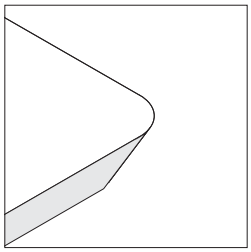
Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.



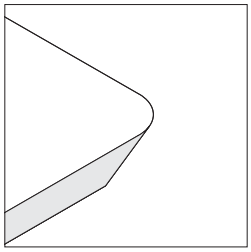
Tip: Tables can be specified without media well (cutout/power well).

Steelcase
April 2021

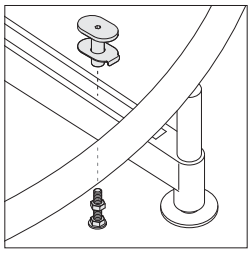
Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 581, for recommendations.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).
▶See page 482.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

Safety Disclaimer

All Steelcase warranties and certifications are explicitly limited to the Steelcase product. For information regarding any non-Steelcase electrical or electric components, refer to the identification label(s) and use instructions provided with those components.

Power and Data

Power is included whenever the media well (cutout/power well) is specified.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data:
End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column
- Painted to match base

Media well covers
- Painted to match base

Totem frame
- Painted to match base

Totem infill
- Painted aluminum

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

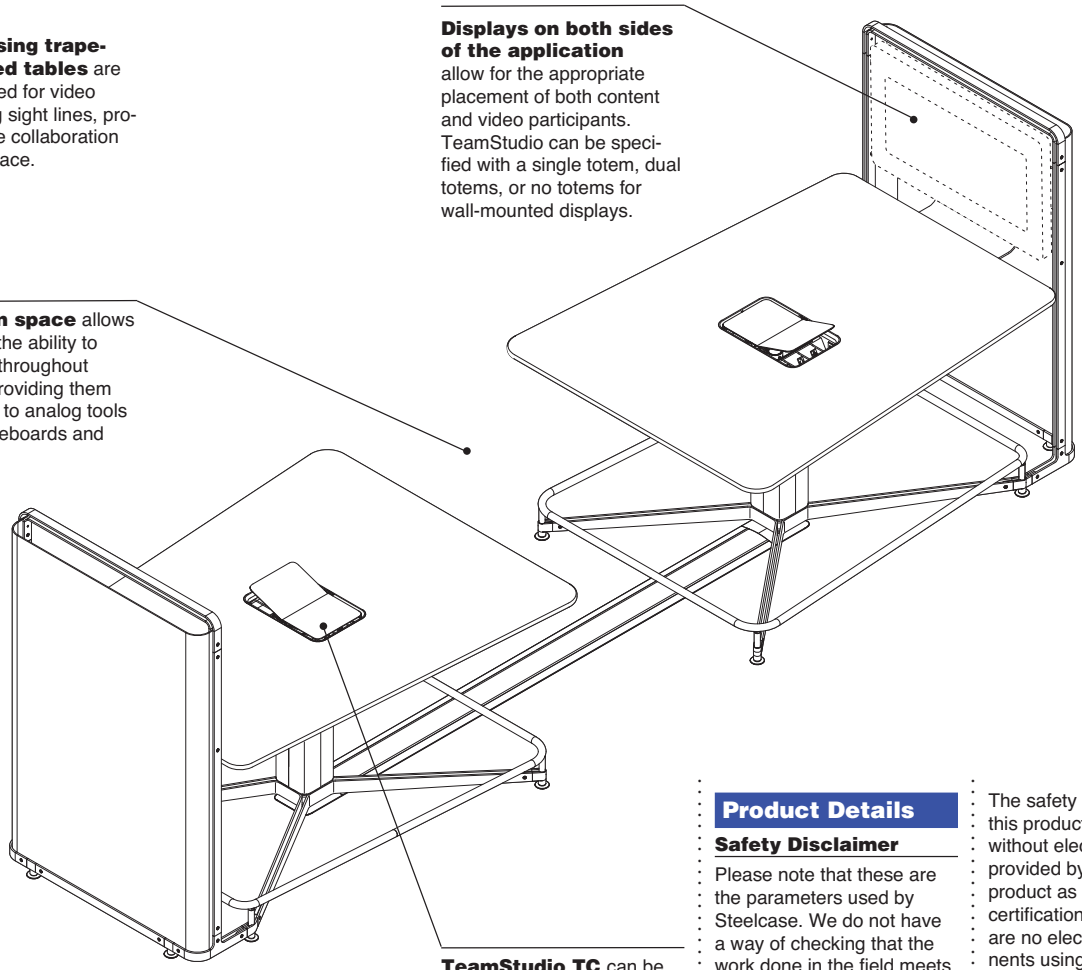
media:scape TeamStudio TC

media:scape TeamStudio TC (Technology of Choice) is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.
▶ Specifying, page 474

Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.

Displays on both sides of the application allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for wall-mounted displays.

Circulation space allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.



TeamStudio TC can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape without technology tables.

Product Details

Safety Disclaimer

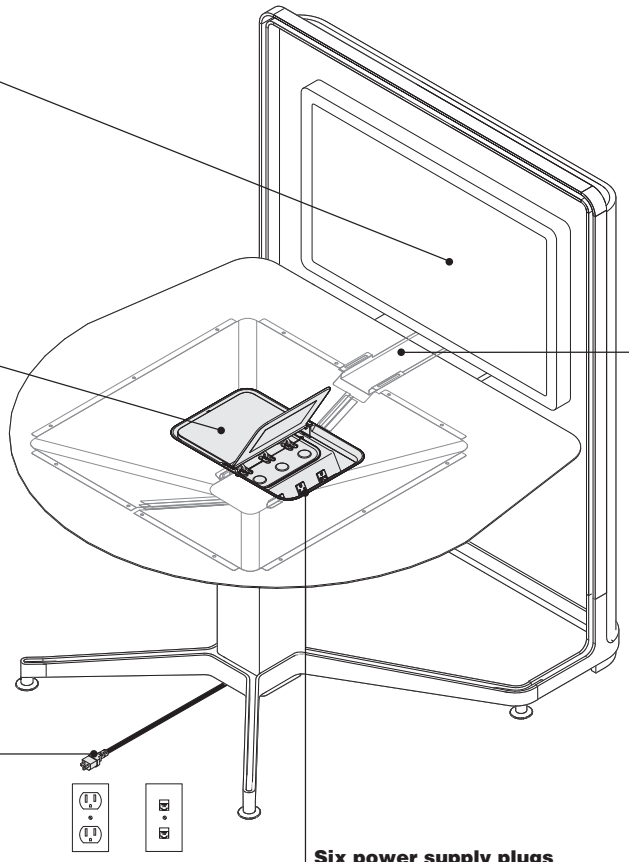
Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product.

The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

Under the Hood — media:scape Table TC

A single monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40"–42" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. The inside dimension of the totem, from above the table top to the underside of the totem, is 28 1/2"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47 1/2"W.

Media well provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.
▶See page 443



A bridge cover for ease of cable management is included on all tables with a totem. The dimensions for this bridge cover is 5"W x 7/8"H.

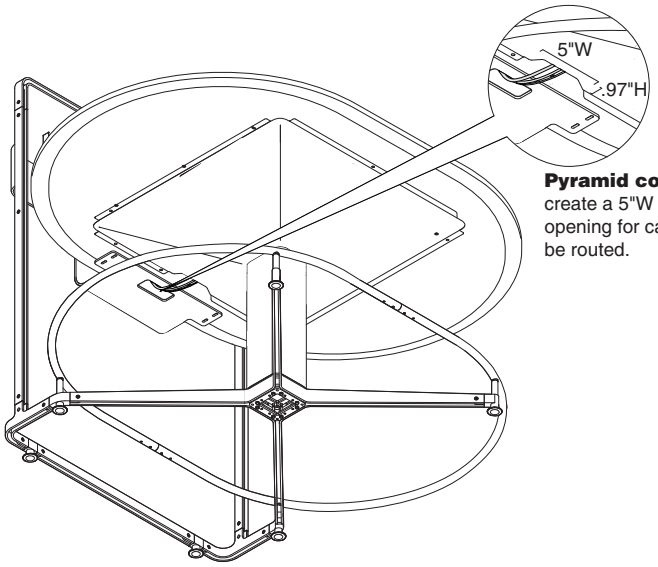
A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.

Six power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table, when specified with media well (cutout/power well).

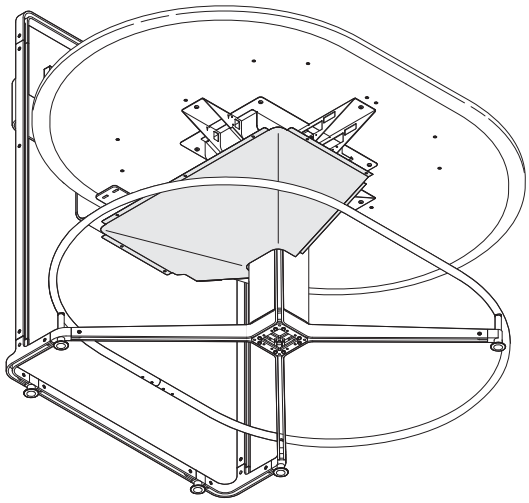
media:scape TC—Data Cable Routing

Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

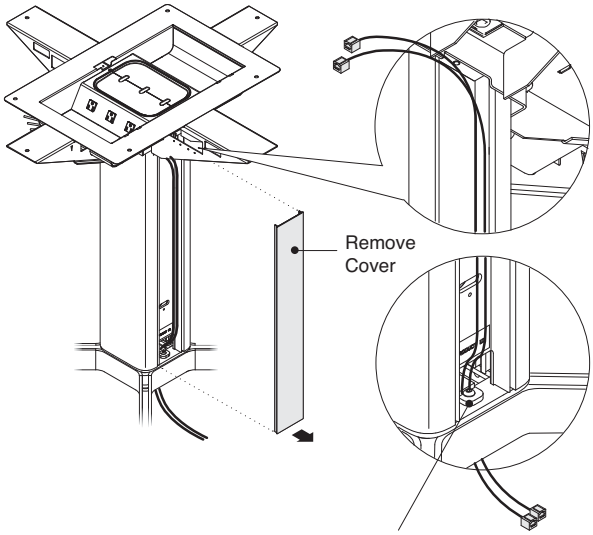
When the unit is specified with no media well (no cutout/power well), the space available is 21"D x 11.32"W x 3.45"H.



Pyramid covers create a 5"W x 0.97"H opening for cables to be routed.

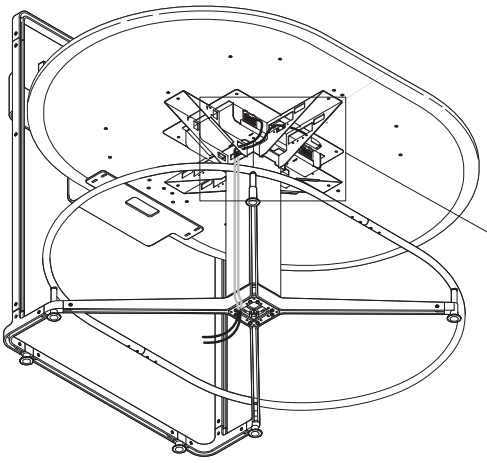


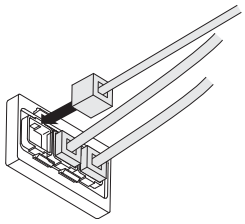
1. Remove covers



2. Route cables.

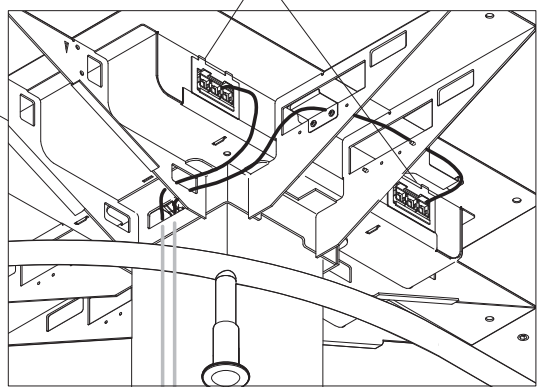
Dimensions of the space available within the column for cables is 0.93"D x 3.15"W.





CommScope black faceplates
M13C-003 (included)

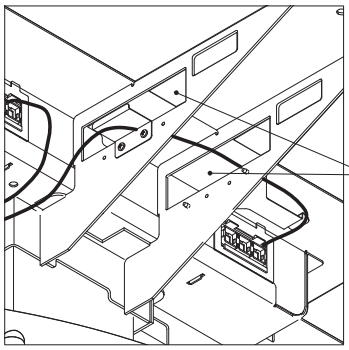
Tip: The faceplates can be removed and replaced with other standard faceplates. The faceplate opening size is 1.38"H x 2.71"W.



3. Plug in data cables.

media:scape - well

4. Replace covers.



Slotted support structure can fit 5.5"D x 10"W x 1.6"H technology devices or components. Note that this opening exists on both sides of the column.

Lounge-Height Tables TC

Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 498	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) 7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$ 884	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$1559	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only.*
	• Infill with totem canopy	+$1028	Specify *with infill and totem canopy.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 38	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 125	Specify infill finish number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

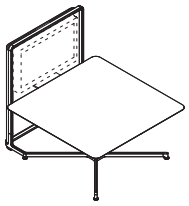
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (3-5 people)									
51"	48"	23"	53"	**MT03LS4848TN**	$14,065	+$439	+$ 77	+$270	+$ 77
Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (4-6 people)									
54"	54"	23"	53"	**MT03LP4854TN**	$14,488	+$439	+$107	+$373	+$106
Round Lounge-Height Table (4-6 people)									
54"	54"	23"	N.A.	**MT03LR54N**	$ 9846	+$439	+$ 77	+$270	+$ 77

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

▶Need help? Product details, page 498

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) 7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	**Tables (except offset table)**		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$ 884	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
	Offset table		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$1768	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$1559	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
	Offset table		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$3119	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only.*
	• Infill with totem canopy	+$1028	Specify *with infill and totem canopy.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Painted aluminum infill**		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 43	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$138	Specify infill finish number.

Specification Information

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
60"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DS6060TN**	$13,172	+$627	+$107	+$373	+$107
Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
72"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DR7260TN**	$13,434	+$751	+$175	+$608	+$175
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)									
54"	54"	29"	59"	**MT03DP4854TN**	$14,488	+$439	+$107	+$373	+$107
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)									
51"	48"	29"	59"	**MT03DSD4848TN**	$13,172	+$439	+$ 77	+$270	+$ 77
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
66"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DM6660TN**	$13,434	+$627	+$175	+$608	+$175

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

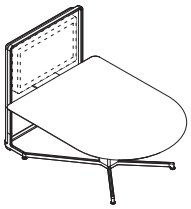
Desk-Height Tables TC, continued

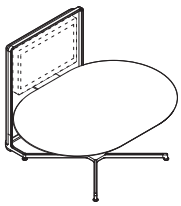
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

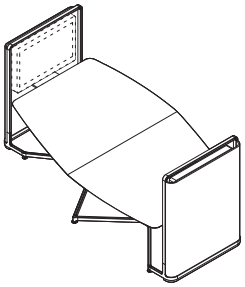
Specification Information

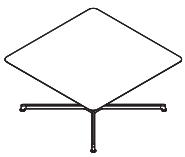
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

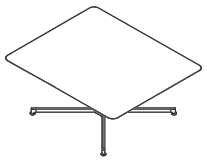
Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 people)									
78"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DL7860TN**	$14,065	+$ 751	+$175	+$ 608	+$175
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
60"	84"	29"	59"	**MT03DC6084TN**	$13,844	+$ 751	+$226	+$ 789	+$226
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)									
120"	80"	29"	54"	**MT03DF12076TN**	$30,015	+$1568	+$359	+$1252	+$359
Square Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DS6060N**	$ 9189	+$ 627	+$107	+$ 373	+$107
Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
72"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DR7260N**	$ 9470	+$ 751	+$175	+$ 608	+$175











▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

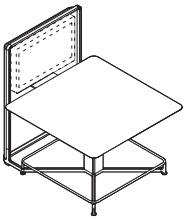
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Round Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DR60N**	$9470	+$627	+$107	+$374	+$107
Capsule Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	84"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DC6084N**	$9862	+$751	+$226	+$789	+$226
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
66"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DM6660N**	$9189	+$627	+$175	+$608	+$175
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5 – 7 people)									
78"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DL7860N**	$9470	+$751	+$175	+$608	+$175

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

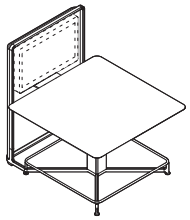
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

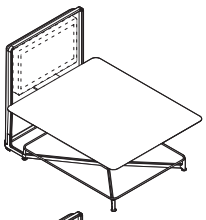
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 498	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) 7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

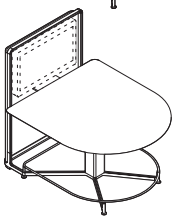
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	**Tables (except offset and TeamStudio tables)**		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$ 884	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
	Offset and TeamStudio tables		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$1768	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem**		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$1559	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
	Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$3119	Specify *with dual 43" shroud.*
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only.*
	• Infill with totem canopy	+$1028	Specify *with infill and totem canopy.*

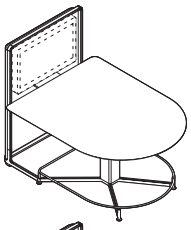
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 51	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 151	Specify infill finish number.

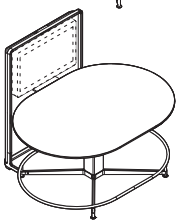
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

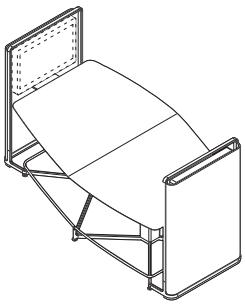












Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)									
60"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SS6060TN**	$17,128	+$ 627	+$107	+$ 373	+$107
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)									
72"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SR7260TN**	$17,413	+$ 751	+$175	+$ 608	+$175
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)									
66"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SM6660TN**	$17,128	+$ 627	+$175	+$ 608	+$175
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 People)									
78"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SL7860TN**	$17,413	+$ 751	+$175	+$ 608	+$175
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)									
60"	84"	38"	68"	**MT03SC6084TN**	$17,795	+$ 751	+$226	+$ 789	+$226
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)									
120"	80"	38"	68"	**MT03SF12076TN**	$37,079	+$1568	+$359	+$1252	+$359

Specification Information, continued on next page

Stool-Height Tables TC, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Square Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SS6060N**	$13,172	+$627	+$107	+$373	+$107
Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
72"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SR7260N**	$13,434	+$751	+$175	+$608	+$175
Round Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
60"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SR60N**	$13,434	+$627	+$107	+$374	+$107
Capsule Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	84"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SC6084N**	$13,844	+$751	+$226	+$789	+$226
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
66"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SM6660N**	$13,172	+$627	+$175	+$608	+$175
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5 – 7 people)									
78"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SL7860N**	$13,434	+$751	+$175	+$608	+$175

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

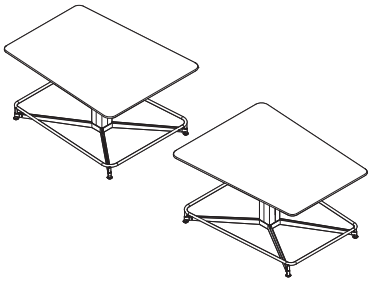
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

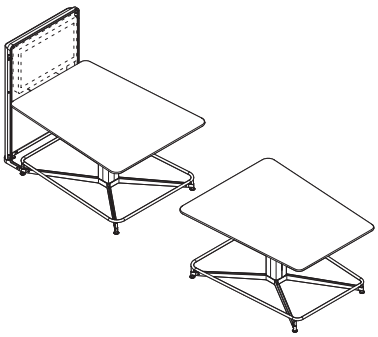
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1



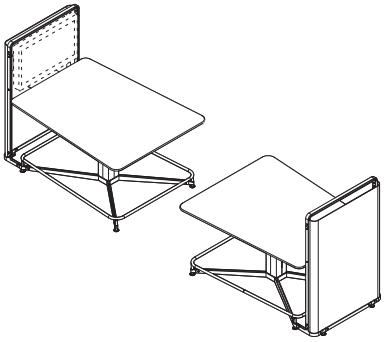
TeamStudio Table (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03ST7560N**	$30,301	+$1568	+$359	+$1252	+$359



TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03ST7560TN**	$34,229	+$1568	+$359	+$1252	+$359



TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8 – 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03ST7560TTN**	$37,498	+$1568	+$359	+$1252	+$359

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Understanding and Specifying media:scape kiosk

Statement of Line 516

Product Details

media:scape kiosk 518

media:scape kiosk with HDVC – Integration with Cisco EX90 520

media:scape kiosk with HDVC – Integration with 32" Display and Small CODEC 521

Dimensions 522

Specifying

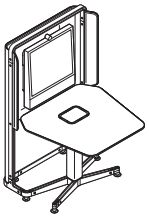
media:scape kiosk 524

Surface Materials 574

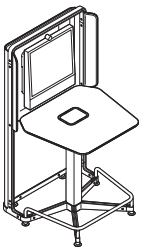
Statement of Line

media:scape kiosk

media:scape kiosk

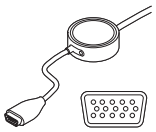


kiosk Desk-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 518
Specifying
▶ Page 524

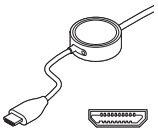


kiosk Stool-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 518
Specifying
▶ Page 524

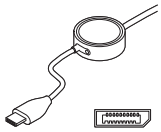
media:scape PUCKs



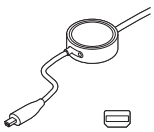
VGA
Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 493



HDMI
Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 493



DisplayPort
Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 493

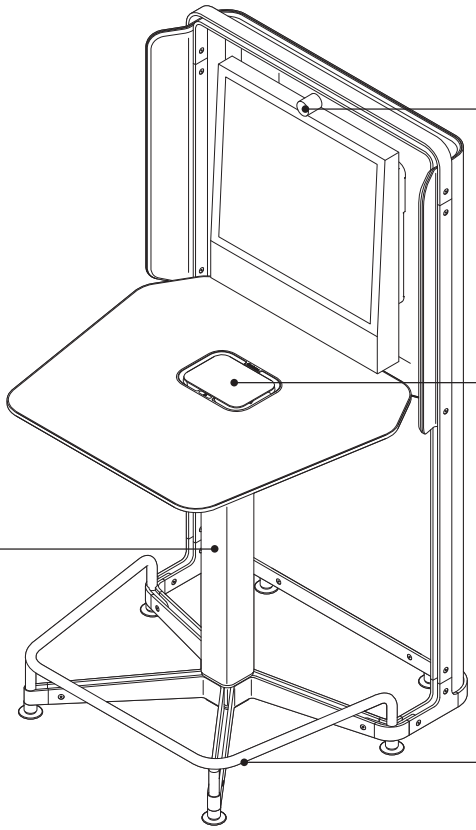


mini DisplayPort
Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 493

media:scape kiosk

media:scape kiosk is tailored to meet the needs of video collaboration for the individual. It is optimized for one user, but can host two users. media:scape kiosk can support casual, quick, informative conversations in the open plan, or evaluative working sessions in a small enclave. kiosk enhances collaboration, bringing together local and global teams to maximize organizational and individual potential.
▶Specifying, page 524

media:scape kiosk is completely self-contained, eliminating the need to route cables through walls and floors.



Camera placement creates optimal sight lines and framing for users.

Media well offers two power outlets and two physical PUCKs.

Base is available in three finishes and includes the column. A storage compartment is included to house power cord when being transported.

Foot ring on standing-height version provides comfort while standing.

Product Details

kiosk is available in two versions – stool-height or desk-height.

media:scape kiosk includes two physical PUCKs for content sharing while collaborating on video.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape kiosk includes a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.
▶Specifying, page 531

Wiring and Cabling

media:scape kiosk requires power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and CODEC).

Mounting Options

kiosk can be specified with mounting hardware for the Cisco EX90 or a 32" display.

media:scape kiosk

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Totem infill
- Paint

Shroud infill
- Fabric

Base
- Paint

Column
- Painted to match base

Media well covers
- Painted to match base

Totem frame
- Painted to match base

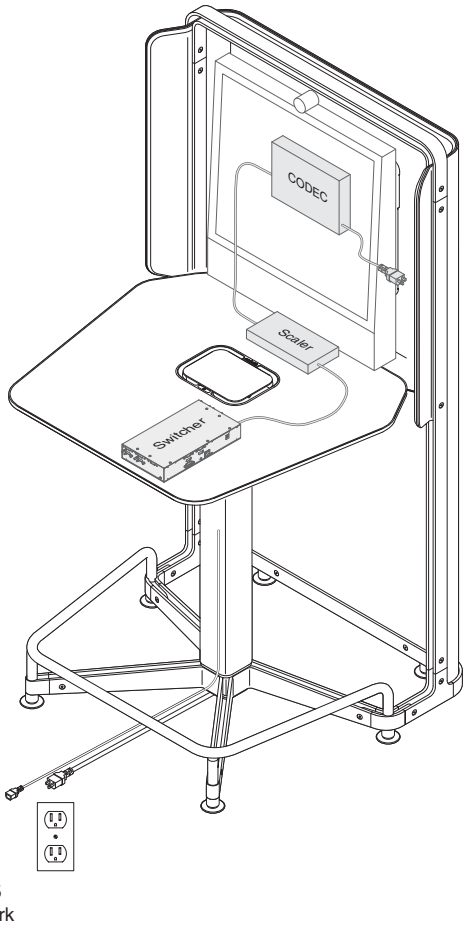
Foot ring
- Stainless steel

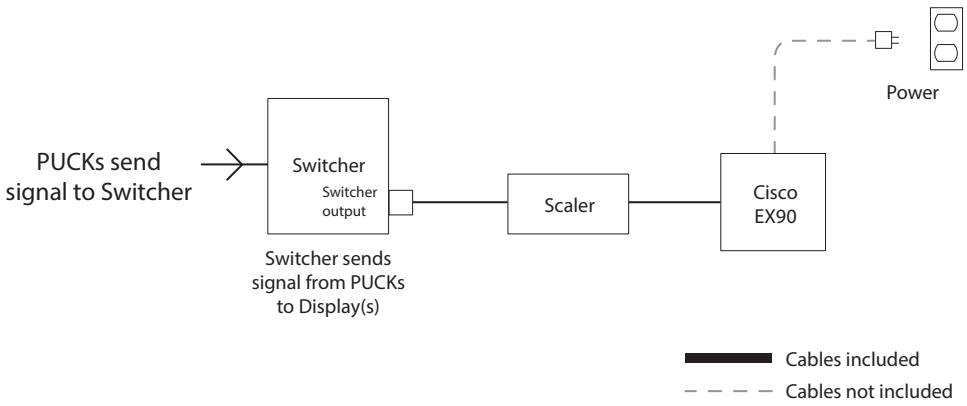
media:scape kiosk with HDVC

Integration with Cisco EX90

media:scape kiosk is optimized for integration with the Cisco EX90 or a Polycom Group series CODEC with a 32" display. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.

media:scape kiosk requires both power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and for the CODEC).

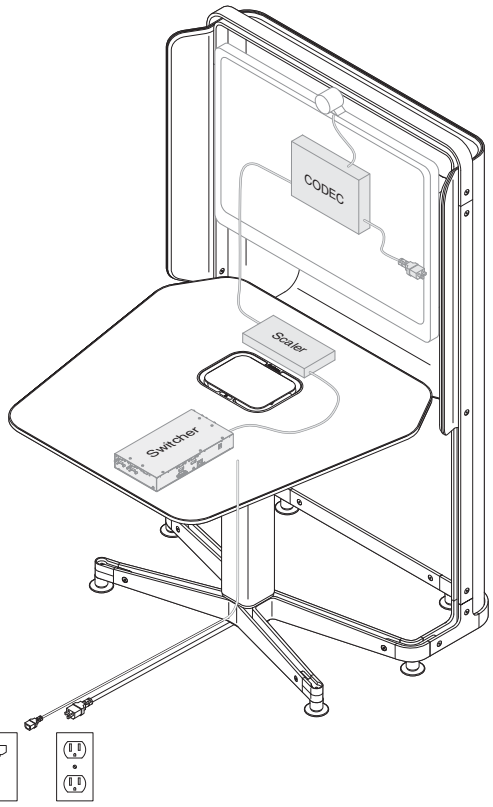


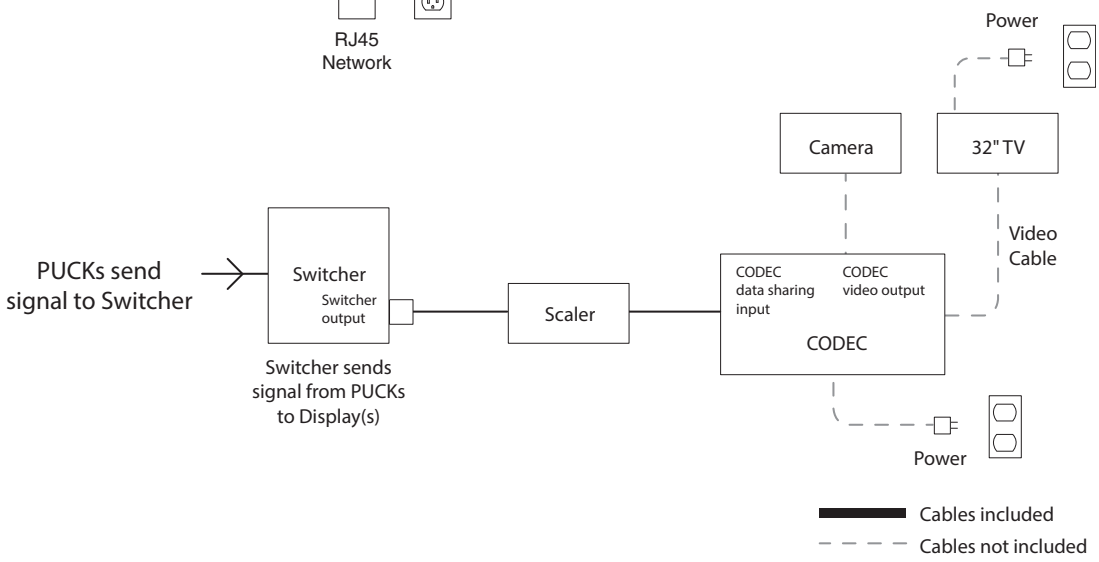


media:scape kiosk with HDVC

Integration with 32" Display and Small CODEC

media:scape kiosk can also accommodate other small form factor CODECs when selecting the 32" display mount kit. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.





Internal Engine Cover Dimensions

	32" Display	Cisco EX90
Depth	3"	3"
Width	10"	10"
Height	11 3/5"	11 3/5"

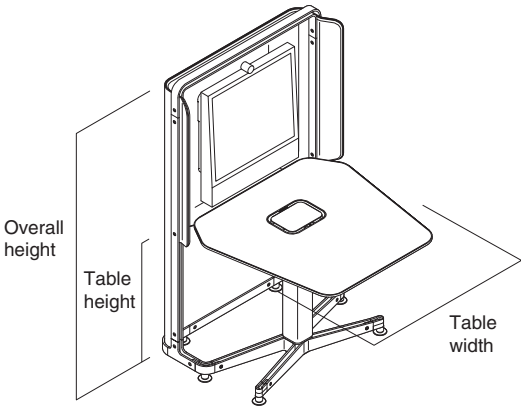
Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check to be sure the dimensions of the CODEC do not exceed the space inside the engine cover.

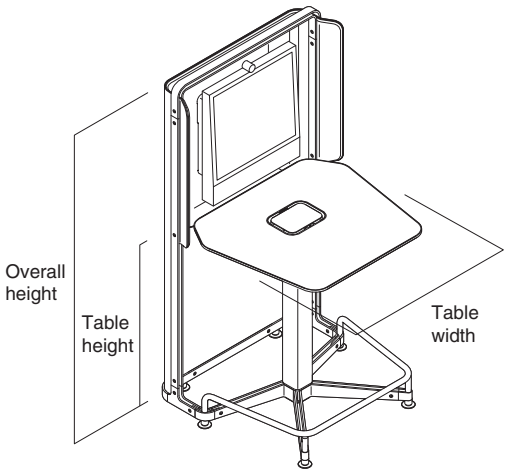
Dimensions

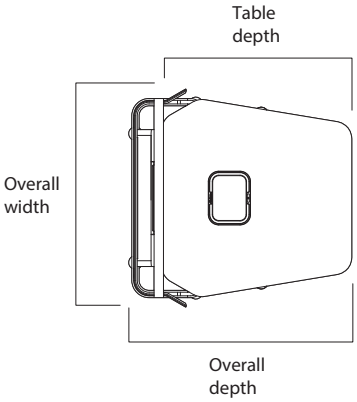
media:scape kiosk

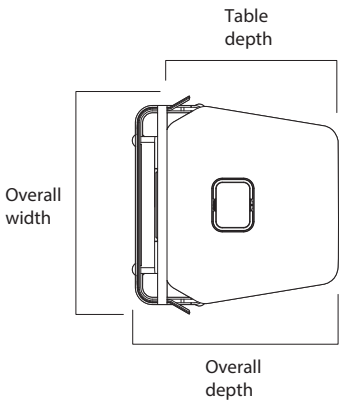
Actual Dimensions

	Desk-Height kiosk	Stool-Height kiosk
Overall depth	38"	35"
Overall width	38"	38"
Overall height	59"	68"
Table		
Depth	33"	30"
Width	34"	34"
Height	29"	39"

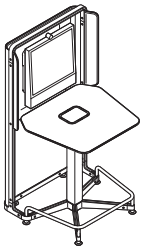








media:scape kiosk



▶ Need help? Product details, page 518

Standard Includes

- kiosk: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Two physical PUCKs
- Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well: paint
- Totem infill: paint group 1
- Shroud infill: fabric price group 7
- Foot ring: stainless steel
- Display mounting hardware kit
- Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

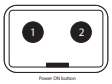
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for surface
3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
4 Paint color number for kiosk base, feet, column, totem frame, and media well:
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
5 Paint color number for totem infill
6 Fabric color number for shroud infill:
RE03 Pebble
RE05 Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
7 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
8 Display mounting hardware (see below under Required Selections)
9 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)
10 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: When specifying physical mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	• Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)	$747 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year).*
Display Mounting Hardware	• Mounting hardware for 32" Display	No cost	Specify *with mounting hardware for 32" display.*
	• Mounting hardware for Cisco EX90	No cost	Specify *with mounting hardware for Cisco EX90.*
Physical PUCKs	**All PUCKs same type**		
	• VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCKs.*
	• HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCKs.*
	• DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCKs.*
	• Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCKs.*
	Mixed Puck Type		
	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

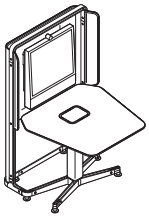
media:scape kiosk

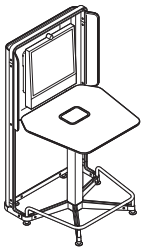
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate Surface**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer surface		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+$460	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+$536	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+$730	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 77	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 38	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$125	Specify paint color number.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)
Desk-Height				
38"	38"	59"	**MT02DK**	$17,365
Stool-Height				
35"	38"	68"	**MT02SK**	$19,404





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Understanding and Specifying media:scape mini and mobile

Statement of Line 528

Product Details

media:scape mini and mobile 530

media:scape mobile with HDVC 532

Dimensions–media:scape mini and mobile 534

Specifying

media:scape mini 536

media:scape mobile 538

HDVC Kit 540

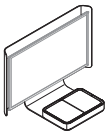
Surface Materials 574

Steelcase
April 2021

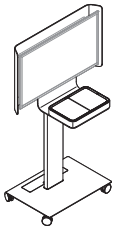
Statement of Line

media:scape mini and mobile

mini and mobile

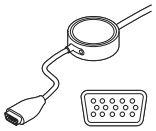


mini
Understanding
▶ Page 530
Specifying
▶ Page 536

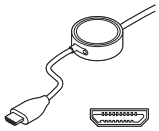


mobile
Understanding
▶ Page 530
Specifying
▶ Page 538

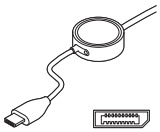
media:scape PUCKs



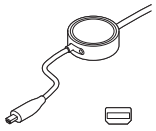
VGA
Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 493



HDMI
Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 493



DisplayPort
Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 493



mini DisplayPort
Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 493

media:scape mini and mobile

media:scape mini can be placed on top of any surface to transform spaces into collaborative work environments, extending the media:scape experience to smaller, existing settings. For added security, mini can be bolted or locked to worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 536

media:scape mini and mobile can come with two or four physical PUCKS which are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.
▶ *For media:scape PUCKs* Understanding, see page 460

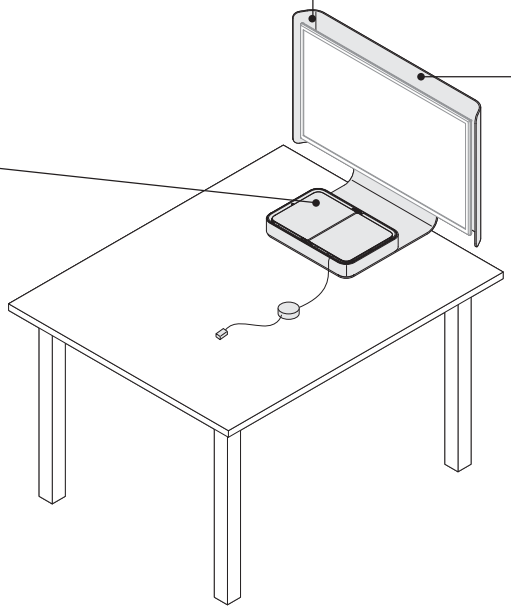
media:scape mini sets on the worksurfaces and does not require any attachments. For added security, mini can be bolted or locked to the worksurface.

media:scape mobile can be wheeled up to any worksurface and should be placed with media well floating above the worksurface.

media:scape mobile allows users to apply media:scape in a diverse range of settings — from hospitality to education, business, and healthcare — wherever collaboration might occur.
▶ Specifying, page 538

media:scape mobile is height-adjustable to accommodate both desk- and stool-height surfaces. An electric drill/driver can be used to easily adjust the mobile up or down.
▶ See *Dimensions*, page 534, for more information.

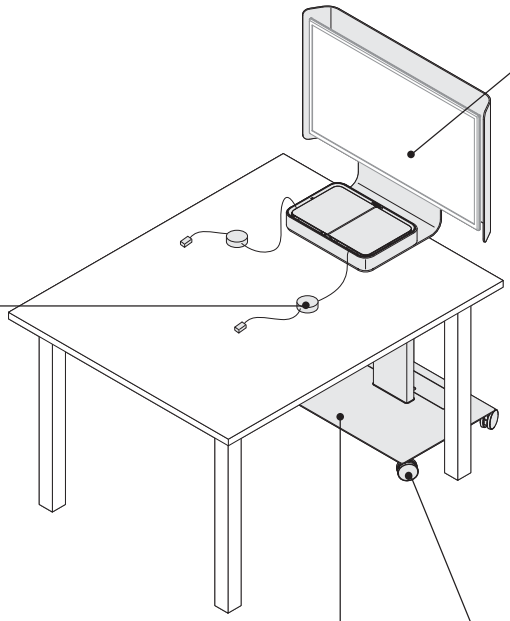
Weight of media:scape mini is 90 lbs with the 40" shroud, and 94 lbs with the 42" shroud (monitor not included).



Shroud comes standard, and is easy to remove to provide access to technologies components.

Media well houses four power receptacles, a power button, physical PUCKs (if selected), and has a hinged cover.

The power cord on mini extends 7' out the back of the base.



Monitor is not included. media:scape mini and mobile have been optimized for either 40" or 42" LED monitors. For monitor selection criteria and limited monitor recommendations, go to: *www.steelcase.com/mediascape*.

When using a 40" or 42" monitor that is not recommended by Steelcase, utilize the included hardware kit for mounting which provides all necessary cables and hardware to be used with mini and mobile. Monitors must have an HDMI input and it is recommended they are commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them. See *Steelcase.com* for the recommended monitor document.

PUCKs (Personal User Control Key) enable the seamless flow of information between team members. PUCKs may be specified as VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, or Mini DisplayPort.

Base is available in two finishes and includes the column. A storage compartment is included to house power cord when being transported. The power cord extends 9' out the bottom of the base.

Casters allow the unit to move easily. The unit comes with soft locking casters as a standard.

Steelcase
April 2021

Product Details

Built-in security holes allow monitors in media:scape mini and mobile to be secured using a Kensington lock.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape mini and mobile includes options for a one, two, or three year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

▶Specifying, page 494

Power and Data

Power is included.

Surface Materials

Base
- Paint

Shroud, bridge, and media well
- Paint to match base

media:scape mobile with HDVC

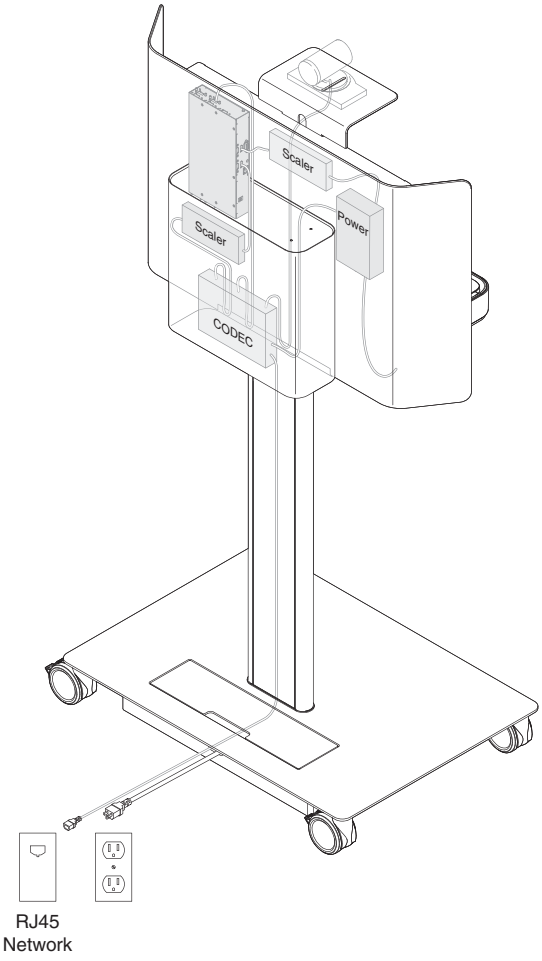
media:scape mobile can host video conferencing solutions. The HDVC kit includes a CODEC case, top-mount and under-mount camera ledges, a HDMI cable, and a hardware package. Monitor and camera are not included.
▶ Specifying, page 538

The CODEC case is designed for simplified installation of HDVC video conferencing with media:scape mobile. The location of the CODEC case allows easy access to all necessary connections when the shroud is removed.

The CODEC case is 5¾" thick to accommodate most CODECs. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services.

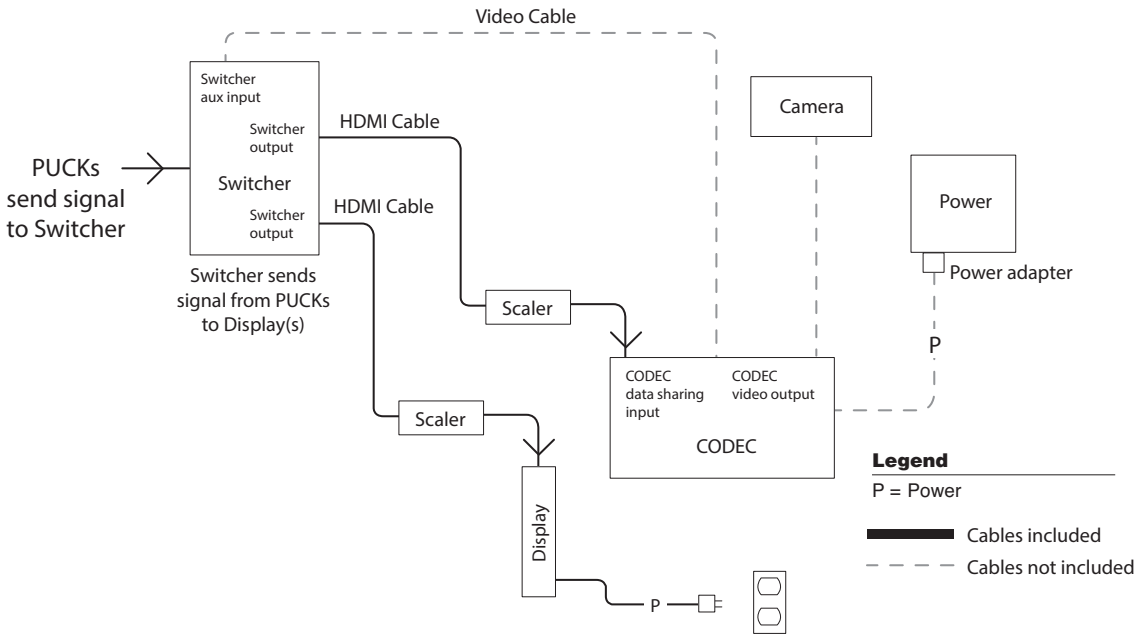
Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering CODEC case.

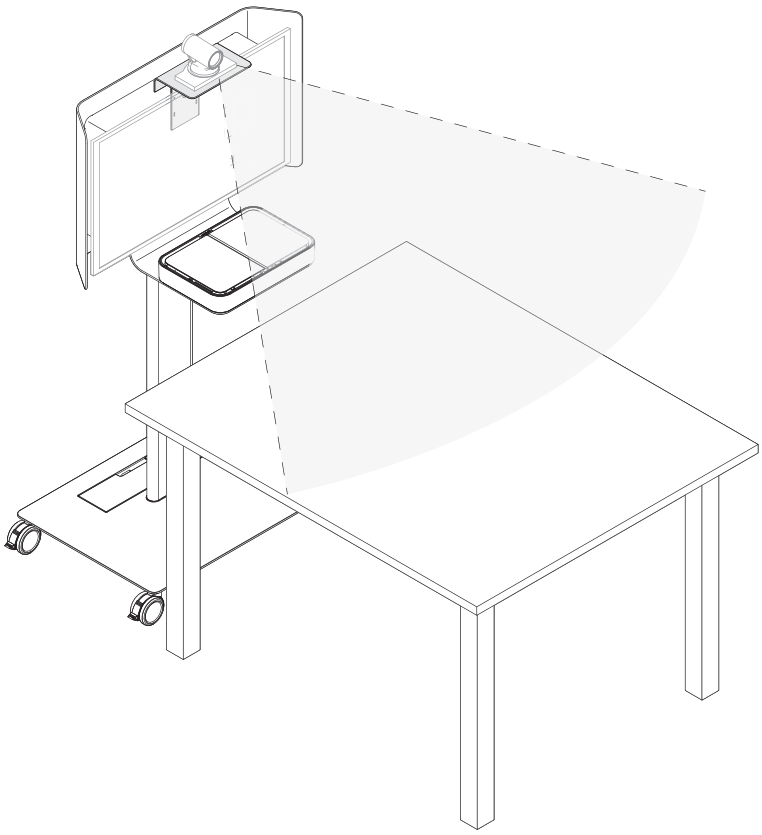
Tip: The HDVC kit, an additional scaler, and an HDMI cable are needed when integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC.



Actual Dimensions

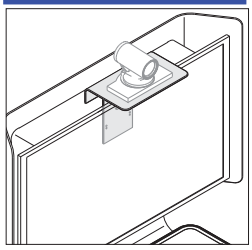
CODEC Case	Outer Dimensions	Inner Dimensions
Depth	5¾"	5⅛"
Width	17"	14⅜"
Height	16"	12⅜"



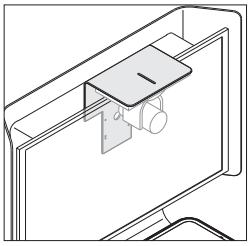


Tip: Sight lines will vary based on camera, mounting position, and distance from participants.

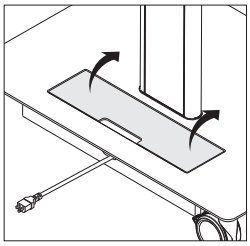
Product Details



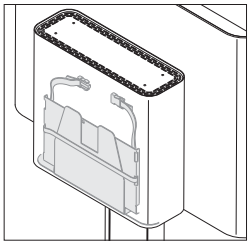
Top-mount camera ledge supports most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 7" and width is 11⅛".



Under-mount camera ledge accommodates most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 8" and width is 11⅛".



Flip-up door in base provides easy access to a power and data cables storage compartment.



A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.

Surface Materials

HDVC kit

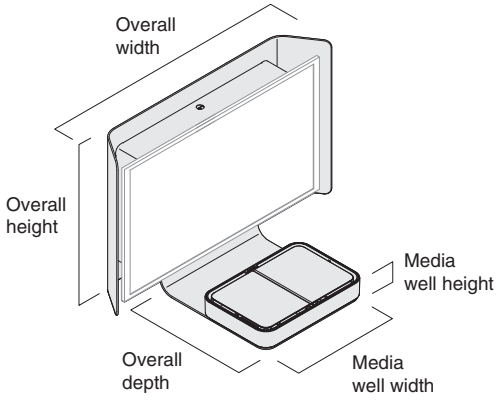
- Paint

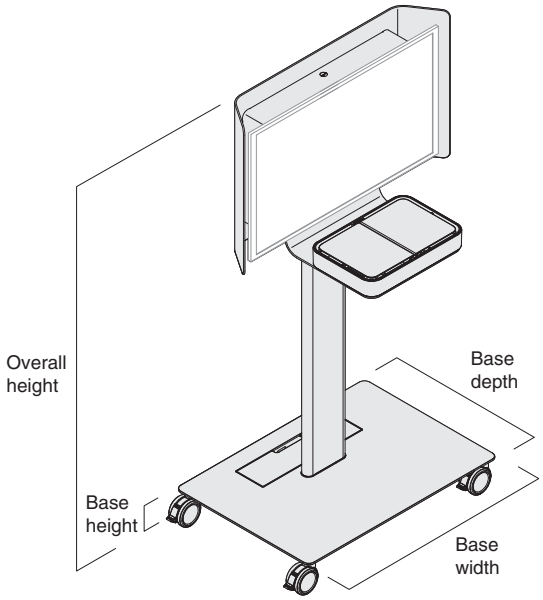
Dimensions

media:scape mini and mobile

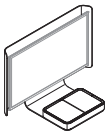
Actual Dimensions

	40" mini	42" mini	40" mobile	42" mobile
Overall width	40"	43"	40"	43"
Overall height	28"	30½"	56½"–70½"	59"–73"
Overall depth	21"	21"	20"	20"
Overall interior width	37½"	40½"	37½"	40½"
Media well dimensions				
Width (all applications)	18¼"			
Height (all applications)	3¾"			
Mobile only dimensions				
Base depth	26½"			
Base width	36"			
Base height	5"			





media:scape mini

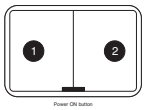


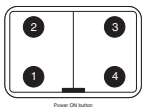
▶ Need help? Product details, page 530

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Shroud, bridge, and media well: paint • Monitor hardware kit	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud, bridge, and media well: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic 3 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections) 4 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections) 5 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) 7 Displays (see below under Defaulted Components)

Tip: Maintenance agreement upcharges are based on number of years selected.

Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:

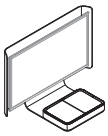




	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Shroud Size	• Shroud for 40" monitor	No cost	Specify *with shroud for 40" monitor.*
	• Shroud for 42" monitor	No cost	Specify *with shroud for 42" monitor.*
PUCK System	• Physical PUCKs only	+$ 507	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
Maintenance Agreement	**For mini using only physical PUCKs**		
	• One year	+$ 747	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$1345	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$1906	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
Physical PUCK Quantity	• Two PUCKs	+$1440	Specify *with PUCK quantity 2.*
	• Four PUCKs	+$2880	Specify *with PUCK quantity 4.*
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Displays	• One display (scaler included)	+$ 630	If physical PUCKs only is selected for PUCK system.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

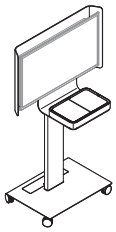


Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21"	40"	**M03MINIA**	$9305

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

media:scape mobile



▶ Need help? Product details, page 530

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Base, shroud, bridge, and media well: paint • 3"-diameter soft casters: grey with black edge only • Monitor hardware kit	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base, shroud, bridge, and media well: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic 3 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections) 5 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections) 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) 8 Displays (see below under Defaulted Components)

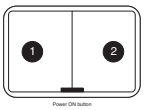
Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

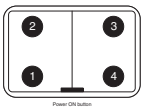
Tip: Maintenance agreement upcharges are based on number of years selected.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Shroud Size	• Shroud for 40" monitor	No cost	Specify *with shroud for 40" monitor.*
	• Shroud for 42" monitor	No cost	Specify *with shroud for 42" monitor.*
Third Party Integration	• No third party	No cost	Specify *with no third party integration.*
	• With third party	No cost	Specify *with third party integration.*
PUCK System	• Physical PUCKs	+$ 507	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
Maintenance Agreement	**For mobile using only physical PUCKs**		
	• One year	+$ 747	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$1345	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$1906	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
HDVC Kit	• HDVC kit	+$1658	Specify *with HDVC kit.*
PUCK Quantity	• Two PUCKs	+$1440	Specify *with PUCK quantity 2.*
	• Four PUCKs	+$2880	Specify *with PUCK quantity 4.*
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*

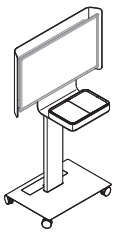
Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable media:scape manager.



	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Displays	• One display (scaler included)	+$630	If physical PUCKs only is selected for PUCK system.

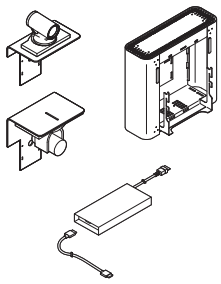
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	40"	56½" – 70½"	**M03MOBILEA**	$13,448

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

HDVC Kit

For Use with media:scape mobile



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 532	1 Style number 2 Paint color number: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic
• Top-mount camera ledge • Under-mount camera ledge • CODEC case • Scaler • HDMI cable • Hardware package	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
M02MOBILEHKA	$1658

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape Lounge

Statement of Line 542

Product Details

media:scape Lounge 544

Dimensions–media:scape Lounge 548

Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships 550

Specifying

Straight Lounge 552

Straight Inverted Lounge 556

Corner Lounge 558

Reverse Lounge 562

Backless Lounge 566

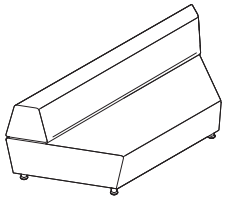
Surface Materials 574

Steelcase
April 2021

Statement of Line

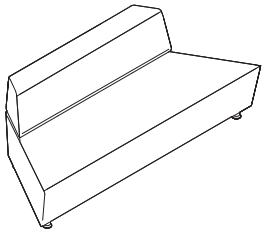
media:scape Lounge

Straight Lounge



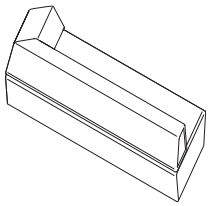
Understanding
▶ Page 544
Specifying
▶ Page 552

Straight Inverted Lounge



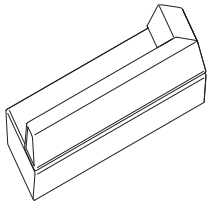
Understanding
▶ Page 544
Specifying
▶ Page 556

Corner Lounge



Left Corner

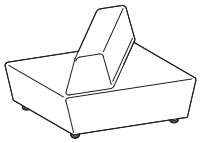
Understanding
▶ Page 544
Specifying
▶ Page 558



Right Corner

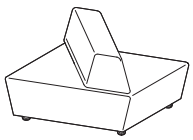
Understanding
▶ Page 544
Specifying
▶ Page 558

Reverse Lounge



Reverse Left

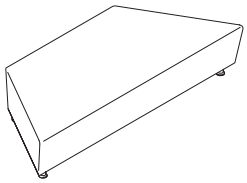
Understanding
▶ Page 544
Specifying
▶ Page 562



Reverse Right

Understanding
▶ Page 544
Specifying
▶ Page 562

Backless Lounge



Understanding
▶ Page 544
Specifying
▶ Page 566

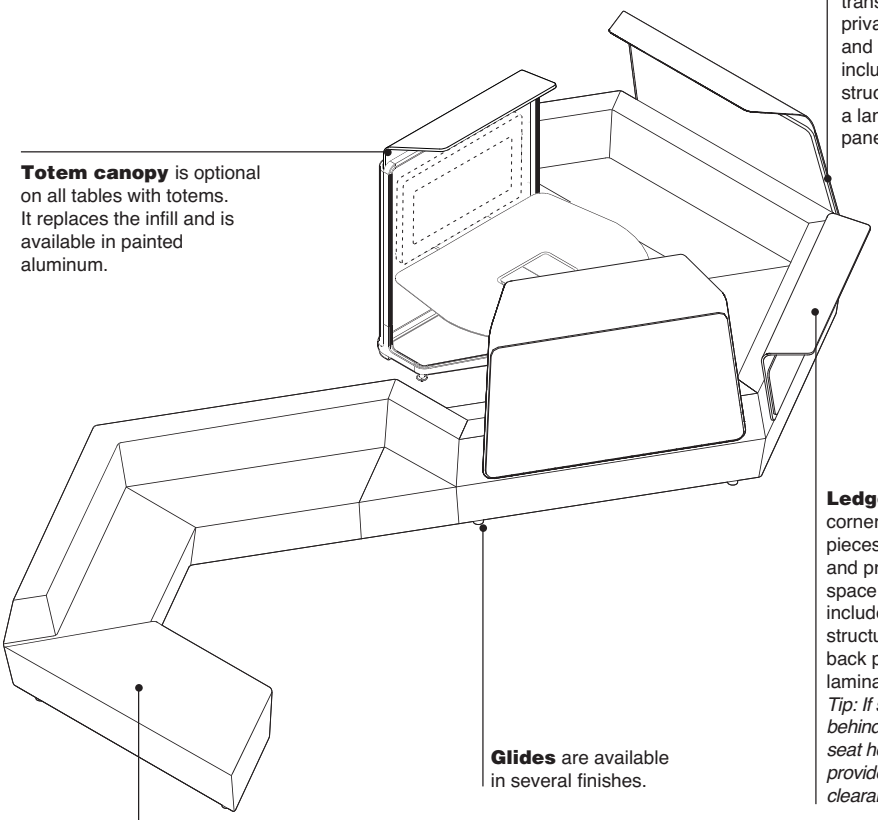
media:scape Lounge

media:scape lounge creates collaborative work settings designed to support small teams of four to six people.
▶ Specifying, page 552

media:scape lounge offers seven lounge pieces: straight, straight inverted, backless, right corner, left corner, reverse left, and reverse right. The lounge is designed to be easily reconfigured in many different ways to accommodate multiple settings. There are three different fabric orientations to choose from.

Due to the geometric shapes, it is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leather, or a non-patterned COM, COL, or COV. The use of solid fabrics is recommended with media:scape lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern.

Tip: Canopy and ledge back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut.



Totem canopy is optional on all tables with totems. It replaces the infill and is available in painted aluminum.

Lounge canopy is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It transforms the degree of privacy providing an intimate and protected setting. It includes a painted aluminum structure, fabric panel, and a laminate or veneer back panel.

Ledge is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It acts as a surface and provides additional space for collaboration. It includes a painted aluminum structure, laminate or veneer back panel, and an optional laminate or veneer topper. *Tip: If specifying seating behind the ledge, maximum seat height should be 31" to provide appropriate leg clearance.*

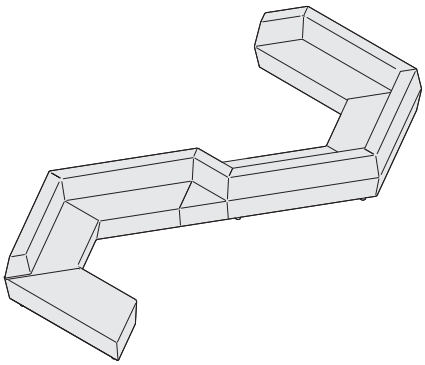
Glides are available in several finishes.

Lounge fabric is available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics.

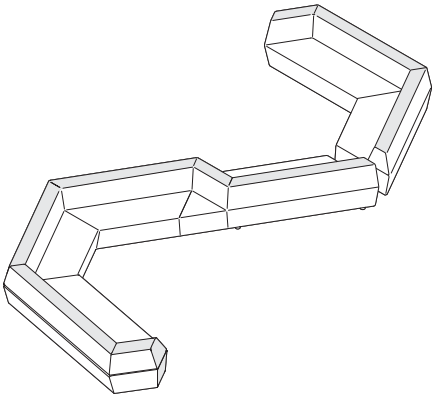
Steelcase
April 2021

media:scape Lounge

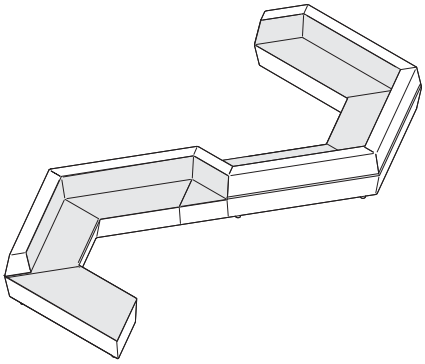
Upholstery Orientations



Same – The entire lounge is one fabric.

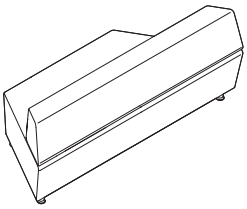


Edge – The top of the lounge is one fabric, along with the end of the corner unit. The remaining sides are a second fabric.

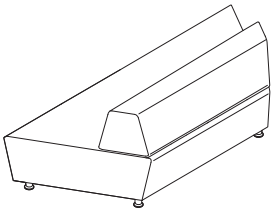


Front seat and back - The seat surface and the front of the back is one fabric and all other panels are a second fabric. The reveal on the back of the lounge is the same fabric as the seat surface and the front of the back.

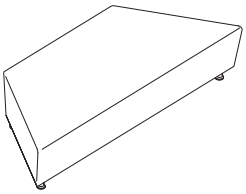
Product Details



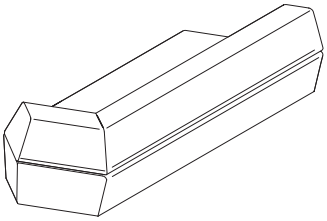
Straight lounge has a straight back which tapers to the front of the seat.



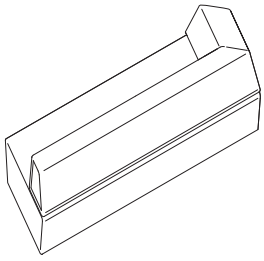
Straight inverted lounge has a straight back. It tapers from front to the back of the seat.



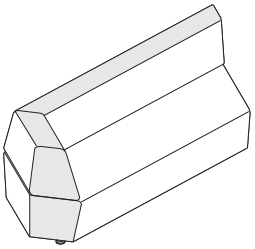
Backless lounge is the same shape as the straight lounge and tapers to the front of the seat.



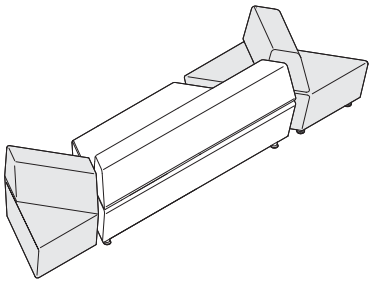
Left corner lounge is left-handed in a seated position.



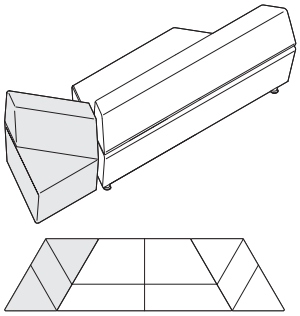
Right corner lounge is right-handed in a seated position.



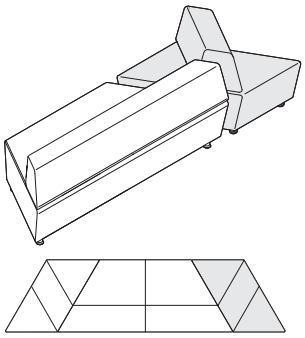
The end of the corner lounges will have the same fabric as the top when edge upholstery is specified.



Reverse lounges are either right-handed or left-handed and provide the ability to transition seating from one side of an application to the other. They can be applied in either angled or straight applications.

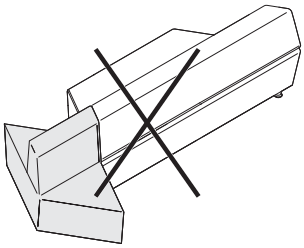


Reverse left, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner left.

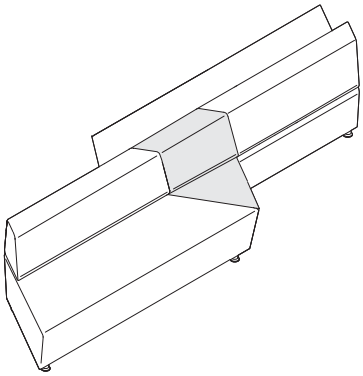


Reverse right, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner right.

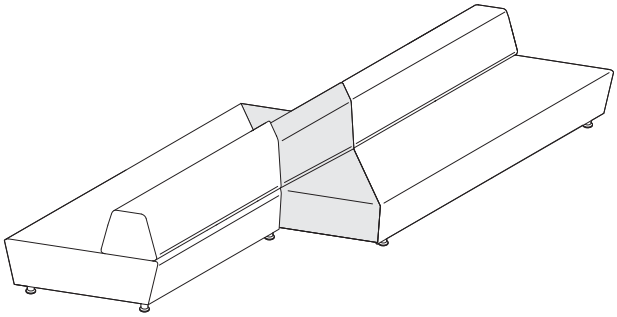
media:scape Lounge, continued



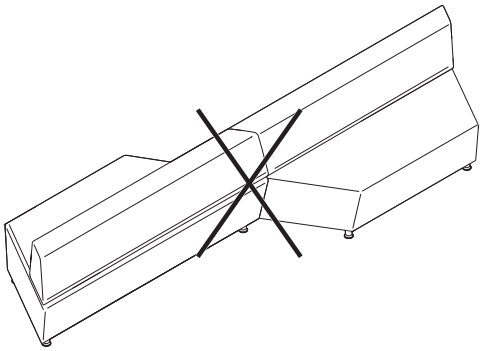
Reverse lounges, that are specified with incorrect handed orientation will not align with other lounge pieces.



Use a reverse left to transition seating from one side of the application to the other and have seating on the left hand side.



Use a reverse right to transition seating from one side of an application to the other and have seating on the right side.



A reverse lounge piece must be used to transition seating from one side of an application to another. Attempting to transition seating without a reverse will prohibit adjacent lounges from being ganged together.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

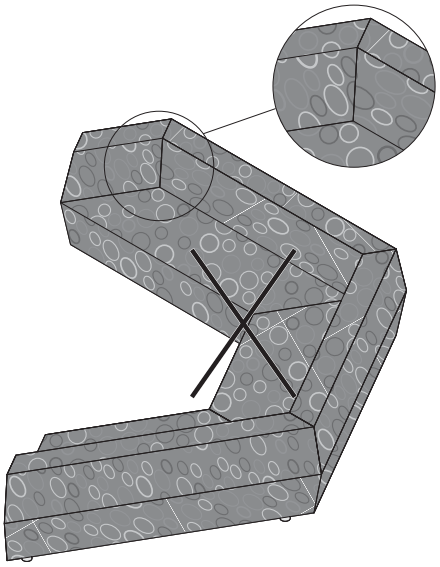
- Steelcase or Designtex fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric will be used throughout the upholstery. Therefore, with the multiple upholstery option, the thread may be a contrasting color.

Glides

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum



Solid non-repeat fabrics are recommended for media:scape lounge because of the unique geometric shapes. When patterned fabrics are selected, patterns are not matched.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site visit www.steelcase.com.

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select “Soil-Retardant Treatment” under “Optional Accessories.”

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select “Soil-Retardant Treatment” under “Optional Accessories.” Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

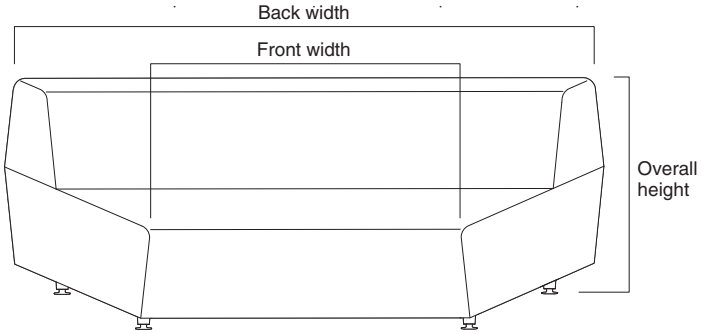
Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

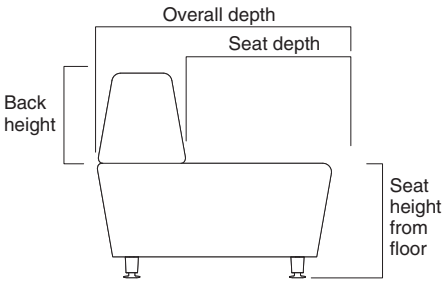
Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

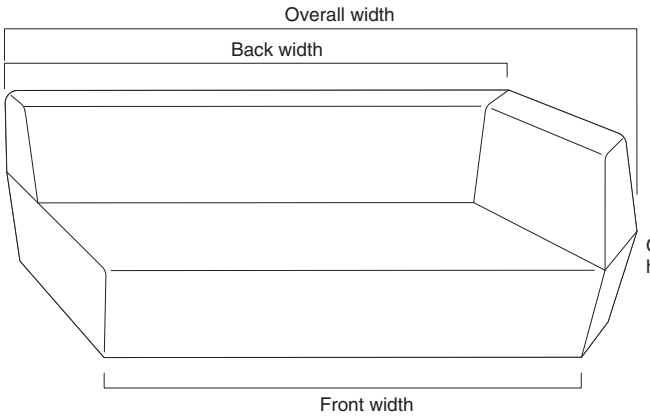
Dimensions

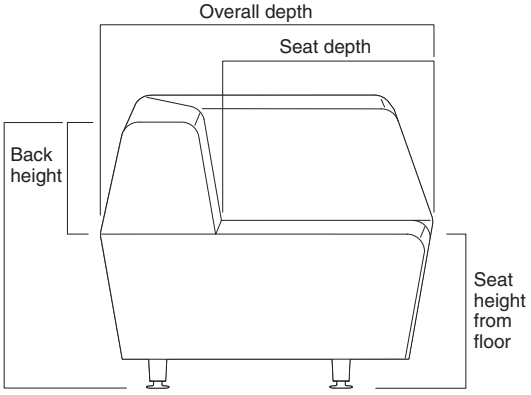
media:scape Lounge

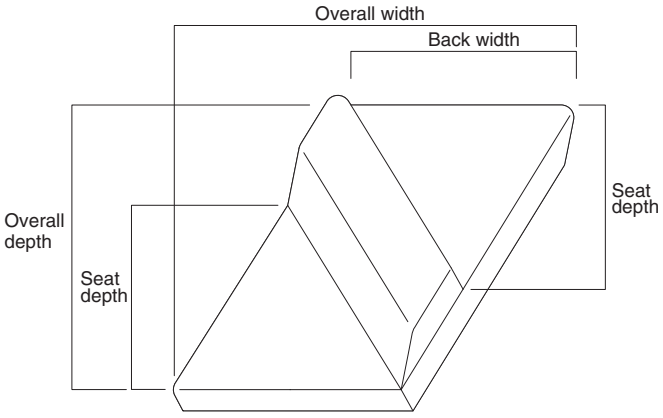
Features	Overall Width	Back Width	Front Width	Overall Depth	Seat Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height
media:scape Lounge								
Straight	80"	80"	42"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Straight Inverted	80"	42"	80"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Backless	80"	80"	42"	33"	33"	16"	16"	13"
Corner (left, right)	92"	80"	66"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Reverse (left, right)	43"	24"	24"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"

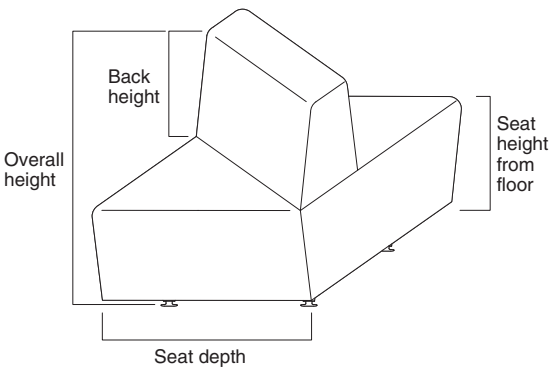




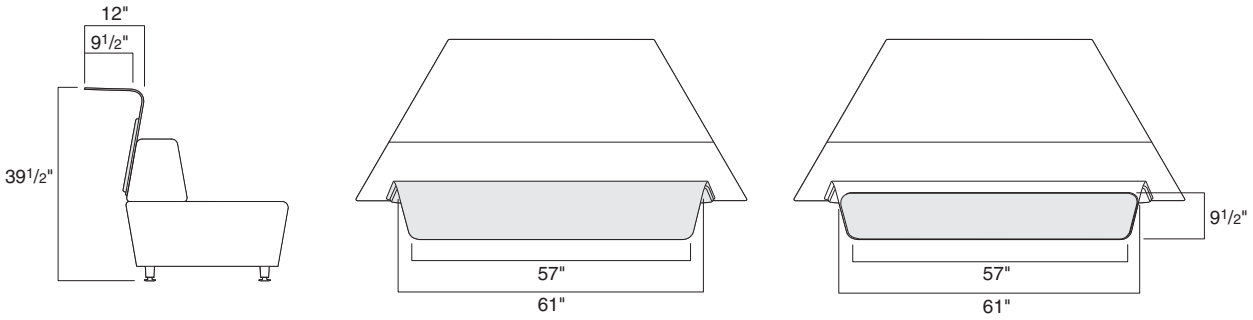




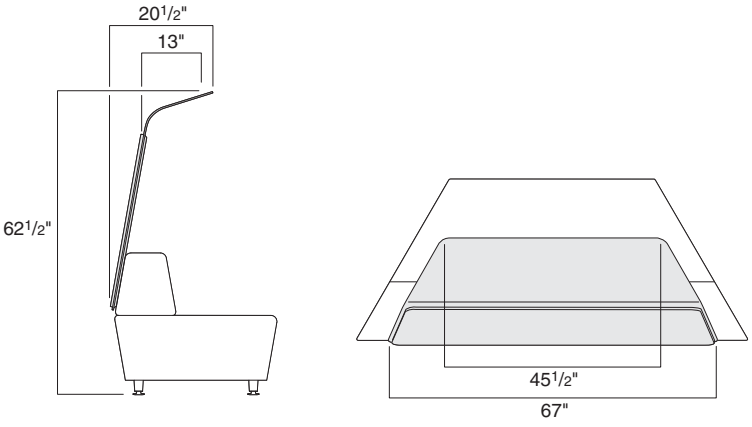




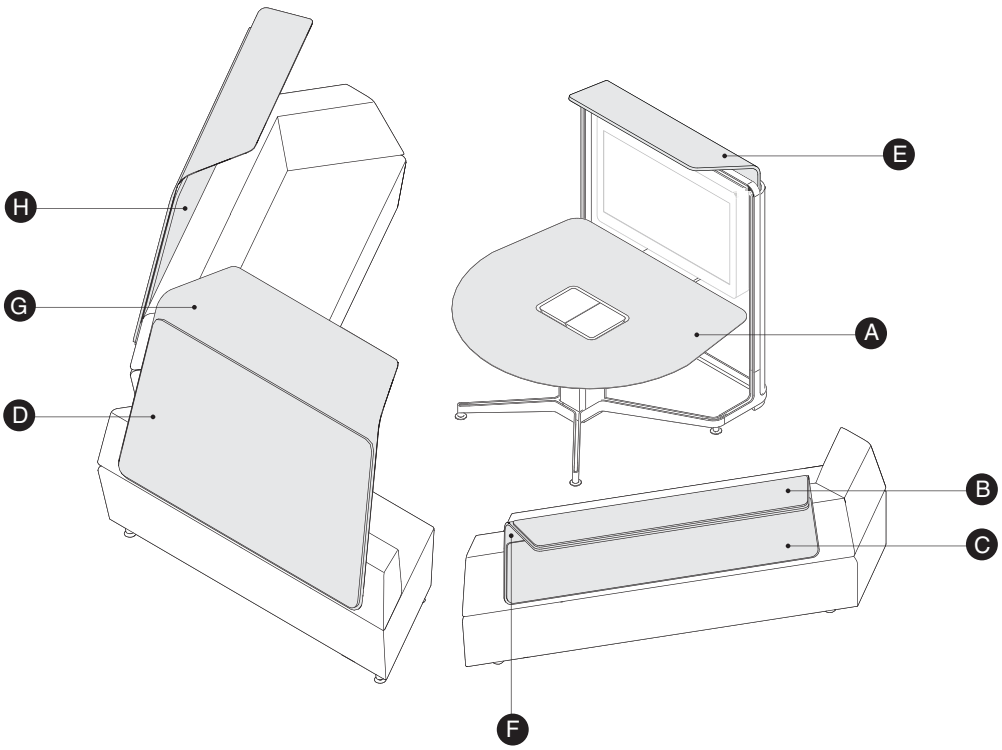
Ledge



Canopy



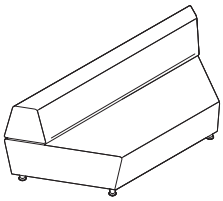
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships



Recommended Components

	Laminate/ Veneer		Painted Aluminum		Connect 3D Fabric
A	Table top	E	Totem canopy infill	H	Canopy fabric panel
B	Topper	F	Ledge		
C	Ledge back panel	G	Canopy		
D	Canopy back panel				

Straight Lounge



▶Need help? Product details, page 544

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Straight lounge: fabric price group 1 • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 55	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 554	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 848	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1210	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1569	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1928	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2481	Specify leather color number.
Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.	**Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 248	Specify leather color number.
	One upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 292	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 501	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1087	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1410	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1733	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1998	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2234	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 483	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 628	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 771	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 889	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 993	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 332	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 726	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 942	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1333	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1490	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 130	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 61	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*
Canopy	• **Canopy**	+$3186	Specify *with canopy.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 51	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 151	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 406	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 498	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 700	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Straight Lounge, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

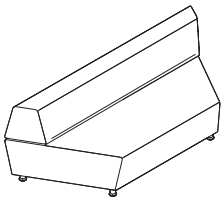
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• **Ledge**	+$2722	Specify *with ledge.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 32	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 95	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 217	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 309	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Ledge with Topper	• **Ledge with topper**	+$3184	Specify *with ledge with topper.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 95	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 217	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 309	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood topper		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 104	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 130	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 190	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 26	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

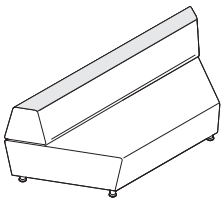
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Same Upholstery



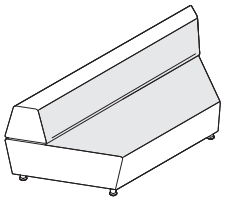
MLSTS	$3401

Multiple Upholstery — Edge



MLSTE	$3401

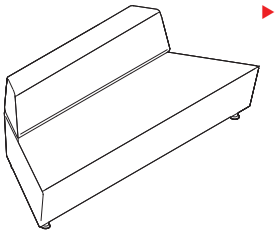
Multiple Upholstery — Front Seat and Back



MLSTF	$3401

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Straight Inverted Lounge



▶Need help? Product details, page 544

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Straight inverted lounge: fabric price group 1 • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-retardant treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 55	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 589	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 816	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1078	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1797	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: **Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 181	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 529	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 736	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 970	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1207	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1384	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1620	Specify leather color number.

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

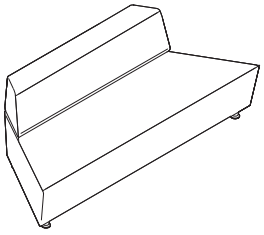
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 431	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 614	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 718	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 647	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 804	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 920	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1078	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 130	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 61	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

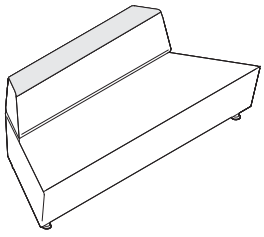
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



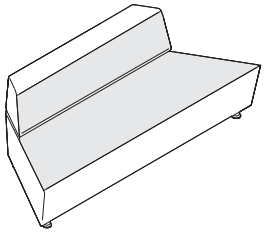
Same Upholstery

MLSIS	$3261



Multiple Upholstery - Edge

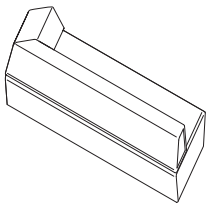
MLSIE	$3261



Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSIF	$3261

Corner Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 544	1 Style number
• Corner lounge: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Aluminum feet: paint	3 Paint color number for feet:
• Ganging brackets	4140 Arctic White Gloss
	4799 Platinum Metallic
	4803 Near Black Metallic
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 66	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 361	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 622	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 980	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1764	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$2155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2777	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 216	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 253	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 280	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 324	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 557	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 880	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1588	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1941	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2263	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2501	Specify leather color number.

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 248	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 549	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 707	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 863	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1006	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1111	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 216	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 589	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 823	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1058	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1293	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1509	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1666	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 130	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 61	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*
Canopy	• **Canopy**	+$3186	Specify *with canopy.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 51	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 151	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 406	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 489	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 706	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Corner Lounge, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

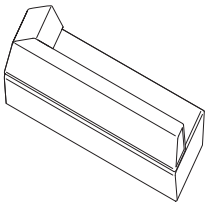
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• **Ledge**	+$2722	Specify *with ledge.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 32	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 95	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 217	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 309	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Ledge with Topper	• **Ledge with topper**	+$3184	Specify *with ledge with topper.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 32	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 95	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 217	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 309	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood topper		
	• Wood group 1 veneer	+$ 104	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 130	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 190	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 26	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.

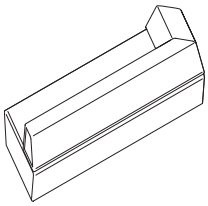
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

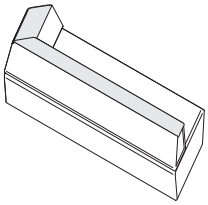
Same Upholstery

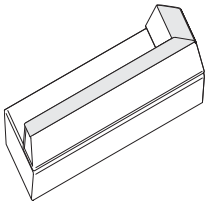




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCS	$4162	MLRCS	$4162

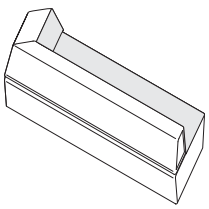
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

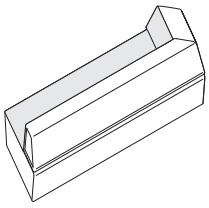




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCE	$4162	MLRCE	$4162

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

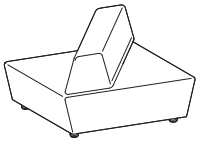




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCF	$4162	MLRCF	$4162

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Reverse Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 544	1 Style number
• Reverse media:scape lounge: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Aluminum feet: paint	3 Paint color number for feet:
• Ganging brackets	4140 Arctic White Gloss
	4799 Platinum Metallic
	4803 Near Black Metallic
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 40	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 653	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 848	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1045	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1210	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1469	Specify leather color number.
Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.	**Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 149	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 292	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 443	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 589	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 942	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1087	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1325	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$262	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$419	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$483	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$589	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$292	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$628	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$726	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$880	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$130	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 61	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

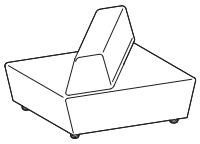
Reverse Lounge, continued

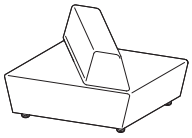
▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

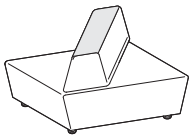
Same Upholstery

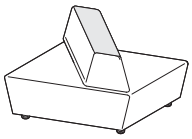




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLS	$1596	**MLRRS**	$1596

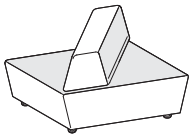
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

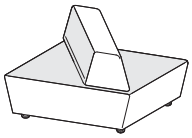




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLE	$1596	**MLRRE**	$1596

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

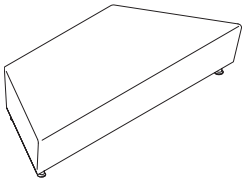




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLF	$1596	**MLRRF**	$1596

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Backless Lounge



▶Need help? Product details, page 544

Standard Includes

- Backless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

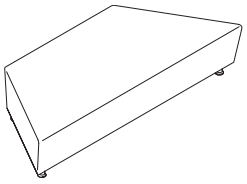
1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for upholstery
3 Paint color number for feet:
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 40	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 589	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 816	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1078	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1797	Specify leather color number.
	Front upholstery: **Upholstery on seat surface**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 431	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 614	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 718	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 677	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 804	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 920	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1078	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 130	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 61	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Tip: If selecting front upholstery option, first select the fabric for the surface, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

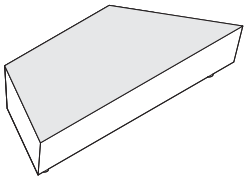
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Same Upholstery

MLBBS	$2151



Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat

MLBBF	$2151

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Understanding and Specifying ScapeSeries Tables

Statement of Line 570

Product Details

ScapeSeries Tables 571

Specifying

ScapeSeries Tables 572

Power and Data Strip 573

Surface Materials 574

Steelcase
April 2021

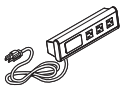
Statement of Line

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries Tables

Desk-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 571
Specifying
▶ Page 572

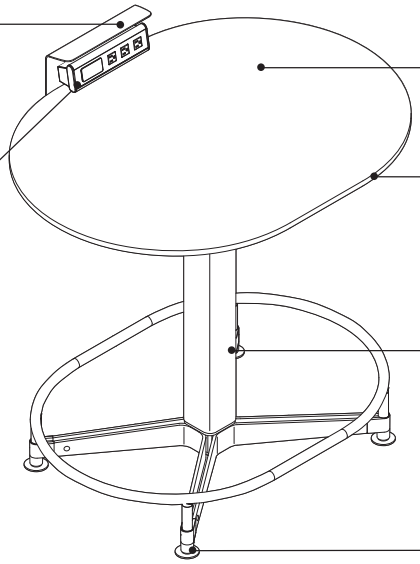
Stool-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 571
Specifying
▶ Page 572



Power and Data Strip
Understanding
▶ Page 571
Specifying
▶ Page 573

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries table supplies power to users and invites others to walk up and collaborate in multiple postures. It combines cornerless curves with straight sides that may dock alongside walls more effectively than typical round café tables, resulting in a more thoughtful relationship between worksurfaces, users, and the interior architecture.
▶Specifying, page 572



Shroud comes standard with the table. It clamps to the underside of the worksurface and conceals the power and data strip.

Power and data strip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer supplied voice/data outlets. It is not included with the table and needs to be specified separately.
▶See page 573

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

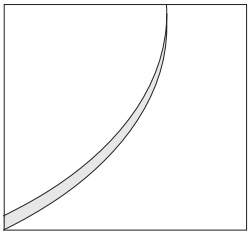
Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	32"
Width	42"
Thickness	¾"
Desk Height	29"
Stool Height	38"
Power and Data Strip	
Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes,* page 581, for recommendations.

Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.

Power and Data

Power and data strip is ordered separately. Cables are routed along the underside of the worksurface and down the column. Electrical specifications are: ~120V, 15A, 180W, and 60HZ.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column and shroud
- Paint to match base

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

Power and data strip
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

ScapeSeries Tables

Tip: If ordering shroud, remember to order a power strip, style number SSBPDSWSPL.
▶Page 573

Tip: media:scape technologies (PUCKs) is not included.
▶*For media:scape tables, see page 464*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 571	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides • Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint • Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 574.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$204	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$346	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$560	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 59	Specify full-fill finish number.
Shroud	• Omit shroud	–$ 33	Specify *omit shroud.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Desk-Height				
32"	42"	29"	**SSTD3242**	$1920
Stool-Height				
32"	42"	38"	**SSTS3242**	$2822

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strip

Tip: Bracket for power and data strip is included with ScapeSeries table shroud.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 571 • Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized • Aluminum cover with black faceplate	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**SSBPDSWSPL**	$198

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.*steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

▶ See page 579 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Applies to:
- media:scape aluminum infills
- media:scape kiosk totem infill
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
- ScapeSeries tables

4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal/Accessory Paints

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- media:scape table legs, base, column, and totem frame

4140 Arctic White Gloss

Applies to:
- media:scape table foot ring
- ScapeSeries table foot ring

803S Stainless Steel

Laminate

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Price Group 2

Applies to:
- Worksurfaces

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $77 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on c:scape and media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Tip: Open Line laminate (OLL) is not available on media:scape lounge ledges and canopies.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Wood

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Ⓔ = Established

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer
Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:
- Skate Table top
- Personal table

3611 Natural Oak X10/22

Applies to:
- Ottoman round legs

V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1EW Dark Walnut

Applies to:
- Big Table

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-cut open-pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

X10/22 = Last order entry
October 16, 2022

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Surface Materials, continued

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
6677 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
6678 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Seating Upholstery

Applies to:

- media:scape lounge

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era

5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks

5B61 Taupe Ⓔ
5B63 Camel Ⓔ
5B64 Pewter Ⓔ
5B70 Midnight Ⓔ

Link

5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green Ⓔ
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean Ⓔ
5A30 Chamois Ⓔ

New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry

Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground

5F28 Claret Ⓔ
5F35 Navy Ⓔ
5F36 Huckleberry Ⓔ
5F37 Charcoal Ⓔ

Price Group 2

Chainmail

5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk
5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnebar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR17 Black Tie
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea
TR20 Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group

L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Applies to:
- media:scape lounge canopy fabric panels

Connect 3D
5014 Royal Blue
5015 Coconut
5016 Turmeric/Honey
5017 Tangerine
5018 Scarlet
5019 Concord
5021 Blue Jay
5023 Wasabi
5024 Nickel
5025 Graphite
5026 Licorice
5027 Malt
5028 Root Beer
5030 Sailor
5036 Canary
5532 Aubergine
5533 Peacock
5534 Jungle
5535 Merlot
5536 Lagoon
5537 Saffron

Custom Surfaces Price Group COM
(Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Ⓔ = Established

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- E = Established

Seating Upholstery	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge Canopy
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex Price Group 3	■	•
Bo Peep Price Group 5	■	•
Brisa Price Group 6	■	•
Buzz2 Price Group 1	■	•
Chainmail Price Group 2	■	•
Cogent: Connect Price Group 2	■	•
Connect 3D	•	■
Era Price Group 1	■	•
Foundation Price Group 2	■	•
Gaja* Price Group 3	■	•
Imperma Price Group 3	■	•
Jacks Price Group 1 E	■	•
Leather Leather Price Group	■	•
Link Price Group 1	■	•
New Black: Bruce Price Group 1	■	•
New Black: Harley Price Group 2	■	•
New Black: Henry Price Group 2	■	•
New Black: Jack Price Group 2	■	•
New Black: James Price Group 2	■	•
Playground Price Group 1 E	■	•
Redeem Price Group 3	■	•
Remix Price Group 5	■	•
Retrieve Price Group 3	■	•
Stand In Price Group 2	■	•
Steelcut Trio Price Group 7	■	•
Texel Price Group 3	■	•

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Paint Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- Ⓔ = Established

	media:scape Tables	Column, table base, table feet, totem frame, totem-mounted camera ledge, and CODEC cases	Totem infills	Shrouds and shroud mounted camera ledges	ScapeSeries Tables	Column, table base, table feet, and shroud	media:scape mini and mobile	Shroud, bridge, and media well	media:scape kiosk	Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well
Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)										
4242 Milk		•	■	•		•		•		•
Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)										
7207 Black		•	■	•		•		•		•
7225 Sand		•	■	•		•		•		•
7236 Fog Ⓔ		•	■	•		•		•		•
7237 Slate Ⓔ		•	■	•		•		•		•
7238 Fieldstone		•	■	•		•		•		•
7239 Midnight		•	■	•		•		•		•
7241 Arctic White		•	■	•		•		•		•
7243 Seagull		•	■	•		•		•		•
7278 Dark Bronze		•	■	•		•		•		•
7360 Merle		•	■	•		•		•		•
Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)										
4728 Nickel Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
4743 Mineral Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
4744 Pearl Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
4750 Champagne Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ		•	■	•		•		•		•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ		•	■	•		•		•		•
4798 Sterling Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
4799 Platinum Metallic		■	■	■		■		■		■
4803 Near Black Metallic		■	■	■		■		■		■
7245 Carbon Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
7246 Midnight Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)										
0835 Black		•	■	•		•		•		•
Accessory Paints										
4140 Arctic White Gloss		■	•	■		■		■		■
4144 Black Gloss		•	•	•		•		•		•

Laminate Matrix

High-Pressure Laminate

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
Fiber Laminates			
2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	■	■
2852 Tungsten Fiber	■	■	■
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	■	■	■
2860 Granite Fiber	■	■	■
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	■	■	■
Micro Laminates			
2920 Marl Micro	■	■	■
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	■	■
2922 Clay Micro	■	■	■
Patina Laminates			
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	■	■
Solid Laminates			
24H1 Satin White	■	■	•
24H2 Satin Black	■	■	•
24H3 Satin Stone	■	■	•
24H4 Satin Mocha	■	■	•
2722 Cream Ⓔ	■	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■	■
2746 Black	■	■	■
2811 Mist Ⓔ	■	■	■
2883 Seagull	■	■	■
2884 Milk	■	■	■
2885 Dune	■	■	■
2HAA Persian Salt	■	■	■
2HAB Rose	■	■	■
2HAC Indigo	■	■	■
2HAD Green Citrine	■	■	■
2HAE Dark Olivine	■	■	■
2HAF Cloudy	■	■	■
2HMG Merle	■	■	■
Speckle Laminates			
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	■	■	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	■	■
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	■	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	■	■

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
Textured Laminates			
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	■	■
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	■	■
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	■	■
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	■	■
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	■	■	■
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	■	■	■
2UH4 Cement	■	■	■
2UH6 Sheetrock	■	■	■
Woodgrain Laminates			
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ	■	■	■
2409 Clear Maple	■	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry	■	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry	■	■	■
2511 Winter on Maple	■	■	■
2535 Virginia Walnut	■	■	■
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ	■	■	■
2538 Clear Walnut	■	■	■
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	■	■	■
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ	■	■	■
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ	■	■	■
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ	■	■	■
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ	■	■	■
2HAK Clear Oak	■	■	■
2haN Ash Noce	■	■	■
2HAT Acacia	■	■	■
2HAW Ash Wenge	■	■	■
2HBN Bisque Noce	■	■	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge	■	■	■
2HCN Clay Noce	■	■	■
2HCW Clay Wenge	■	■	■
2HSN Storm Noce	■	■	■
2HSW Storm Wenge	■	■	■

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
Woodgrain Laminates, continued			
2HWA Grey Kingswood	■	■	■
2HWB Planked Walnut	■	■	■
2HWD Resolute Walnut	■	■	■
2HWE Natural Recon	■	■	■
2HWF Smoked Walnut	■	■	■
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)			
Open Line Laminate	■	■	•

Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid Laminate			
24H1	Satin White	6009	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	6000	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	6169	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	6170	Mocha
2722	Cream Ⓔ	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2811	Mist Ⓔ	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	61AD	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	6631	Cream
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice Ⓔ

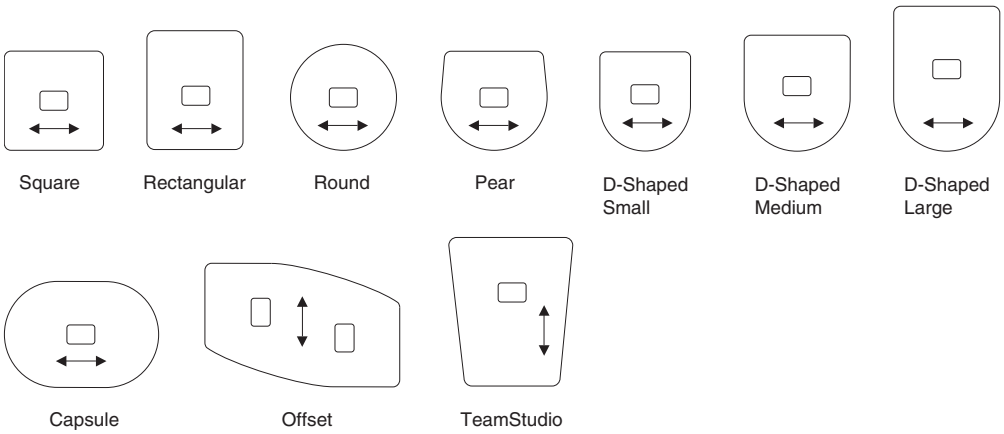
Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Textured Laminate			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry Ⓔ	6234	Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood Ⓔ	6243	Blackwood Ⓔ
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	6038	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2612	Marbled Maple Ⓔ	6676	Marbled Maple Ⓔ
2614	Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ	6677	Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
2615	Marbled Cherry Ⓔ	6678	Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
2714	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	6041	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut	66WF	Smoked Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Grain Directions

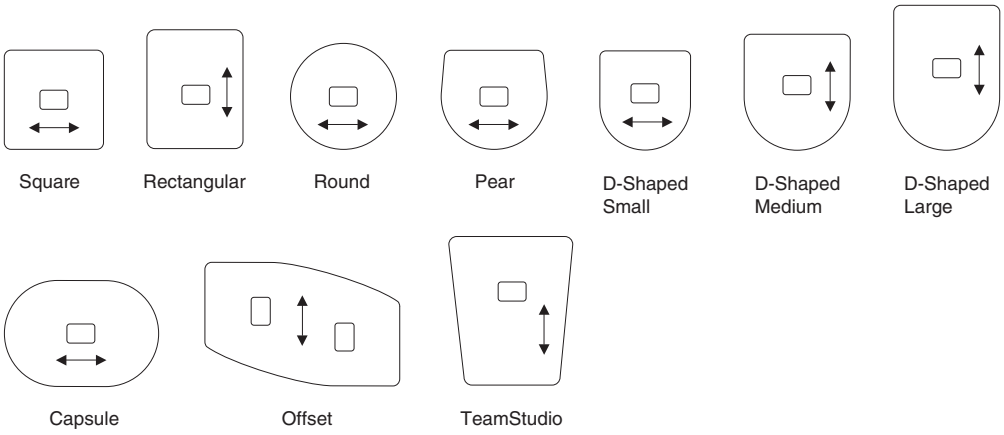
Directional Veneer Grain Directions

media:scape Table—Wood Veneer



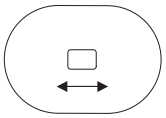
Directional Laminate Grain Directions

media:scape Table—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

Understanding and Specifying Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

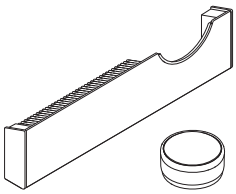
Statement of Line 584

e³ environmental CeramicSteel 586
Material Description 587
CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance 588
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide 589
Special Capabilities 590
Screenprint Options 591
PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar 592
PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar Accessories 594
PolyVision Motif 596
PolyVision Flow 599
PolyVision Sans 601
PolyVision Serif 605
PolyVision Mobile 609
PolyVision Nota 607
PolyVision Textura Mobile 611
PolyVision Boundri 614
Senti Series 618
Edge Series 622
110 Series 630
555 Series 636
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards 642
Huddleboard Whiteboards 654
Premium Whiteboard Infill 658
Accessories 660

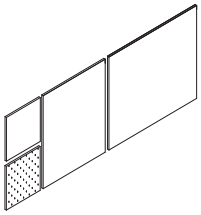
Surface Materials 662

Statement of Line

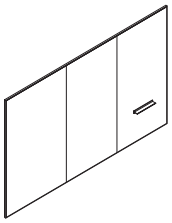
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



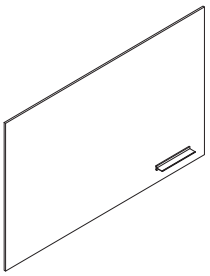
PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar
Understanding
▶Page 592
Specifying
▶Page 593



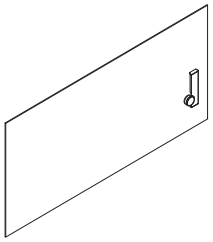
PolyVision Motif
Understanding
▶Page 596
Specifying
▶Pages 597 and 598



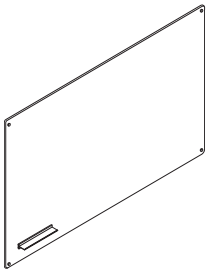
PolyVision Flow
Understanding
▶Page 599
Specifying
▶Page 600



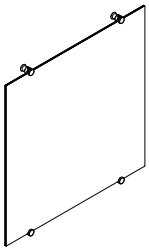
PolyVision Sans
Understanding
▶Page 601
Specifying
▶Page 602



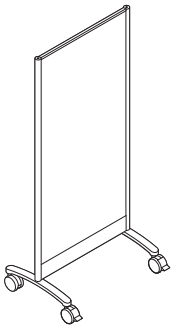
PolyVision Sans Light
Understanding
▶Page 603
Specifying
▶Page 604



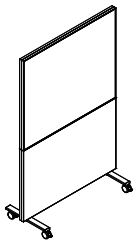
PolyVision Serif
Understanding
▶Page 605
Specifying
▶Page 606



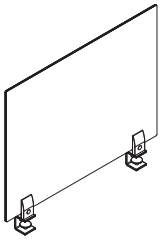
PolyVision Nota
Understanding
▶Page 607
Specifying
▶Page 608



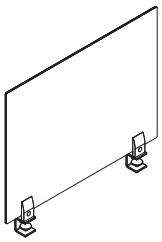
PolyVision Mobile
Understanding
▶Page 609
Specifying
▶Page 610



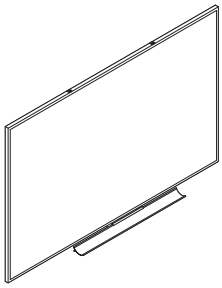
PolyVision Textura Mobile
Understanding
▶Page 611
Specifying
▶Page 612



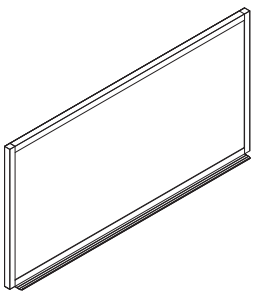
PolyVision Boundri
Understanding
▶Page 614
Specifying
▶Page 616



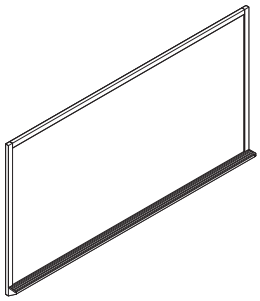
Senti Series
Understanding
▶Page 618
Specifying
▶Page 621



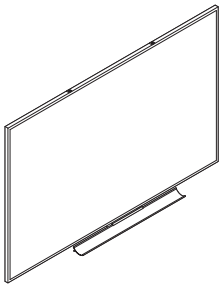
Edge Series
Understanding
▶Page 622
Specifying
▶Page 626



110 Series
Understanding
▶Page 630
Specifying
▶Page 634

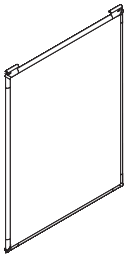


555 Series
Understanding
▶Page 636
Specifying
▶Page 640

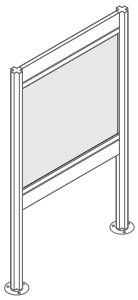


Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards
Understanding
▶Page 642
Specifying
▶Page 648

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued



Huddleboard and Whiteboards
Understanding
▶ Page 654
Specifying
▶ Page 655



Premium Whiteboard Infill
Understanding
▶ Page 658
Specifying
▶ Page 659

e³ environmental CeramicSteel

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Difference
Steelcase Premium Whiteboards incorporate the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of CeramicSteel writing surfaces, e³, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P³ CeramicSteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P³ CeramicSteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Advantage
The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

Benefits of e³
- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

Environmental Features
- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is 99% recyclable

Material Description

e³ environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e³ environmental CeramicSteel Whiteboard
Writeability	Can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'- 0"). Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner.
Cleanability (Washability)	All residues that remain after normal erasing can be removed by following the care and cleaning instructions ▶See *CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance*, page 588.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1500°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface registers a 6.5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

Maintenance

- **Cleaning/daily care and maintenance** applies to both a³ CeramicSteel and e³ CeramicSteel.
- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid whiteboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

PolyVision Textura Fabric Cleaning and Care

Wipe with a damp cloth using soap and water or use proprietary upholstery shampoo.

- For deeper cleaning use alcohol spray or wipes. Bleach can be used by following the guidelines below.
- Anti-bacterial sprays and wipes can be used to wipe down the fabric to disinfect.

General commercial disinfection:

- Use a household bleach (containing approximately 4.5 oz per 100 oz of sodium hypochlorite), which should then be used in a 1:10 dilution.
- Follow the instructions of the brand.
- Measure out the required dose in relation to the quantity of water, soak a white or lightly colored cloth in the solution, squeeze out any access liquid and gently wipe the fabric before leaving dry.

Note: Fabrics have been developed to withstand regular cleaning maintenance and disinfection. Please follow the manufacturer instructions on cleaning and disinfection agents. We recommend spot testing on an inconspicuous part of the material first. Fabric samples are available for testing by contacting samples@polyvision.com.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

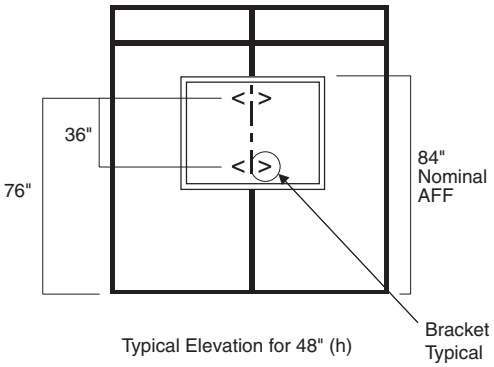
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is ± 1/4".

Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application

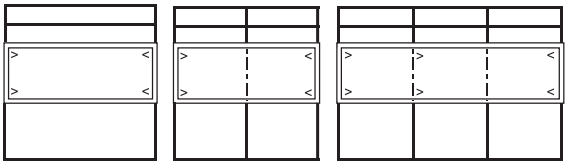


Typical Elevation for 48" (h)
Board Applications

- 48"H x 48"W only

On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6



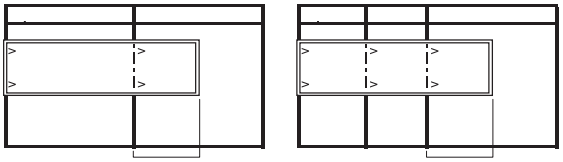
KEY:

> Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket
< Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

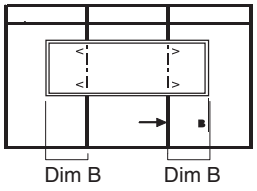
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.

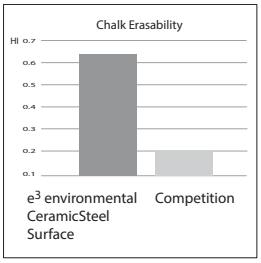


Special Capabilities

e³ environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e³ environmental CeramicSteel Chalkboard
Writeability	Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing". Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

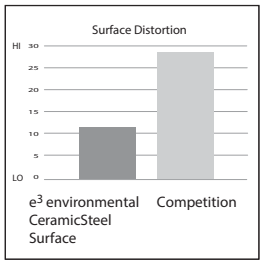
*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces.

Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

Erasability

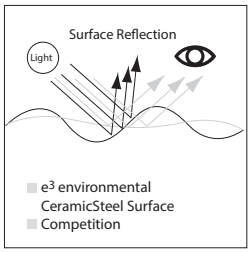
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.



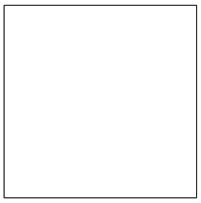
The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

Screenprint Options

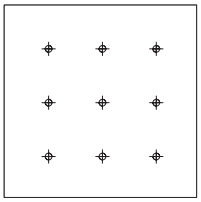
A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints.

Standard Screenprint Options

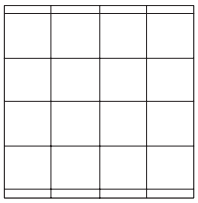
Premium Whiteboards Up to 10' Wide:



7655
e³ White

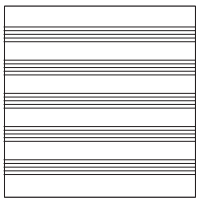


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Premium Whiteboards Up to 8' Wide:



7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

Standard Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Whiteboards are available in 7655 High Gloss White e³ environmental CeramicSteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e³ environmental CeramicSteel. This service is available for both customer-provided artwork and Steelcase Smart and Connected standard artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

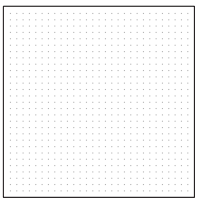
- Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

Standard Digital Print Options for PolyVision Nota Boards

- 22½" x 22½"
- PV11 Grey Calender CS
- PV12 Grey Grid CS

Calendar
Grid



Grey Grid

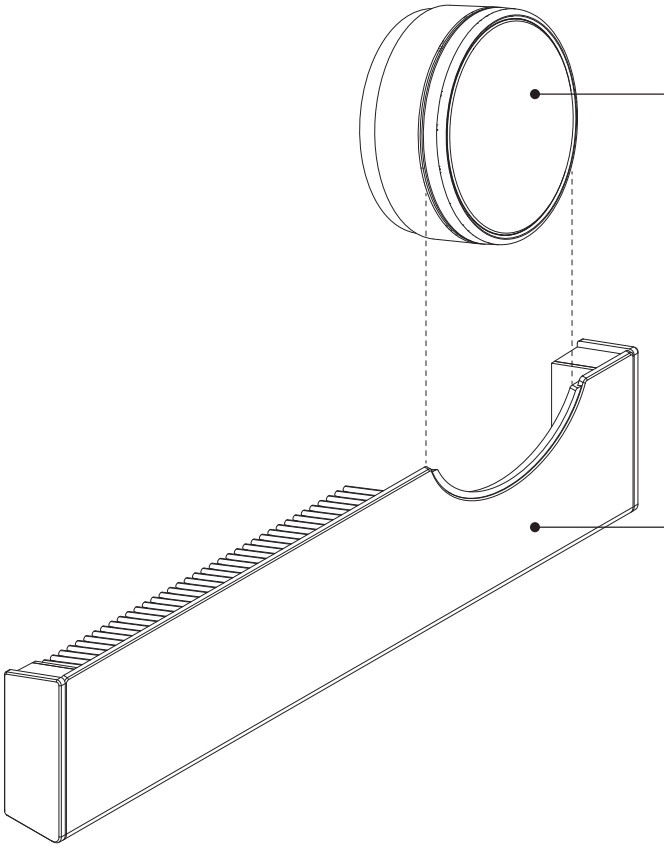
Nota boards are available in a³ CeramicSteel. Standard digital print options are printed on 7671 Arctic White 2 CS. Custom print requests should be sent to kcathey@polyvision.com.

PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar

Collaborative ToolBar is an elegant design element that enhances the functionality of any markerboard. With a unique docking station, it offers a thoughtful home for a magnetic eraser and markers or chalk, ensuring tools stay organized and secure. The ToolBar is intuitive to use, easy to clean, and provides users with the freedom to orient the kit anywhere on the board. With a design that feels good to the touch, it blends functionality with a premium aesthetic.

Kits are available for different writing board finishes. Markers are included with the standard and neon kits. Chalk sticks are included with the chalkboard kits. All kits include a round magnetic eraser and two replacement microfiber cloths.

Chalk sticks come with brand chalk stick holders.



Round magnetic eraser fits effortlessly in the docking station.

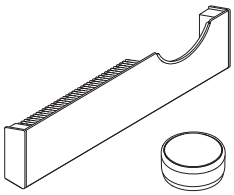
The versatile ToolBar can be positioned both horizontally and vertically.

ToolBar and eraser come standard in a black satin finish.

Actual Dimensions

	ToolBar	Eraser
Depth	1 2/5" or 35 mm	1 3/5" or 42 mm
Overall Width	3 3/10" or 85 mm	3 1/2" or 90 mm
Overall Height	13 3/5" or 346 mm	3 1/2" or 90 mm
Weight (lbs)	1 lb	0.23 lb
Weight (kgs)	0.45 kg	0.10 kg

PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 588

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 592	• Standard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four markers (red, green, blue, and black), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser • Neon kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, five expo neon markers (pink, blue, green, orange, and yellow), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser • Chalkboard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four white chalk sticks, four chalk stick holders, and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser	1 Style number 2 ToolBar kit type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
ToolBar Kit Type	• Standard kit	No cost	Specify *with standard kit.*
	• Neon kit	No cost	Specify *with neon kit.*
	• Chalkboard kit	No cost	Specify *with chalkboard kit.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
PVTOOLBAR	$156

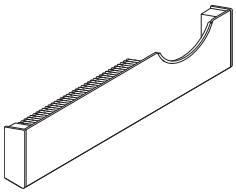
Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar Accessories

PolyVision ToolBar



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ToolBar	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 592

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVTLB	$57

PolyVision Round Magnetic Eraser

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Round magnetic eraser	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 592

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVRME	$26

PolyVision Replacement Microfiber Cloths for Eraser

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10 replacement microfiber cloths	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 592

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVMFC	$15

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PolyVision Set of Four V-Board Markers

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Four V-Board markers	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 592

Tip: V-Board markers are for use with standard kit. Neon dry erase markers are for use with neon kit.

Related Products

• Neon dry erase markers (**MP5N**)	▶ Page 660

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVMKRS	$12

PolyVision Chalk Sticks

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10 chalk sticks	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 592

Specification Information

White Chalk Sticks

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVWCLK	$5

Colored Chalk Sticks

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVCCLK	$5

PolyVision Chalk Stick Holders

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Four chalk stick holders • Four white chalk sticks	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 592

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

Specification Information

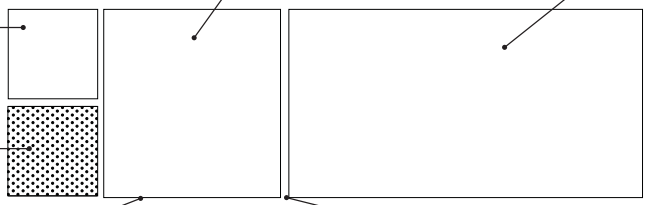
Style Number	U.S. Price
PVCSH	$7

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PolyVision Motif

PolyVision Motif

Motif is a high-performance collaborative panel that can be configured in countless ways to turn unused wall space into places where teams express and share ideas together. Flexible placement encourages spontaneous inspiration while a superior a^3 CeramicSteel writable worksurface helps teams effectively capture ideas.



Large square panel can be mounted as square or diamond.

Extra large rectangle panel can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Small square panel can be mounted as square or diamond.

Small square accent panel can be mounted as square or diamond.

Motif panels have 4 mm radius corners and should be installed with a 6 mm gap in between. Spacer tool is included with each panel.

Motif panels are frameless and lightweight for easy installation. Motif is recommended to be installed on drywall. Panels must be mounted four inches off the floor and one inch from the ceiling. When mounting panels near a corner, Motif should be placed four inches from the corner of the wall.

Actual Dimensions

	Small Square Panel	Large Square Panel	Extra Large Rectangle Panel	Small Square Accent Panel
Single Panel Height	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm 90¾" or 2306 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Single Panel Width	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	90¾" or 2306 mm 45¼" or 1150 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Depth	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1 5/16" or 32 11/16 mm	1 5/16" or 32 11/16 mm	1 5/16" or 32 11/16 mm	1 5/16" or 32 11/16 mm
Weight (lbs)	5.7 lb	23.32 lb	46.78 lb	5.7 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.62 kg	10.58 kg	21.22 kg	2.62 kg

PolyVision Motif Panels

Tip: A neon marker will come standard if Merle CS or Sterling Dark Solid CS are specified on the panel. If Seagull CS, Platinum Solid CS, or Arctic White 2 CS are selected then a standard black marker will come standard.

Tip: 90¾"H panels are only available as 45¼"W.

Tip: Small square and large square panels can be mounted as square or diamond.

Tip: Extra large rectangle panel can be mounted horizontally or vertically (45¼"H x 90¾"W or 90¾"H x 45¼"W).

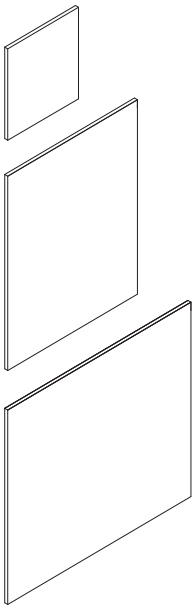
Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 588

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 596	1 Style number
• Panel: a³ CeramicSteel	2 Panel size (see below under Required Selections)
• Dry erase marker	3 CeramicSteel color number for panel:
• Attachment hardware	7671 Arctic White 2 CS
• Installation template	7672 Seagull CS
	7673 Merle CS
	7674 Platinum Solid CS
	7675 Sterling Dark Solid CS

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Panel Size	• Small square panel (22½"H x 22½"W)	Prices below	Specify *with small square panel.*
	• Large square panel (45¼"H x 45¼"W)	Prices below	Specify *with large square panel.*
	• Extra large rectangle panel (45¼"H x 90¾"W)	Prices below	Specify *with extra large rectangle panel.*
	• Extra large rectangle panel (90¾"H x 45¼"W)	Prices below	Specify *with extra large rectangle panel.*
Related Products	• Dry erase markers		▶Page 660
	• Magnetic eraser with marker holder		▶Page 660
	• Motif accent panel		▶Page 598
	• ToolBar accessories		▶Page 594

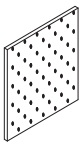
Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions H	W	• U.S. Price
Small Square Panel			
MTFPNL	22½"	22½"	$ 414
Large Square Panel			
MTFPNL	45¼"	45¼"	$1139
Extra Large Rectangle Panel			
MTFPNL	45¼"	90¾"	$2072
	90¾"	45¼"	$2072



Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

PolyVision Motif Accent Panel



Tip: Small square accent panel can be mounted as square or diamond.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 588

Standard Includes

▶Need help? Product details, page 596

- Panel: a³ CeramicSteel
- Attachment hardware
- Installation template

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 CeramicSteel color number for panel:
7665 Saffron Pattern CS
7666 Platinum Pattern CS
7667 Wasabi Pattern CS
7668 Lagoon Pattern CS
7669 Honey Pattern CS

Related Products

• Dry erase markers	▶Page 660
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder	▶Page 660
• Motif panels	▶Page 597
• ToolBar accessories	▶Page 594

Specification Information

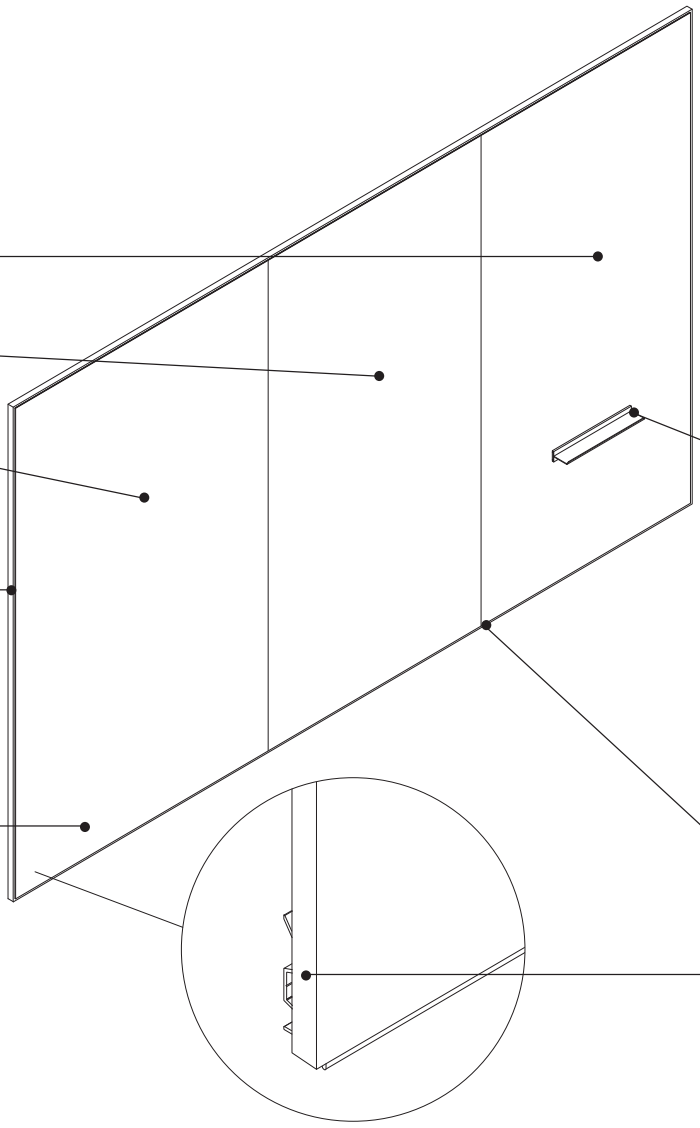
Style Number	Dimensions H	W	U.S. Price
Small Square Accent Panel			
MTFPNLA	22½"	22½"	$414

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision Flow

Flow is a modular panel system with no vertical joint covers providing a large format writing surface. Available with frameless or with outer aluminum frame.



Right-end panel position

Intermediate panel position

Left-end panel position

Outer frame is extruded, clear anodized aluminum.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7680 Alpine White CS, 7664 White 6100U CS, PV09 Hygienic White Gloss, or Customer's Own Ceramic (COC). 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.
Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel options. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

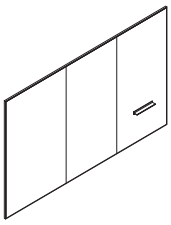
Inner vertical joint allows for a frameless panel seam.

Frameless Flow, has a precision cut-sealed with durable lacquer painted edge. Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations. Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel.

Actual Dimensions

	Flow (72"H)	Flow (95 1/4"H)	Flow Frameless (72"H)	Flow Frameless (95 1/4"H)
Single Panel Height	72" or 1830 mm	95 1/4" or 2420 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95 1/4" or 2420 mm
Single Panel Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	1" or 27 mm	1" or 27 mm
Weight (lbs)	62 lb	82 lb	62 lb	82 lb
Weight (kgs)	28 kg	37 kg	28 kg	37 kg

PolyVision Flow



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 599	• Panel: a³ CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware • Spline joints, if intermediate or left-end panel is selected • Magnetic marker tray, eraser, and markers if single panel or right-end panel position selected in 7664 White 6100U CS, 7680 Alpine White CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss • Magnetic marker tray and eraser if single panel or right-end panel position is selected in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Frame or without frame (see below under Required Selections) 4 Panel position (see below under Required Selections) 5 a³ CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7664 White 6100U CS 7680 Alpine White CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 6 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal.

Tip: Single panel is not available with the frameless version.

Tip: Accessories vary by panel position. Single and right-end panels come standard with magnetic marker tray with an available toolbar kit option and a³ CeramicSteel logo applied. Left-end and intermediate panels do not include accessories or logo.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: When building a continuous Flow solution, order positions right to left. If a stand alone Flow solution is desired, specify single panel only.

Tip: Intermediate panels are installed between right-end and left-end panels.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 588

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 72"H • 95"H	Prices below Prices below	Specify *with 72" high.* Specify *with 95" high.*
Frame Option	• Frame • Frameless	No cost +$129	Specify *with frame.* Specify *without frame.*
Panel Position	• Single panel only • Left-end panel • Intermediate panel • Right-end panel	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify *with single panel only.* Specify *with left-end panel.* Specify *intermediate panel.* Specify *with right-end panel.*
Surface Type	• Chalkboard • Markerboard	No cost No cost	Specify *with chalkboard.* Specify *with markerboard.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$114	Specify ceramic color number.
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit	No cost	Specify *with basic kit.*
	• Toolbar kit	+$156	Specify *with toolbar kit.*
Related Products	• Dry erase markers		▶Page 660
	• Magnetic eraser with marker holder		▶Page 660
	• ToolBar accessories		▶Page 594

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 72"H	U.S. Base Prices 95"H
½"	47"	**FLOW**	$1386	$1707

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

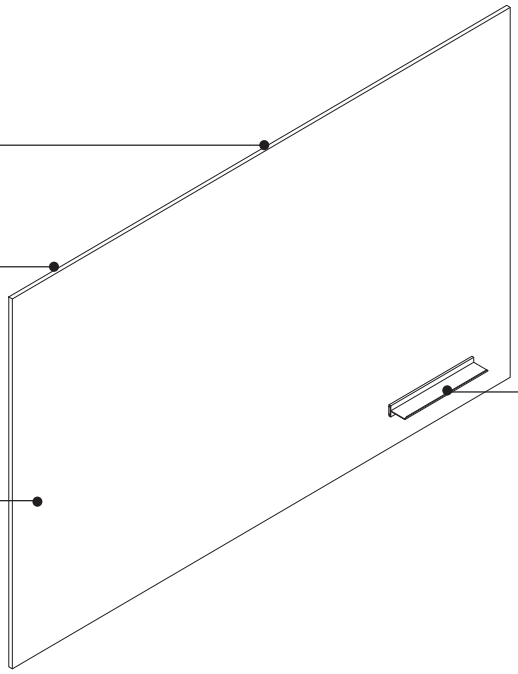
PolyVision Sans

Sans is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available. Panel thickness is 1/2" or 13 mm.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7663 Black 6106U CS, 7664 White 6100U CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, and PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C is a true chalkboard surface that requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.
Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.



Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with all markerboard surfaces. If chalkboard finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

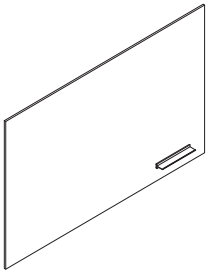
Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

	Sans (48"W)	Sans (72"W)	Sans (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Weight (lbs)	55 lb	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	25 kg	37 kg	44 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Sans (72"H)	Sans (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Weight (lbs)	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	37 kg	44 kg

PolyVision Sans



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 601 • Panel: a³ CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware • Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser if 7663 Black 6106U CS, 7664 White 6100U CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Glossis selected • Magnetic marker tray and eraser if 7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS is selected • Accented edge: paint price groups 1, 2, and 3, if contrasting is selected	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Surface type (see below under Required Selections) 4 a³ CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS 7663 Black 6106U CS 7664 White 6100U CS 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 662

Tip: Accessories come with all Sans boards. Accessories vary by surface type and color. All Sans boards include a logo on the bottom right corner.

Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board to support vertical installation when 72"H or 95"H is specified.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 588

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the panel is selected in *7664 White 6100U CS.*

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	**Horizontal**		
	• 47"H x 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 48"W.*
	• 47"H x 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 72"W.*
	• 47"H x 95"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 95"W.*
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"H x 47"W.*
	• 95"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 95"H x 47"W.*
Surface Type	• Chalkboard	No cost	Specify *with chalkboard.*
	• Markerboard	No cost	Specify *with markerboard.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$114	Specify ceramic color number.
	Contrasting		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting accented edge.*
	• Contrasting accented edge	+$102	Specify *with contrasting accented edge.*
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit	No cost	Specify *with basic kit.*
	• Toolbar kit	+$156	Specify *with toolbar kit.*
Related Products	• ToolBar accessories		▶Page 594

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimension Height	U.S. Base Prices			
		47"W	48"W	72"W	95"W
SANS	47"	N.A.	$1116	$1437	$1650
	72"	$1437	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	$1650	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

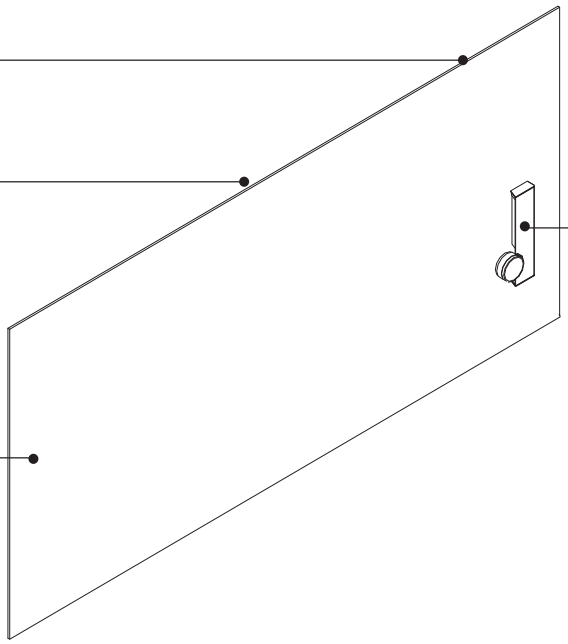
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision Sans Light

Sans Light is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available. Panel thickness is ¼" or 6½ mm.



The toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7663 Black 6106U CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, and PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface and requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing. *Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.*

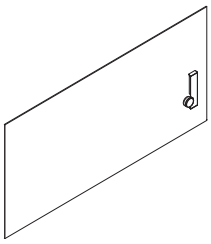
Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

	Sans Light (48"W)	Sans Light (72"W)	Sans Light (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	4/5" or 20 1/2 mm	4/5" or 20 1/2 mm	4/5" or 20 1/2 mm
Weight (lbs)	34 lb	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	15 2/5 kg	22 1/2 kg	30 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Sans Light (72"H)	Sans Light (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	4/5" or 20 1/2 mm	4/5" or 20 1/2 mm
Weight (lbs)	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	22 1/2 kg	30 kg

PolyVision Sans Light



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 603	• Panel: a³ CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware • Standard toolbar kit with 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. Neon toolbar kit with 7663 Black 6106U CS or 7673 Merle CS. Chalk toolbar kit with 7661 Gray Chalk 6502 CS.	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Surface type (see below under Required Selections) 4 a³ CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7663 Black 6106U CS 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 662

Tip: Accessories come with all Sans boards. Accessories vary by surface type and color. All Sans boards include a logo on the bottom right corner.

Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board to support vertical installation when 72"H or 95"H is specified.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 588

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the panel is selected in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	**Horizontal**		
	• 47"H x 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 48"W.*
	• 47"H x 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 72"W.*
	• 47"H x 95"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 95"W.*
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"H x 47"W.*
	• 95"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 95"H x 47"W.*
Surface Type	• Chalkboard	No cost	Specify *with chalkboard.*
	• Markerboard	No cost	Specify *with markerboard.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$114	Specify ceramic color number.
	Contrasting		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting accented edge.*
	• Contrasting accented edge	+$102	Specify *with contrasting accented edge.*
Related Products	• ToolBar accessories		▶Page 594

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimension Height	U.S. Base Prices 47"W	48"W	72"W	95"W
PVLTSANS	47"	N.A.	$1399	$1503	$1606
	72"	$1503	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	$1606	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

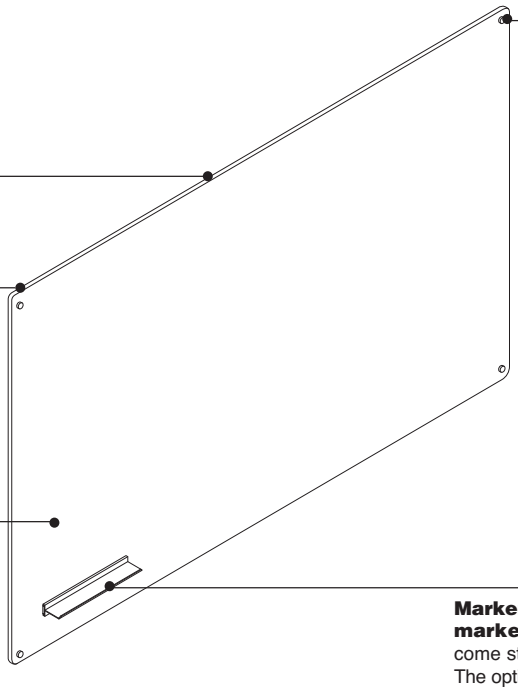
PolyVision Serif

Serif is a thin CeramicSteel writing board mounted with standoff mounts in a satin chrome finish. Precision cut edges are sealed with a durable lacquer, while rounded corners provide a modern, premium look. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Frameless edge corners have a 4 mm radius. Contrasting options are also available.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7680 Alpine White CS or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. *Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.*



Mounting comes standard with standoff mounts. Mounts vary by size of panel.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with Serif. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

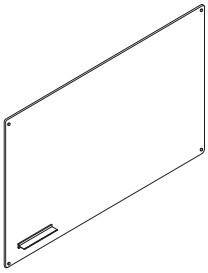
Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

	Serif (47"W)	Serif (72"W)	Serif (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	32 lb	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	15 kg	23 kg	30 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Serif (72"H)	Serif (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	23 kg	30 kg

PolyVision Serif



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 588

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 605	• Panel: a³ CeramicSteel: 7680 Alpine White • Attachment hardware – Four standoff mounts, if 47"H x 47"W is selected – Six standoff mounts, if 47"H x 72"W or 47"H x 95"W is selected • Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser • Accented edge: paint price groups 1, 2, and 3, if contrasting is selected	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7680 Alpine White CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 662

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	**Horizontal**		
	• 47"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 47"W.*
	• 47"H x 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 72"W.*
	• 47"H x 95"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 95"W.*
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 47"W	Price below	Specify *with 72"H x 47"W.*
	• 95"H x 47"W	Price below	Specify *with 95"H x 47"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$114	Specify ceramic color number.
	Contrasting		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting accented edge.*
	• Contrasting accented edge	+$102	Specify *with contrasting accented edge.*
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit	No cost	Specify *with basic kit.*
	• Toolbar kit	+$156	Specify *with toolbar kit.*
Related Products	• ToolBar accessories		▶Page 594

Specification Information

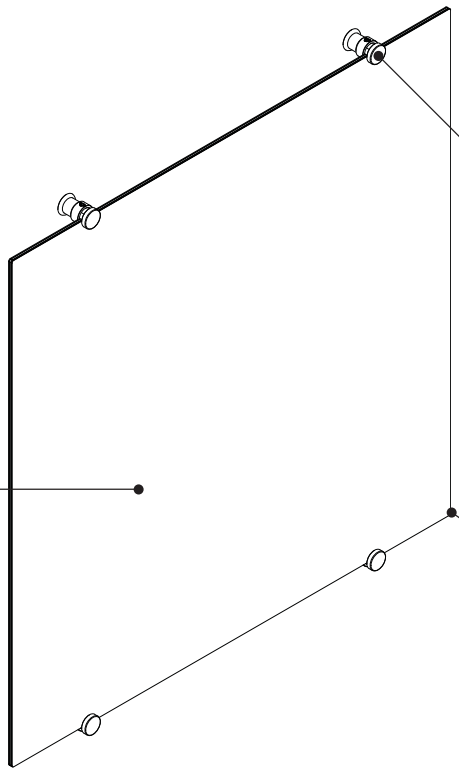
Style Number	Dimension Height	U.S. Base Prices		
		47"W	72"W	95"W
SERIF	47"	$1141	$1245	$1452
	72"	$1245	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	$1452	N.A.	N.A.

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision Nota

Keep your office organized with daily tasks, reminders, and notes on this personal command center. Nota is lightweight and easy to install featuring standoff edge grip mounts in satin chrome or matte black.



Mounting hardware is included. Edge grip standoff mounts are available in chrome and matte black.

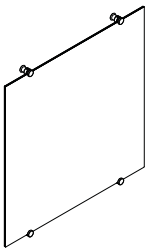
Nota is lightweight for easy installation. Nota is recommended to be installed on drywall. Wall template included.

Nota panels have 4 mm radius corners.

Actual Dimensions

	Nota
Single Panel Height	22 1/2" or 572 mm
Single Panel Width	22 1/2" or 572 mm
Depth	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	23/25" or 23 mm
Weight (lbs)	6 lb
Weight (kgs)	3 kg

PolyVision Nota



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 588

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 607	• Panel: CeramicSteel ceramic price group 1 • Dry erase markers and magnetic eraser if 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, PV09 Hygienic White Gloss, PV11 Grey Calendar Grid CS, or PV12 Grey Grid CS is selected • Chalk sticks and magnetic eraser if PV08 Black Chalk is selected • Edge grip standoff mount plate: PV13 Matte Black or PV14 Chrome • Mounts: set of 4 • Installation template • Cleaning instructions	1 Style number 2 Surface type (see below under Required Selections) 3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS PV08 Black Chalk PV09 Hygienic White Gloss PV11 Grey Calendar Grid CS PV12 Grey Grid CS 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 662

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Type	• Chalkboard	No cost	Specify *with chalkboard.*
	• Markerboard	No cost	Specify *with markerboard.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$57	Specify ceramic color number.
Related Products	• Dry erase markers		▶Page 660
	• Magnetic eraser with marker holder		▶Page 660
	• ToolBar Accessories		▶Page 594

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¾"	22½"	22½"	**NOTA**	$569

Mounts — set of 4

Tip: Mounts come standard with NOTA, but can also be purchased as a set of four.

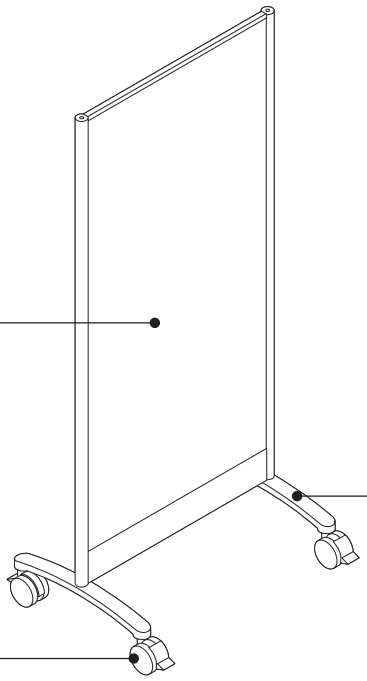
¾"	¾"	N.A.	**PVEDGSMNT**	$124

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision Mobile

Mobile is available with a³ CeramicSteel on both sides. Mobile is available in two heights (54"H and 66"H) and five widths (24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W).
▶Specifying, page 610

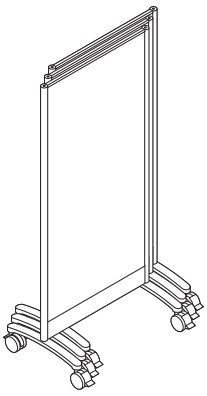


The a³ CeramicSteel writing surface is available in 7671 Arctic White or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. The writing surface is magnetic and can be used with all standard dry erase markers.

Four-leg base is standard on mobile whiteboard.

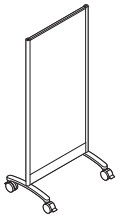
Four locking casters allow for easy movement.

Product Details



Mobile whiteboards nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each mobile whiteboards nested adds another 1½" to the depth.

PolyVision Mobile



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶Page 588

Tip: a³ CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 609	• a³ CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides: 7671 Arctic White • Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1 • Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 662

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 24"W	Price below	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 30"W	Price below	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Price below	Specify *with 36"W.*
	• 42"W	Price below	Specify *with 42"W.*
	• 48"W	Price below	Specify *with 48"W.*
Surface Materials	**Surface**		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+$114	Specify ceramic color number.
	Frame and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 26	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• ToolBar accessories		▶Page 594

Specification Information

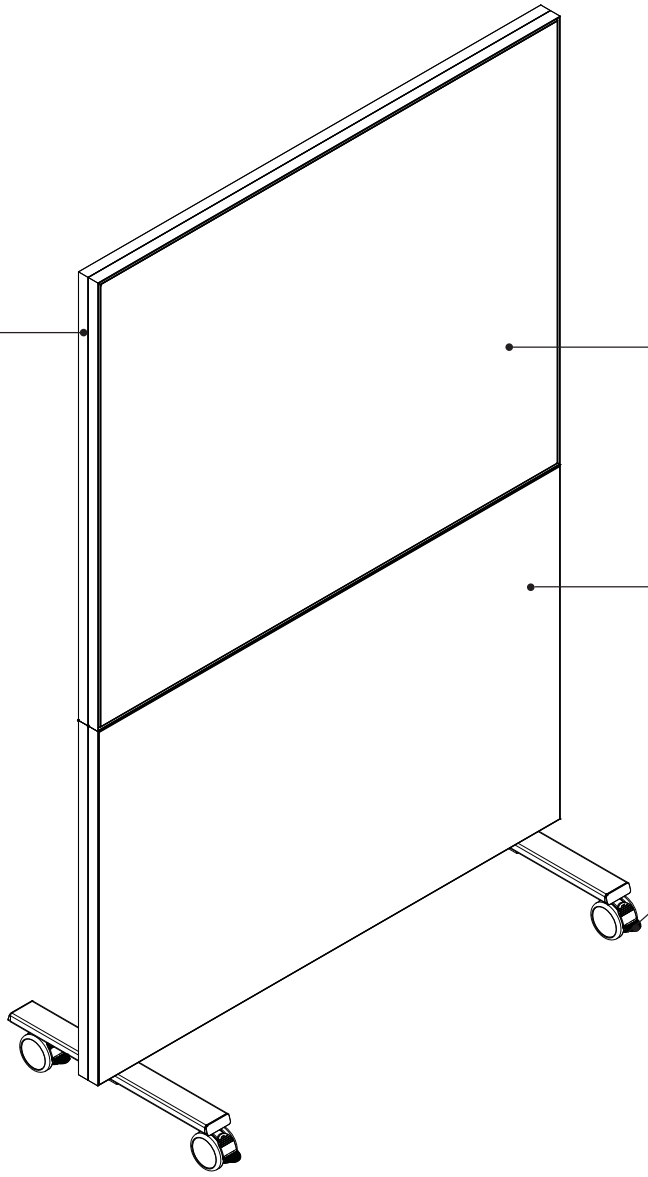
Style Number	Dimensions D	H	U.S. Base Prices 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
54"H Mobile Whiteboard							
PVMBSTND	16"	54"	$778	$829	$881	$ 933	$ 985
66"H Mobile Whiteboard							
PVMBSTND	16"	66"	$881	$933	$985	$1037	$1088

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision Textura Mobile

Textura mobile blends sound-diffusing acoustic panels with durable CeramicSteel writing surfaces for a multi-purpose collaborative worktool on wheels.
▶Specifying, page 612



Powdercoat traffic white aluminum frame

Surface finish available in 7671 Arctic White CS or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. Single- or double-sided whiteboard option is available. The single sided option has one side all acoustic.

Acoustic panel fabric selection is the same for both sides.

Locking casters

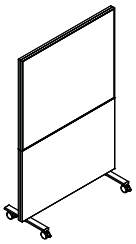
Accessories are not included. Refer to related products for toolbar accessories.

Side A defaults to markerboard and acoustic panel. Side B offers a selection between markerboard and acoustical panel or acoustical panel only. Acoustical panel only is fabric covered top to bottom.

Actual Dimensions

	Single-Sided Whiteboard	Double-Sided Whiteboard
Overall Height	75" or 1905 mm	75" or 1905 mm
Overall Width	$46\frac{7}{8}$" or 1190 mm	$46\frac{7}{8}$" or 1190 mm
Depth (board)	2" or 50 mm	2" or 50 mm
Depth (base)	$20\frac{5}{16}$" or 516 mm	$20\frac{5}{16}$" or 516 mm
Weight	66 lbs or 30 kg	86 lbs or 39 kg

PolyVision Textura Mobile



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 611	• Mobile stand with locking casters • Single- or double-sided whiteboard comes in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS markerboard • Acoustic fabric at bottom for double-sided stands. Single-sided stands receive one side with acoustic top and bottom.	1 Style number 2 Acoustic panel fabric, if selected: DB55 Slip DB56 Marianna DB57 Madura DB58 Tortuga DB59 Solano DB60 Blizzard DB61 Havana DB62 Scuba 3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 662

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Acoustic panel fabric	No cost	Specify *with fabric* and select color number.
	Surface		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify *with ceramic* and select color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2 for single-sided markerboard	+$ 78	Specify *with ceramic* and select color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2 for double-sided markerboard	+$114	Specify *with ceramic* and select color number.
Markerboard	• Side A markerboard and acoustic panel only	Price below	Specify *with markerboard and acoustic panel.*
	• Side B acoustic panel only	No cost	Specify *with acoustic panel only.*
	• Side B markerboard and acoustic panel	Price below	Specify *with markerboard and acoustic panel.*
Related Products	• ToolBar accessories		▶ Page 594

Specification Information

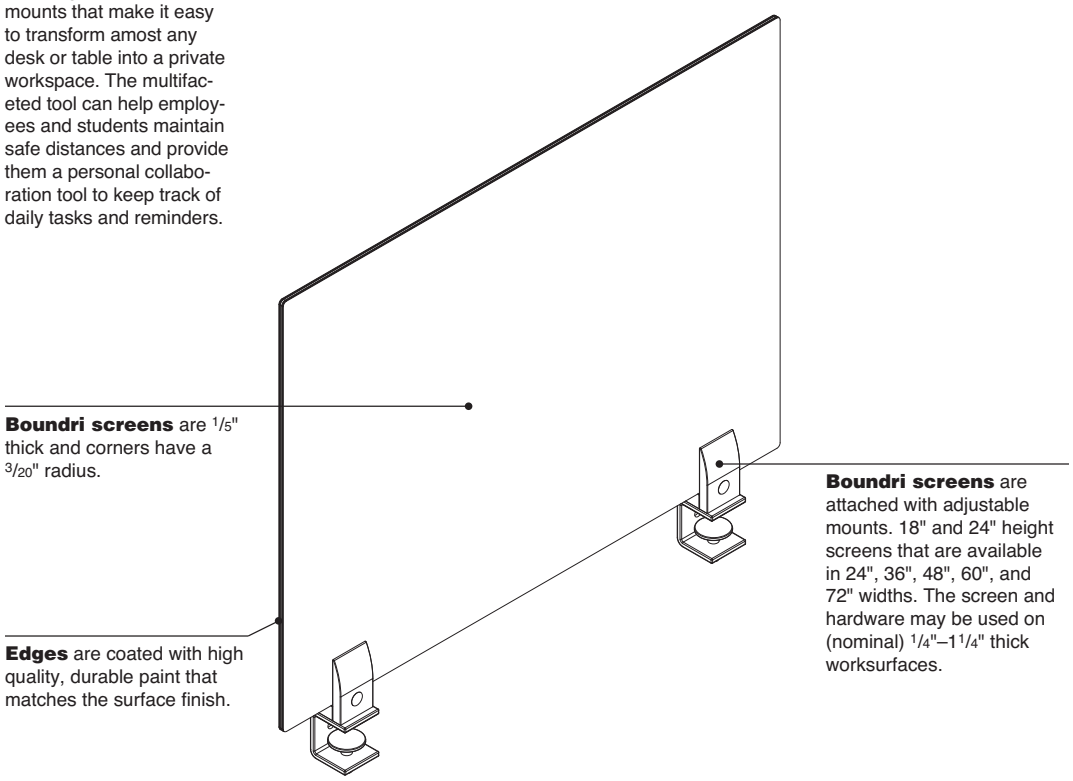
• Dimensions W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Prices Single-Sided Markerboard	Double-Sided Markerboard
46⅞"	75"	**PVCFSTND**	$3110	$3524

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PolyVision Boundri

Boundri is a privacy screen made from think double-sided CeramicSteel featuring adjustable mounts that make it easy to transform amost any desk or table into a private workspace. The multifaceted tool can help employees and students maintain safe distances and provide them a personal collaboration tool to keep track of daily tasks and reminders.



Actual Dimensions

Height	18", 24"
Width	24", 36", 48", 60", or 72"
Depth	11/64" or 42/5 mm
18"H Weight (lbs)	7, 10, 13, 17, or 20
24"H Weight (lbs)	9, 14, 18, 22, or 27

Tip: Panel sizes are nominal.

Mount Table

Screen Size (Height x Width)	Number of mounts
18" x 24", 18" x 36" , 24" x 24", and 24" x 36"	2
18" x 48" and 24" x 48"	3
18" x 60", 18" x 72", 24" x 60", and 24" x 72"	4

Product Details

Boundri screens include adjustable brackets with divider/writing surface element for most height-adjustable desks and fixed worksurfaces.

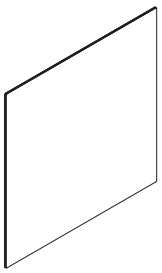
Screens are double-sided CeramicSteel and can be mounted to various desks and worksurfaces using the adjustable mounting hardware.

When applying the Boundri screen to the side of Migration or Migration SE desk, at lease a 2" overhang is required.

Mounts are not compatible with Elective Elements worksurfaces.

Mounts are movable to accommodate various features or interferences on worksurface (monitor arms, etc.).

The number of mounts varies by size of the screen specified. Refer to the mount table below.



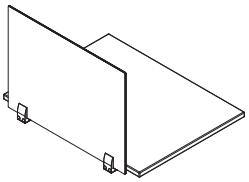
The edge of the screen is coated with a high quality, durable paint that matches the surface finish. Corners have a 4 mm radius.

The screen and hardware may be used on a minimum tabletop thickness of 1/4" or 6 mm and a maximum tabletop thickness of 1 1/4" or 34 mm.

The width of the screen can be equal to or less than the width of the worksurface to which it will attach. Some restrictions apply due to location of worksurface legs and supports.

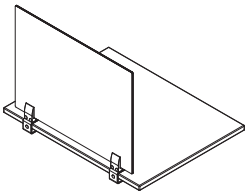
Steelcase
April 2021

Application Topics

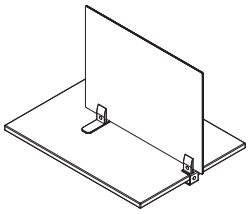


Privacy/Back Mount

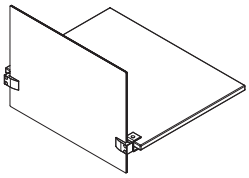
Mount assembles with the screen grip section attaching to the exterior side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Position supports screen installation with zero space gap.



Privacy/Top Mount
Mount assembles with the screen grip section attaching to the top side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Application supports screen installation with space gap of 5/8" above worksurface.



Side Divider/Top Mount
Multiple mount assembly types are required for this application. Edge bracket assemblies with the screen grip section attaching to the top side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Screen grip piece is positioned to support screen direction. Table-top mount uses screen grip and table top plate is positioned to support screen direction. Application supports screen installation with space gap of 5/8" above worksurface.



Privacy/Modesty

Mount assembles with the screen grip section attaching to the exterior side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Screen clamp is rotated 90° prior to attachment. Position supports divider screen installation with benefit of modesty panel.

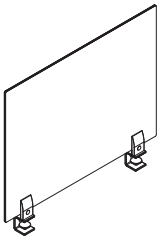
Boundri screens mount to worksurfaces using an adjustable mount with tightening screw. Bracket positioning is moveable with suggested placement by screen size.

Screen heights and widths cannot be adjusted in the field. Placement of screens on worksurfaces can be adjusted in the field.

Privacy configuration allows screen heights and widths to be determined by the orientation of the screen installed.

Modesty is limited to 7 1/2" on height adjustable desks to maintain proper clearances.

PolyVision Boundri



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶Page 588

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 614	1 Style number 2 Height 3 Width 4 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 662.
• Panel: double-sided CeramicSteel ceramic price group 1 • Black anodized adjustable mounts: quantity varies by size • Installation instructions • Cleaning instructions	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height		
• 18"H	Prices below	Specify *with 18"H.*
• 24"H	Prices below	Specify *with 24"H.*
Width		
• 24"W	Prices below	Specify *with 24"W.*
• 36"W	Prices below	Specify *with 36"W.*
• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48"W.*
• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60"W.*
• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"W.*
Surface Materials	**Surface**	
• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
• Ceramic price group 2	+$78	Specify ceramic color number.
Related Products		
• Dry erase markers		▶Page 660
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder		▶Page 660
• ToolBar accessories		▶Page 594

Specification Information

Style Number	Height	U.S. Base Prices				
		24"W	36"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
PVDVSCRN	18"	$828	$ 984	$1139	$1347	$1481
	24"	$859	$1035	$1170	$1377	$1513

Tip: Adjustable divider mount also sold separately as a single mount without a panel that can be assembled four different ways.

Adjustable Divider Mount

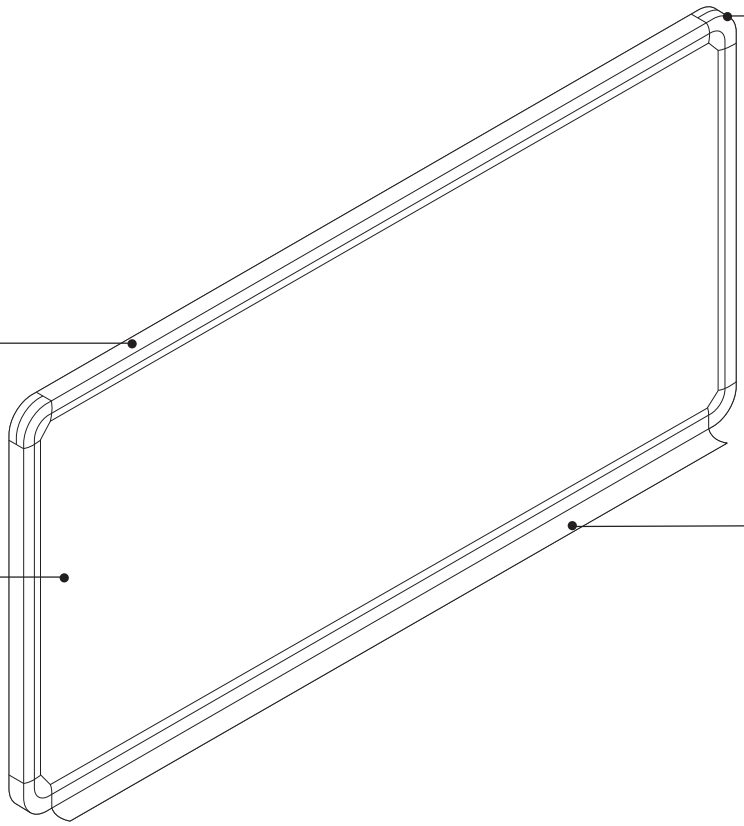
PVDVMNT		$ 78

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Senti Series

The Senti Series has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.
▶Specifying, page 621



Four-corner mounting system includes integral covers.

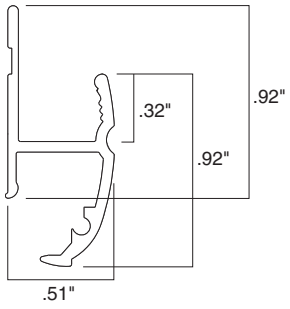
Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

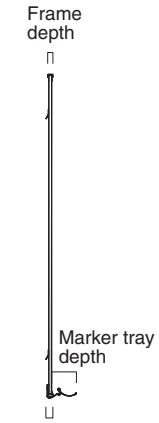
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

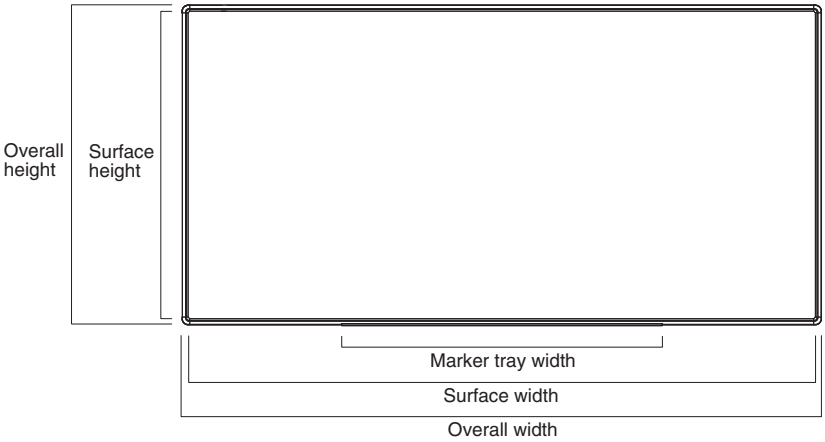
Actual Dimensions

	CSTM0218	CSTM032	CSTM043	CSTM044
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Width	22⅛" or 563 mm	34⅛" or 868 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
Marker Tray Width	21⅝" or 551 mm	33⅝" or 856 mm	45⅝" or 1160 mm	45⅝" or 1160 mm
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	16⅛" or 410 mm	22⅛" or 563 mm	34⅛" or 868 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
Frame Depth	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm
Marker Tray Depth	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm
Weight (lbs)	6⅜ lb	12¾ lb	25½ lb	34 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg



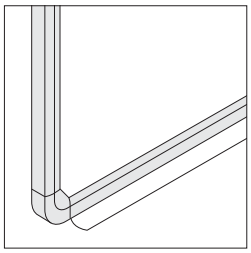
Trim Cross-section



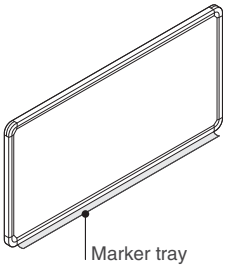


CSTM054	**CSTM064**
60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm
56⅛" or 1427 mm	70⅛" or 1781 mm
57⅝" or 1465 mm	57⅝" or 1465 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
46⅛" or 1172 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm
9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm
1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm
42½ lb	51 lb
19.3 kg	23.1 kg

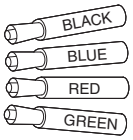
Product Details



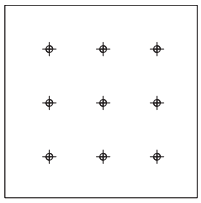
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.



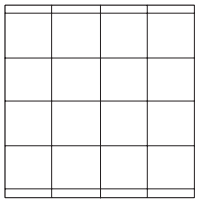
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



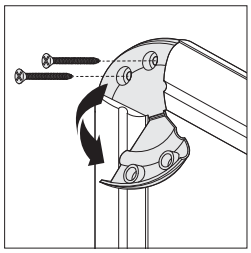
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

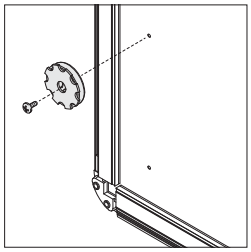
Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

Connections



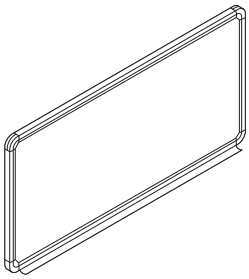
Standard mount is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



Magnetic mount option enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.

Senti Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ *Page 588*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 618	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
	• e^3 environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Four-corner mounting system with integral covers • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 94	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$211	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$273	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$343	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$415	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
Brackets	• On- and off-module brackets	+$139	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets.*
	• Magnetic-mount brackets	+$ 94	Specify *with magnetic-mount brackets.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 660

Specification Information

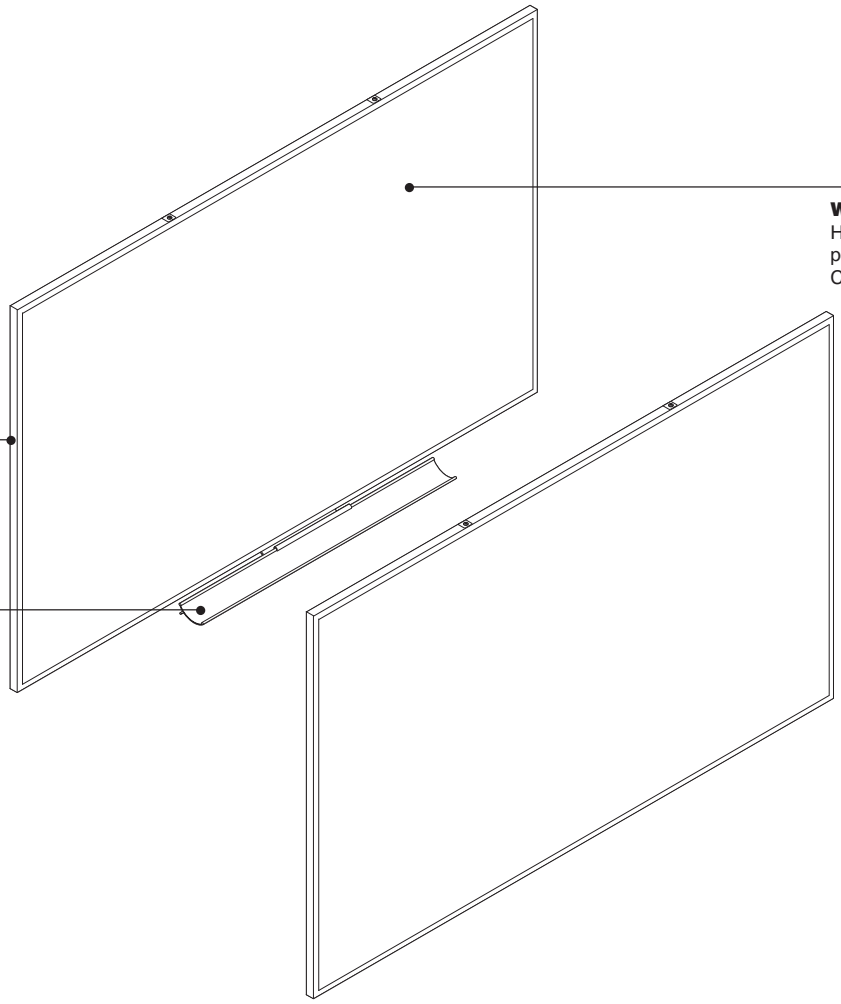
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	24"	18"	**CSTM0218**	$318
½"	36"	24"	**CSTM032**	$346
½"	48"	36"	**CSTM043**	$446
½"	48"	48"	**CSTM044**	$526
½"	60"	48"	**CSTM054**	$562
½"	72"	48"	**CSTM064**	$636

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Edge Series

Edge Series features clean lines, offering more writing or tackable surface with less trim.
▶Specifying, page 626

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See page 642



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

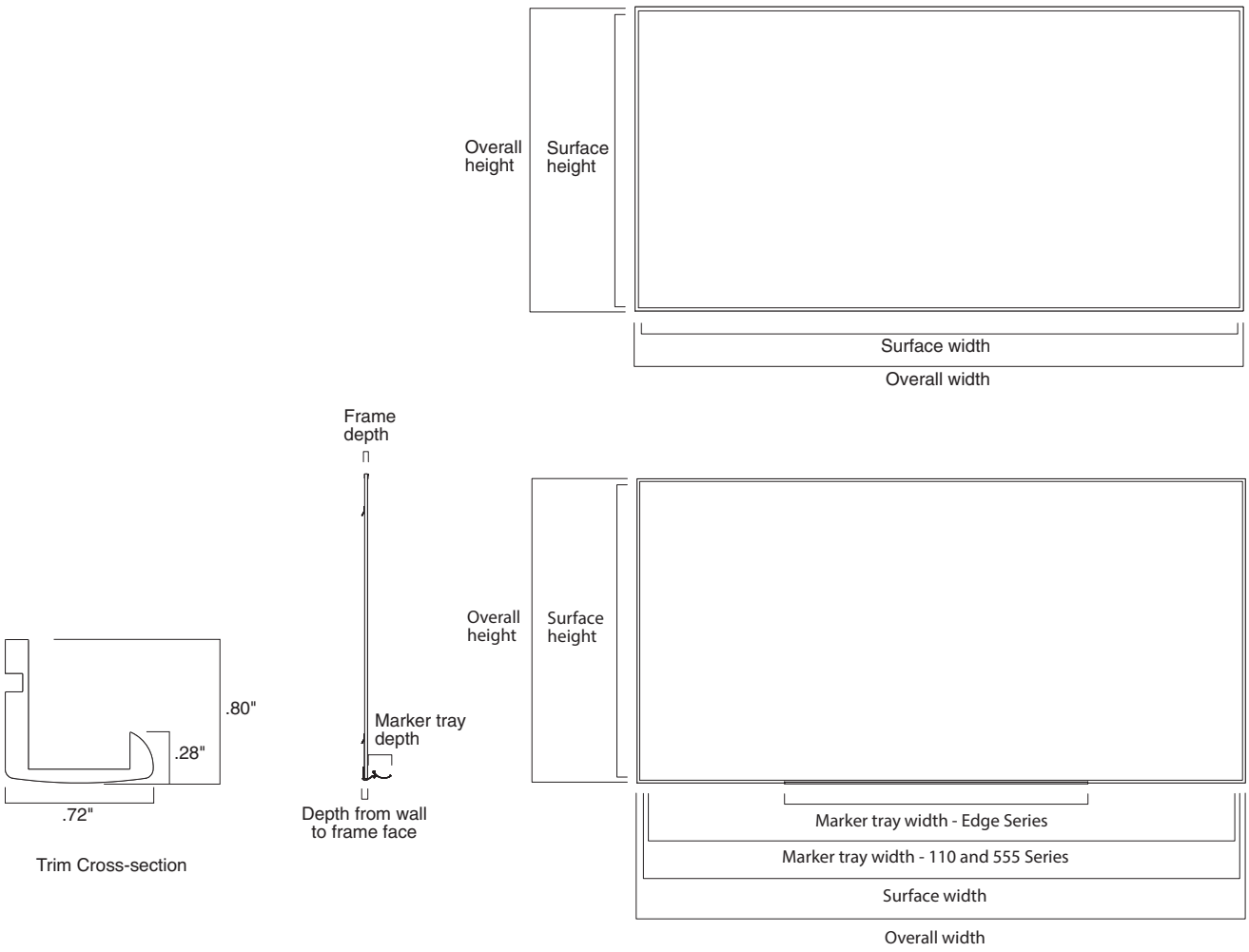
Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum and matches the aluminum trim.

Actual Dimensions

	CEDM0218	CEDM032	CEDM043 CEDT043	CEDM044 CEDT044	CEDM054 CEDT054
Overall Width	24¼" or 616 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	23¾" or 603 mm	35¾" or 908 mm	47¾" or 1213 mm	47¾" or 1213 mm	59¾" or 1518 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	18¼" or 464 mm	24¼" or 616 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	17⅞" or 454 mm	23⅞" or 606 mm	35⅞" or 911 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	9 lb	18 lb	35⅞ - 26⅜ lb	47½ - 35 lb	59½ - 43⅞ lb
Weight (kgs)	4.1 kg	8.2 kg	16.2 - 12 kg	27 - 19.9 kg	32.4 - 23.8 kg

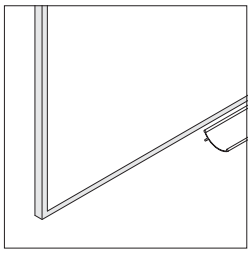
Steelcase
April 2021



Trim Cross-section

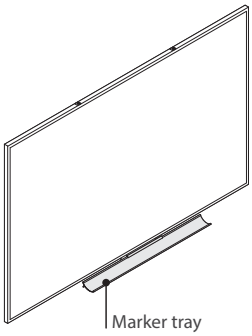
CEDM064 CEDT064	CEDM084 CEDT084	CEDM104 CEDT104	CEDM124	CEDM164
72¼" or 1835 mm	96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
71¾" or 1822 mm	95¾" or 2432 mm	119¾" or 3042 mm	143¾" or 3651 mm	191¾" or 4870 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm
¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm
3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm
71⅓ - 52½ lb	95 - 70 lb	118¾ - 87⅜ lb	142⅜ lb	189⅞ lb
32.4 - 23.8 kg	43.1 - 31.7 kg	53.8 - 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

Product Details

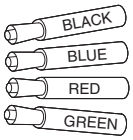


Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

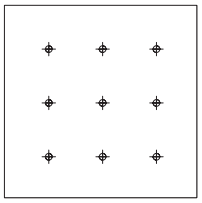
Optional trim is 4750 Champagne Metallic.



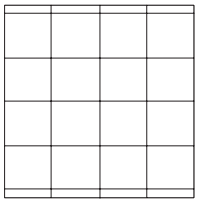
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

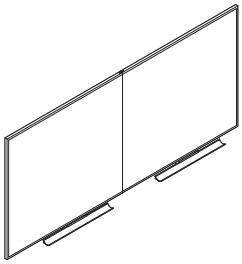


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals

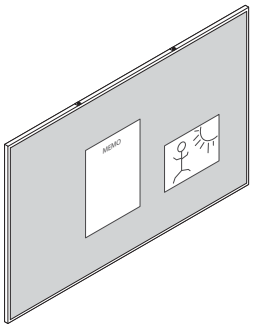


7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

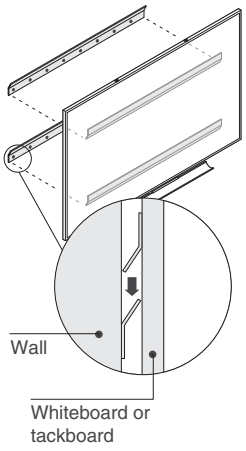


Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



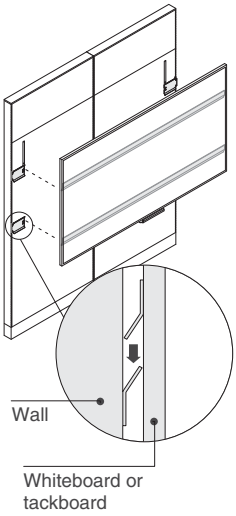
Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 662

Connections



Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

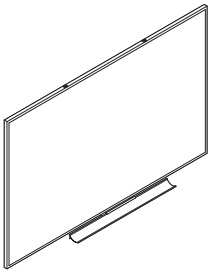
On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

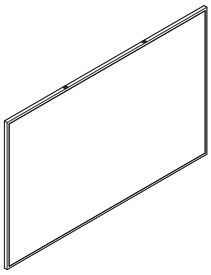


2" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Edge Series





Tip: Screen print option is not available on 144"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ *Page 588*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 622	• e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over ⅜" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Metal cleat mounting system • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 662

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 94	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$211	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$273	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$343	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$415	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$552	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$687	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• 24"W x 18"H	+$ 60	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 85	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$121	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$137	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$151	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$171	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$204	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$237	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$275	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$337	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24"W x 18"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$139	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets.*
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	**Available on 24"W x 18"H to 60"W x 48"H whiteboards**		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 94	Specify *with 2" over panel brackets.*
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 94	Specify *with 3" over panel brackets.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$277	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 660

Tip: 2" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Kick.

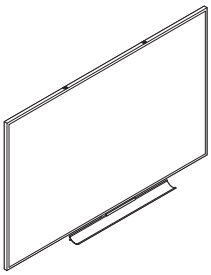
Tip: 3" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Answer and Montage.

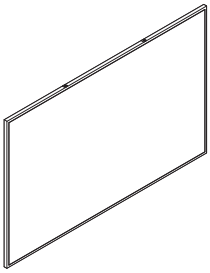
▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Edge Series, continued

▶ **Options, on previous page**





Specification Information

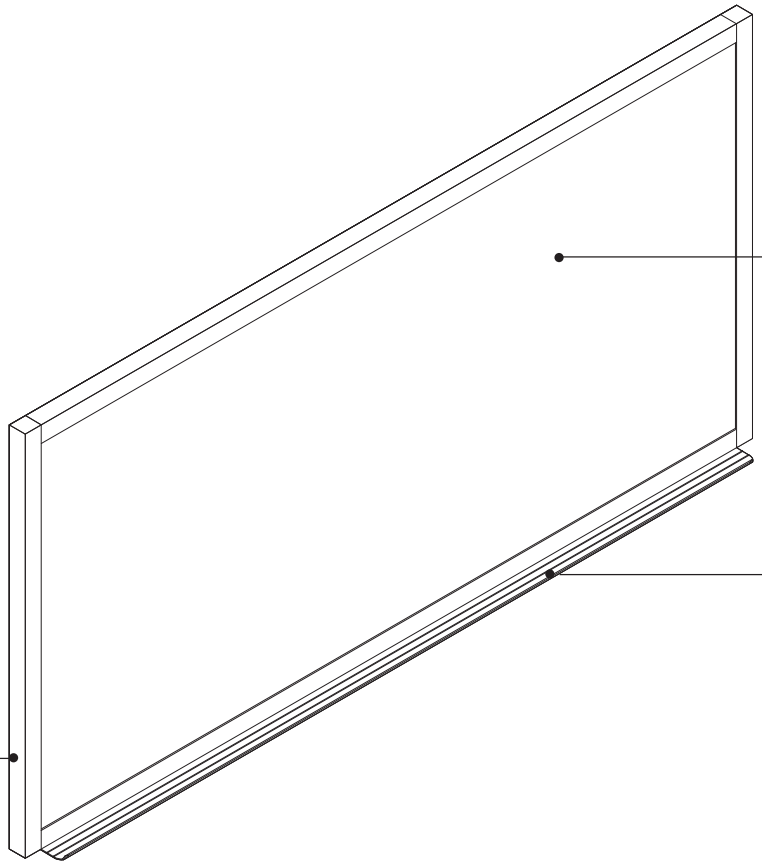
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Whiteboards				
¾"	24"	18"	**CEDM0218**	$ 428
¾"	36"	24"	**CEDM032**	$ 466
¾"	48"	36"	**CEDM043**	$ 604
¾"	48"	48"	**CEDM044**	$ 634
¾"	60"	48"	**CEDM054**	$ 735
¾"	72"	48"	**CEDM064**	$ 820
¾"	96"	48"	**CEDM084**	$ 991
¾"	120"	48"	**CEDM104**	$1182
¾"	144"	48"	**CEDM124**	$1379
¾"	192"	48"	**CEDM164**	$1650
Tackboards				
¾"	48"	36"	**CEDT043**	$ 604
¾"	48"	48"	**CEDT044**	$ 634
¾"	60"	48"	**CEDT054**	$ 735
¾"	72"	48"	**CEDT064**	$ 820
¾"	96"	48"	**CEDT084**	$ 991
¾"	120"	48"	**CEDT104**	$1182

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

110 Series

The value of the 110 Series makes it the foundation of the Steelcase Premium line. It's durability makes it perfect for hard-working environments such as corporate training rooms and classrooms.
▶Specifying, page 634

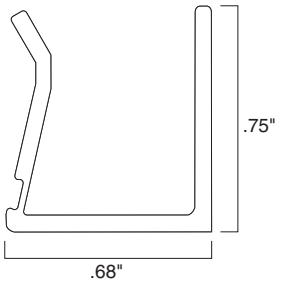
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards.*
▶See page 642



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

Marker tray is full-width box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Trim is extruded ¾" 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

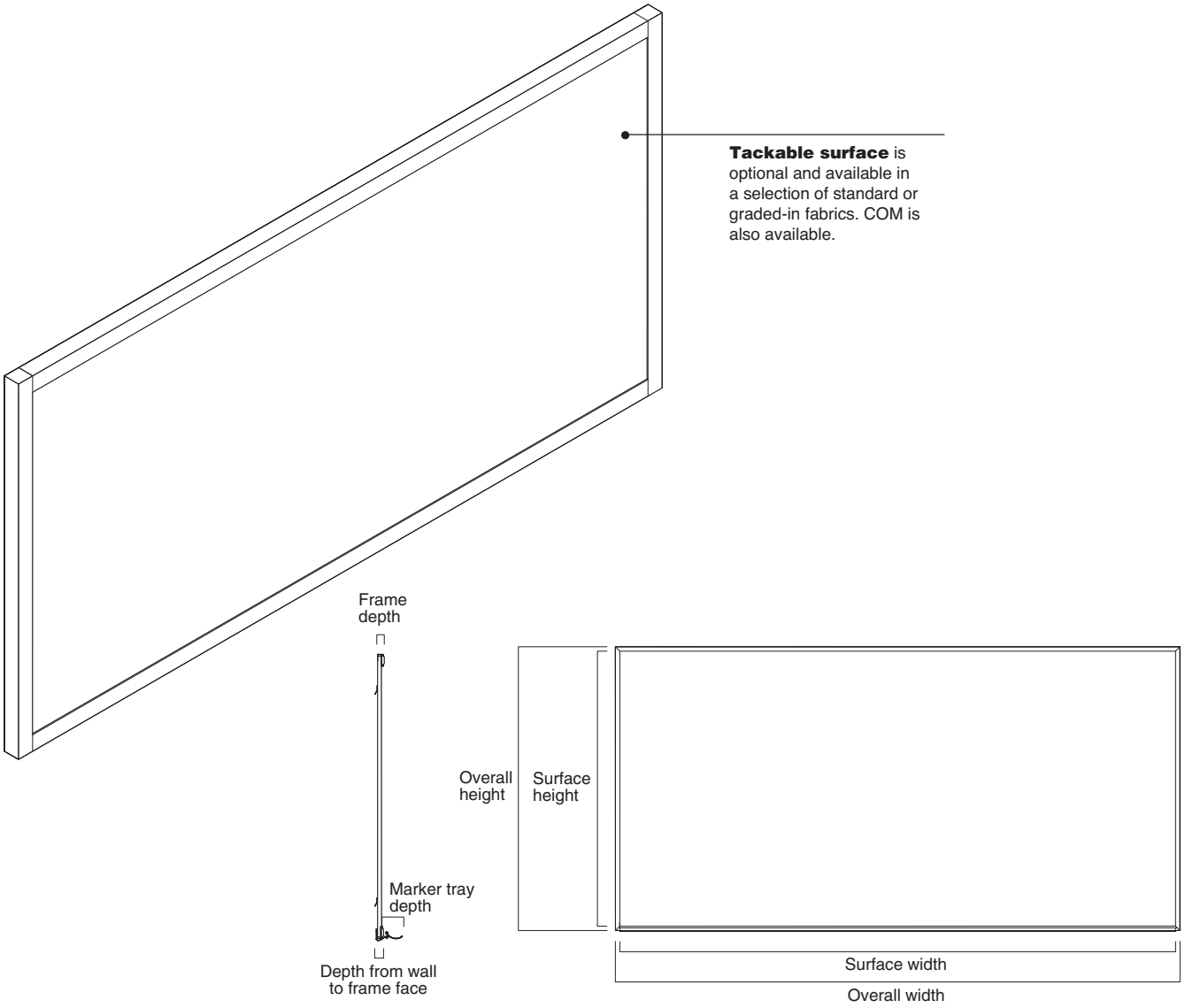


Trim Cross-section

Actual Dimensions

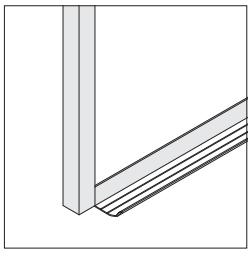
	M1140043 T1150043	M1140044 T1150044	M1140054 T1150054	M1140064 T1150064
Overall Width	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm	72¼" or 1835 mm
Surface Width	34¾" or 883 mm	46¾" or 1187 mm	58¾" or 1492 mm	70¾" or 1797 mm
Marker Tray Width	35½"or 902 mm	46½"or 1181 mm	58½"or 1486 mm	70½"or 1791 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	35⅕ - 26⅛ lb	35 - 33½ lb	58⅘ - 41⅝ lb	70½ -50⅜ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.0 - 11.4 kg	21.3 - 15.2 kg	26.7 - 19.0 kg	32.0 - 22.8 kg

Steelcase
April 2021

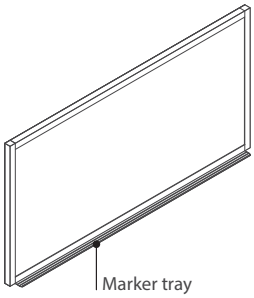


M1140084 T1150084	M1140104	M1140124	M1140164
96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
94¾" or 2407 mm	118¾" or 3016 mm	142¾" or 3626 mm	190¾" or 4845 mm
94½"or 2400 mm	118½"or 3010 mm	142½"or 3620 mm	190½"or 4839 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
94 - 67 lb	117½ lb	141 lb	188 lb
42.6 - 30.4 kg	53.3 kg	64.0 kg	85.0 kg

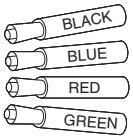
Product Details



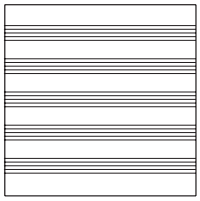
Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

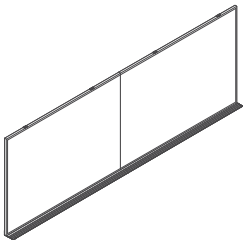


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

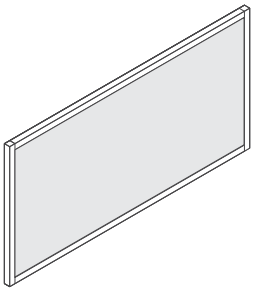


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

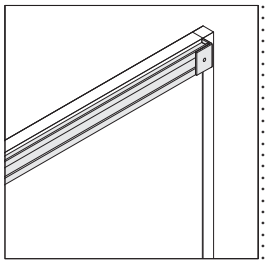
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



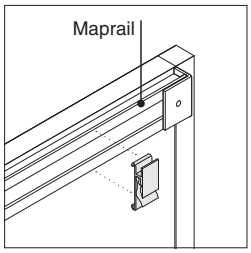
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



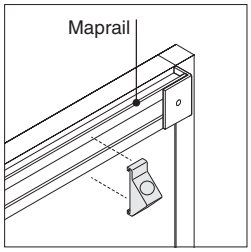
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 662



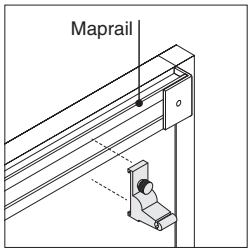
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook/clip is not available on tackboard.

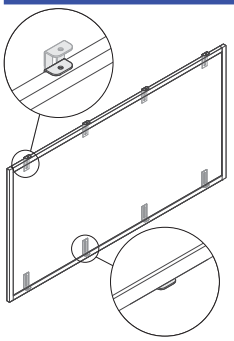


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



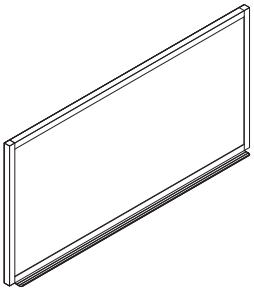
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

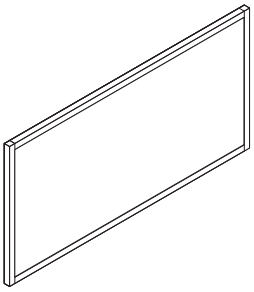
Connections



Standard mount is wall-anchored mounting system.

110 Series





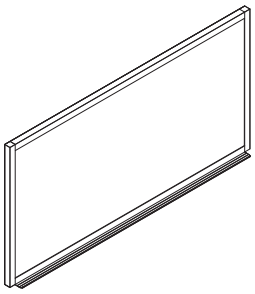
Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ *Page 588*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 630	• e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over ⅜" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • ¾" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 662

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines**		
	• 36"W x 48"H	+$205	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$205	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$268	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$335	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$406	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$540	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+$ 9	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$ 15	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$ 19	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$ 28	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$ 36	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$ 49	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$ 59	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 78	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 2	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+$ 4	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+$ 6	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 8	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder		+$ 13	Specify *with FH1 flag holder.*
Roller Bracket		+$ 9	Specify *with RB1 roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+$263	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 660

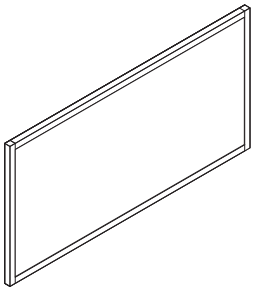
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Whiteboards

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¾"	36"	48"	**M1140034**	$ 345
¾"	48"	36"	**M1140043**	$ 345
¾"	48"	48"	**M1140044**	$ 401
¾"	60"	48"	**M1140054**	$ 479
¾"	72"	48"	**M1140064**	$ 558
¾"	96"	48"	**M1140084**	$ 703
¾"	120"	48"	**M1140104**	$ 884
¾"	144"	48"	**M1140124**	$1042
¾"	192"	48"	**M1140164**	$1316



Tackboards

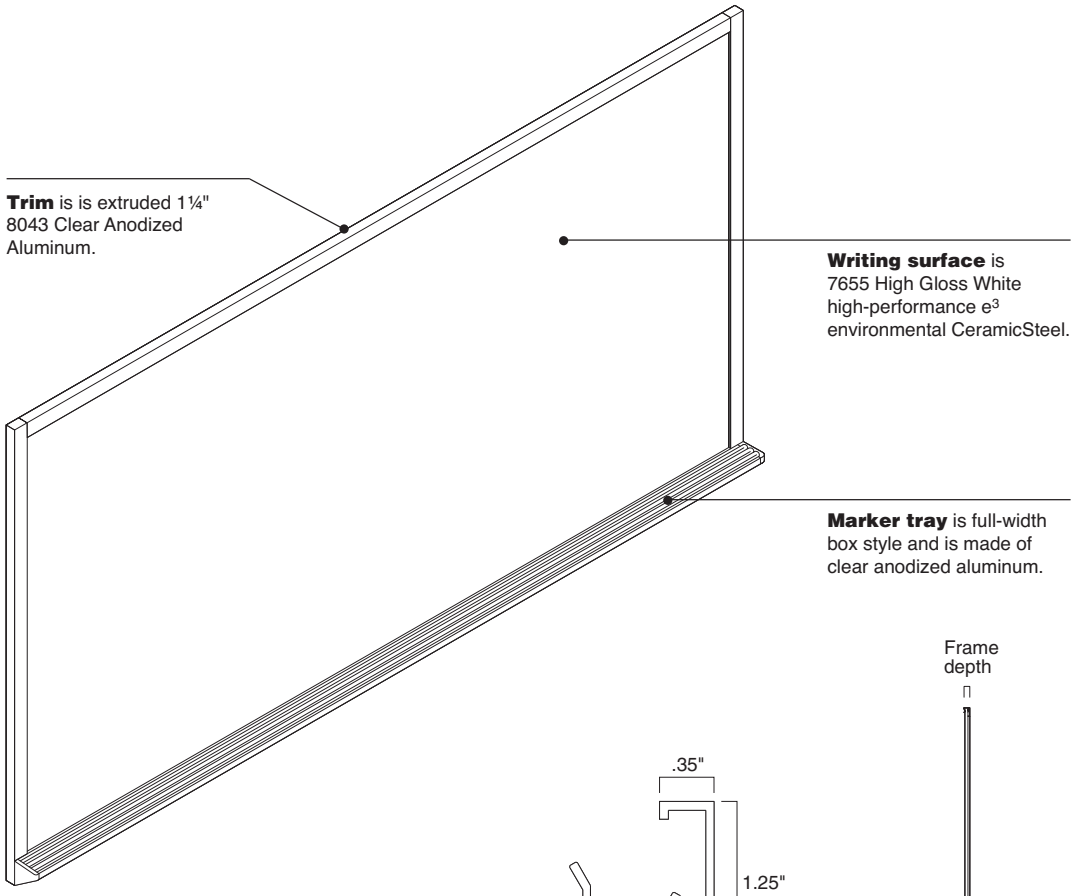
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¾"	36"	48"	**T1150034**	$ 284
¾"	48"	36"	**T1150043**	$ 284
¾"	48"	48"	**T1150044**	$ 342
¾"	60"	48"	**T1150054**	$ 408
¾"	72"	48"	**T1150064**	$ 446
¾"	96"	48"	**T1150084**	$ 526

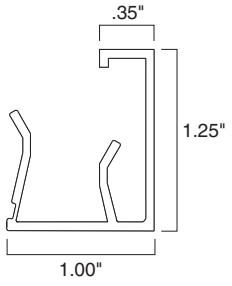
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

555 Series

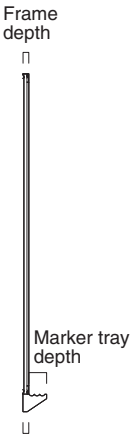
The 555 Series delivers the same quality and durability of the 110 Series with the added bonus of a boxed end marker tray.
▶Specifying, page 640

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See page 642





Trim Cross-section

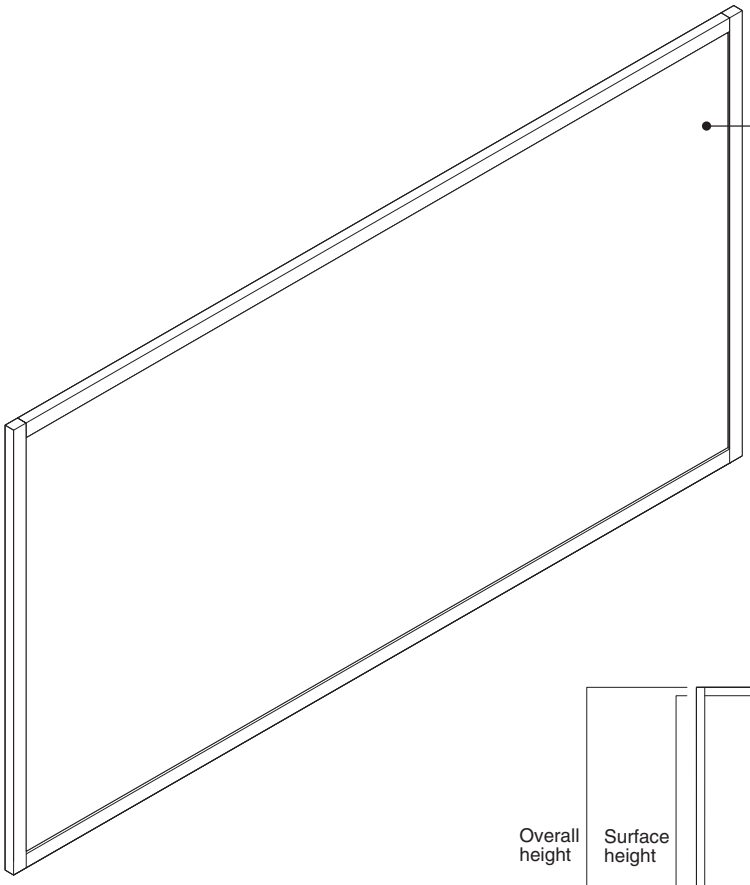


Depth from wall to frame face

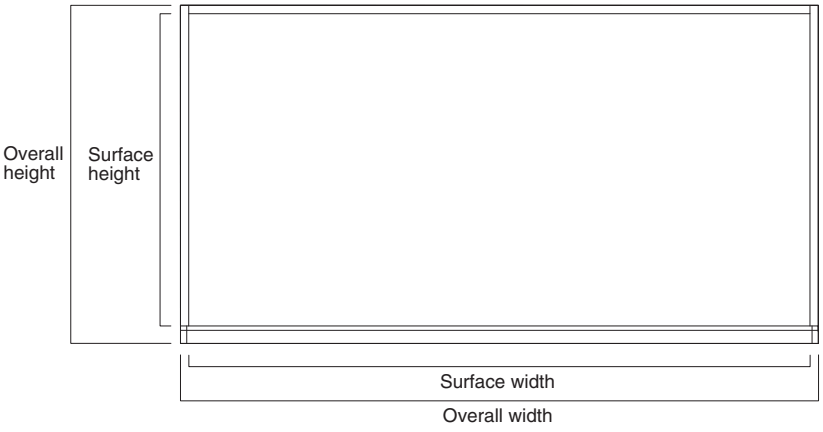
Actual Dimensions

	M5540034 T5550034	M5540043 T5550043	M5540044 T5550044	M5540054 T5550054
Overall Width	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	33¾" or 857 mm	33¾" or 857 mm	45¾" or 1162 mm	57¾" or 1467 mm
Marker Tray Width	33½" or 851 mm	33½" or 851 mm	45½" or 1156 mm	57½" or 1461 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	36⅞ - 25⅞ lb	36⅞ - 25⅞ lb	49 - 34½ lb	61⅜ - 43⅛ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.7 - 11.7 kg	16.7 - 11.7 kg	22.2 - 15.7 kg	27.8 - 19.6 kg

Steelcase
April 2021

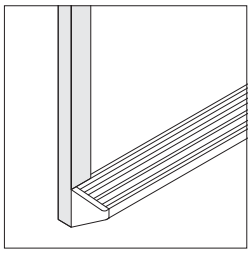


Tackable surface is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

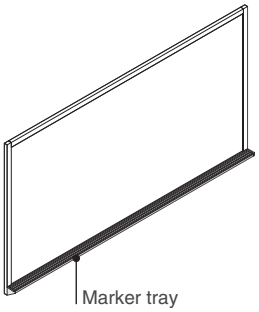


M5540064 T5550064	M5540084 T5550084	M5540104	M5540124	M5540164
72¼" or 1835 mm	96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
69¾" or 1772 mm	93¾" or 2381 mm	117¾" or 2991 mm	141¾" or 3600 mm	189¾" or 4820 mm
69½"or 1765 mm	93½"or 2375 mm	117½"or 2985 mm	141½"or 3594 mm	189½"or 4813 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
73½ - 51⅞ lb	98 - 69 lb	122½ lb	147 lb	196 lb
33.3 - 23.5 kg	44.5 - 31.3 kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

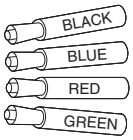
Product Details



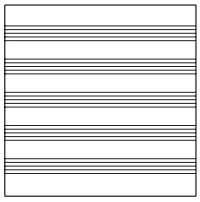
Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

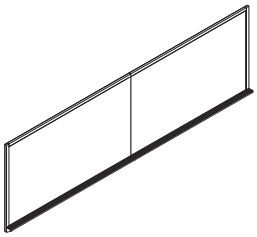


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

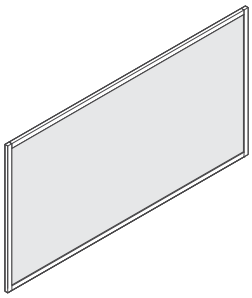


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

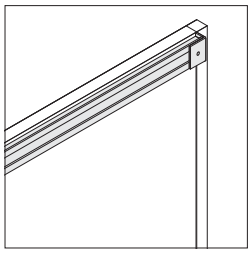
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



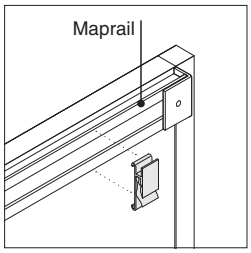
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



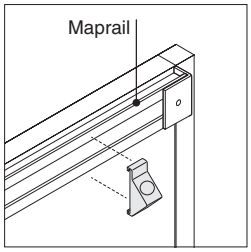
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 662



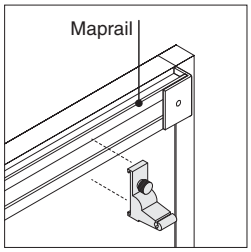
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook is not available on tackboard.

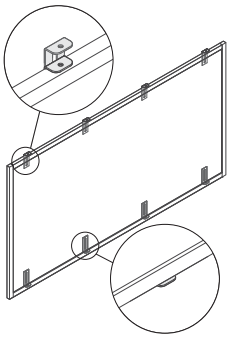


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



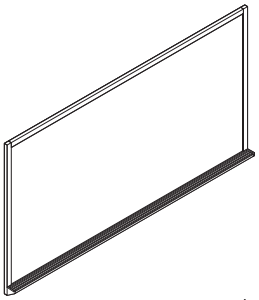
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

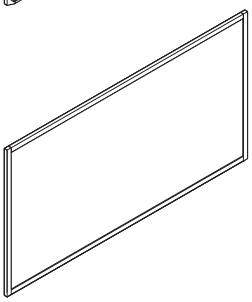
Connections



Standard mount wall-anchored mounting system.

555 Series





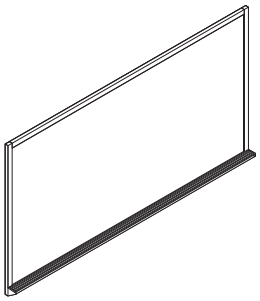
Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

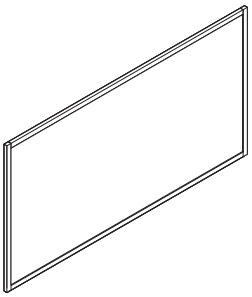
Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ *Page 588*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 636	• e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over ⅜" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • 1¼" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser, if whiteboard selected	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 662

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines**		
	• 36"W x 48"H	+$205	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$205	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$268	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$335	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$406	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$540	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+$ 9	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$ 15	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$ 19	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$ 28	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$ 36	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$ 49	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$ 59	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 78	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 2	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+$ 4	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+$ 6	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 8	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder		+$ 13	Specify *with FH1 flag holder.*
Roller Bracket		+$ 9	Specify *with RB1 roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+$263	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 660

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.





Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Whiteboards				
½"	36"	48"	**M5540034**	$ 386
½"	48"	36"	**M5540043**	$ 386
½"	48"	48"	**M5540044**	$ 441
½"	60"	48"	**M5540054**	$ 523
½"	72"	48"	**M5540064**	$ 627
½"	96"	48"	**M5540084**	$ 780
½"	120"	48"	**M5540104**	$ 985
½"	144"	48"	**M5540124**	$1157
½"	192"	48"	**M5540164**	$1502
Tackboards				
½"	36"	48"	**T5550034**	$ 326
½"	48"	36"	**T5550043**	$ 326
½"	48"	48"	**T5550044**	$ 380
½"	60"	48"	**T5550054**	$ 451
½"	72"	48"	**T5550064**	$ 507
½"	96"	48"	**T5550084**	$ 651

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Understanding Parametrics

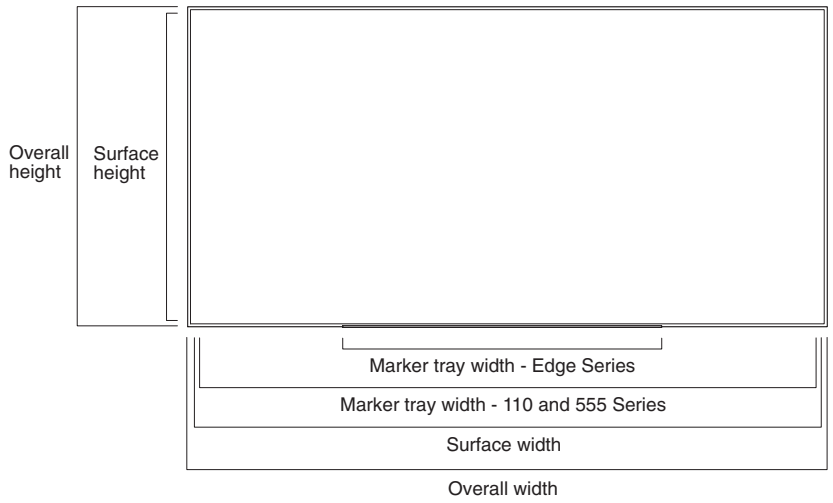
What is Parametric? Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in three trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWTBRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards.

▶Specifying, page 648

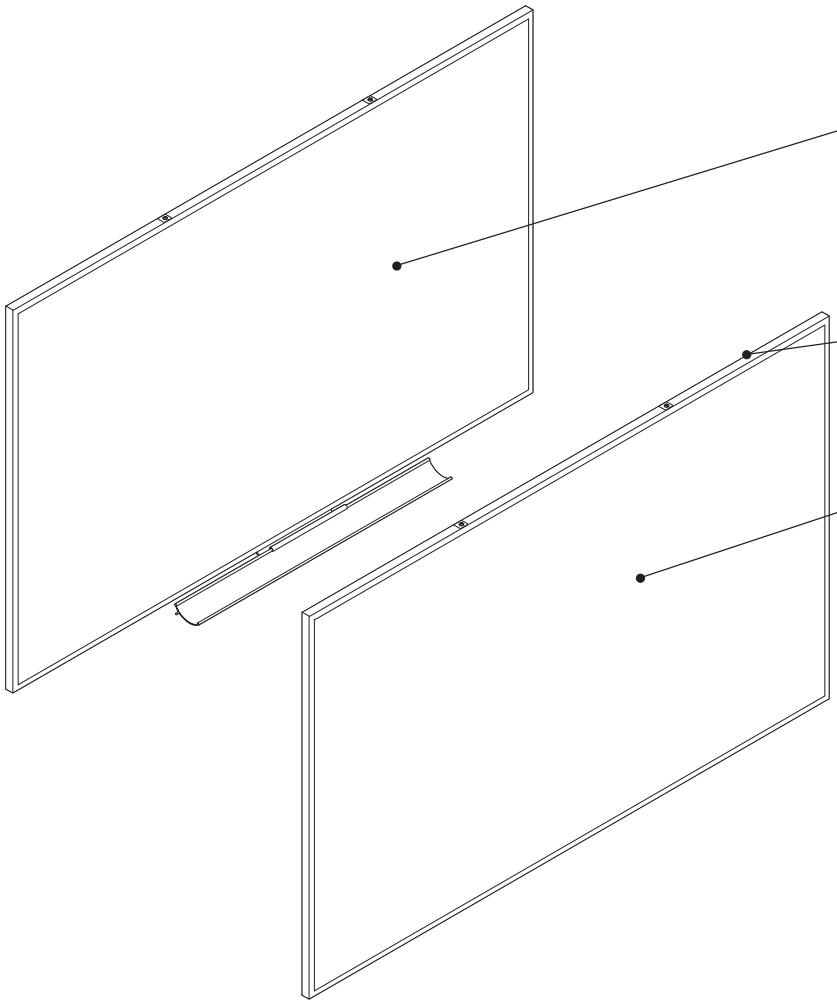
Three trim types are available:

- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Dimensions are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges.

Steelcase
April 2021



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

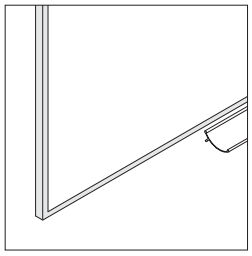
Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	**110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**	**555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	½" in from Overall Width	1½" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	⅜" in from Overall Width	1⅝" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	¾" or 19 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2¾" or 70 mm

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Understanding Parametrics, continued

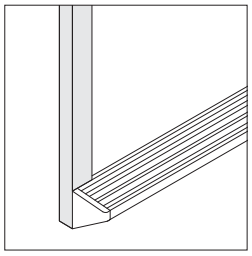
Trim:

Edge Series



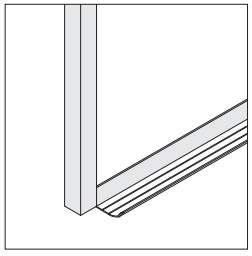
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

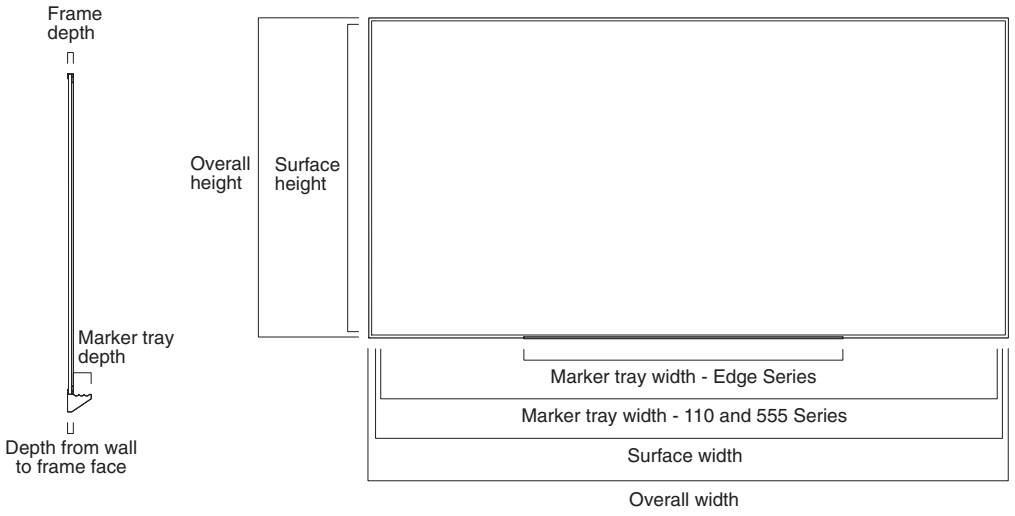


Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.



Product Details

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards		Tackboards	
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

Tackboard construction is ⅜" fiber board over ⅛" hardboard.

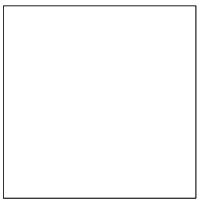
Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶See page 662

The tray width for Edge Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 – 36.00000	18"
36.06250 – 48.00000	24"
48.06250 – 60.00000	36"
60.06250 – 72.00000	48"
72.06250 – 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

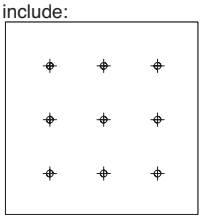
Screen print is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W.



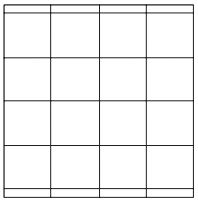
7655
e³ White

Standard screen print is e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White.

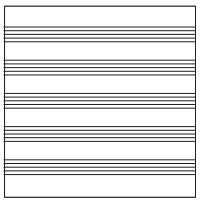
Screenprint options include:



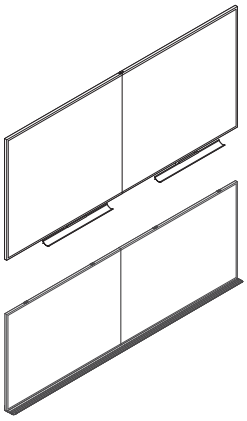
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

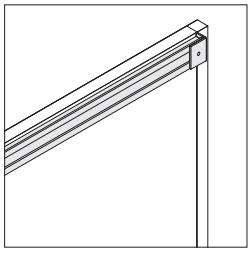


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff



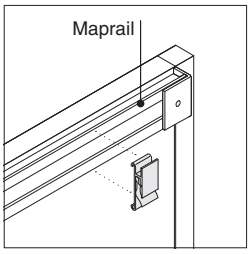
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

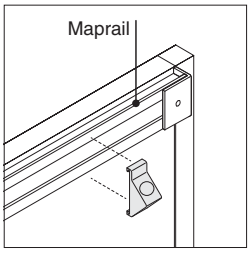


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

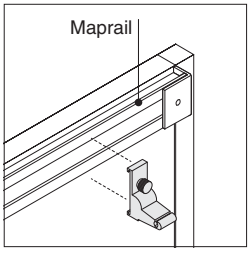
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



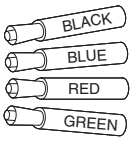
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

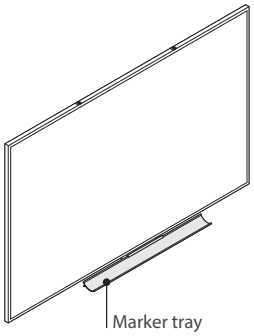


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Understanding Parametrics, continued

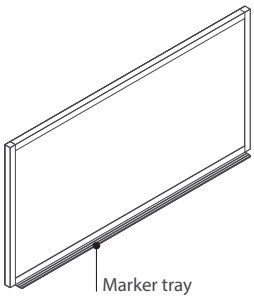
Marker Trays

Edge Series



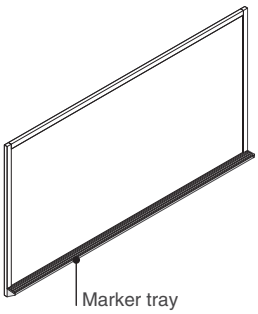
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



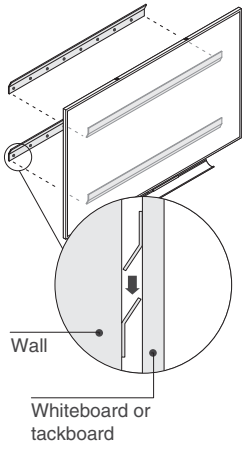
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

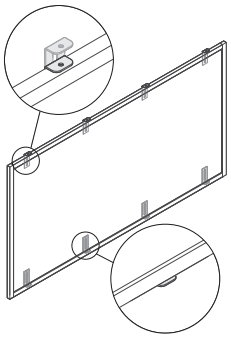


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



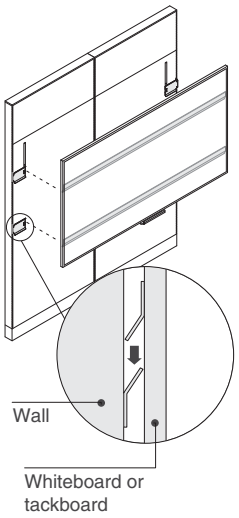
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Panel-mount brackets are optional and allow certain size boards to mount directly to Kick, Answer, and Montage.

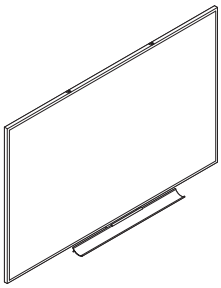


2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



▶ Need help? Product details, page 642

Standard Includes

- Height: 18.25" - 48.25"
- Width: 24.25" - 192.25"
- e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected
- Fabric on tackboards, if selected
- If Edge Series selected:
  - Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
  - Metal cleat-mounting system
- If 110 Series selected:
  - ¾" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
  - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware
- If 555 Series selected:
  - 1¼" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
  - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections)
4 Height
5 Width
6 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected
7 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 662

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ *Page 588*

Tip: If width is exactly 120.25000"W, either screen print or spline joint can be specified, but not both.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *Parametric*.
	• Modular	No cost	Specify *Modular*.
Trim Type	• Edge Series	No cost	Specify *with Edge Series trim.*
	• 110 Series	No cost	Specify *with 110 Series trim.*
	• 555 Series	No cost	Specify *with 555 Series trim.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric direction on tackboards		
	• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify *with horizontal application.*
	• Vertical application	No cost	Specify *with vertical application.*
	Screen print		
	• Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Prices at right	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
No Marker Tray	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	–$27.63	Specify *no tray.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	–$34.53	Specify *no tray.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	–$41.45	Specify *no tray.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	–$49.35	Specify *no tray.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	–$49.35	Specify *no tray.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	–$70.09	Specify *no tray.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	–$76.98	Specify *no tray.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	–$90.80	Specify no tray.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Series			
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards	+$137.84	Specify *with on- and off- module brackets.*
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 94.25	Specify *with 2" over panel brackets.*
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 94.25	Specify *with 3" over panel brackets.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$263.18	Specify *with spline joint.*
110 Series			
1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+$ 10.37	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+$ 16.12	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+$ 19.58	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+$ 26.50	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+$ 35.69	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+$ 49.35	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+$ 59.72	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 78.13	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+$ 2.32 (2 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+$ 4.64 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+$ 6.96 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 9.28 (8 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 13.82	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 10.37	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$263.18	Specify *with spline joint.*

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

555 Series

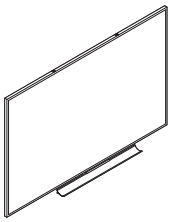
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.	• 24.25000–36.25000	+$ 10.37	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+$ 16.12	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+$ 19.58	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+$ 26.50	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+$ 35.69	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+$ 49.35	Specify *with maprail.*
Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.	• 120.31250–144.25000	+$ 59.72	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 78.13	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.	• 24.25000–60.18750	+$ 2.32 (2 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+$ 4.64 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+$ 6.96 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 9.28 (8 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 13.82	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 10.37	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$263.18	Specify *with spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 660

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

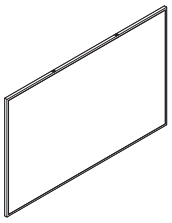
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Frame Champagne Trim	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

Edge Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$139.84	+$ 60.58	+$ 88.93	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 76.62	+$ 85.11	+$ 88.93	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 50.10	+$120.15	+$206.78	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 38.73	+$136.34	+$271.41	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 36.04	+$151.53	+$340.66	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 33.43	+$169.05	+$409.92	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 30.41	+$205.26	+$546.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$ 29.04	+$237.81	+$680.16	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$ 28.23	+$275.18	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$ 25.33	+$338.10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Edge Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$139.84	+$ 60.58	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 76.62	+$ 85.11	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 50.10	+$120.15	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 38.73	+$136.34	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 36.04	+$151.53	N.A.	No cost	+$58.40	+$ 73.32	+$111.21	+$20.66
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 33.43	+$169.05	N.A.	No cost	+$65.29	+$ 85.95	+$133.02	+$20.66
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 30.41	+$205.26	N.A.	No cost	+$67.59	+$ 88.26	+$146.64	+$20.66
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$ 29.04	+$237.81	N.A.	No cost	+$73.32	+$104.32	+$175.35	+$20.66

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

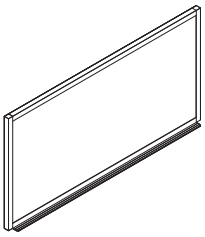
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

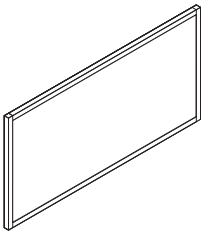
• **Style Number**	• **Square Feet**	• **U.S. Base Price** (Per sq/ft)	• **Options** (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

110 Series—Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$66.62	+$ 88.93	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$38.00	+$ 88.93	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$28.15	+$206.78	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$24.50	+$271.41	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$23.44	+$340.66	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$22.84	+$409.92	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$21.55	+$546.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$21.71	+$680.16	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$21.32	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$20.19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

110 Series—Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$32.24	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$26.94	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$23.12	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$20.93	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$19.96	N.A.	No cost	+$58.40	+$ 73.32	+$111.21	+$20.66
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$18.16	N.A.	No cost	+$65.29	+$ 85.95	+$133.02	+$20.66
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$16.10	N.A.	No cost	+$67.59	+$ 88.26	+$146.64	+$20.66
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$16.01	N.A.	No cost	+$73.32	+$104.32	+$175.35	+$20.66

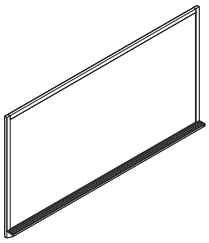
Specification Information, continued on next page

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

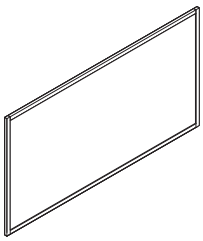
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

555 Series—Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$81.59	+$ 88.93	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$47.04	+$ 88.93	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$31.57	+$206.78	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$26.91	+$271.41	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$25.60	+$340.66	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$25.63	+$409.92	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$23.88	+$546.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$24.18	+$680.16	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$23.64	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$23.06	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

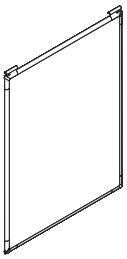
555 Series—Tackboard



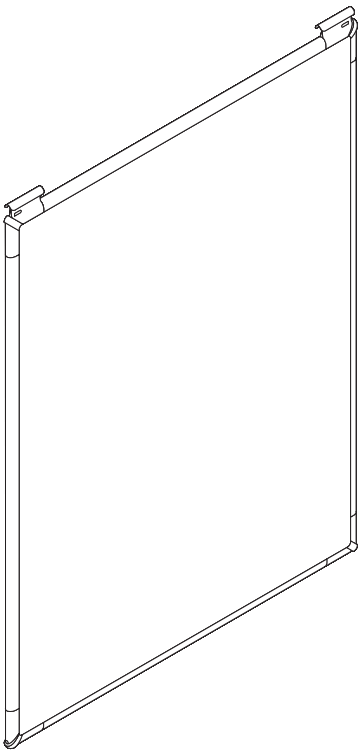
PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$35.69	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$29.93	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$26.45	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$23.30	N.A.	No cost	+$50.37	+$ 61.85	+$ 87.09	+$20.66
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$22.07	N.A.	No cost	+$58.40	+$ 73.32	+$111.21	+$20.66
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$20.73	N.A.	No cost	+$65.29	+$ 85.95	+$133.02	+$20.66
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$19.95	N.A.	No cost	+$67.59	+$ 88.26	+$146.64	+$20.66
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$19.74	N.A.	No cost	+$73.32	+$104.32	+$175.35	+$20.66

Huddleboard Whiteboards

Huddleboard whiteboards are lightweight, portable, and versatile. Huddleboards put marker and display surfaces wherever they are needed.
▶Specifying, page 655



Whiteboard
- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- 6672 Platinum White frame
- Double-sided marker surface
- One year warranty



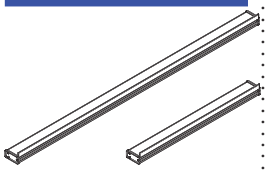
Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards

Depth	¾"
Width	23⅓" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

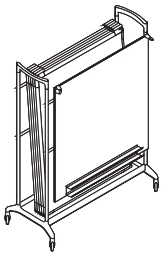
Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels

	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm

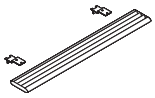
Product Details



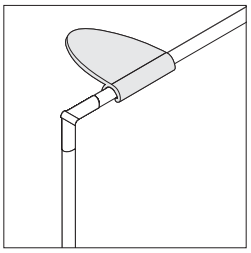
Worktool rail is double-tracked and comes standard in either clear or black anodized aluminum. Worktool rails mount directly into structural walls (drywall).



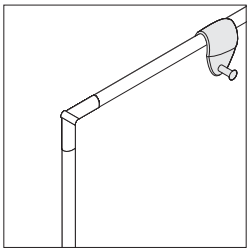
Mobile easel stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.



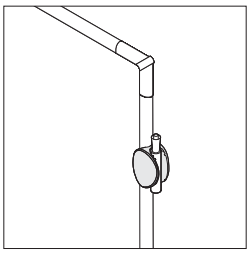
Panel-mounted trays come standard with drywall mounting brackets. Panel-mounted trays provide space for Huddleboards and storage for markers and erasers. Optional panel-mounting hardware for Avenir, Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall is also available.



Ledge grabbers secure Huddleboards to furniture panels, storage cabinets, and other horizontal surfaces, in either landscape or horizontal orientation.

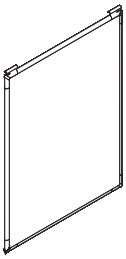


Flipchart pegs clip on to the Huddleboard frame to accept standard paper flipcharts.



Marker grips attach to any Huddleboard frame to hold a dry erase marker.

Huddleboard Whiteboards



Tip: Whiteboards are double-sided and available in two sizes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 654 • Double-sided whiteboard • Trim: 6672 Platinum White • Translucent plastic hanger hooks	Style number

Related Products

• Ledge grabbers	▶ Page 655
• Flip chart pegs	▶ Page 656
• Whiteboard grips	▶ Page 656

Specification Information

Small Whiteboard, Package of Five

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	23"	32"	**K5M2332**	$785

Small Whiteboard Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	23"	32"	**KSM2332**	$224

Large Whiteboard, Package of Five

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	32"	42"	**K5M3242**	$851

Large Board Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	32"	42"	**KSM3242**	$281

Ledge Grabber

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 654 • Package of 10 ledge grabbers: translucent plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3½"	1"	**KLG**	$117

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards, continued

Flip Chart Peg

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 654 • Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	1¼"	2"	**KPEG**	$107

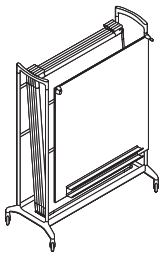
Whiteboard Grip

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 654 • Package of 5 whiteboard grips: translucent plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¼"	1⅝"	2"	**KMGRIP**	$87

Mobile Easel



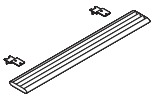
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 654 • Easel frame: 4798 Sterling Metallic • Storage tray: Sterling plastic only • Storage capacity for 10 large boards	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
29¼"	37"	50-60"	**KME**	$1278

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Panel-Mounted Trays



Tip: For Answer, Kick, and Avenir, specify PLMTFURN furniture mount. For Privacy Wall or dry wall, specify PLMTWALL panel mount.

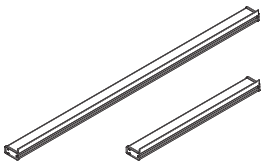
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 654	• Tray: 4798 Sterling Metallic • End caps: 6696 Sterling plastic • Mounting hardware	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mounts	• Furniture mount	No cost	Specify *with PLMTFURN furniture mount.*
	• Wall-mount	No cost	Specify *with PLMTWALL panel mount.*

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
36"	4½"	**KPMT36**	$249
48"	4½"	**KPMT48**	$300
72"	4½"	**KPMT72**	$353

Worktool Rails



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 654	• Wall-mounted rail: anodized aluminum • End caps: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Metal paint color number for rail: 8043 Clear Anodized 8044 Black Anodized

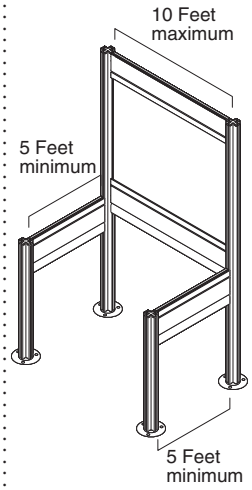
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3¼"	48"	2⅓"	**GCJWT48**	$504
3¼"	96"	2⅓"	**GCJWT96**	$904

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

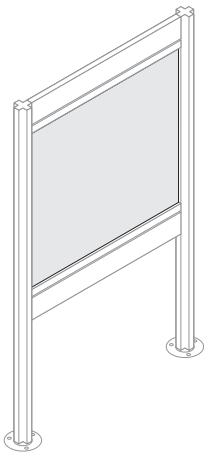
Premium Whiteboard Infill

Stability Guidelines



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required, when using premium whiteboard infill, for Post and Beam applications.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ *Page 588*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 658	• Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e³ CeramicSteel • Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print** • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern	Prices below	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.

Specification Information

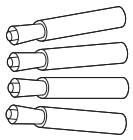
Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern (Price per side)
4'	4'	**CPBFLM044**	$1188	+$261
4'	5'	**CPBFLM045**	$1485	+$328
4'	6'	**CPBFLM046**	$1782	+$396
5'	4'	**CPBFLM054**	$1485	+$328
6'	4'	**CPBFLM064**	$1782	+$396
7'	4'	**CPBFLM074**	$2078	+$457
8'	4'	**CPBFLM084**	$2376	+$527
9'	4'	**CPBFLM094**	$2673	+$588
10'	4'	**CPBFLM104**	$2968	+$653

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2021

Accessories

Dry Erase Markers

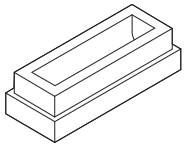


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Twelve Black Markers	
1MP12	$32
Twelve Blue Markers	
2MP12	$32
Twelve Red Markers	
3MP12	$32
Twelve Green Markers	
4MP12	$32
Three Black Markers, Three Blue Markers, Three Red Markers, and Three Green Markers	
MP12	$32
One Black Marker, One Blue Marker, One Red Marker, and One Green Marker	
MP4	$ 9

Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

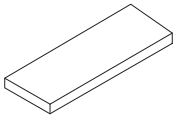
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
MEP1	$32

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements

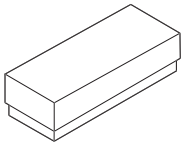


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Replacement felt	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ERF5	$5

Eraser

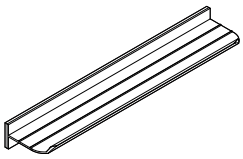


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Eraser	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RE1	$6

Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

12" Magnetic Marker Tray

Style Number	U.S. Price
MCR12	$65

24" Magnetic Marker Tray

Style Number	U.S. Price
MCR24	$86

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.
▶See page 664 for specific product availability.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

7190 Platinum Solid
7207 Black

Price Group 2

0835 Black
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Sans accented edge
- Sans light accented edge
- Serif accented edge

Price Group 3

PV01 Pomegranate
PV02 Papaya
PV03 Mango
PV04 Ivy
PV05 Azure
PV06 Truffle
PV07 Plum

Accent Paint
1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Ⓔ = Established

Metal Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:
- Sans accented edge
- Sans light accented edge
- Serif accented edge

4AQ8 Wasabi
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Trim Finishes
The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen.

3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a lowgloss finish request on a standard color.) The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate. Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.
Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.

Whiteboard Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e^3 environmental CeramicSteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

Standard (e^3 environmental CeramicSteel):
7655 High Gloss White

Optional Screenprint on e^3 environmental CeramicSteel:
7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern
7657 2" Grid Pattern
7658 Music Staff Lines

Standard (a^3 CeramicSteel):
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
7663 Black 6106U CS
7664 White 6100U CS
7665 Saffron Pattern
7666 Platinum Pattern
7667 Honey Pattern
7668 Lagoon Pattern
7669 Wasabi Pattern
7671 Arctic White
7672 Seagull
7673 Merle
7674 Platinum Solid
7675 Sterling Dark
7680 Alpine White CS

Vertical Surface Fabric

Fabric Tackboard Surfaces
Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Abacus Ⓔ
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P551 Glimmer

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony Ⓔ
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Price Group 2

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante Ⓔ
G202 New Cantata Ⓔ
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata

Intersection
P210 Silhouette
P211 Summit
P212 Chalk
P213 Lace
P214 Sea Salt
P215 Lagoon
P216 Electric Indigo
P217 Indigo
P218 Jungle
P219 Green Citrine
P220 Olivine
P221 Rose Quartz
P222 Mulberry
P223 Tango
P224 Scarlet
P225 Saffron
P226 Mousse

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Availability Matrices

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Paint and Metal Availability Matrix

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions

		4750 Champagne Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic	**8043** Clear Anodized Aluminum	**8044** Black Anodized Aluminum
Senti		•	•	■	•
Edge		■	•	■	•
Huddleboard	Mobile easel	•	■	•	•
	Panel/structural tray	•	■	•	•
	Worktool rail	•	•	■	■
110 Series		•	•	■	•
555 Series		•	•	■	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards		□	•	■	•

e³ environmental CeramicSteel Whiteboard Surface

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions

	7655 High Gloss White	**7656** 2" Circular Dot Pattern	**7657** 2" x 2" Grid Pattern	**7658** Music Staff Lines
Senti	■	■	■	•
Edge	■	■	■	•
110 Series	■	•	•	■
555 Series	■	•	•	■
Parametric Whiteboards	■	■	■	■

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Whiteboard Surface

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions

	7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS	**7663** Black 6106U CS	**7664** White 6100U CS	**7665** Saffron Pattern	**7666** Platinum Pattern	**7667** Wasabi Pattern	**7668** Lagoon Pattern	**7669** Honey Pattern	**7671** Arctic White	**7672** Seagull	**7673** Merle	**7674** Platinum Solid	**7675** Sterling Dark Solid	**7680** Alpine White CS	**PV08** Black Chalk	**PV09** Hygienic White Gloss	**PV11** Grey Calendar Grid CS	**PV12** Grey Grid CS
Motif	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
Motif (Accented)	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flow	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•
Sans	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•
Sans Light	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•
Serif	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•
Mobile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Textura Mobile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Nota	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Boundri	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•

PolyVision Whiteboards with Accented Edges Availability Matrix

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions

	a³ CeramicSteel Surface	**Ceramic**	**7661** Gray Chalk 6502C CS	**7663** Black 6106U CS	**7664** White 6100U CS	**7671** Arctic White 2 CS	**7673** Merle CS	**7674** Platinum Solid CS	**Paint**	**0835** Black	**7190** Platinum Solid	**PV01** Pomegranate	**PV02** Papaya	**PV03** Mango	**PV04** Ivy	**PV05** Azure	**PV06** Truffle	**PV07** Plum	**Accent Paint**	**4AQ8** Wasabi	**4AV4** Baltic	**4AX0** Flash	**4AX1** Citron	**4AY2** Chili	**4CZ2** Peacock	**4CZ3** Jungle	**4CZ4** Merlot	**4CZ5** Honey	**4CZ6** Lagoon	**4CZ7** Saffron	**4CZ8** Light Peacock
Sans	**7661** Gray Chalk 6502C CS		■	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	7663 Black 6106U CS		•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	7664 White 6100U CS		•	•	■	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	7671 Arctic White 2 CS		•	•	•	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	7673 Merle CS		•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	7674 Platinum Solid CS		•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sans Light	**7661** Gray Chalk 6502C CS		■	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	7663 Black 6106U CS		•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	7671 Arctic White 2 CS		•	•	•	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	7673 Merle CS		•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	7674 Platinum Solid CS		•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Serif	**7680** Alpine White CS		•	•	■	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Steelcase
April 2021

Seating Surface Materials

Steelcase **668**
turnstone **672**

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Applies to:
- Cachet 487 Series

6205 Black
6259 Midnight

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series

6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black

Applies to:
- Node 480 Series

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6053 Seagull
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6295 Near Black
6332 Citron
6333 Picasso
6334 Flash
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6654 Sand
6BD8 Snow
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs

0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:
- Node 480 Series chairs

0835 Black
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series chairs

4799 Platinum Metallic
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark
7360 Merle

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series dash mini LED light

4231 Arctic White
4710 Low Gloss Black
4799 Platinum

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series Chairs
- Node Series 480
- Regard frames*

* Does not include booth frame.

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matt Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Accent Paint

1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs

4140 Arctic White Gloss

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series

Connect 3D

5014 Royal Blue
5015 Coconut
5016 Turmeric/Honey
5017 Tangerine
5018 Scarlet
5019 Concord
5021 Blue Jay
5023 Wasabi
5024 Nickel
5025 Graphite
5026 Licorice
5027 Malt
5028 Root Beer
5030 Sailor
5036 Canary
5532 Aubergine
5533 Peacock
5534 Jungle
5535 Merlot
5536 Lagoon
5537 Saffron

Seating Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe E
5B63 Camel E
5B64 Pewter E
5B70 Midnight E

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green E
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean E
5A30 Chamois E

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground E
5F28 Claret
5F35 Navy
5F36 Huckleberry
5F37 Charcoal

E = Established

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Cogent: Trails
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis E
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S92 Topaz

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk
5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR17 Black Tie
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea
TR20 Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather
L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ

Ⓔ = Established

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather
L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L135 Scarlet
L138 Bourbon
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L717 Cameo
L723 Storm
L730 Hunter
L743 Forest Green
L747 Cigar
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L752 Oxblood
L755 Peanut Butter
L758 Mustard
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L768 Tropical
L769 Mauve
L770 Cadet
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fabric

Applies to:
• Brody surround and trim
• Brody desk

Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.
▶ See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks Ⓔ
Link
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry
Playground Ⓔ

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Cogent: Trails
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Nitelights

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 5

Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Laminate

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
• Brody 488 Series desks
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
2615 Marbled Cherry V2 Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Price Group 2

Applies to:
• Brody 488 Series desks

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $77 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Ⓔ = Established

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift–Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Applies to:
- Node 480 Series wood base
- Shortcut wood base

Flat-Cut Low Sheen Grade 1
V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
V1EW Dark Walnut
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on these finishes.

turnstone Seating Surface Materials

Fabric

Applies to:
- Alight
- Shortcut

Price Group 1
Buzz2
Era
Jacks E
Link
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry
Playground E

Price Group 2
Chainmail
Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical E
Cogent: Trails
Foundation
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Nightlights
Stand In

Price Group 3
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5
Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6
Brisa

Price Group 7
Steelcut Trio

Applies to:
- Shortcut

Elmosoft Leather Price Group
Elmosoft Leather

Leather Price Group
Steelcase Leather

E = Established

Applies to:
- Buoy cap

Price Group 1
Buzz2
Era
Jacks E
Link
New Black: Henry
Playground E

Price Group 2
Chainmail
Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Trails
Foundation
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Nightlights
Stand In

Price Group 3
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Designtex: Crossweave
Designtex: Gamut
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 4
Designtex: Billiard Cloth
Designtex: Hem Stitch
Designtex: Rocket

Price Group 5
Bo Peep
Designtex: Adler
Designtex: Checker Stripe
Designtex: Chromatic
Designtex: Hashtag
Designtex: Steppe
Designtex: Kabuki
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6
Brisa
Designtex: Beguiled by the Wild
Designtex: Delaine
Designtex: Aggregate
Designtex: Microgrid
Designtex: Draft
Designtex: Mod
Designtex: Whim

Price Group 7
Designtex: Transport
Steelcut Trio

Plastic

Applies to:
- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base

6205 Black

Applies to:
- Shortcut tripod base

6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black
6337 Element

Applies to:
- Shortcut personal worksurface

6053 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black
6337 Element
6654 Sand

Applies to:
- Shortcut shell

Price Group 1
6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6332 Citron
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6BD8 Snow
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2
6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:
- Buoy body

Price Group 1
6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6BD8 Snow
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2
6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:
- Buoy base

6527 Merle

Paint

Applies to:
- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base

4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Shortcut with tripod base

Price Group 2
0835 Black
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Shortcut X base chair and stool wire frame base
- Shortcut wood chair

Price Group 1
4242 Milk
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2
0835 Black
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4604 Driftwood
4700 Warm White
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3
Applies to:
- Shortcut X base chair and X base stool
- Shortcut wood chair

Accent Paint
1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Applies to:
- Shortcut X base chair and X base stool

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3
4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Wood

Applies to:
- Alight ottoman round legs

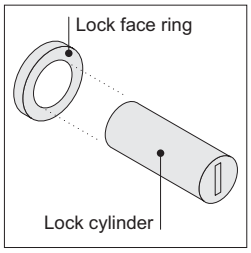
V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1EW Dark Walnut

Resources

Lock and Keying Options 674

Style Number Index 676

Lock and Keying Options



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.
Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

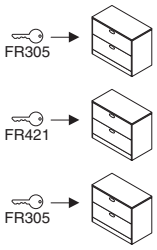
An example of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:

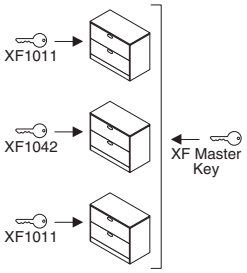
10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

Keying Options

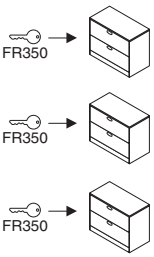
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



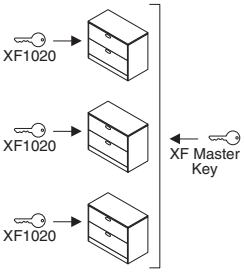
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



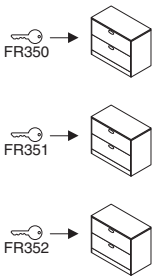
Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



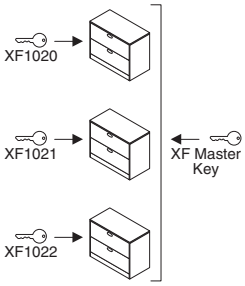
Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.

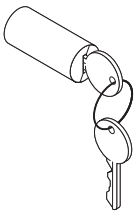


Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



Steelcase
April 2021

Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$28 each	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$28 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$28 each	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information		
• **Color**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201FR**	No cost
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250FR**	No cost

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	$28

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	$28

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1MP12	660	Markers-Dry Erase
2MP12	660	Markers-Dry Erase
3MP12	660	Markers-Dry Erase
434110	47	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	47	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	49	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	49	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
480110	21	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480120	21	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	23	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480140	28	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480150	23	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480210	25	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480220	25	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480230	27	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480240	29	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
480250	27	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480310	30	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chair
480320	31	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stool
480330	30	Node 480 Series X Base Colla Mid-Back
480340	31	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborat Mid-Back
480410	32	Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborat Chair
480420	32	Node 480 Series Wd Bse Collaborat Mid-Back
4871110	59	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871210	59	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871211	59	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4877110	63	Cachet 487 Stool
4877210	63	Cachet 487 Stool
4877211	63	Cachet 487 Stool
4878100	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878110	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878200	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878201	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878210	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878211	61	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
487BK	66	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487D	68	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
487G	68	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
487ST	67	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487STBK	65	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
488BD	95	Brody Privacy Desk
488BDE	97	Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
488FR	98	Brody Footrest
488WE	93	Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension
488WO	89	Brody WorkLounge
488WP	91	Brody Privacy WorkLounge
4MP12	660	Markers-Dry Erase
877102002SR	675	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	675	Standard Lock Tool
98769	235	Anchor Brkt
CEDM0218	628	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM032	628	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM043	628	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM044	628	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM054	628	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM064	628	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM084	628	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM104	628	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM124	628	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM164	628	Markerboard-Edge
CEDT043	628	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT044	628	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT054	628	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT064	628	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT084	628	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT104	628	Tackboard-Edge
CPBFLM044	659	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM045	659	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM046	659	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM054	659	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM064	659	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM074	659	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM084	659	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM094	659	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM104	659	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CQSA	482	Floor Anchor Brackets
CSTM0218	621	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM032	621	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM043	621	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM044	621	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM054	621	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM064	621	Markerboard-Senti
ERF5	661	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
ETCOL	321	Elbrook Collaborative Table
ETGRP	321	Elbrook Group Table
ETHUD	321	Elbrook Huddle Table
ETPERS	321	Elbrook Personal Table
ETTM	321	Elbrook Team Table
FLOW	600	PolyVision a^3 Ceramicsteel Flow
GCJWT48	657	Rail-Worktool
GCJWT96	657	Rail-Worktool
HS42L1122	247	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1133	247	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1144	247	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L2222	247	Regard Planter Liners
HS4AD11	241	Regard Arm
HS4AD11C	241	Regard Arm
HS4AD6	241	Regard Arm
HS4AD6C	241	Regard Arm
HS4AS11	241	Regard Arm
HS4AS11C	241	Regard Arm
HS4AS6	241	Regard Arm
HS4AS6C	241	Regard Arm
HS4AU11	242	Regard Contour Arm
HS4BD33	239	Regard Back
HS4BD39	239	Regard Back
HS4BD44	239	Regard Back
HS4BD50	239	Regard Back
HS4BD55	239	Regard Back
HS4BD61	239	Regard Back

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4BD66	240	Regard Back
HS4BD72	240	Regard Back
HS4BD77	240	Regard Back
HS4BD83	240	Regard Back
HS4BD88	240	Regard Back
HS4BS33	238	Regard Back
HS4BS44	238	Regard Back
HS4BS55	238	Regard Back
HS4BS61	238	Regard Back
HS4BS66	238	Regard Back
HS4BS72	239	Regard Back
HS4BS77	239	Regard Back
HS4BS83	239	Regard Back
HS4BS88	239	Regard Back
HS4CM	249	Regard Media Cabinet
HS4D1836L	249	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4D1836S	249	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836L	249	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836S	249	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4FB44	233	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FB66	233	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FC4481	233	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FC5581	233	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FD44	232	Regard Frame
HS4FD55	232	Regard Frame
HS4FD61	232	Regard Frame
HS4FD66	232	Regard Frame
HS4FD72	232	Regard Frame
HS4FD77	232	Regard Frame
HS4FD83	232	Regard Frame
HS4FD88	232	Regard Frame
HS4FE1144	234	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1155	234	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FE1161	234	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1166	234	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1172	234	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1177	234	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1183	234	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1188	234	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE2855	234	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FG	235	Regard Frame Bracket
HS4FS33	232	Regard Frame
HS4FS44	232	Regard Frame
HS4FS55	232	Regard Frame
HS4FS61	232	Regard Frame
HS4FS66	232	Regard Frame
HS4FS72	232	Regard Frame
HS4FS77	232	Regard Frame
HS4FS83	232	Regard Frame
HS4FS88	232	Regard Frame
HS4FSP44	233	Planter Frame
HS4FSP55	233	Planter Frame
HS4FSP61	233	Planter Frame
HS4FSP66	233	Planter Frame
HS4FSP72	233	Planter Frame
HS4FSP77	233	Planter Frame
HS4FSP83	233	Planter Frame
HS4FSP88	233	Planter Frame
HS4FW1155	233	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame
HS4H22	236	Regard Cushion
HS4H28	236	Regard Cushion
HS4H33	236	Regard Cushion
HS4HB	236	Regard Cushion
HS4LSP44	246	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP55	246	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP61	246	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP66	246	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP72	246	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP77	246	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP83	246	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP88	246	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4P1122	245	Regard Planter
HS4P1133	245	Regard Planter
HS4P1144	245	Regard Planter
HS4P2222	245	Regard Planter
HS4S33G	243	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S39G	243	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S44G	243	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S50G	243	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S55G	243	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S61G	243	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S66G	243	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S72G	243	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S77G	243	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S83G	243	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S88G	243	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4SA2	243	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4SA4	243	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4T2218L	244	Regard Table
HS4T2218S	244	Regard Table
HS4T2228L	244	Regard Table
HS4T2228S	244	Regard Table
HS4T2618L	244	Regard Table
HS4T2618S	244	Regard Table
HS4TC4481L	250	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC4481S	250	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581L	250	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581S	250	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TL11	242	Regard In-Line Table Arm
HS4VBPH	251	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed
HS4VCC	255	Regard Cable Clamp
HS4VCR	254	Regard Vertical Cable Riser
HS4VH12	253	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH15	253	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH18	253	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH21	253	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH24	253	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH27	253	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH30	253	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH33	253	Regard Modular Harness

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4VH36	253	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH39	253	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH42	253	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VK1	253	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VK2	253	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VKD44	251	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD55	251	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD61	251	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD66	251	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD72	251	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD77	251	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD83	251	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD88	251	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKS	251	Regard Power Kit
HS4VNB	254	Regard Connector
HS4VNL	254	Regard Connector
HS4VPSDC	252	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSDH	252	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFC	252	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFH	252	Regard Power Strip
K5M2332	655	Markerboard-Small
K5M3242	655	Markerboard-Large
KLG	655	Grabbers-Ledge
KME	656	Easel-Mobile
KMGRIP	656	Grip-Marker
KPEG	656	Pegs-Flip Chart
KPMT36	657	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT48	657	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT72	657	Tray-Panel Mounted
KSM2332	655	Markerboard-Small
KSM3242	655	Markerboard-Large
LOCK9201FR	675	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	675	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	675	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	675	Lock Cylinder
M02MOBILEHKA	540	HDVC Kit, media:scape Mobile
M03MINIA	537	media:scape mini
M03MOBILEA	539	media:scape mobile
M1140034	635	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140043	635	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140044	635	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140054	635	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140064	635	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140084	635	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140104	635	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140124	635	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140164	635	Markerboard-110 Series
M5540034	641	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540043	641	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540044	641	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540054	641	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540064	641	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540084	641	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540104	641	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540124	641	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540164	641	Markerboard-555 Series
MCR12	661	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MCR24	661	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MEP1	660	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
MLBBF	567	Backless Lounge
MLBBS	567	Backless Lounge
MLLCE	561	Corner Lounge
MLLCF	561	Corner Lounge
MLLCS	561	Corner Lounge
MLRCE	561	Corner Lounge
MLRCF	561	Corner Lounge
MLRCS	561	Corner Lounge
MLRLE	564	Reverse Lounge
MLRLF	564	Reverse Lounge
MLRLS	564	Reverse Lounge
MLRRE	564	Reverse Lounge
MLRRF	564	Reverse Lounge
MLRRS	564	Reverse Lounge
MLSIE	557	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIF	557	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIS	557	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSTE	555	Straight Lounge
MLSTF	555	Straight Lounge
MLSTS	555	Straight Lounge
MM10A	494	media:scape Manager License
MP12	660	Markers-Dry Erase
MP4	660	Markers-Dry Erase
MS02PKDP01U	493	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKDP02U	493	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKHD01U	493	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKVG01U	493	media:scape PUCK
MT02DK	525	media:scape kiosk
MT02HD0110	488	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0125	488	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0150	488	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0175	488	HDMI Cable
MT02HDVCKIT	486	HDVC Kit
MT02SC169	488	Scaler
MT02SK	525	media:scape Kiosk
MT03DC6084	473	Desk-Height Table
MT03DC6084N	509	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DC6084T	472	Desk-Height Table
MT03DC6084TN	508	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DF12076T	472	Desk-Height Table
MT03DF12076TN	508	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860	473	Desk-Height Table
MT03DL7860N	509	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860T	472	Desk-Height Table
MT03DL7860TN	508	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DM6660	473	Desk-Height Table
MT03DM6660N	509	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DM6660T	472	Desk-Height Table
MT03DM6660TN	507	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DP4854T	471	Desk-Height Table
MT03DP4854TN	507	Desk-Height Table TC

Style Number	Page	Description
MT03DR60	473	Desk-Height Table
MT03DR60N	509	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DR7260	473	Desk-Height Table
MT03DR7260N	508	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DR7260T	471	Desk-Height Table
MT03DR7260TN	507	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DS6060	473	Desk-Height Table
MT03DS6060N	508	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DS6060T	471	Desk-Height Table
MT03DS6060TN	507	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DSD4848T	472	Desk-Height Table
MT03DSD4848TN	507	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03LP4854T	467	Lounge-Height Table
MT03LP4854TN	505	Lounge-Height Table TC
MT03LR54	467	Lounge-Height Table
MT03LR54N	505	Lounge-Height Table TC
MT03LS4848T	467	Lounge-Height Table
MT03LS4848TN	505	Lounge-Height Table TC
MT03SC6084	479	Stool-Height Table
MT03SC6084N	512	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SC6084T	478	Stool-Height Table
MT03SC6084TN	511	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SF12076T	478	Stool-Height Table
MT03SF12076TN	511	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SL7860	479	Stool-Height Table
MT03SL7860N	512	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SL7860T	478	Stool-Height Table
MT03SL7860TN	511	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SM6660	479	Stool-Height Table
MT03SM6660N	512	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SM6660T	478	Stool-Height Table
MT03SM6660TN	511	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR60	479	Stool-Height Table
MT03SR60N	512	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR7260	479	Stool-Height Table
MT03SR7260N	512	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR7260T	477	Stool-Height Table
MT03SR7260TN	511	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SS6060	479	Stool-Height Table
MT03SS6060N	512	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SS6060T	477	Stool-Height Table
MT03SS6060TN	511	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560	480	Stool-Height Table
MT03ST7560N	513	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560T	480	Stool-Height Table
MT03ST7560TN	513	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560TT	480	Stool-Height Table
MT03ST7560TTN	513	Stool-Height Table w/out Tech
MT03TK	491	media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Std
MT03TK2	492	media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Lite
MTCC2	487	CODEC Case
MTCC5	487	CODEC Case
MTFPNLA	598	PolyVision a^3 CeramicSteel Motif Accent Panel
MTHS	487	Camera Ledge
MTHT	487	Camera Ledge

Style Number	Page	Description
MTSWD32	484	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD42	484	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD42C	484	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD46	484	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD46C	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD55	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD65	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWQ32	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWQ42	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS32	484	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS42	484	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS46	484	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS55	484	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS65	484	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT32	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT42	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT42C	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT46	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT46C	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT55	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT65	485	Wall-Mounted Shroud
NOTA	608	PolyVision Nota
PFLADPTR	421	Thread Plug Adapter
PFLCNCTR	429	Thread Connector
PFLHUB	422	Thread Power Hub
PFLINFFL	425	Thread Power Track Floor Infeed with Ramps
PFLINFFLV	426	Thread Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills
PFLPWRST	430	Thread Power Strip
PFLTRK	427	Thread Power Track
PFLTRKINF	423	Thread Power Track Infeed
PFLTRKINFV	424	Thread Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills
PFLTRKV	428	Thread Power Track with Infills
PVCFSTND	612	PolyVision Textura Mobile
PVDVMNT	616	PolyVision Boundri Mounts
PVDVSCRN	616	PolyVision Boundri
PVEDGSMNT	608	PolyVision Nota Mounts
PVLTSANS	604	PolyVision a^3 CeramicSteel Sans Light
PVMBSTND	610	PolyVision a^3 CeramicSteel Mobile
PVMFC	594	PolyVision Replacement Microfiber Cloths
PVRME	594	PolyVision Round Magnetic Eraser
PVTLB	594	PolyVision ToolBar
PWBTKBRD	651-653	Tackboard
PWBWTBRD	651-653	Whiteboard
RE1	661	Eraser-Regular
SANS	602	PolyVision a^3 CeramicSteel Sans
SERIF	606	PolyVision a^3 CeramicSteel Serif
SSBPDSWSPL	573	Power and Data Strip
SSTD3242	572	Desk-Height Scape Series Table
SSTS3242	572	Stool-Height Scape Series Table
T1150034	635	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150043	635	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150044	635	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150054	635	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150064	635	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150084	635	Tackboard-110 Series

Style Number	Page	Description
T5550034	641	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550043	641	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550044	641	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550054	641	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550064	641	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550084	641	Tackboard-555 Series
TS31201A	120	Shortcut Chair
TS31202B	121	Shortcut Stool
TS31203	128	Shortcut Cushion
TS31204A	122	Shortcut X Base Chair
TS31205B	123	Shortcut X Base Stool
TS31206A	124	Shortcut Wood Chair
TS31207A	127	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS31208A	127	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS34401	105, 162	Alight Lounge Ottoman
TS34402	105	Alight Corner Ottoman
TS34403	105	Alight Bench Ottoman
TS3BC	148	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCS	149	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCW	150	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3CRIN60S	159	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN60W	161	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN90S	155	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN90W	157	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT60S	159	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT60W	161	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT90S	155	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT90W	157	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3GANGING	161	Campfire Ganging Bracket
TS3HL	151	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3HLS	152	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3HLW	153	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3WG	164	Campfire Wedge
TS40005	403	Groupwork Easel
TS40005MM	403	Groupwork Easel
TS40005TT	403	Groupwork Easel
TS4CLIP	390	Cable Management Clip
TS4FG	344, 390	Flex Ganger
TS4FLIP2	364	Rectangle Flip-Top Training Table
TS4FLIPTM	368	Team Flip-Top Training Table
TS4FLUSH	394	Flush Power
TS4HCM	389	Horizontal Cable Manager
TS4INFEED	394	Power Infeed
TS4L27PG	384	Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	384	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG	384	Post Leg
TS4MH36	387	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	387	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	387	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	387	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	387	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	387	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	387	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MP	388	Fabric Modesty Panel
TS4NFLIP	372	Rectangle Non-Flip Training Table
TS4NFLIPTM	376	Team Non-Flip Training Table
TS4PF	163	Pouf
TS4POP	393	Pop-Up Power, Cord
TS4S2454	401	Groupwork Screen
TS4S2466	401	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3054	401	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3066	401	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3654	401	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3666	401	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4254	401	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4266	401	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4854	401	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4866	401	Groupwork Screen
TS4SR24	402	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR30	402	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR36	402	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR42	402	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR48	402	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4THB48120	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV2448	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN1836	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	378	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4THR1884	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2448	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2472	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2484	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3036	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4896T	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TL28	165	Campfire Big Table
TS4TL40	165	Campfire Big Table
TS4TLB48120	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB48144	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48144	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	380	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV2448	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	383	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLH28	168	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLH40	168	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLL2424	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN1836	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	379	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLP28	167	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLP40	167	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLR1848	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2460	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3072	378	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	381	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4896T	382	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLT28	166	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLT40	166	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TST	176	Skate Table
TS4VCM	389	Vertical Cable Manager
TS4WIRE	388	Groupwork Wire MT
TS5ASWTB218	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB226	398	Tackboard

Style Number	Page	Description
TS5ASWTB232	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB238	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB244	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB256	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB262	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB268	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB918	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB926	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB932	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB938	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB944	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB956	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB962	398	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB968	398	Tackboard
TS5GF3	392	Flip Grommet
TS5YMB212	397	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB218	397	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB312	397	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB318	397	Screen Bracket
TS5YMBADP	397	Screen Adapter
TS5YSL1218	396	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1226	396	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1230	396	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1232	396	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1236	396	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1238	396	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1244	396	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1250	396	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1256	396	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1260	397	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1262	397	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1268	397	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1274	397	Slatwall Screen
TS5YTS1218	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1227	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1230	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1236	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1244	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1260	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1818	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1827	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1830	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1836	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1844	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1860	396	Desk-mounted Screen
TS6SCRN	188	Clipper Screen
TS7MTPK	403	Hanging Kit
TSATPL14	391	Support Plate
TSATPL20	391	Support Plate
TSATRC39	391	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	391	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	391	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	391	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	391	Tie Plates
VE36	309	Easel
VE56	309	Easel
VS10	494	Steelcase Application Server
VTAMRD2	303	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMRT2	303	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMTP2	303	Verb Active Media Table
VTC1960	295	Chevron Table
VTC1966	295	Chevron Table
VTC1972	295	Chevron Table
VTC1984	295	Chevron Table
VTC2460	295	Chevron Table
VTC2466	295	Chevron Table
VTC2472	295	Chevron Table
VTC2484	295	Chevron Table
VTC3060	295	Chevron Table
VTC3066	295	Chevron Table
VTC3072	295	Chevron Table
VTC3084	295	Chevron Table
VTCF	305	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTK1934	293	Keystone Table
VTK2434	293	Keystone Table
VTMR6078	301	Rounded Table
VTMS6060	301	Square Table
VTMZ6060	301	Trapezoid Table
VTMZ6084	301	Media Table
VTP2233	293	Personal Table
VTR1934	293	Rectangle Table
VTR1939	299	Rectangle Table
VTR1948	299	Rectangle Table
VTR1960	299	Rectangle Table
VTR1966	299	Rectangle Table
VTR1972	299	Rectangle Table
VTR1984	299	Rectangle Table
VTR2434	293	Rectangle Table
VTR2439	299	Rectangle Table
VTR2448	299	Rectangle Table
VTR2460	299	Rectangle Table
VTR2466	299	Rectangle Table
VTR2472	299	Rectangle Table
VTR2484	299	Rectangle Table
VTR3048	299	Rectangle Table
VTR3060	299	Rectangle Table
VTR3066	299	Rectangle Table
VTR3072	299	Rectangle Table
VTR3084	299	Rectangle Table
VTRF	305	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTSC3050L	307	Teaching Station
VTSC3050R	307	Teaching Station
VTSC3060L	307	Teaching Station
VTSC3060R	307	Teaching Station
VTSC3072L	307	Teaching Station
VTSC3072R	307	Teaching Station
VTSN3050	307	Teaching Station
VTSN3060	307	Teaching Station
VTSN3072	307	Teaching Station
VTT2460	297	Team Table

Style Number	Page	Description
VTT2472	297	Team Table
VTT2484	297	Team Table
VTT3060	297	Team Table
VTT3072	297	Team Table
VTT3084	297	Team Table
VTTF	305	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTZ3062	297	Trapezoid Table
VWB2	308	Personal Whiteboard
VWT6	310	Wall Track
VWT8	310	Wall Track
VWTH	310	Wall Track

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of PolyVision Corp: Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elbrook, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a^3, e^3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

™ The following are trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air^3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.